

David H. McCain
William A. Elliott
V. Michael Drayton +*
David A. Sirugo
Douglas L. Biege

SALLWASSER and McCAIN, LLP
ATTORNEYS
820 Jefferson Avenue
LaPorte, Indiana
219-362-7575

Retired:
Thomas D. Sallwasser
+Also Admitted in Illinois
*Certified Indiana Mediator

November 16, 2011

Forwarded via electronic mail only
Plan Commission Members

Gene Jonas
gene_jonas@yahoo.com

Rita Beaty
Rita@exit1re.com

Anthony Hendricks
ahendricks@laportecounty.org

Dwayne Hogan
dmhogan@comcast.net

Matthew Bernacchi
mbernacchi@LaPorteCounty.org

Barb Huston
bhuston@laportecounty.org

John Mott
Mott_22@msn.com

Eugene Matzat
ematzat@purdue.edu

Ed Kogut
123 Shore Drive
Walkerton, IN 46574

RE: *LaPorte County Proposed Joint Zoning Ordinance, Subdivision Control Ordinance and Zoning Maps*

Ladies and Gentlemen:

On November 15, 2011, the LaPorte County Commissioners voted to approve changes to the Proposed Joint Zoning Ordinance, Subdivision Control Ordinance and Zoning Maps. We have attached a copy of the November 15, 2011, version of the Proposed Joint Zoning Ordinance, Subdivision Control Ordinance, and Zoning Maps passed by the LaPorte County Commissioners for your review. We are sending each individual Article due to the size of the document. We have also attached a written statement as the reasons for the changes.

We have also created and attached an Index showing the page numbers and sections to which changes have been made as a convenience for your review.

We have made all changes directly in the Proposed Joint Zoning Ordinance, Subdivision Control Ordinance and Zoning Maps. Deletions are marked through as follows (~~deletion~~). Additions are set out in bold and underlined as follows (**additions**).

Ind. Code §36-7-4-606 allows for the following actions by the LaPorte County Plan Commission: The LaPorte County Plan Commission has Forty-five (45) days from November 15, 2011, in which to consider the amendments as follows:

1. The Commission may **approve** and the Proposed Joint Zoning Ordinance, Subdivision Control Ordinance and Zoning Maps shall stand as passed as of the date of the Commission's report of approval.
2. If the Commission takes **no action** within Forty-five (45) days, the ordinance shall stand as passed, upon expiration of the Forty-five (45) day period.
3. If the Commission **rejects** the Amendments,
 - a. The County Commissioners must vote again within Forty-five (45) days from the Plan Commission rejection to pass the Amendments. The ordinance will then pass as voted by the County Commissioners.
 - b. If the County Commissioners take **no action** after the Plan Commission Rejection, then the version dated August 24, 2011, passed by the Plan Commission would stand as adopted without the changes of the LaPorte County Commissioners.

Plan Commission Members
November 16, 2011
Page Three

Please feel free to contact me should you have any questions.

Very truly yours,

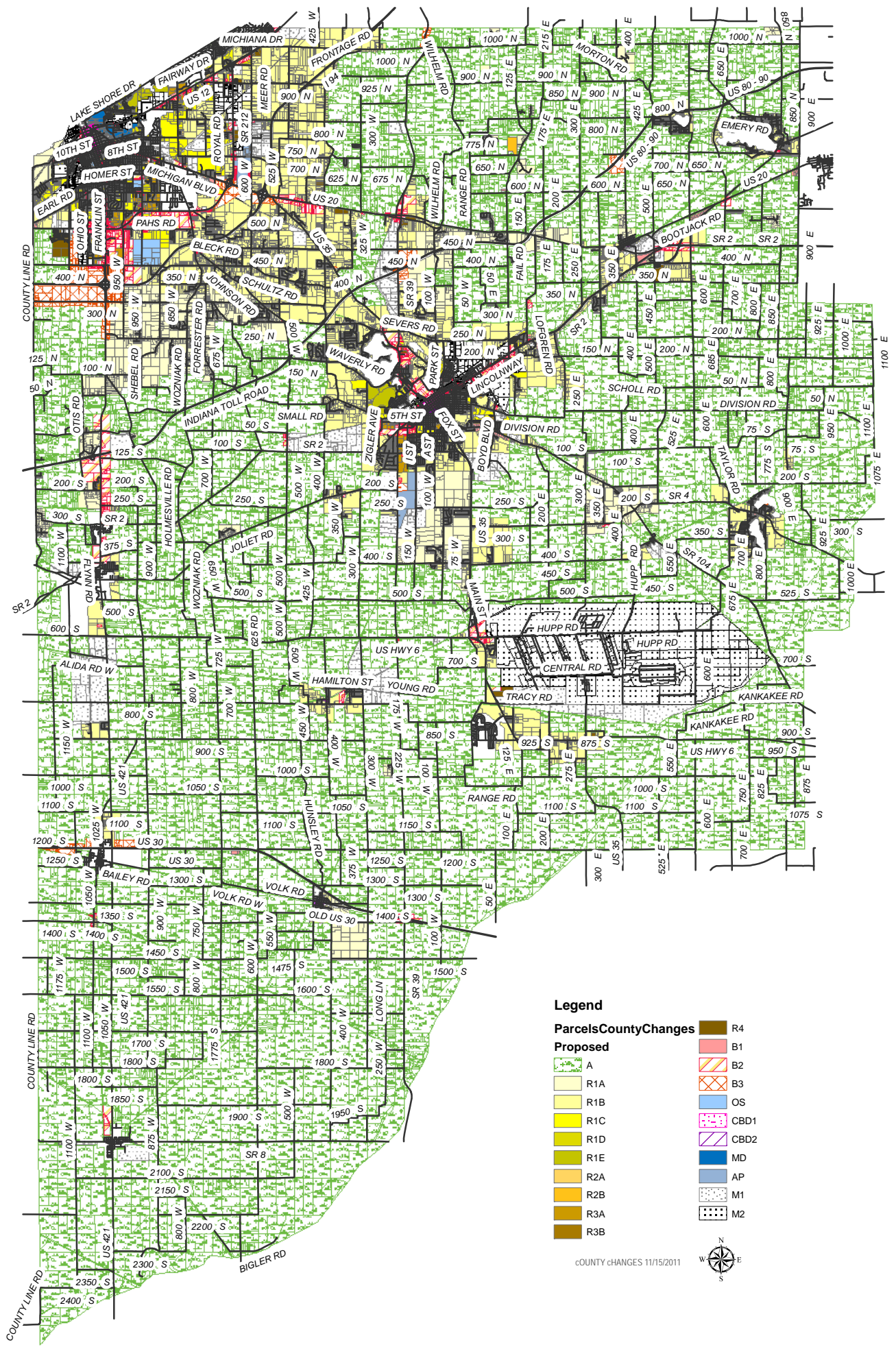
/s/ Douglas L. Biege

Douglas L. Biege
dlbiege@sallmc.com

DLB/klg

Enclosures: Letter from Ken Layton
Proposed Joint Zoning Ordinance
Subdivision Control Ordinance
Zoning Map
Index of Changes

cc: Ray Hamilton
Mitch Bishop
Chris Willoughby, Esq.
Craig Braje, Esq.



Legend

ParcelsCountyChanges	R4
Proposed	B1
A	B2
R1A	B3
R1B	OS
R1C	CBD1
R1D	CBD2
R1E	MD
R2A	AP
R2B	M1
R3A	M2
R3B	



Index for Changes

Deletions = single line cross through

Additions = bold and underlined

<u>Page</u>	<u>Section</u>
1-1	01.03
2-1	02.01
3-1	03.01
3-2	Table 03.02
3-3	03.03
3-4	03.03
3-5	03.04
4-5	04.03
4-6	Table 04.04
5-4	05.03
6-3	06.03
7-7	07.03
7-9	07.04
8-4	08.03
9-5	09.03
9-6	09.04
12-1	12.01
12-10	12.05
14-3	14.01

14-4	14.02
14-7	14.05
14-24	14.16
16-2	16.02
18-8	18.01
18-14	18.05
19-3	19.03
19-4	Table 19.04
19-6	19.04
19-7	19.04
19-9	19.06
22-10	22.11
29-1	29.01
29-2	29.02
31-12	Driveway
31-17	Home Occupation
31-28	Improved Roadway
31-34	Subdivision
Subdivision Control Ordinance	
3	01.07
36	06.05
62	Parent Tract of Property



BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS LAPORTE COUNTY

555 Michigan Avenue, Suite 202
LaPorte, IN 46350
Phone: (219) 326-6808 ext. 2229 - FAX: (219) 326-9103

Ken Layton
President
Barbara Huston
Vice President
Willie Milsap
Member

November 15, 2011

LaPorte County Plan Commission
c/o Dwayne Hogan, President
3424 N. Mason Dr.
Michigan City, IN 46360

RE: *LaPorte County Proposed Joint Zoning Ordinance, Subdivision Control Ordinance, and Zoning Maps*

Ladies and Gentlemen,

We have had an opportunity to carefully study, hear comments, review written comments, and have continued hearings on the LaPorte County Proposed Joint Zoning Ordinance, Subdivision Control Ordinance and Zoning Maps submitted by the LaPorte County Plan Commission for our review. We have made some revisions to some language of the Proposed Joint Zoning Ordinance, Subdivision Control Ordinance and the Zoning Maps. You will find those revisions attached to this correspondence.

The reasons for our proposed changes are as follows:

1. We believe the changes conform to the spirit and intent of LaPorte County's Comprehensive Plan;
2. We have considered the conditions and the character of current structures and uses in each district;
3. We believe our changes reflect the most desirable use for which land in each district is adapted;
4. We have considered the conservation of property values throughout the jurisdiction, and;

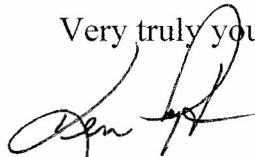
LaPorte County Plan Commission
November 15, 2011
Page Two

5. We believe our changes reflect responsible development and growth for LaPorte County.

Members of the LaPorte County Plan Commission, we send to you our revisions to the Proposed Joint Zoning Ordinance, Subdivision Control Ordinance and Zoning Maps, Draft dated November 15, 2011, to review pursuant to Ind. Code §36-7-4-606, which gives you Forty-five (45) days in which to consider our changes pursuant to the code section mentioned above.

Members of the public may review the Proposed Joint Zoning Ordinance, Subdivision Control Ordinance and Zoning Maps, Draft dated November 15, 2011, in the office of the Building Commissioner, and later, online at www.laportecounty zoning.com.

Very truly yours,



Ken Layton

President, LaPorte County Commissioners

Table of Contents

DIVISION I - INTRODUCTION

Article 1. Title, Purpose and Enacting Clause

- 01.01 Preamble and Enacting Clause
- 01.02 Purpose
- 01.03 Scope of Application
- 01.04 County Land Development Plan

DIVISION II – ZONING DISTRICTS

Article 2. Zoning Districts and Map

- 02.01 Zoning Districts
- 02.02 Official Zoning Map
- 02.03 District Boundaries Interpreted
- 02.04 Zoning of Vacated Lands
- 02.05 Annexed Land
- 02.06 District Use Regulations

Article 3. Agricultural Districts

- 03.01 Intent
- 03.02 Uses
- 03.03 Lot Area and Width Requirements
- 03.04 Building Dimensional Requirements

Article 4. Single Family Residential Districts

- 04.01 Intent
- 04.02 Uses
- 04.03 Lot Area and Width Requirements
- 04.04 Building Dimensional Requirements

Article 5. Multiple Family Residential Districts

- 05.01 Intent
- 05.02 Uses
- 05.03 Lot Area and Width Requirements
- 05.04 Building Dimensional Requirements

Article 6. Manufactured Housing District

- 06.01 Intent
- 06.02 Uses
- 06.03 Lot Area and Width Requirements
- 06.04 Building Dimensional Requirements

Article 7. Business Districts

- 07.01 Intent
- 07.02 Uses
- 07.03 Lot Area and Width Requirements
- 07.04 Building Dimensional Requirements

Article 8. Central Business Districts

- 08.01 Intent
- 08.02 Uses
- 08.03 Lot Area and Width Requirements
- 08.04 Building Dimensional Requirements

Article 9. Industrial Districts

- 09.01 Intent
- 09.02 Uses
- 09.03 Lot Area and Width Requirements
- 09.04 Building Dimensional Requirements

Article 10. Marina District

- 10.01 Intent
- 10.02 Uses
- 10.03 Lot Area and Width Requirements
- 10.04 Building Dimensional Requirements

Article 11. Airport Districts

- 11.01 Intent
- 11.02 Uses
- 11.03 Lot Area and Width Requirements
- 11.04 Airport Building Dimensional Requirements
- 11.05 Airport Approach Overlay District Requirements

Article 12. Overlay Districts

- 12.01 US-6, US-20, US-30, US-35, US-421, SR-2 and SR-39 Corridor Overlay District
- 12.02 Economic Opportunity Overlay District
- 12.03 Waterfront View Protection Overlay Zoning District
- 12.04 Newporte Landing, South Overlay Zoning District (City of La Porte)
- 12.05 Economic Development Corridor Overlay Zoning District (City of La Porte)

Article 13. Michigan City North End Form-Based Districts

- 13.01 Intent
- 13.02 Scope of Application
- 13.03 Uses Permitted
- 13.04 Dimensional Requirements
- 13.05 Building Design Requirements
- 13.06 Site Design Requirements

DIVISION III – GENERAL PROVISIONS

Article 14. Use Regulations

- 14.01 Residential
- 14.02 Agriculture and Animal Related Uses
- 14.03 Retail Trade

- 14.04 Services
- 14.05 Motor Vehicle Dealers and Service
- 14.06 Accommodation and Food Services
- 14.07 Finance, Insurance, Real Estate, Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services
- 14.08 Health Care and Social Assistance
- 14.09 Entertainment and Recreation
- 14.10 Civic, Religious and Social Organizations
- 14.11 Educational Services
- 14.12 Public Administration
- 14.13 Transportation and Warehousing
- 14.14 Manufacturing
- 14.15 Utilities
- 14.16 Construction
- 14.17 Waste Processing and Disposal
- 14.18 Mining

Article 15. General Provisions

- 15.01 Uses per Lot
- 15.02 Lot Area Allocation
- 15.03 Voting Place
- 15.04 Height Limit
- 15.05 Projections into Required Yards
- 15.06 Corner Clearance
- 15.07 Basement Construction

Article 16. Accessory Buildings, Structures & Uses

- 16.01 Accessory Structures
- 16.02 Residential Accessory Buildings
- 16.03 Porches, Decks and Patios
- 16.04 Pools and Hot Tubs
- 16.05 Fences and Walls
- 16.06 Restrictions along Lakes & Streams
- 16.07 Reception Antennas
- 16.08 Recreational Vehicles and Equipment

- 16.09 Parking of Semi-Trucks, Shipping Containers and Construction Equipment
- 16.10 Entranceways
- 16.11 Non-Residential Accessory Buildings
- 16.12 Agricultural and horticultural fairs

Article 17. Site Development Provisions

- 17.01 Building Design Requirements
- 17.02 Landscaping Requirements
- 17.03 Screening Walls
- 17.04 Lighting Regulations
- 17.05 Waste Receptacles
- 17.06 Mechanical Equipment
- 17.07 Overly Districts

Article 18. Parking and Transportation Provisions

- 18.01 Off-Street Parking Requirements
- 18.02 Off-Street Parking Facility Design
- 18.03 Off-Street Loading Requirements
- 18.04 Driveway Access Management
- 18.05 Nonmotorized Pathways and Sidewalks

Article 19. Signs

- 19.01 Intent
- 19.02 Scope of Requirements
- 19.03 Signs Not Requiring Permit
- 19.04 Permitted Signs
- 19.05 Prohibited Signs
- 19.06 General Provisions for Permitted Signs
- 19.07 Sign permits
- 19.08 Application Procedure
- 19.09 Sign Inspection and Maintenance
- 19.10 Fees

Article 20. Stormwater Management

- 20.01 Intent

- 20.02 General Requirements
- 20.03 Applicability
- 20.04 Reference Regulations
- 20.05 Compliance
- 20.06 Stormwater BMP Requirements
- 20.07 Basic Stormwater Management Design Criteria
- 20.08 Restoration of Drainage
- 20.09 Obstruction of Drainage
- 20.10 Drainage Easements
- 20.11 Operation and Maintenance
- 20.12 Stormwater Management Permit Procedures and Requirements
- 20.13 Performance Bond/Security
- 20.14 Variance
- 20.15 Enforcement and Penalties
- 20.16 Definitions

Article 21. Floodplain

- 21.01 Intent
- 21.02 Lands to which this Article Applies
- 21.03 Activities Allowed by Right
- 21.04 Establishment of Floodplain Development Permit
- 21.05 Compliance
- 21.06 Duties and Responsibilities of Enforcement Official
- 21.07 Permit Procedures
- 21.08 Basis for Establishing Regulatory Flood Data
- 21.09 Discrepancy Between Mapped Floodplain And Actual Ground Elevations
- 21.10 Preventing Increased Damages
- 21.11 General Standards
- 21.12 Specific Standards
- 21.13 Critical Facility
- 21.14 Standards for Identified Floodways
- 21.15 Standards for Identified Floodway Fringe
- 21.16 Standards for SFHAS without Established Base Flood Elevation and/or Floodways/Fringes
- 21.17 Standards for Subdivision Proposals

- 21.18 Riparian Management Plan
- 21.19 Compensatory Mitigation
- 21.20 Waiver
- 21.21 Enforcement and Penalties
- 21.22 Warning; Disclaimer of Liability

Article 22. Reserved

DIVISION IV – APPROVAL PROCEDURES

Article 23. Improvement Location Permits, Site Plans, Building Permits and Certificates of Occupancy

- 23.01 General Requirements
- 23.02 Improvement Location Permits
- 23.03 Site Plan/Sketch Plan Requirements
- 23.04 Improvement Location Permit Review
- 23.05 Occupancy Certificate
- 23.06 Industrial Uses: Certificate of Compliance with Performance Standards
- 23.06 Records
- 23.08 Performance Guarantees

Article 24. Special Exception Review Requirements and Procedures

- 24.01 Special Exception Approval
- 24.02 Application
- 24.03 Notification
- 24.04 Public Hearing
- 24.05 Decision Criteria
- 24.06 Conditions and Commitments
- 24.07 Limitations
- 24.08 Special Exception Use Expansion

Article 25. Planned Unit Development

- 25.01 Intent
- 25.02 Qualifying Conditions
- 25.03 Permitted Uses

- 25.04 Dimensional Requirements
- 25.05 Open Space
- 25.06 Application and Review Procedure for Preliminary and Final PUD Site Plan
- 25.07 Preliminary PUD Site Plan Submittal Requirements
- 25.09 PUD Site Plan Standards for Approval
- 25.10 Final PUD Site Plan Submittal Requirements
- 25.11 Final PUD Site Plan Standards for Approval
- 25.12 Deviations from Approved Final PUD Site Plan

DIVISION V – ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Article 26. Administration and Enforcement

- 26.01 Enforcement Official Designated
- 26.02 Duties of the Enforcement Official
- 26.03 Enforcement
- 26.04 Procedure to Impose a Fine For Violation
- 26.05 Schedule of Fees and Fines Authorized
- 26.05 Penalties for Violation; Collection

Article 27. Plan Commissions

- 27.01 Establishment
- 27.02 Officers and Employees
- 27.03 Duties
- 27.04 Policy Covering Plan Commission Activities
- 27.05 Meetings
- 27.06 Official Action; Discussion and Voting
- 27.07 Minutes and Records
- 27.08 Public Hearings
- 27.09 Notice Requirements; Public Hearings
- 27.10 Conduct of Public Hearings
- 27.11 Final Disposition of Cases
- 27.12 Conformance with County Land Development Plan
- 27.13 Actions for Injunction for Restraint of Violation
- 27.14 Coordination with State Statutes

Article 28. Board of Zoning Appeals

- 28.01 Establishment
- 28.02 Powers and Duties of the BZA
- 28.03 Officers and Employees
- 28.04 Meetings
- 28.05 Official Action; Discussion and Voting
- 28.06 Minutes and Records
- 28.07 Public Hearings
- 28.08 Rules and Procedures
- 28.09 Variance, Use, Exception and Appeal Procedure
- 28.10 Notice Requirements
- 28.11 Commitments and Conditions Authorized
- 28.12 Approval Period
- 28.13 Appeal

Article 29. Nonconforming

- 29.01 Nonconforming Uses
- 29.02 Nonconforming Structures and Buildings
- 29.03 Nonconforming Lots
- 29.04 Nonconforming Sites
- 29.05 Nonconformity Resulting In Right-Of-Way Dedication

Article 30. Amendments and Rezonings

- 30.01 Application Initiation
- 30.02 Application
- 30.03 Notification
- 30.04 Plan Commission Public Hearing
- 30.05 Certification
- 30.06 Legislative Action
- 30.07 Decision Criteria
- 30.09 Written Commitments
- 30.10 Zoning Text Amendments

Article 31. Definitions

31.01	Construction of Language
31.02	Definitions “A”
31.03	Definitions “B”
31.04	Definitions “C”
31.05	Definition “D”
31.06	Definition “E”
31.07	Definition “F”
31.08	Definition “G”
31.09	Definition “H”
31.10	Definition “I”
31.11	Definition “J”
31.12	Definition “K”
31.13	Definition “L”
31.14	Definition “M”
31.15	Definition “N”
31.16	Definition “O”
31.17	Definition “P”
31.18	Reserved
31.19	Definition “R”
31.20	Definition “S”
31.21	Definition “T”
31.22	Definition “U”
31.23	Definition “V”
31.24	Definition “W”
31.25	Definition “Y”
31.26	Definition “Z”

Article 32. Enactment Provisions

Article 01

Title, Purpose and Enacting Clause

Section 01.01 Preamble and Enacting Clause

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING COMPREHENSIVE ZONING REGULATIONS FOR La PORTE COUNTY, INDIANA, INCLUDING THE INCORPORATED CITIES OF La PORTE AND MICHIGAN CITY, PROVIDING FOR THE ADMINISTRATION AND PENALTIES FOR VIOLATION THEREOF, AND FOR THE REPEAL OF ALL CONFLICTING ORDINANCES.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the Board of County Commissioners of La Porte County, Indiana, the City Council of La Porte, Indiana, and the City Council of Michigan City, Indiana, under the authority of I.C. 36-7-4-100, et seq., as amended, General Assembly of the State of Indiana, and all acts amendatory thereto, that the County and Municipal codes be amended as follows:

The La Porte County Code, La Porte Municipal Code and the Michigan City Municipal Code are hereby amended by adding a new chapter to be known and cited as the Zoning Ordinance.

Section 01.02 Purpose

THIS ORDINANCE is in accordance with a comprehensive plan, hereafter referred to as the county land development plan and is adopted so that adequate light, air, convenience and access, and safety from fire, flood and other danger may be secured; that congestion in the public streets may be lessened or avoided; that the local environmental heritage be enhanced and protected; and that the public health, safety, comfort, morals, convenience and general public welfare may be promoted. This Ordinance is made with reasonable regard to existing conditions, the character of buildings erected in each district, the most desirable use for which the land in each district may be adapted and the conservation of property values and the overall quality of life throughout the territory under the jurisdiction of the plan commissions of La Porte County, the City of La Porte and the City of Michigan City, Indiana.

Section 01.03 Scope of Application

- (a) No building or structure, or part thereof, shall hereafter be erected, constructed, renovated, altered or maintained and no new use shall be made of any building or land except in conformity with the provisions of this Ordinance. **See Article 28.**
- (b) Any building or structure which is erected, repaired, altered, or converted, or any use of premises or land which is begun or changed subsequent to the time of passage of this Ordinance and in violation of any of the provisions thereof is hereby declared to be a public nuisance per se and may be abated by order of any court of competent jurisdiction.
- (c) Nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to require a change in the plans, construction, or use of any building on which actual construction was lawfully begun prior to the effective date of this Ordinance. The construction shall be completed within two (2) years from the effective date of this Ordinance.
- (d) The provisions of this Article shall apply to all buildings, structures and uses in any zoning district, unless otherwise noted.

- (e) The regulations established by this Ordinance shall be the minimum necessary and shall apply uniformly to each class or kind of structure, land, or use.
- (f) This Ordinance shall apply to all areas of La Porte County and the incorporated municipalities of the city of La Porte and the city of Michigan City. Land uses and buildings shall also be subject to all other ordinances of the applicable jurisdiction where the lot is located.

Section 01.04 County Land Development Plan

- (a) The objective of future land use planning and development in La Porte County and the incorporated municipalities of the city of La Porte and the city of Michigan City considers:
 - (1) Establishment of land use patterns that are logical, orderly, attractive, and convenient;
 - (2) Protection of private investment;
 - (3) Protection of the environment;
 - (4) Efficient use of public resources; and
 - (5) Improvement of the quality of life.
- (b) The policy for land use planning and development considers:
 - (1) Land use patterns involving topographical features and existing land uses;
 - (2) Land use intensity based on current uses and projected demographic trends;
 - (3) Growth patterns and projected land uses and housing needs;
 - (4) Environmental protection, open space, recreational facilities, and agricultural uses; and
 - (5) Existing capital facilities and sound fiscal economic development.
- (c) The policy for the development of public ways, public places and lands, public structures, and public utilities considers:
 - (1) Land available by donation or dedication for public use;
 - (2) Development of public ways within large residential development;
 - (3) Location of public structures and utilities for greatest convenience of use and facility; and
 - (4) Current land use of public land
- (d) In planning for development of future growth and use of this plan, the following additional criteria and documents are considered:
 - (1) Histories of the county and communities, population, and growth trends, as well as physical site conditions;
 - (2) Population densities and land use;
 - (3) Land utilization, including agriculture, forests, and suburban development trends;
 - (4) Conservation of energy, water, soil, ecological and agricultural and mineral resources; and
 - (5) Survey studies, maps, charts, plats, and other descriptive material of development histories and trends within the county.

Section 01.05 Michigan City North End Plan

Michigan City has forged a collective vision for the redevelopment of the downtown and waterfront and the Michigan City North End Plan. This ordinance is intended to facilitate a transformative change to Michigan City's downtown and waterfront area by doing the following:

- (a) Direct urban growth in the city's North End.
- (b) Develop a fully integrated, mixed-use, pedestrian-oriented and transit-oriented environment.
- (c) Create a synergy of uses to support economic development and redevelopment.
- (d) Minimize traffic congestion, inefficient surface parking lots, infrastructure costs and environmental impacts by promoting compact, mixed-use, pedestrian-friendly and transit-oriented development.
- (e) Regulate building height and placement to achieve appropriate scale along streets and critical mass of development to support transit.
- (f) Establish clear controls on building form and placement to frame a well-defined public realm comprised of human-scale streets, neighborhoods and public spaces, all of which contribute to creating a safe, comfortable and livable environment.
- (g) Advocate the building of civil communities through economically and environmentally sustainable development practices.
- (h) Build and preserve places that are useful, beautiful and meaningful.
- (i) Guide future deliberations and decisions which affect the way people build and live.

Section 01.06 City of La Porte

This ordinance is intended to encourage redevelopment in the city of La Porte to maintain a traditional, mixed-use, pedestrian-oriented community by doing the following:

- (a) Ensure that new development maintains the "traditional" scale and atmosphere that currently exists within the city.
- (b) Ensure that the orientation and placement of buildings on their sites promotes visibility from the street, pedestrian-oriented environment and the connectivity between different land uses.
- (c) Minimize traffic congestion infrastructure costs and environmental impacts by promoting compact, mixed-use, pedestrian-friendly development.
- (d) Capitalize on the opportunity to reconnect the fabric of La Porte by extending the roadway grid system with well-designed streets and sidewalks that promote a walkable community and encourage pedestrian, and bicycle activity, while still accommodating automobiles, and parking.
- (e) Capitalize on the waterfront and bring new meaning and identity to La Porte.
- (f) Create a synergy of uses to support economic development and redevelopment.

Article 02

Zoning Districts and Map

Section 02.01 Zoning Districts

The county of La Porte, including the city of La Porte and the city of Michigan City, is divided into the following Districts. Certain districts are only applicable to the county or cities.

Symbol	District Name	Regulated in		
A1	Agriculture	Article 03	County	City of La Porte City of Michigan City
A2 <u>A</u>	Agriculture	Article 03		
R1A	Single family residential	Article 04		
R1B	Single family residential	Article 04		
R1C	Single family residential	Article 04		
R1D	Single family residential	Article 04		
R1E	Waterfront residential	Article 04		
R2A	Townhouse	Article 05		
R2B	Townhouse	Article 05		
R3A	Low-Rise Multiple Family Residential	Article 05		
R3B	Mid-Rise Multiple Family Residential	Article 05		
R4	Manufactured Housing Park	Article 06		
B1	Neighborhood Commercial	Article 07		
B2	General Commercial	Article 07		
B3	Highway Commercial	Article 07		
OS	Office Service	Article 07		
CBD1	Downtown Core	Article 08		
CBD2	Transition or Hamlet Center	Article 08		
M1	Light Industrial	Article 09		
M2	Heavy Industrial	Article 09		
MD	Marina District	Article 10		
AP	Airport	Article 11		

Section 02.02 Official Zoning Map

- (a) An official Zoning Map is adopted as a part of this Ordinance, and hereby incorporated in this article by reference. The Zoning Map shows the boundaries of the zoning districts and the applicable zoning district that regulates each parcel of land. Pursuant to IC 36-7-4-610(c) the official zone map is on file and available for inspection and copying during regular business hours at:
 - (1) **La Porte County.** The office of the building commissioner of the county.
 - (2) **City of La Porte.** The office of the city of La Porte clerk-treasurer and the office of the city plan commission in the office of the engineering department of the city of La Porte.
 - (3) **City of Michigan City.** The office of the Michigan City clerk.
- (b) The County Board of Commissioners may amend the Zoning Map for land located outside of the boundary of cities following the procedures outlined in Article 30. The city council may amend the Zoning Map for land located within the boundaries of cities following the procedures outlined in Article 30.

Section 02.03 District Boundaries Interpreted

Where uncertainty exists with respect to the boundaries of the various districts as shown on the Zoning Map, the following rules shall apply:

- (a) When the exact boundaries of a district are uncertain, they shall be determined by use of the scale on the Zoning Maps.
- (b) Boundaries indicated as approximately following the centerlines of streets, highways, or alleys, shall be construed to follow the centerlines.
- (c) Boundaries indicated as approximately following platted lot lines shall be construed as following the lot lines.
- (d) Boundaries indicated as following railroad lines shall be construed to be the midway between the main tracks.
- (e) Boundaries indicated as following shorelines shall be construed to follow the shoreline, and in the event of change in the shoreline shall be construed as moving with the actual shoreline; boundaries indicated as approximately following the centerline of streams, rivers, canals, lakes or other bodies of water shall be construed to follow the centerline. Any use or structures extending into or over a lake or other water body shall be subject to the same zoning restrictions as the adjoining land.
- (f) When a right-of-way is vacated, the districts adjoining each side are respectively extended to the center of the area so vacated.

Section 02.04 Zoning of Vacated Lands

Zoning of vacated areas means whenever any road, alley or other public way shall be vacated, the road, alley or other public way or portion thereof shall automatically be classified in the same zone district as the property to which it attaches.

Section 02.05 Annexed Land

Where land within the county is annexed to one of the cities it shall retain its existing zoning until such time as the city takes action to rezone the land to another district.

Section 02.06 District Use Regulations

Each zoning district article includes a schedule of permitted uses indicating uses that are permitted by right, and allowed by special exception. A use that is not listed as permitted or special exception in a district shall not be permitted in that district. Appendix A provides a combined schedule of permitted uses for all districts. A use that is not listed in any zoning district may be permitted upon determination by the enforcement official that the use is clearly similar in nature and compatible with a use that is listed in a particular district. In making this determination, the enforcement official shall consider the following:

- (a) The enforcement official shall consider specific characteristics of the proposed use and compare them to the characteristics of the uses that are listed in the zoning ordinance. Characteristics considered shall include, but are not limited to, traffic generation, types of services offered, types of goods produced, methods of operation, noise, hours of operation and building characteristics.
- (b) If the enforcement official determines that the proposed use is consistent and compatible with a permitted use, the use shall be permitted under that use category. If the enforcement official determines that the proposed use is consistent and compatible with a special exception use, the use shall be allowed with special exception approval. The use shall be subject to all requirements of the similar use.

- (c) A proposed use shall not be permitted in a district where the use is specifically listed in any other district, as shown in Appendix A, or where the enforcement official determines that the use is more similar in nature and compatible with uses listed in another district.
- (d) The use determination of the enforcement official may be appealed to the board of zoning appeals for an interpretation of the use provisions of the zoning ordinance.

Article 03

Agricultural Districts

Section 03.01 Intent

- County
- (a) ~~A1~~ **A1 Restricted Agricultural District.** ~~The A1 Restricted Agricultural District is established to provide areas of the county for major agricultural operations. The intent of this district is to protect prime agricultural areas from encroachment of residential and commercial sprawl and limit the conflict that can occur between agriculture and residential and commercial development. This district applies to areas of the county designated for traditional agriculture in the County Land Development Plan.~~
- (b) ~~A2~~ **A Agricultural District.** The ~~A2~~ **A** Agricultural District is established primarily for agricultural uses, but also allows for limited non-farm rural residential development. The intent of this district is to protect agricultural areas from encroachment of residential and commercial sprawl by limiting the amount of residential development. This district applies to areas of the county designated for rural estate **and traditional agriculture** in the County Land Development Plan. This may also apply to planned growth or urban expansion areas where the current use of the land is agricultural and there is not a short term need for **dense** residential development.

Section 03.02 Uses

Use and development of land and buildings shall only be for the following specified uses, unless otherwise provided for in this Ordinance. Uses are grouped into major categories and only those uses listed under each category are permitted. Land and/or buildings in the districts indicated at the top of the Table may be used for the purposes denoted by the following abbreviations:

- P: **Permitted Use.** Land and/or buildings in this District may be used for the purposes listed by right.
- S: **Special Exception Use.** Land and/or buildings in this District may be used for this purpose by obtaining Special Exception approval when all applicable standards cited in Article 24 Special Exception Review Requirements and Procedures.
- : **Not Permitted.** The use is not permitted in the district. Uses not listed in the table are also not permitted. Uses that are not listed in any district of the zoning ordinance, as shown in Appendix A, may be allowed based upon a similar use determination in accordance with Section 02.06.

Table 03.02
Schedule of Permitted Uses

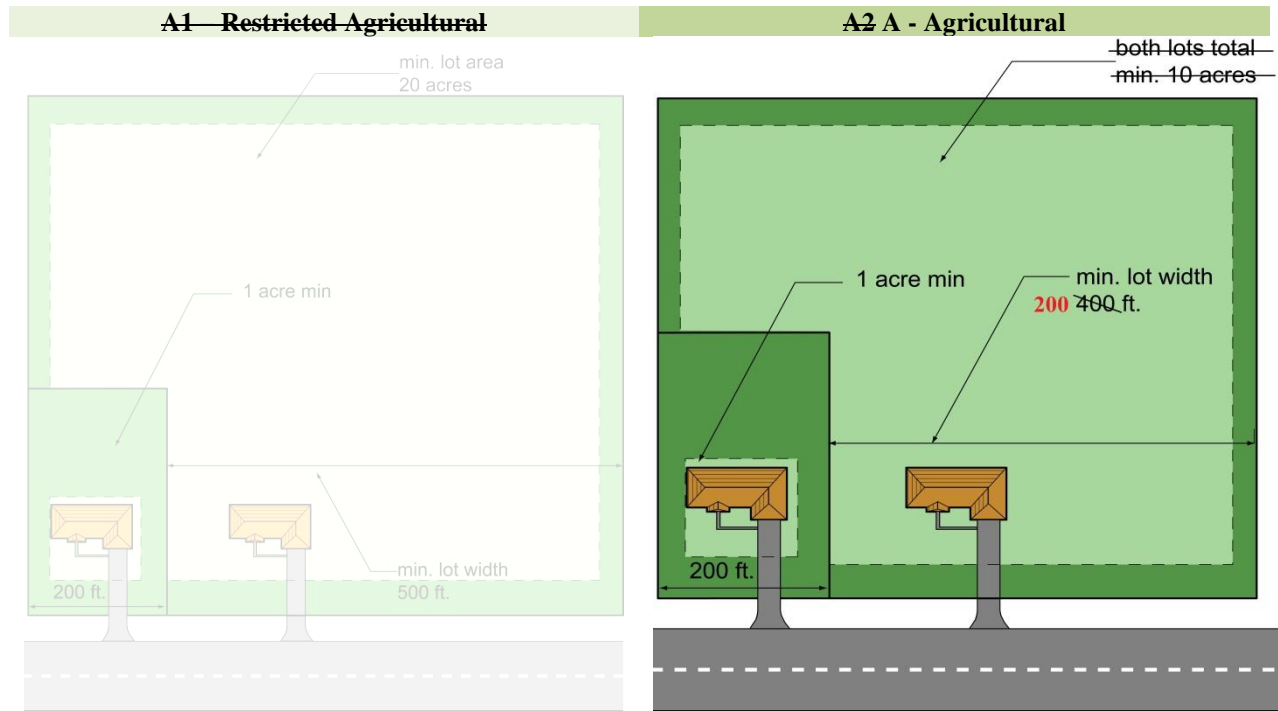
Use	44	A24	Use Requirements
Residential limited to the following:			
Single-family detached dwellings	P	P	14.01(a)
Home occupations	P	P	14.01(b)
Accessory Dwelling Units	S	S	14.01(c)
Agriculture and animal-related uses limited to the following:			
Agricultural uses	P	P	
Confined feeding operations	S	S	14.02(a)
Boarding stables	P	P	14.02(b)
Farm implement dealers	S	S	
Farm seasonal worker housing	P	P	
Grain elevator and storage	P	P	
Hatcheries	P	P	
Keeping of horses and livestock	P	P	14.02(c)
Kennels	P	P	
Livestock yards	S	S	
Locker plants	S	S	
Plant nursery and commercial greenhouses	P	P	
Produce terminals	P	P	
Roadside stands	P	P	14.02(d)
Veterinary hospital for large animals	S	S	
Veterinary hospital for small animals	S	S	
Retail trade limited to the following:			
Feed stores	P	P	
Lawn & garden supply, greenhouse, and retail nurseries without outdoor sales	S	S	
Lawn & garden supply, greenhouse, and retail nurseries with outdoor sales	S	S	
Gift, souvenir handicraft stores	S	S	
Produce markets	S	S	
Services limited to the following:			
Taxidermists	S	S	
Accommodation and food services limited to the following:			
Bed & breakfasts	S	S	14.06(a)
Entertainment and recreation limited to the following:			
Archery ranges	S	S	
Campgrounds	S	S	
Forestry/wildlife preserve	P	P	
Golf course and country clubs	-	S	
Parks/playgrounds	P	P	
Shooting ranges, indoors/outdoors	S	S	
Civic, religious, social assistance organizations limited to the following:			
Cemeteries	S	S	14.10(b)
Public administration limited to the following:			
Government buildings excluding correctional facilities	-	P	
Museums, civic buildings and landmarks preserved for public inspection	-	P	
Transportation and warehousing limited to the following:			
Airstrips	S	S	14.13(a)
Utilities limited to the following:			
Public utility buildings	P	P	
Transmission lines for gas, oil and electricity	P	P	
Utility substations	S	S	

Single accessory wind energy conversion systems	§	S	14.15(b)
Commercial wind energy conversion systems	§	S	14.15(b)
Wireless communication facility - collocation	P	P	14.15(c)
Wireless communication facility tower	§	S	14.15(c)
Wireless communication facility on institutional site	§	S	14.15(c)
Construction			
Concrete and gravel crushing	§	S	14.16(a)
Landscaping services	P	P	14.16(a)
Waste processing and disposal			
Sanitary landfills	§	S	14.17(d)
Mining			
Mineral extraction & general mining operations	§	S	14.18(a)

Section 03.03 Lot Area and Width Requirements

All lots shall meet the following minimum area and width requirements. No new lots shall be created or altered in a manner that does not comply with the following requirements.

District (a)	Min. lot size (g)	
	Lot area (acres) (b)	Lot width (ft.)(c)(d)(e)
A1 Restricted Agricultural	20	500
	1 (f)	200 (f)
A2 A - Agricultural	10	400 200'
	1 acre (f)	200' frontage (f)



(a) **Subdivision of Land.** All divisions to land shall be subject to the requirements set forth in the Subdivision Regulations of La Porte County, city of La Porte or city of Michigan City, as applicable.

- (b) **Lot Area Calculation.** Lot area is calculated based upon the net area of the lot, measured in the horizontal plane, exclusive of any area that is part of a public road right-of-way, private road easement or submerged land beneath the ordinary high water mark of a lake, river or stream.
- (c) **Lot Width and Frontage.** Lot width shall be measured as a straight line between the side lot lines at the minimum front yard setback of the district. All lots shall have frontage along a public road. The width along the road shall be sufficient to meet the lot width requirement at the minimum front yard setback.
- (d) **Dominant Parcel.** The dominant tract or parcel from which any newly created lot has been divided from must also maintain the required lot width.
- ~~(e) **Depth to Width Ratio.** All newly created lots shall have a lot depth of no more than four (4) times the width (i.e. maximum 4:1 depth to width ratio).~~
- (f) **(e) A1 and A2 (A) Agriculture Residential Lots.** In the Agriculture Districts, lots less than 20 and 10 acres, respectively, may be created as follows:

- (1) **Lots shall be on improved dedicated roadways or streets (see definition for improved roadways).** One (1) lot may be subdivided from a dominant parcel for each whole 20 acres in the A 1 district and for each whole 10 acres in the A 2 district, as illustrated in the following schedule:

Parcel size		New lots permitted	Total home sites
A 1	A 2		
20 acres	10 acres	1 new lot	2
40 acres	20 acres	2 new lots	3
60 acres	30 acres	3 new lots	4
4 th lot will require developer to meet major subdivision requirements			

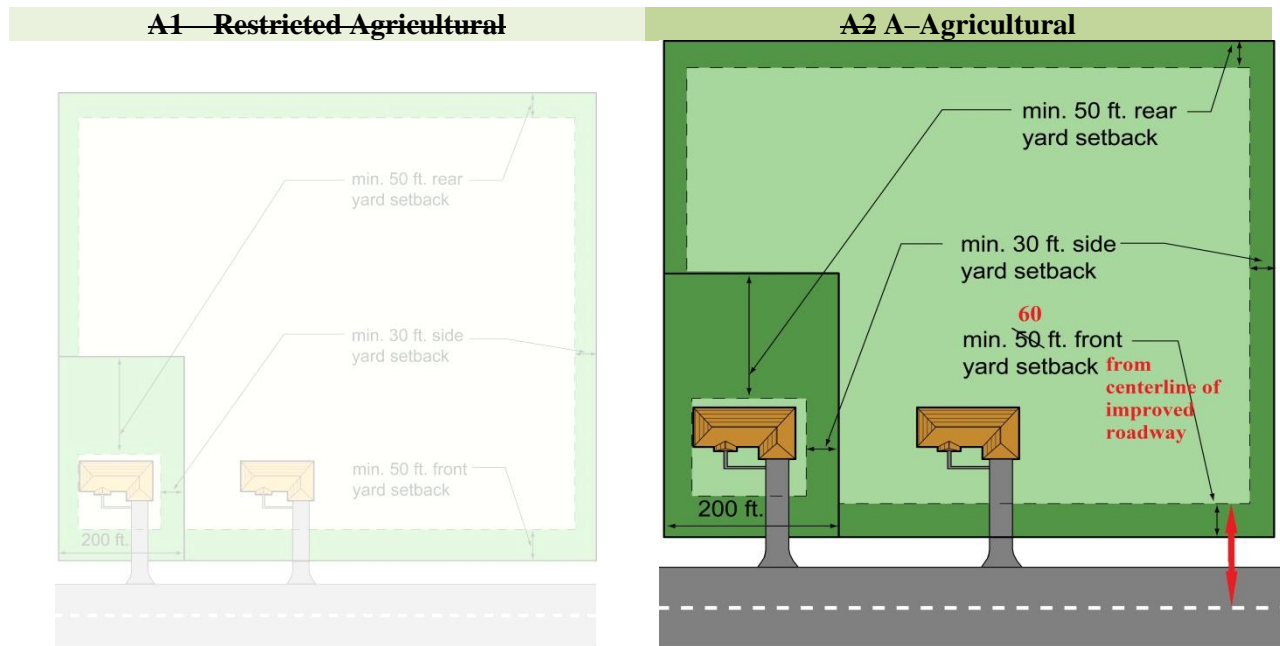
- (2) The new lot that is subdivided shall be at least one (1) acre in area and have at least 200 feet of road frontage.
- (3) **Residential lots shall have an INDOT minimum sight distance for driveways.** ~~The combined area of the dominant parcel and the new lot totals at least 20 acres in A 1 and 10 acres in A 2.~~
- (4) **Residential lots shall have two approved septic system designs.** ~~The remaining dominant parcel must have at least 400 feet of road frontage in A 2 and 500 feet in A 1.~~
- (5) Residential lots shall have minimum 10' wide improved driveways, minimum 6" deep base (see driveway improved definition.)
- (6) Lots may be subdivided from an existing tax parcel of record under separate tax i.d. and title as of the date of the adoption of this ordinance.
- (7) **Storm water runoff management plan to protect downstream properties from additional surface water runoff.**
- ~~(g)~~ (f) **Nonconforming Lots.** Lots of record that were in existence prior to the effective date of this ordinance may be used subject to the provisions of the nonconforming lot regulations of Section 29.03.

Section 03.04 Building Dimensional Requirements

All structures shall be subject to the dimensional regulations of the following table.

Table 03.04

District	Max. building height (b)		Min. setbacks (ft.) (c, d, e, f)				Min. floor area	
	Height (ft.)	Height (st.)	Front yard	Side yard	Rear yard	Waterway (g, h)	Total (sq.ft.)	First floor (sq.ft.)
	A1—Restricted Agricultural	—	—	50	30	50	75	1000
A2 A—Agricultural	45	2.5	50 60	30	50	75 50	1000	800



- (a) **Accessory Structures.** Residential accessory structures shall be regulated under the requirements of Article 16. Buildings used for agricultural purposes shall not be considered accessory structures regulated by Article 13.
- (b) **Height Exceptions.** No structure shall exceed the maximum height of the district except for the allowable exceptions to height limits contained in Section 15.02.
- (c) **Projections into Yards.** All required yard spaces shall remain as landscaped open space, except for pavement, accessory structures and architectural features that are allowed to extend or project into required setbacks under Section 15.01.
- (d) **Setback from Road.** The front yard setback shall be measured from the centerline of the road right-of-way or private road easement.
- (e) **Corner Lots.** Corner lots shall provide the minimum front yard setback from both road frontages.
- (f) **Double Frontage Lots.** In all districts, where a double frontage lot backs-up to a roadway, the minimum required front or roadside setback shall be required from both road rights-of-way.
- (g) **Wetlands.** A minimum setback of 50 feet shall be maintained from all wetlands. The setback may be adjusted according to requirements of natural resource preservation guidelines contained article 22.

- (h) **Waterway Setback.** The waterway setback shall be measured from the shoreline of the lake, river or stream. In no instance shall any structures other than docks, seawalls, retaining walls, sidewalks, boardwalks, and patios be permitted within the minimum waterway setback. The setback may be adjusted according to requirements of Natural Resource Preservation Guidelines.

Article 04

Single Family Residential Districts

Section 04.01 Intent

- (a) **R1A Residence District.** The R1A Single Family Residential District is established to include areas of low density single-family residences and limited agricultural uses. Certain other institutional, social and recreational uses are also included in this district, such as schools, child care and recreational uses. The intent is to create a transitional residential area in the planned urban expansion areas of the county designated in the County Land Development Plan.
- (b) **R1B Residence District.** The R1B Single Family Residential District is established to include areas of moderate density single-family residences. Certain other institutional, social and recreational uses are also included in this district, such as schools, child care and recreational uses. This district may apply to outlying areas of incorporated cities with larger lot development. This district may also apply to unincorporated areas of the county that are identified in the County Land Development Plan for planned urban expansion adjacent to established cities where sufficient public services are available to support the density. This district is intended for areas where community sewer is available or scheduled in the near future.
- (c) **R1C Residence District.** The R1C Single Family Residential District is established to include urban neighborhoods with moderate sized lots and larger single family dwellings. Certain other institutional, social and recreational uses are also included in this district, such as schools, child care and recreational uses. The intent is to maintain and enhance traditional, walkable, pedestrian-oriented neighborhoods and to provide for infill development that is consistent with the established character of the neighborhood. The R1C is only intended for incorporated areas of cities where all necessary utilities and community services are available to serve a higher density population.
- (d) **R1D Residence District.** The R1D Single Family Residential District is established to include urban neighborhoods with small lots. This district will include single family and two family dwellings. Certain other institutional, social and recreational uses are also included in this district, such as schools, child care and recreational uses. The intent is to maintain and enhance traditional, walkable, pedestrian-oriented neighborhoods and to provide for urban infill development that is of a form and character consistent with established historic neighborhoods. The R1D is only intended for incorporated areas of cities where all necessary utilities and community services are available to serve a higher density population.
- (e) **R1E Waterfront Residence District.** The R1E Waterfront Residential District is established to apply to existing waterfront residential areas developed on small lots. This district will primarily include single family dwellings. Certain other community and recreational uses are also included in this district. The intent is to provide for continued maintenance of these older waterfront neighborhoods, but to prevent overbuilding of small lots and protect from new residential construction that is out of scale with surrounding smaller homes. The R1E is only intended for existing historic waterfront neighborhoods and small scale infill development in waterfront areas. This district is not intended for new development of large areas of undeveloped land.

County

Cities

Section 04.02 Uses

Use and development of land and buildings shall only be for the following specified uses, unless otherwise provided for in this Ordinance. Uses are grouped into major categories and only those uses listed under each category are permitted. Land and/or buildings in the districts indicated at the top of the Table may be used for the purposes denoted by the following abbreviations:

- P: **Permitted Use.** Land and/or buildings in this District may be used for the purposes listed by right.
- S: **Special Exception Use.** Land and/or buildings in this District may be used for this purpose by obtaining Special Exception approval when all applicable standards cited in Article 24 Special Exception Review Requirements and Procedures.
- : **Not Permitted.** The use is not permitted in the district. Uses not listed in the table are also not permitted. Uses that are not listed in any district of the zoning ordinance, as shown in Appendix A, may be allowed based upon a similar use determination in accordance with section 02.06.

Table 04.02
Schedule of Permitted Uses

Use	RIA	RIB	RIC	RID	RIE	Use Requirements
Residential limited to the following:						
Single-family detached dwellings	P	P	P	P	P	14.01(a)
Two-family dwellings	-	-	-	P	-	14.01(a)
Home occupations	P	P	P	P	P	14.01(b)
Accessory Dwelling Units	S	S	S	S	S	14.01(c)
Agriculture and animal-related uses limited to the following:						
Agriculture	P	P	-	-	-	
Keeping of horses and livestock	P	P	-	-	-	14.02(c)
Retail trade and Services limited to the following:						
Planned neighborhood shopping centers	-	-	S	S	-	14.03(c)
Accommodation and food services limited to the following:						
Bed & breakfasts	S	S	S	S	S	14.06(a)
Health care and social assistance limited to the following:						
Day care centers, commercial	S	S	S	S	S	14.08(a)
Day care homes, residential licensed for 12 or fewer children	P	P	P	P	P	
Foster care homes	P	P	P	P	P	
Funeral homes/mortuaries	-	-	S	S	-	14.08(b)
Group homes licensed for 8 or fewer residents	P	P	P	P	P	
Nursing homes and senior assisted living	-	-	-	S	-	14.08(c)
Entertainment and recreation limited to the following:						
Boat clubs	S	S	S	S	S	
Forestry/wildlife preserve	P	P	P	P	P	
Golf course and county clubs	S	S	S	S	S	
Parks/playgrounds	P	P	P	P	P	
Civic, Religious and Social Organizations limited to the following:						
Cemeteries	-	-	S	S	-	14.10(a)
Churches, chapels, temples, synagogues and similar places of worship	S	S	S	S	-	14.10(b)
Community centers	S	S	S	S	S	
Educational services limited to the following:						
Libraries	P	P	P	P	P	
Schools, elementary, middle and high	P	P	P	P	P	
Public administration limited to the following:						
Government buildings excluding correctional facilities	P	P	P	P	P	
Museums, civic buildings and landmarks preserved for public inspection	P	P	P	P	P	

Table 04.02
Schedule of Permitted Uses

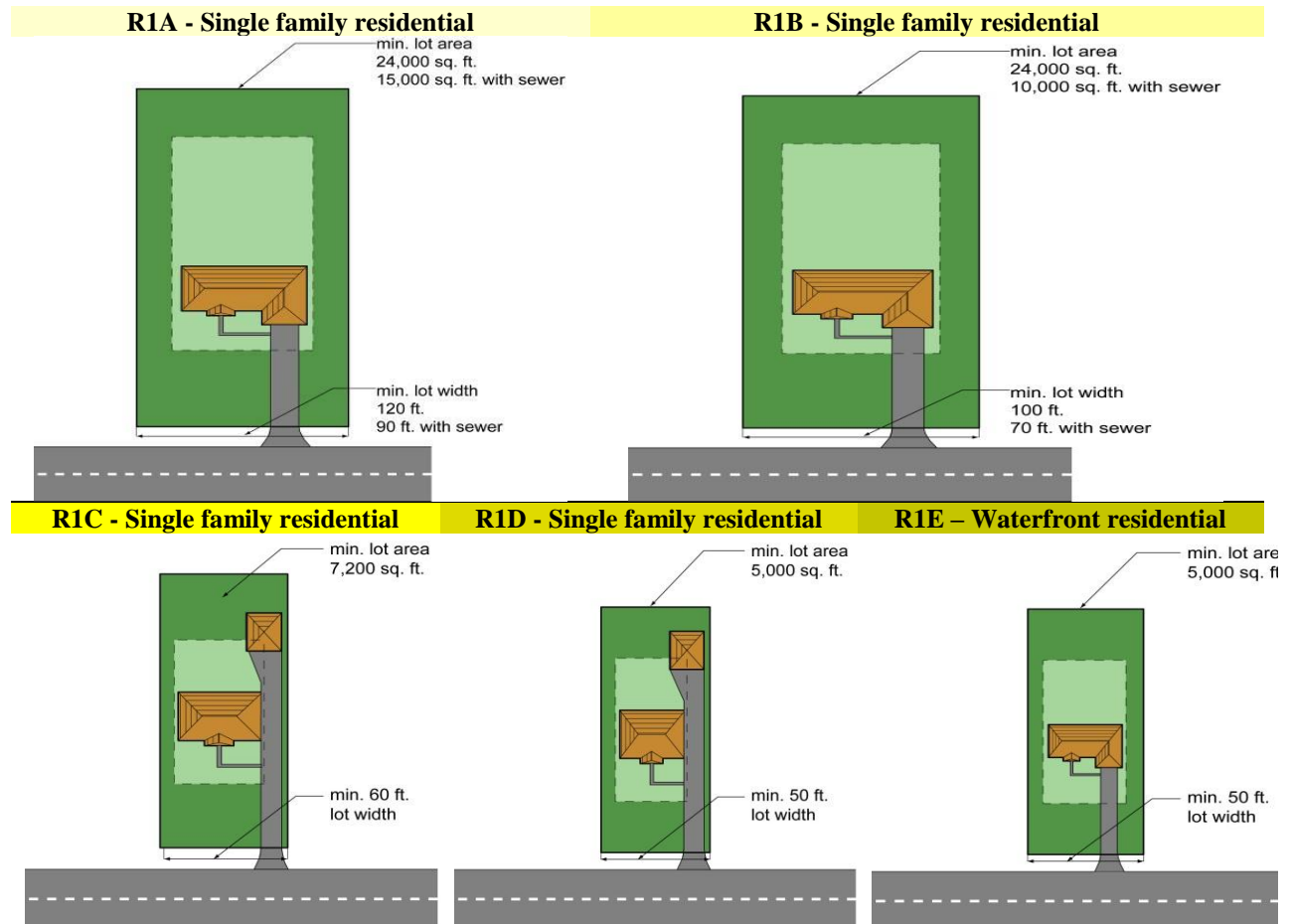
Use	RIA	RIB	RIC	RID	RIE	Use Requirements
Utilities limited to the following:						
Public utility buildings	S	S	S	S	S	
Transmission lines for gas, oil and electricity	P	P	P	P	P	
Utility substations	S	S	S	S	S	
Single accessory wind energy conversion systems	S	S	S	S	S	14.15(b)
Wireless communication facility - collocation	P	P	P	P	P	14.15(c)
Wireless communication facility on institutional site	S	S	S	S	S	14.15(c)

Section 04.03 Lot Area and Width Requirements

All lots shall meet the following minimum area and width requirements. No new lots shall be created or altered in a manner that does not comply with the following requirements.

**Table 04.03
Lot Area And Width Requirements**

District (a)	(b)	Min. lot size (h)		Max. res. density (dwellings/ac.)
		Lot area (sq. ft.) (c)(d)	Lot width (ft.)(d)(e)(f)(g)	
R1A - Single family residential (h)	Individual septic	24,000	120	1.8
	Community sewer or cluster system	15,000	90	2.9
R1B - Single family residential (h)	Individual septic	24,000	100	1.8
	Community sewer or cluster system	10,000	70	4.4
R1C - Single family residential	Community sewer or cluster system required	7,200	60	6.1
R1D - Single family residential	Community sewer required	5,000	50	8.7
R1E - Waterfront residential	Community sewer required	5,000	50	8.7



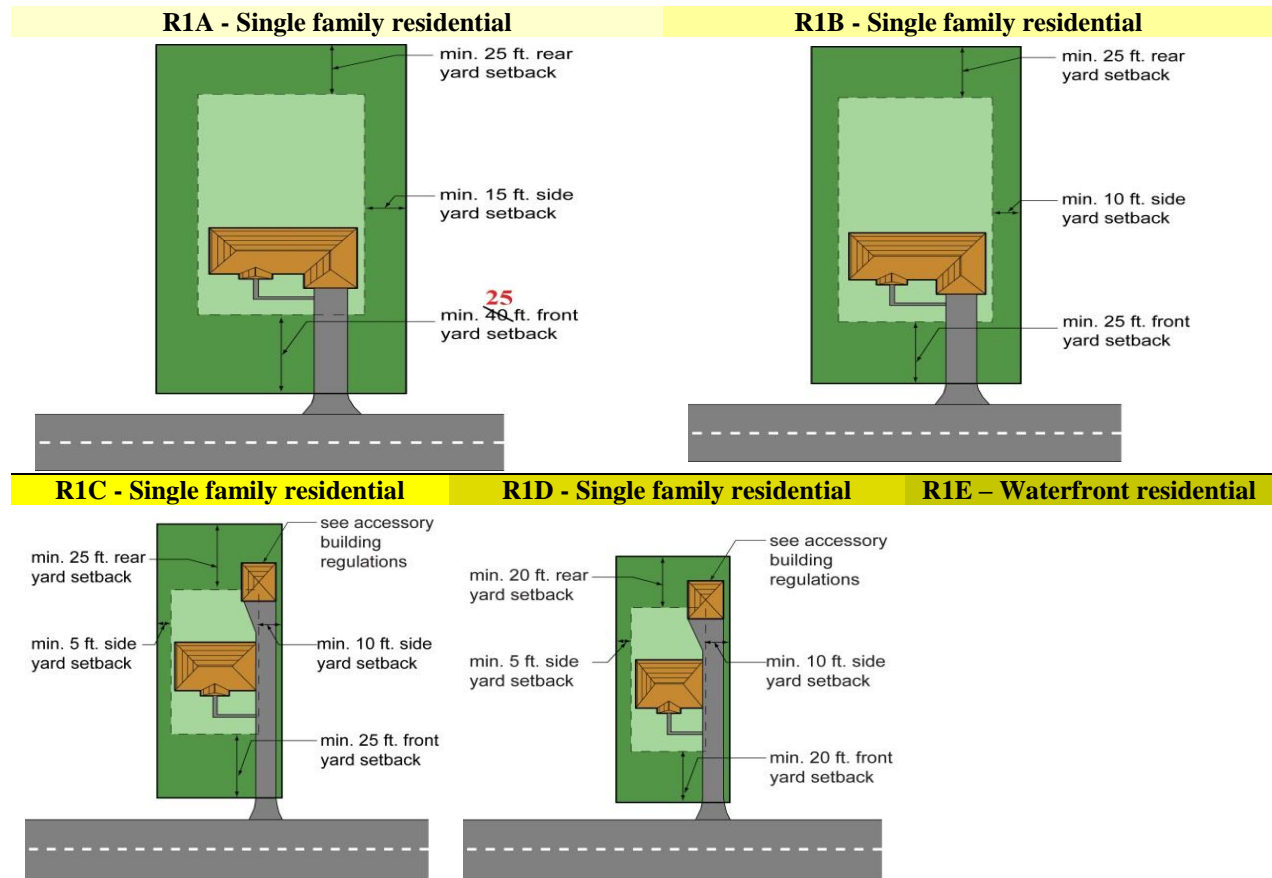
- (a) **Subdivision of Land.** All divisions to land shall be subject to the requirements set forth in the Subdivision Regulations of La Porte County, city of La Porte or city of Michigan City, as applicable.
- (b) **Community Sewer.** Community sewer refers to a community or municipal wastewater system. All lots not served by community sewer shall be subject to State and County Health Department regulations regarding accommodation of septic or other onsite wastewater treatment systems, which may require larger lot sizes than those indicated in Table 04.03. Any new lots created in the R1C, R1D or R1E must be served by community sewer. Community sewer may include onsite cluster systems.
- (c) **Lot Area Calculation.** Lot area is calculated based upon the net area of the lot, measured in the horizontal plane, exclusive of any area that is part of a public road right-of-way, private road easement or submerged land beneath the ordinary high water mark of a lake, river or stream.
- (d) **Lots not Part of a Major Subdivision.** In the unincorporated areas of the county, lots that are created through the recording of a minor subdivision plat shall be required to meet the following requirements:
- (1) The minimum lot area shall be one (1) acre.
 - (2) The minimum lot width shall be 200 feet.
- (e) **Lot Width and Frontage.** Lot width shall be measured as a straight line between the side lot lines at the minimum front yard setback of the district. All lots shall have frontage along a public road or street. The width along the road shall be sufficient to meet the lot width requirement at the minimum front yard setback.
- (f) **Dominant Parcel.** The dominant tract or parcel from which any newly created lot has been divided from must also maintain the required lot width.
- ~~(g) **Depth to Width Ratio.** All newly created lots shall have a lot depth of no more than four (4) times the width (i.e. maximum 4:1 depth to width ratio).~~
- ~~(h)~~ (g) **Nonconforming-Lots.** Lots of record that were in existence prior to the effective date of this ordinance may be used subject to the provisions of the nonconforming lot regulations of Section 29.03.
- ~~(i)~~ (h) **Recreation Area.** All residential subdivisions containing more than 40 lots shall provide an active recreational area as required by the Subdivision Regulations.

Section 04.04 Building Dimensional Requirements

All structures shall be subject to the dimensional regulations of the following table.

**Table 04.04
Building Dimensional Requirements (a)**

District	Max. building height (b, j)		Min. setbacks (ft.) (c, d, e, f, g, j)					% Lot coverage (k)		Min. floor area	
	Height (ft.)	Height (st.)	Front yard	Side yard	Total both sides	Rear yard	Waterway (h, i)	Imper. Building Surface	Total (sq.ft.)	First floor (sq.ft.)	
R1A – Single family residential	35	2.5	40 25	15	30	25	75 -50	35%	45%	1000	800
R1B – Single family residential	35	2.5	25	10	20	25	75 -50	35%	45%	1000	800
R1C – Single family residential	35	2.5	25	5	15	25	75 -50	45%	55%	1000	800
R1D – Single family residential	35	2.5	20	5	15	20	75 -50	45%	55%	1000	800
R1E – Waterfront residential	35	2.5	20	7	14	20	75 -50	45%	55%	1000	800



- (a) **Accessory Structures.** Accessory structures shall be regulated under the requirements of Article 16.
- (b) **Height Exceptions.** No structure shall exceed the maximum height of the district except for the allowable exceptions to the height limits contained in Section 15.02.

- (c) **Projections into Yards.** All required yard spaces shall remain as landscaped open space, except for pavement, accessory structures and architectural features that are allowed to extend or project into required setbacks under Section 15.01. Driveways and other paved or gravel areas for vehicles shall not cover more than 40% of the front yard area. At least 60% of the front yard shall remain as landscaped green space.
- (d) **Setback from Road.** The front yard setback shall be measured from the road right-of-way or private road easement.
- (e) **Corner Lots.**
- (1) In the R1A, R1B and R1C districts, corner lots shall provide the minimum front yard setback from both road frontages.
 - (2) In the R1D, R1E and R1F districts, corner lots shall provide the minimum front yard setback from the road that the lot has the narrowest along frontage. The longer road frontage shall be considered a side-street and shall be required to provide a minimum ten (10) foot side yard setback along that street. The enforcement official may adjust the front lot line designation based upon the orientation of the building on the lot and adjacent lots.
- (f) **Double Frontage Lots.** In all districts, where a double frontage lot backs-up to a roadway, the minimum required front or roadside setback shall be required from both road rights-of-way.
- (g) **Driveway Access.** Corner and double frontage residential lots shall only have driveway access from one road, which shall be the lesser traveled road as determined by the enforcement official.
- (h) **Wetlands.** A minimum setback of 50 feet shall be maintained from all wetlands. The setback may be adjusted according to requirements of natural resource preservation guidelines contained article 22.
- (i) **Waterway Setback.** The waterway setback shall be measured from the shoreline of the lake, river or stream. In no instance shall any structures other than docks, seawalls, retaining walls, sidewalks, boardwalks, and patios be permitted within the minimum waterway setback. The setback may be adjusted according to requirements of Natural Resource Preservation Guidelines.
- (j) **Waterfront View Protection.** See additional regulations of section 12.03 that apply to residential lots in the Waterfront View Protection overlay zoning district.
- (k) **Maximum Lot Coverage.** The maximum lot coverage for buildings and impermeable surface shall be measured as follows:
- (1) The building coverage shall be calculated as the ratio of the footprint of all buildings, including the principal building, garages and detached accessory buildings, to the net area of the lot.
 - (2) The total impermeable surface coverage shall be calculated as the ratio of the ground area covered by all buildings, accessory structures, decks, pools, pavement, parking, loading, storage areas and normal pool of wet detention basins to the net lot area.

(This page intentionally left blank)

Article 05

Multiple Family Residential Districts

Section 05.01 Intent

- (a) **R2A Townhouse Residential District.** The R2A Townhouse Residential District is established to allow development of attached single family dwellings with common side walls. This district may be utilized for infill development in cities and may also apply to unincorporated areas that are identified in the County Land Development Plan for planned urban expansion adjacent to cities, if community sewer and community services are available. Onsite cluster systems may also be a permitted option for community wastewater treatment in unincorporated areas. Certain other institutional, social and recreational uses are also permitted in this district, such as schools, child care and recreational uses. The intent is to maintain or create walkable, pedestrian-oriented neighborhoods. In cities, development within this district should be of a form and character consistent with the established historic character of the community.
- (b) **R2B Townhouse Residential District.** The R2B Townhouse Residential District is established to allow development of higher density attached single family dwellings with common side walls. This district is intended for infill development in cities only and is not intended for unincorporated areas of the county. Certain other institutional, social and recreational uses are also permitted in this district, such as schools, child care and recreational uses. The intent is to maintain and enhance traditional, walkable, pedestrian-oriented neighborhoods and to provide for urban infill development that is of a form and character consistent with established historic character of the community.
- (c) **R3A Low-Rise Multiple Family Residential District.** The R3A Low-Rise Multiple Family Residential District is established to allow development of moderate density apartment style multiple family development as well as townhouse development. This district may also apply to unincorporated areas that are identified in the County Land Development Plan for planned urban expansion adjacent to cities, if community sewer and community services are available. Onsite cluster systems may also be a permitted option for community wastewater treatment in unincorporated areas. Certain other institutional, social and recreational uses are also permitted in this district, such as schools, child care and recreational uses. The intent is to maintain or create walkable, pedestrian-oriented neighborhoods. In cities, development under this district should be of a form and character consistent with established historic character of the community.
- (d) **R3B High-Rise Multiple Family Residential District.** The R3A High-Rise Multiple Family Residential District is established to allow development of higher density apartment style multiple family development as well as townhouse development. This district is intended for infill development in cities only and is not intended for unincorporated areas of the county. Certain other institutional, social and recreational uses are also permitted in this district, such as schools, child care and recreational uses. The intent is to maintain and enhance traditional, walkable, pedestrian-oriented neighborhoods and to provide for urban infill development that is of a form and character consistent with established historic character of the community.

County

Cities

Section 05.02 Uses

Use and development of land and buildings shall only be for the following specified uses, unless otherwise provided for in this Ordinance. Uses are grouped into major categories and only those uses listed under each category are permitted. Land and/or buildings in the districts indicated at the top of the Table may be used for the purposes denoted by the following abbreviations:

- P: **Permitted Use.** Land and/or buildings in this District may be used for the purposes listed by right.
- S: **Special Exception Use.** Land and/or buildings in this District may be used for this purpose by obtaining Special Exception approval when all applicable standards cited in Article 24 Special Exception Review Requirements and Procedures.
- : **Not Permitted.** The use is not permitted in the district. Uses not listed in the table are also not permitted. Uses that are not listed in any district of the zoning ordinance, as shown in Appendix A, may be allowed based upon a similar use determination in accordance with section 02.06.

**Table 05.02
Schedule of Permitted Uses**

Use	R2A	R2B	R3A	R3B	Use Requirements
Residential limited to the following:					
Single-family detached dwellings	P	P	P	-	14.01(a)
Two-family dwellings	P	P	P	P	14.01(a)
Single-family attached/townhouses	P	P	P	P	
Multiple-family dwellings	-	-	P	P	
Fraternity, sorority or student cooperatives	S	S	S	S	
Home occupations	P	P	P	P	14.01(b)
Accessory Dwelling Units	P	P	P	P	14.01(c)
Retail trade limited to the following:					
Planned neighborhood shopping centers	-	S	S	S	14.03(c)
Accommodation and food services limited to the following:					
Bed & breakfasts	S	S	S	S	14.06(a)
Health care and social assistance limited to the following:					
Day care centers, commercial/preschools	S	S	S	S	14.08(a)
Day care homes, residential licensed for 12 or fewer children	P	P	P	P	14.08(a)
Foster care homes	P	P	P	P	
Funeral homes/mortuaries	S	S	S	S	
Group homes licensed for 8 or fewer residents	P	P	P	P	
Group homes licensed for more than 8 residents	-	-	P	P	
Halfway houses	-	-	S	S	
Nursing homes and senior assisted living	S	S	S	P	14.08(c)
Philanthropic and eleemosynary institutions	-	-	S	S	
Entertainment and recreation limited to the following:					
Boat clubs	S	S	S	S	
Forestry/wildlife preserve	P	P	P	P	
Golf course and country clubs	P	P	P	P	
Parks/playgrounds	P	P	P	P	
Civic, religious, social assistance organizations limited to the following:					
Cemeteries	S	S	S	S	14.10(a)
Churches, chapels, temples, synagogues and similar places of worship	S	S	S	S	14.10(b)
Community centers	S	S	S	S	
Convents, monasteries and seminaries	S	S	S	S	
Educational services limited to the following:					
Colleges, universities, and accessory uses, including housing for students	S	S	S	S	

Table 05.02
Schedule of Permitted Uses

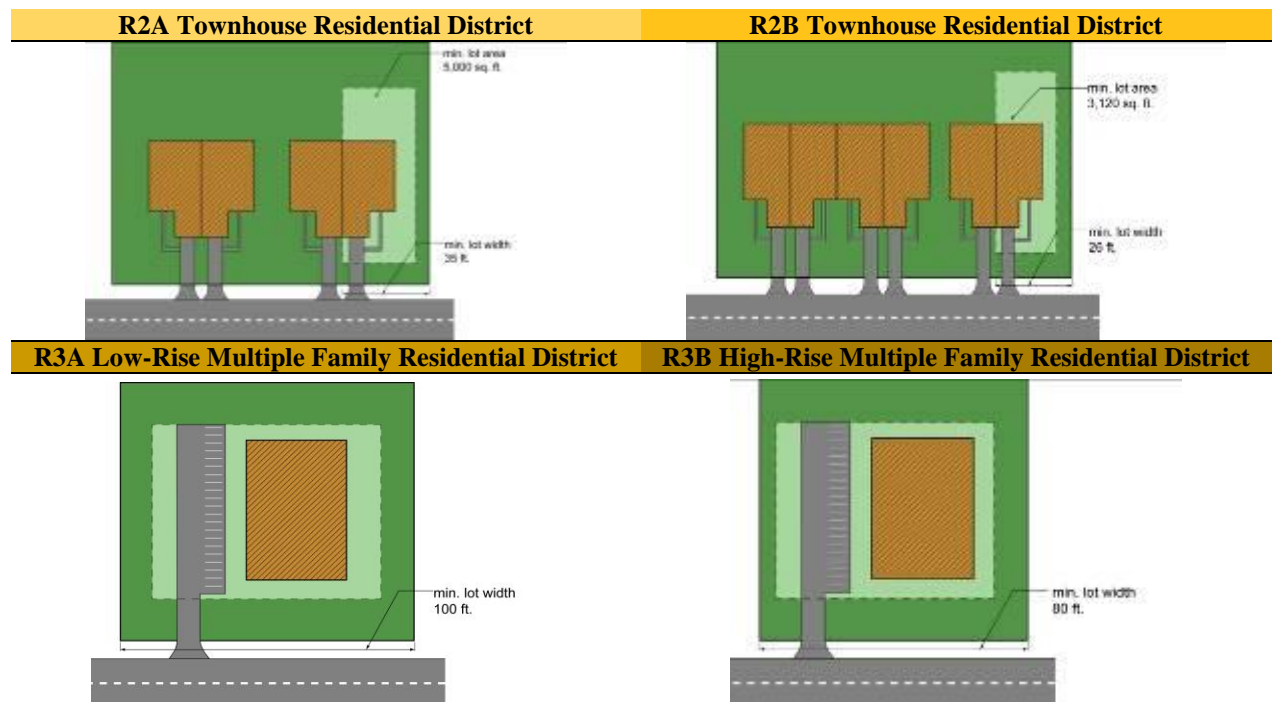
Use	R2A	R2B	R3A	R3B	Use Requirements
Libraries	P	P	P	P	
Schools, elementary, middle and high	P	P	P	P	
Public administration limited to the following:					
Government buildings excluding correctional facilities	P	P	P	P	
Museums, civic buildings and landmarks preserved for public inspection	P	P	P	P	
Utilities limited to the following:					
Public utility buildings	S	S	S	S	
Transmission lines for gas, oil and electricity	P	P	P	P	
Utility substations	S	S	S	S	
Single accessory wind energy conversion systems	S	S	S	S	14.15(b)
Wireless communication facility - collocation	P	P	P	P	14.15(c)
Wireless communication facility on institutional site	S	S	S	S	14.15(c)

Section 05.03 Lot Area and Width Requirements

All lots shall meet the following minimum area and width requirements. No new lots shall be created or altered in a manner that does not comply with the following requirements.

Table 05.03
Lot Area And Width Requirements

District (a)(b)	Min. lot size (g)(h)(i)		
	Lot area (sq. ft.) (c)	Lot width (ft.)(d)(e)(f)	Max. res. density (units/ac.)
R2A Townhouse residential district	5,000	35	8
R2B Townhouse residential district	3,120	26	14
R3A Low-rise multiple family residential district	--	100	18
R3B High-rise multiple family residential district	--	80	30



- (a) **Subdivision of Land.** All divisions to land shall be subject to the requirements set forth in the Subdivision Regulations of La Porte County, city of La Porte or city of Michigan City, as applicable.
- (b) **Community Sewer.** All new lots created in the R2A, R2B, R3A and R3B districts must be served by community sewer. Community sewer refers to a community or municipal wastewater system. Community sewer in districts R2A and R3A may include onsite cluster wastewater treatment systems.
- (c) **Lot Area Calculation.** Lot area is calculated based upon the net area of the lot, measured in the horizontal plane, exclusive of any area that is part of a public road right-of-way, private road easement or submerged land beneath the ordinary high water mark of a lake, river or stream.
- (d) **Lot Width and Frontage.** Lot width shall be measured as a straight line between the side lot lines at the minimum front yard setback of the district. All lots shall have frontage along a public road or street. The width along the road shall be sufficient to meet the lot width requirement at the minimum front yard setback. This requirement shall not apply to individual units within a development that have access by a private road system that is internal to the development.
- (e) **Dominant Parcel.** The dominant tract or parcel from which any newly created lot has been divided from must also maintain the required lot width.
- ~~(f) **Depth to Width Ratio.** All newly created lots shall have a lot depth of no more than four (4) times the width (i.e. maximum 4:1 depth to width ratio).~~
- ~~(g) **Nonconforming Lots.** Lots of record that were in existence prior to the effective date of this ordinance may be used subject to the provisions of the nonconforming lot regulations of Section 29.03.~~
- ~~(h) **Single Family Detached and Two Family Lots.** Lots created for the purpose of single family detached or two family dwellings shall be required to meet the lot area and width requirements of the R1D - Single Family Residential District.~~
- (i) **Recreation Area.** All multiple family residential developments containing more than 40 dwelling units shall provide an active recreational area, which shall contain a common park area equal in size to 1,500 square feet per dwelling unit. The required recreation area shall be exclusive of required setbacks, buffers, greenbelts, individual lots, public rights-of-way, private road easements and stormwater management areas. The recreational park area shall be well drained, graded, seeded or sodded, safe from hazard, accessible to all dwellings, and the location shall be approved by the enforcement official. Recreational facilities such as playscapes, athletic fields, trails, picnic tables or other suitable recreation facility shall be provided within the recreation area to meet the needs of the residents.

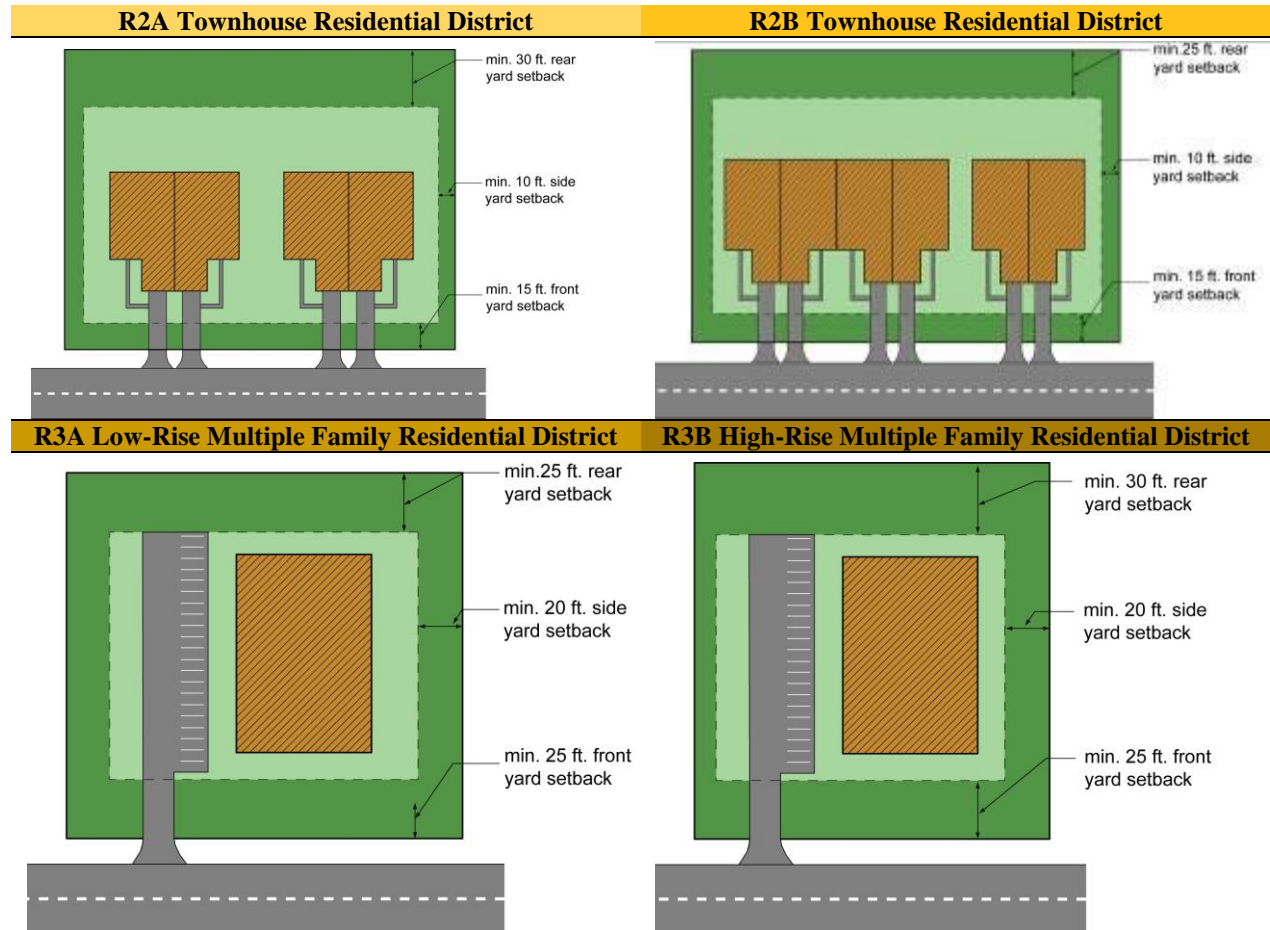
Section 05.04 Building Dimensional Requirements

All structures shall be subject to the dimensional regulations of the following table.

Table 05.04

Building Dimensional Requirements (a)(k)

District	Max. building height (b)		Min. setbacks (ft.) (c, d, e, f, g)					% Lot coverage (j)	Imper. Building surface	Min. floor area per unit (sq.ft.)
	Height (ft.)	Height (st.)	Front yard	Side yard	Total both sides	Rear yard	Waterway (h, i)			
	R2A Townhouse residential district	40	2.5	15	10	20	30	75	55%	75%
R2B Townhouse residential district	45	3.5	15	10	20	25	75	65%	85%	1000
R3A Low-rise multiple family residential district										
Townhouses	45	4	15	10	20	25	75	65%	75%	800
Multiple-family	45	4	25	20	40	25	75	55%	75%	500
R3B High-rise multiple family residential district										
Townhouses	45	4	15	10	20	25	75	65%	75%	800
Multiple-family	120	11	25	20	40	30	75	55%	75%	500



- (j) **Accessory Structures.** Accessory structures shall be regulated under the requirements of Article 16.
- (k) **Height Exceptions.** No structure shall exceed the maximum height of the district except for the allowable exceptions to the height limits contained in Section 15.02.
- (l) **Projections into Yards.** All required yard spaces shall remain as landscaped open space, except for pavement, accessory structures and architectural features that are allowed to extend or project into required setbacks under Section 15.01.
- (m) **Setback from Road.** The front yard setback shall be measured from the road right-of-way or private road easement.
- (n) **Corner Lots.** Corner lots shall provide the minimum front yard setback from both road frontages.
- (o) **Double Frontage Lots.** In all districts, where a double frontage lot backs-up to a roadway, the minimum required front or roadside setback shall be required from both road rights-of-way.
- (p) **Driveway Access.** Corner and double frontage residential lots shall only have driveway access from one road, which shall be the lesser traveled road as determined by the enforcement official.
- (q) **Wetlands.** A minimum setback of 50 feet shall be maintained from all wetlands. The setback may be adjusted according to requirements of natural resource preservation guidelines contained article 22.
- (r) **Waterway Setback.** The waterway setback shall be measured from the shoreline of the lake, river or stream. In no instance shall any structures other than docks, seawalls, retaining walls, sidewalks, boardwalks, and patios be permitted within the minimum waterway setback. The setback may be adjusted according to requirements of Natural Resource Preservation Guidelines.
- (s) **Maximum Lot Coverage.** The maximum lot coverage for buildings and impermeable surface shall be measured as follows:
 - (1) The building coverage shall be calculated as the ratio of the footprint of all buildings, including the principal building, garages and detached accessory buildings, to the net area of the lot.
 - (2) The total impermeable surface coverage shall be calculated as the ratio of the ground area covered by all buildings, accessory structures, decks, pools, pavement, parking, loading and storage areas, normal pool of wet detention basins to the net lot area.
- (t) **Single Family Detached and Two Family Lots.** Single family detached or two family dwellings shall be required to meet the dimensional requirements of the R1D - Single Family Residential District.

Article 06

Manufactured Housing Park District

Section 06.01 Intent

- (a) **R4 Manufactured Housing Park District.** The R4 Manufactured Housing Park District is established to permit development of manufactured home parks. This district is intended to provide a transitional land use between higher intensity non-residential uses and residential districts. This district will apply in the cities and areas of the county that are identified in the County Land Development Plan as urban where community sewer is available and there is sufficient public infrastructure and services to support the increased density.
- (b) The regulations of this article do not apply to manufactured homes on individual lots that are located in other zoning districts. Manufactured homes that are not located in manufactured home parks, but are located on individual lots, shall be subject to the single family residential requirements of the district in which they are located and further subject section 14.01(a).

County	Cities
--------	--------

Section 06.02 Uses

Use and development of land and buildings shall only be for the following specified uses, unless otherwise provided for in this Ordinance. Uses are grouped into major categories and only those uses listed under each category are permitted. Land and/or buildings in the districts indicated at the top of the Table may be used for the purposes denoted by the following abbreviations:

- P: Permitted Use.** Land and/or buildings in this District may be used for the purposes listed by right.
- S: Special Exception Use.** Land and/or buildings in this District may be used for this purpose by obtaining Special Exception approval when all applicable standards cited in Article 24 Special Exception Review Requirements and Procedures.
- : Not Permitted.** The use is not permitted in the district. Uses not listed in the table are also not permitted. Uses that are not listed in any district of the zoning ordinance, as shown in Appendix A, may be allowed based upon a similar use determination in accordance with section 02.06.

Table 06.02
Schedule of Permitted Uses

Use	R4	Use Requirements
Residential limited to the following:		
Home occupations	P	14.01(b)
Mobile home parks	P	
Mobile home subdivisions	P	
Health care and social assistance limited to the following:		
Day care centers, commercial/preschools	S	14.08(a)
Day care homes, residential licensed for 12 or fewer children	P	14.08(a)
Foster care homes	P	
Group homes licensed for 8 or fewer residents	P	
Entertainment and recreation limited to the following:		
Forestry/wildlife preserve	P	
Golf course and country clubs	P	
Parks/playgrounds	P	

Table 06.02
Schedule of Permitted Uses

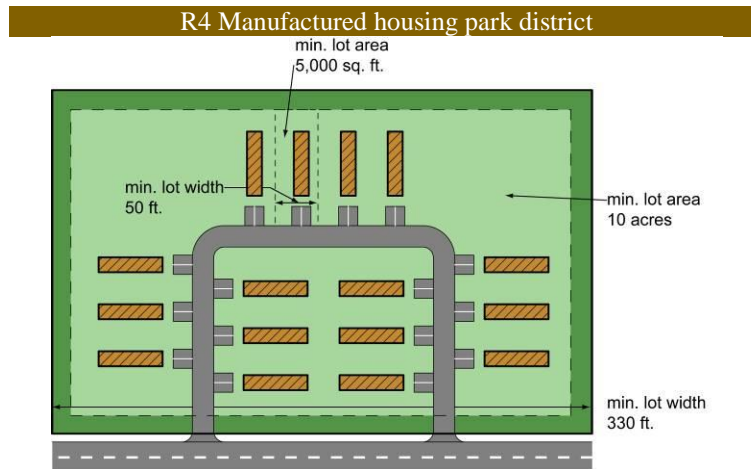
Use	R4	Use Requirements
Civic, religious, social assistance organizations limited to the following:		
Community centers	S	
Educational services limited to the following:		
Libraries	P	
Schools, elementary, middle and high	P	
Public administration limited to the following:		
Government buildings excluding correctional facilities	P	
Museums, civic buildings and landmarks preserved for public inspection	P	
Utilities limited to the following:		
Public utility buildings	S	
Transmission lines for gas, oil and electricity	P	
Utility substations	S	
Single accessory wind energy conversion systems	S	14.15(b)
Wireless communication facility - collocation	P	14.15(c)
Wireless communication facility on institutional site	S	14.15(c)

Section 06.03 Lot Area and Width Requirements

All lots shall meet the following minimum area and width requirements. No new lots shall be created or altered in a manner that does not comply with the following requirements.

Table 06.03
Lot Area And Width Requirements

District (a)(b)	Min. lot size (g)		
	Lot area (c)	Lot width (ft.)(d)(e)(f)	Max. res. density (dwellings/ac.)
R4 Manufactured housing park district			
Overall development	10 acres	330	8
Home sites within a park	5,000	50	8



(a) **Subdivision of Land.** All divisions to land shall be subject to the requirements set forth in the Subdivision Regulations of La Porte County, city of La Porte or city of Michigan City, as applicable.

- (b) **Community Sewer.** All manufactured home parks must be served by community sewer. Community sewer refers to a community or municipal wastewater system, including an onsite cluster wastewater treatment system.
- (c) **Lot Area Calculation.** Lot area is calculated based upon the net area of the lot, measured in the horizontal plane, exclusive of any area that is part of a public road right-of-way, private road easement or submerged land beneath the ordinary high water mark of a lake, river or stream.
- (d) **Lot Width and Frontage.** Lot width shall be measured as a straight line between the side lot lines at the minimum front yard setback of the district. All lots shall have frontage along a public road or street. The width along the road shall be sufficient to meet the lot width requirement at the minimum front yard setback. This requirement shall not apply to individual home sites within a manufactured home park that have access by a private road system that is internal to the development.
- (e) **Dominant Parcel.** The dominant tract or parcel from which any newly created lot has been divided from must also maintain the required lot width.
- ~~(f) **Depth to Width Ratio.** All newly created lots shall have a lot depth of no more than four (4) times the width (i.e. maximum 4:1 depth to width ratio).~~
- ~~(g)~~ **(f) Nonconforming Lots.** Lots of record that were in existence prior to the effective date of this ordinance may be used subject to the provisions of the nonconforming lot regulations of Section 29.03.

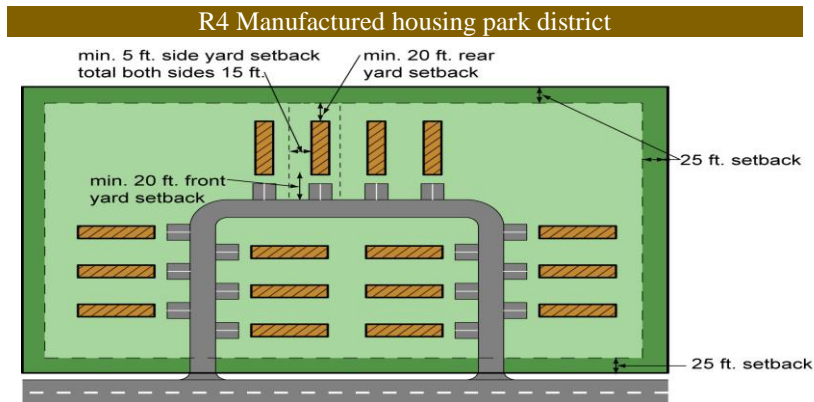
Section 06.04 Building Dimensional Requirements

All structures shall be subject to the dimensional regulations of the following table.

Table 06.04

Building Dimensional Requirements (a)

District	Max. building height (b)		Min. setbacks (ft.) (c, d, e, f, g)				% Lot coverage (l)	Min. floor area per unit (sq.ft.)
	Height (ft.)	Height (st.)	Front yard	Side yard	Total both sides	Rear yard		
R4 Manufactured housing park district								
Perimeter setbacks for overall development	--	--	25 (j)	25 (k)	50 (k)	25 (k)	75	--
Individual manufactured home sites	25	2	20	5	15	20	75	45%



- (a) **Accessory Structures.** Accessory structures shall be regulated under the requirements of Article 16.
- (b) **Height Exceptions.** No structure shall exceed the maximum height of the district except for the allowable exceptions to the height limits contained in Section 15.02.
- (c) **Projections into Yards.** All required yard spaces shall remain as landscaped open space, except for accessory structures and architectural features that are allowed to extend or project into required setbacks under Section 15.01.
- (d) **Setback from Road.** The front yard setback shall be measured from the road right-of-way or private road easement.
- (e) **Corner Lots.** Corner lots shall provide the minimum front yard setback from both road frontages.
- (f) **Double Frontage Lots.** In all districts, where a double frontage lot backs-up to a roadway, the minimum required front or roadside setback shall be required from both road rights-of-way.
- (g) **Driveway Access.** Individual manufactured home sites within a manufactured home park shall only have access from an internal road within the park. Individual units shall not have direct driveway access to a major thoroughfare.
- (h) **Wetlands.** A minimum setback of 50 feet shall be maintained from all wetlands. The setback may be adjusted according to requirements of natural resource preservation guidelines contained article 22.
- (i) **Waterway Setback.** The waterway setback shall be measured from the shoreline of the lake, river or stream. In no instance shall any structures other than docks, seawalls, retaining walls, sidewalks, boardwalks, and patios be permitted within the minimum waterway setback. The setback may be adjusted according to requirements of Natural Resource Preservation Guidelines.
- (j) **Frontage Greenbelt.** Manufactured housing parks shall be required to provide a 25-foot wide greenbelt along all public road frontages in accordance with section 17.02(b).
- (k) **Side and Rear Buffer Zones.** Manufactured housing parks shall be required to provide landscape buffer zones around the exterior of the manufactured home park in accordance with section 17.02(c).
- (l) **Maximum Lot Coverage.** The maximum lot coverage for buildings and impermeable surface shall be measured as follows:
 - (1) The building coverage shall be calculated as the ratio of the footprint of all buildings, including the principal building, garages and detached accessory buildings, to the net area of the lot.
 - (2) The total impermeable surface coverage shall be calculated as the ratio of the ground area covered by all buildings, accessory structures, decks, pools, pavement, parking, loading and storage areas, normal pool of wet detention basins to the net lot area.

Article 07

Business Districts

Section 07.01 Intent

- (a) **B1 Neighborhood Commercial District.** The B1 Neighborhood Commercial District is established to provide for small-scale neighborhood commercial nodes. This district is intended to meet the day-to-day convenience shopping and service needs of persons residing in adjacent residential areas. B1 District designations are located within close proximity to residential neighborhoods and are intended to serve the immediate vicinity so as not to draw additional traffic from other areas of the county or cities. In order to promote business development compatible with nearby residential, the size and scale of uses is limited and uses that would create hazards, loud noises, odors, truck traffic or late hours of operation are not allowed. This district will apply to neighborhood shopping nodes along major corridors within the cities and convenience commercial nodes in unincorporated areas of the county.
- (b) **B2 General Commercial District.** The B2 General Commercial District is established to serve a larger population than is serviced by a B1 District. The district is generally characterized by an integrated cluster of establishments serviced by a common parking area and generating a large volume of vehicular and pedestrian traffic. The intent of this district is also to encourage the concentration of regional business areas to the mutual advantage of both the consumers and merchants and thereby to promote the best use of land at certain strategic locations and avoid encouraging marginal strip business development along major streets. Special attention must be given to site layout, building design, vehicular and pedestrian circulation and coordination of site features between adjoining sites.
- (c) **B3 Highway Commercial District.** The uses in the B3 Highway Commercial District will be more automotive oriented and serve a market that includes the traveling public. The permitted uses would be located near highway interchanges and are generally not appropriate immediately adjacent to residential zoning districts. Special attention must be given to site layout, vehicular circulation, building design and buffering from other nearby uses.
- (d) **O1 Office Service District.** O1 Office District is intended to accommodate uses such as offices for professional and business services, planned office developments, medical centers, as well as appropriately located ancillary services and uses. The O1 District is further intended to provide a buffer or zone of transition between residential and commercial districts and between residential districts and major streets.

County

Cities

Section 07.02 Uses

Use and development of land and buildings shall only be for the following specified uses, unless otherwise provided for in this Ordinance. Uses are grouped into major categories and only those uses listed under each category are permitted. Land and/or buildings in the districts indicated at the top of the Table may be used for the purposes denoted by the following abbreviations:

- P: **Permitted Use.** Land and/or buildings in this District may be used for the purposes listed by right.
- S: **Special Exception Use.** Land and/or buildings in this District may be used for this purpose by obtaining Special Exception approval when all applicable standards cited in Article 24 Special Exception Review Requirements and Procedures.
- : **Not Permitted.** The use is not permitted in the district. Uses not listed in the table are also not permitted. Uses that are not listed in any district of the zoning ordinance, as shown in Appendix A, may be allowed based upon a similar use determination in accordance with section 02.06.

**Table 07.02
Schedule of Permitted Uses**

Use	B1	B2	B3	O1	Use Requirements
Residential limited to the following:					
Multiple-family dwellings	P	-	-	-	
Dwellings in mixed-use buildings	P	-	-	-	
Dwelling units for watchmen and operating personnel and their families	P	P	P	-	
Fraternity, sorority or student cooperatives	S	S	-	S	
Agriculture and animal-related uses limited to the following:					
Farm implement dealers	-	P	-	-	
Kennels	-	S	-	-	
Plant nursery and commercial greenhouses	P	P	-	-	
Roadside stands	P	-	-	-	14.02(d)
Veterinary hospital for large animals	S	P	-	S	
Veterinary hospital for small animals	S	P	-	S	
Retail trade limited to the following:					
Retail uses up to 40,000 square feet gross floor area, except where otherwise listed	P	P	P	-	
Any retail use between 40,000 and 60,000 square feet gross floor area	S	P	-	-	14.03(a)
Any retail use over 60,000 square feet gross floor area	-	P	-	-	14.03(a)
Retail uses with accessory drive through service	S	P	P	-	14.03(b)
Adult book and video stores	-	S	-	-	14.09(a)
Art and school supply stores	P	P	-	P	
Bait shops	P	P	-	-	
Bakeries, retail sales only	P	P	-	-	
Business machine sales and service	P	P	-	P	
Computer sales	P	P	-	P	
Convenience stores	P	P	P	P	
Convenience stores with gasoline sales	-	S	S	-	
Feed stores	-	P	-	-	
Grocery stores/super markets	P	P	-	-	
Furnace/air conditioner sales/service	-	P	-	-	
Lawn & garden supply, greenhouse, and retail nurseries without outdoor sales	-	P	-	-	
Lawn & garden supply, greenhouse, and retail nurseries with outdoor sales	-	P	-	-	
Gift, souvenir handicraft stores	P	P	P	-	
Glass sales & service	-	P	-	-	
Hardware, electrical, plumbing, paint and floor covering sales without open storage	P	P	-	-	

**Table 07.02
Schedule of Permitted Uses**

Use	B1	B2	B3	O1	Use Requirements
Home improvement, building material sales and lumber with open storage	-	S	-	-	
Lawn mower sales/service	P	P	-	-	
Liquor stores	P	P	-	-	
Machinery and equipment sales	-	S	-	-	
Mail order business	-	P	-	-	
Marine accessory shops	-	P	-	-	
Mobile homes and trailer sales/rental	-	S	-	-	
Monument establishments--including accessory open sales lots	-	P	-	-	
Newsstands	P	P	-	P	
Office supply stores	P	P	-	P	
Open air markets and outdoor sales	-	S	-	-	
Pet shops, dog grooming and day care (not including overnight boarding)	P	P	-	-	
Petroleum products sales	-	S	-	-	
Pharmacies	P	P	-	S	
Produce markets	P	P	-	-	
Secondhand stores and rummage shops	-	P	-	-	
Services limited to the following:					
Barber/beauty shops	P	P	-	P	
Cleaning services	-	P	-	-	
Dry cleaners, pick-up	P	P	-	P	
Dry cleaning plants/commercial laundries	-	S	-	-	
Interior decorating shops	P	P	-	P	
Laundries	P	P	-	-	
Locksmith shops	P	P	-	-	
Office service centers	P	P	-	P	
Pawnshops	-	S	-	-	14.04(a)
Pest control services	-	S	-	-	
Photographic studios	P	P	-	P	
Repair shops, nonautomotive	-	P	-	-	
Shoe repair shops	P	P	-	P	
Tailor shops	P	P	-	P	
Tattoo establishment	-	S	-	-	14.02(b)
Taxidermists	P	P	-	-	
Tool and equipment rental	-	P	-	-	
Video rental store	P	P	-	-	
Motor vehicle dealers and service limited to the following:					
Automobile rental	S	P	P	S	
Automobile sales (new/used)	-	S	P	-	
Automobile washes	-	S	S	-	14.05(b)
Minor automobile service and repair	-	S	S	-	14.05(a)
Major automobile service, body repair and painting	-	S	-	-	14.05(a)
Motorcycle, snowmobile and ATV sales/service	-	P	P	-	14.05(a)
Parts stores	S	P	P	-	
Truck rental	-	S	S	-	
Truck sales (new/used)	-	S	S	-	
Truck stops	-	-	S	-	14.05(c)
Vehicle service stations	-	S	S	-	14.05(c)
Vehicle auctions	-	S	-	-	
Accommodation and food services limited to the following:					
Banquet halls	P	P	P	P	

Table 07.02
Schedule of Permitted Uses

Use	B1	B2	B3	O1	Use Requirements
Bed & breakfasts	P	P	P	-	
Cafeterias (as an accessory use)	P	P	P	P	
Candy and ice cream shops	P	P	P	-	
Catering services	P	P	P	-	
Delicatessens	P	P	P	P	
Exhibition halls	-	P	P	P	
Hotel-miniums	-	-	P	-	
Hotels/motels	-	P	P	P	
Restaurants, carryout	P	P	P	P	
Restaurants, standard not including drive-thru/in	P	P	P	P	
Restaurant, drive-thru/in	-	S	S	-	14.06(b)
Restaurant and taverns with outdoor seating	S	P	P	S	
Taverns and bars	P	P	P	P	
Finance, insurance, real estate, professional, scientific, and technical limited to the following:					
Banks & financial institutions	P	P	P	P	14.07(a)
Blueprinting and photostating establishments	-	P	-	P	
Newspaper offices including printing	P	P	-	P	
Offices, general and professional with accessory research and testing	P	P	P	P	
Printing and publishing establishments	P	P	-	P	
Radio, television and recording studios	-	P	-	P	
Research & development laboratories	-	-	P	P	
Travel agencies	P	P	P	P	
Health care and social assistance limited to the following:					
Day care centers, commercial/preschools	P	P	P	P	14.08(a)
Day care homes, residential	P	P	-	-	14.08(a)
Foster care homes	-	-	-	-	
Funeral homes/mortuaries	P	P	-	P	14.08(b)
Hospital-related uses	-	P	-	P	
Hospitals	-	S	-	S	
Medical and dental clinics	P	P	P	P	
Medical laboratories	-	P	-	P	
Nursing homes and senior assisted living	P	-	-	P	14.08(c)
Optical sales	P	P	-	P	
Orthopedic and medical appliance sales	P	P	-	P	
Philanthropic and eleemosynary institutions	-	S	-	S	
Entertainment and recreation limited to the following:					
Adult regulated use	-	S	-	-	14.09(a)
Amusement/arcade establishments	-	S	-	-	
Amusement parks	-	S	S	-	
Boat clubs	S	S	-	-	
Boat harbors / public marinas, including service, storage, and fuel sales	-	S	-	-	
Boat sales, including service	-	S	S	-	
Bowling alleys	-	P	-	-	
Canoe rental	-	P	-	-	
Commercial outdoor recreation facilities such as batting cages, driving ranges and putt-putt golf	-	S	S	-	14.09(d)
Campgrounds	-	S	P	-	
Dance schools	P	P	-	P	
Forestry/wildlife preserve	P	P	P	-	

**Table 07.02
Schedule of Permitted Uses**

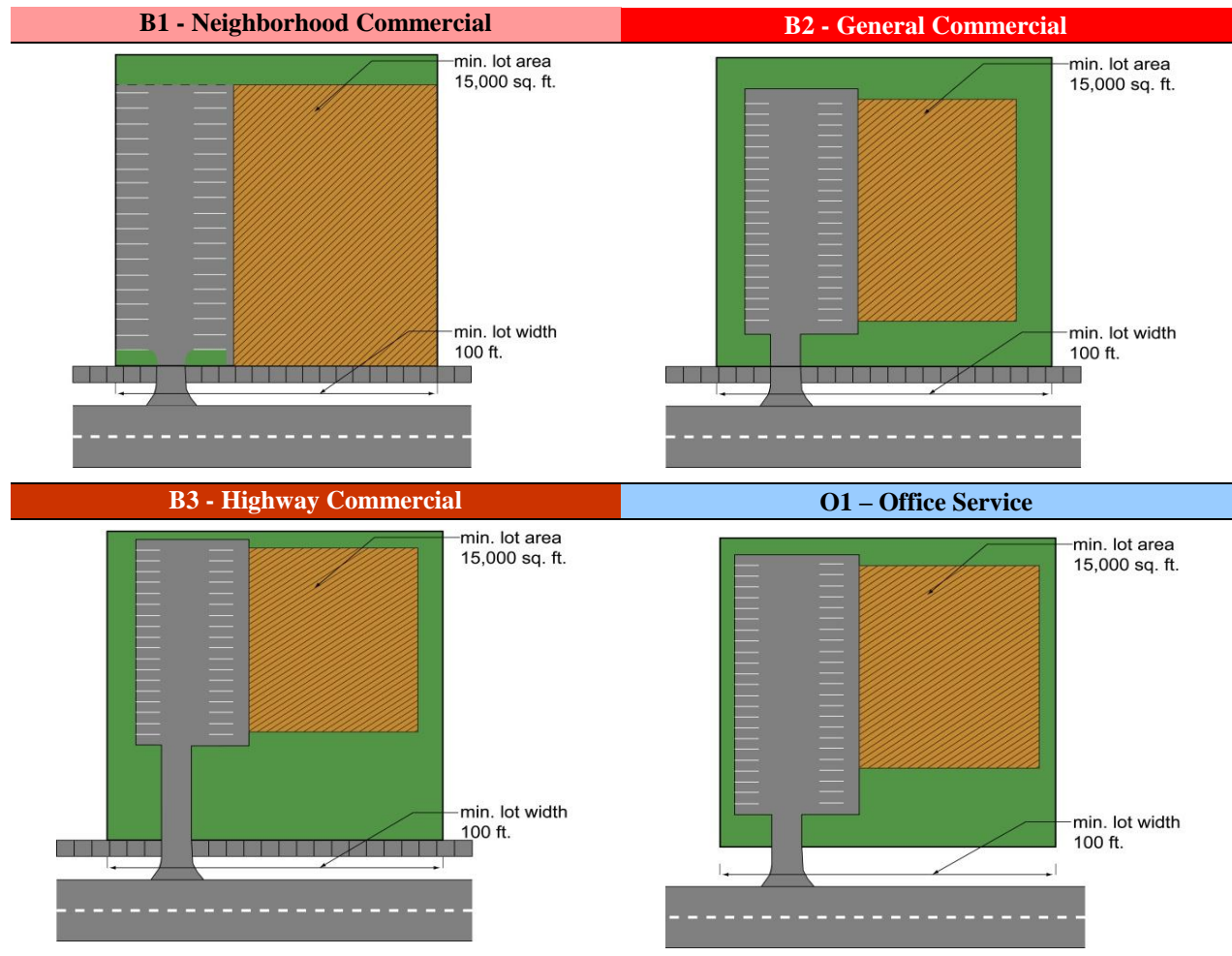
Use	B1	B2	B3	O1	Use Requirements
Golf course and country clubs	P	P	S	P	
Health and athletic clubs	P	P	P	P	
Ice skating rinks	-	P	P	-	
Massage establishments	S	S	-	S	
Parks/playgrounds	P	P	P	P	
Racetracks and go-cart tracks	-	-	S	-	14.09(d)
Shooting ranges, indoors	-	P	-	-	
Stadiums/arenas	-	S	-	-	
Theaters	-	S	-	-	
Civic, religious, social assistance organizations limited to the following:					
Cemeteries	-	P	-	-	14.10(a)
Churches, chapels, temples, synagogues and similar places of worship	P	P	-	P	14.10(b)
Clubs, lodges, union halls	P	P	-	P	
Community centers	P	P	-	P	
Conference and convention halls	-	P	P	P	
Convents, monasteries and seminaries	P	P	-	P	
Educational services limited to the following:					
Colleges, universities, and accessory uses, including housing for students	P	P	-	P	
Driving schools	-	P	-	-	
Libraries	P	P	-	P	
Schools, commercial and trade	P	P	-	P	
Schools, elementary, middle and high	P	P	-	P	
Training centers, engineering or sales	-	P	-	P	
Public administration limited to the following:					
Government buildings excluding correctional facilities	P	P	P	P	
Museums, civic buildings and landmarks preserved for public inspection	P	P	P	P	
Transportation and warehousing limited to the following:					
Bus and passenger rail terminals	P	P	P	-	
Parking structures as a principal use	P	P	P	P	
Self-storage facilities, indoor	-	S	-	-	14.13(b)
Taxicab dispatching	-	P	-	-	
Utilities limited to the following:					
Public utility buildings	P	P	P	P	
Telephone exchange buildings	P	P	P	P	
Transmission lines for gas, oil and electricity	P	P	P	P	
Utility substations	P	P	P	P	
Single accessory wind energy conversion systems	S	S	S	S	14.15(b)
Wireless communication facility - collocation	P	P	P	P	14.15(c)
Wireless communication facility tower	S	S	S	S	14.15(c)
Wireless communication facility on institutional site	S	S	S	S	14.15(c)
Construction limited to the following:					
Contractors' offices and shops (excluding outdoor storage)	-	P	-	-	
Landscaping services	-	S	-	-	14.16(a)
Mining limited to the following:					
Mineral extraction & general mining operations	-	S	S	-	14.18(a)

Section 07.03 Lot Area and Width Requirements

All lots shall meet the following minimum area and width requirements. No new lots shall be created or altered in a manner that does not comply with the following requirements.

**Table 07.03
Lot Area And Width Requirements**

District (a)	Min. lot size (b)(g)	
	Lot area(sq. ft.) (c)	Lot width(ft.)(d)(e)(f)
B1 - Neighborhood Commercial	15,000	100
B2 - General Commercial	15,000	100
B3 - Highway Commercial	15,000	100
O1 - Office Service	15,000	100



- (a) **Subdivision of Land.** All divisions to land shall be subject to the requirements set forth in the Subdivision Regulations of La Porte County, city of La Porte or city of Michigan City, as applicable.
- (b) **Lot Size Reduction.** The lot area and lot width may be reduced below the amounts indicated in Table 07.03 where driveway spacing requirements of Section 18.04 can be met and the lot has a recorded easement for a shared driveway, and cross circulation with parking lots on all adjacent lots zoned or planned for business use, meeting the requirements of Section 18.04.

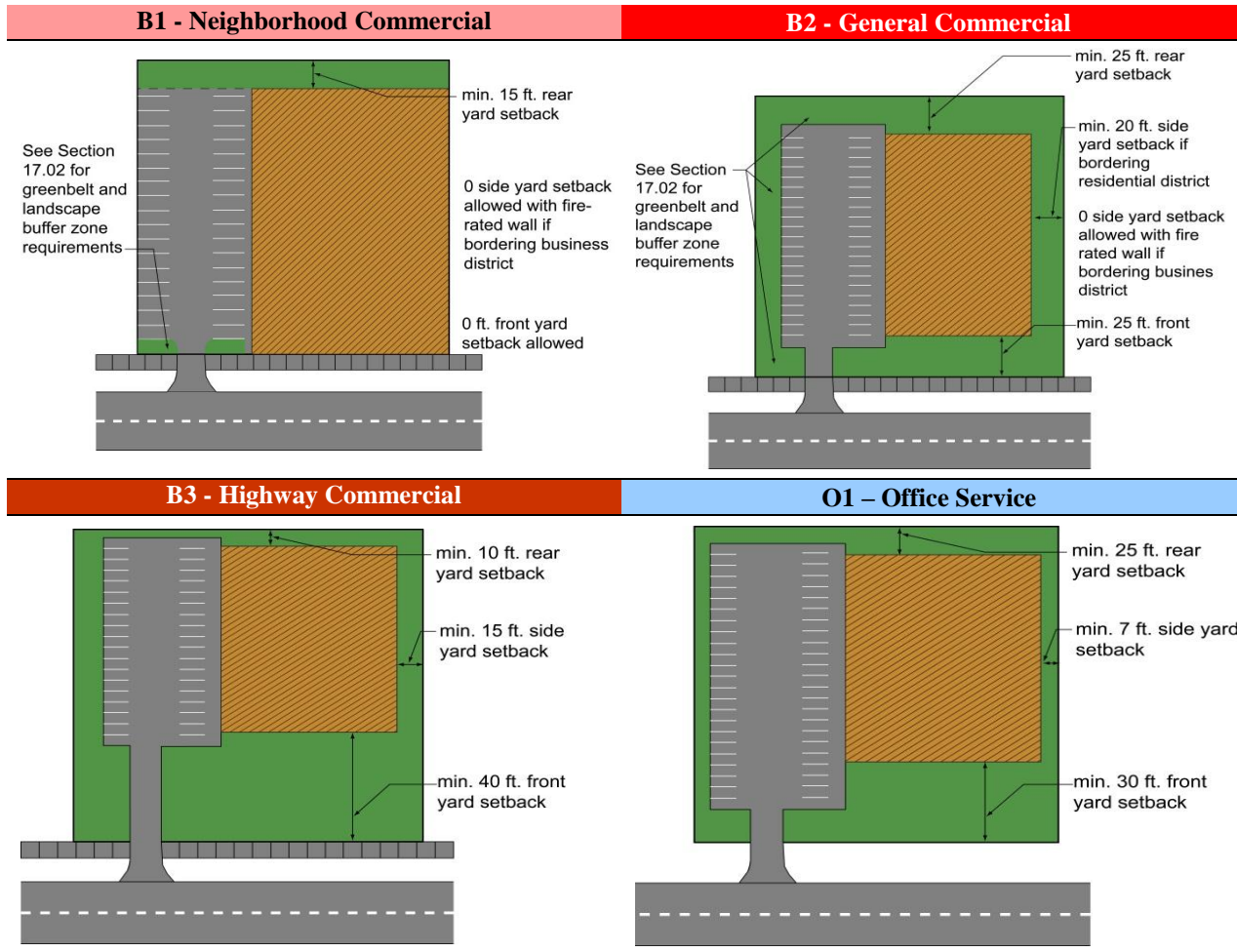
- (c) **Lot Area Calculation.** Lot area is calculated based upon the net area of the lot, measured in the horizontal plane, exclusive of any area that is part of a public road right-of-way, private road easement or submerged land beneath the ordinary high water mark of a lake, river or stream.
- (d) **Lot Width and Frontage.** Lot width shall be measured as a straight line between the side lot lines at the minimum front yard setback of the district. All lots shall have frontage along a public road or street. The width along the road shall be sufficient to meet the lot width requirement at the minimum front yard setback. This requirement shall not apply to individual lots that have access by a shared service drive system within a shopping center or shared access with adjacent uses.
- (e) **Dominant Parcel.** The dominant tract or parcel from which any newly created lot has been divided from must also maintain the required lot width.
- ~~(f) **Depth to Width Ratio.** All newly created lots shall have a lot depth of no more than four (4) times the width (i.e. maximum 4:1 depth to width ratio).~~
- ~~(g)~~ (f) **Nonconforming Lots.** Lots of record that were in existence prior to the effective date of this ordinance may be used subject to the provisions of the nonconforming lot regulations of Section 29.03.
- ~~(h)~~ (g) **Residential in B1.** Multiple family residential or dwelling units in mixed use buildings shall be permitted in the B1 district only where both public sewer and public water are available. The maximum density shall be 14 dwelling units per acre.

Section 07.04 Building Dimensional Requirements

All structures shall be subject to the dimensional regulations of the following table.

Table 07.04

District	Max. building height (b)		Min. setbacks (ft.) (c, d, e, f, g, h, i, j)				% Lot coverage (m)	
	Height (ft.)	Height (st.)	Front yard	Side yard	Rear yard	Waterway (k, l)	Building	Imper. surface
B1 - Neighborhood Commercial	30	2	0	0(n)	15	75	75%	85%
B2 - General Commercial	40	3	25	0(n)	25	75	65%	85%
B3 - Highway Commercial	60	5	40	15	10	75	65%	85%
O1 - Office Service	60	5	30	7	25	75	65%	85%



(a) **Accessory Structures.** Accessory structures shall be regulated under the requirements of Article 16.

- (b) **Height Exceptions.** No structure shall exceed the maximum height of the district except for the allowable exceptions to the height limits contained in Section 15.02.
- (c) **Projections into Yards.** All required yard spaces shall remain as landscaped open space, except for pavement, accessory structures and architectural features that are allowed to extend or project into required setbacks under Section 15.01.
- (d) **Yards Maintained as Landscaped Open Space.** Setback areas shall be provided with landscape greenbelts and buffer zones as required in Section 17.02.
- (e) **Outdoor Storage.** Outdoor storage shall be screened in accordance with sections 17.02 and 17.03. Storage areas shall meet the applicable building setback requirements from each lot line.
- (f) **Setback from Road.** The front yard setback shall be measured from the road right-of-way or private road easement. Detention/retention ponds shall be ~~prohibited in the required front yard setback, unless there is no reasonable alternative due to existing topography and natural drainage problems. This restriction shall not apply to rain gardens, bio-retention swales, irrigation trench planters and other similar stormwater management alternatives to retention or detention ponds.~~ **allowed at a safe distance from all adjacent property lines and not impact the adjacent property owner's existing natural ground.**
- (g) **Corner Lots.** Corner lots shall provide the minimum front yard setback from both road frontages.
- (h) **Double Frontage Lots.** In all districts, where a double frontage lot backs-up to a roadway, the minimum required front or roadside setback shall be required from both road rights-of-way.
- (i) **Parking Setback.** All parking, loading, and vehicular circulation aisles shall provide sufficient setback to meet the frontage greenbelt and buffer zones required by section 17.02.
- (j) **Loading Areas.** All loading and unloading shall be provided off-street in the rear yard or interior side yard, and shall in no instance be permitted in a front yard. Where an alley exists or is provided at the rear of buildings, the rear building setback and loading requirements may be computed from the center of the alley. Loading and unloading areas located in a side yard shall be fully screened from view from a public street. No overhead doors shall be permitted in the front elevation of the building. All residential districts and uses must be screened from truck loading and unloading activities in accordance with section 17.03.
- (k) **Wetlands.** A minimum setback of 50 feet shall be maintained from all wetlands. The setback may be adjusted according to requirements of natural resource preservation guidelines contained article 22.
- (l) **Waterway Setback.** The waterway setback shall be measured from the shoreline of the lake, river or stream. In no instance shall any structures other than docks, seawalls, retaining walls, sidewalks, boardwalks, and patios be permitted within the minimum waterway setback. The setback may be adjusted according to requirements of Natural Resource Preservation Guidelines.
- (m) **Maximum Lot Coverage.** The maximum lot coverage for buildings and impermeable surface shall be measured as follows:
 - (1) The building coverage shall be calculated as the ratio of the footprint of all buildings, including the principal building, garages and detached accessory buildings, to the net area of the lot.
 - (2) The total impermeable surface coverage shall be calculated as the ratio of the ground area covered by all buildings, accessory structures, decks, pools, pavement, parking, loading and storage areas, normal pool area of wet detention basins to the net lot area.
- (n) **Building Side Yard Setback.** The minimum side yard setback in B1 and B2 shall be zero (0) where the side lot line adjoins another lot that is zoned as a business district and the side wall is a fire rated

wall with no windows. Where a lot borders on a residential district, there shall be provided a minimum 20-foot setback on the side bordering the residential district.

(This page intentionally left blank)

Article 08 Central Business Districts

Section 08.01 Intent

- (a) **CBD1 Downtown District.** The CBD1 Downtown District is to be applied to the central business districts of the cities of La Porte and Michigan City. This district is intended to maintain and enhance the pedestrian-oriented, mixed-use downtown in which a variety of retail, commercial, office, civic and residential uses are permitted. The requirements of the district are designed to maintain lively social environment and economically viable downtowns through the synergy of a wide variety of uses in a traditional downtown environment. This district is further intended to support healthier and more sustainable communities through community centers that are pedestrian, and transit-friendly, reduce sprawl and provide an alternative to the segregation of land uses that cause increased vehicle travel and traffic congestion. To achieve this intent, the regulations of this district control building height and placement to ensure appropriate scale along streetscapes and frame a well-defined public realm comprised of human-scale streets and public spaces, all of which contribute to creating a safe, comfortable and downtown environment.
- (1) Michigan City has forged a collective vision for the redevelopment of the downtown and waterfront and the CBD1 district is intended to facilitate a transformative change to Michigan City's downtown and waterfront area. This district is intended to direct urban growth in the city's North End; to guide future deliberations and decisions which affect the way people build and live; to advocate the building of civil communities through economically and environmentally sustainable development practices; and to build and preserve places that are useful, beautiful and meaningful.
- (2) The CBD1 district in the city of La Porte is intended to help preserve the architectural integrity and character of the downtown area; ensure the streetscape is organized and maintained that that it is attractive to visitors and is a pedestrian-friendly area; and to sustain a downtown area that is a desirable place to live, shop, work and enjoy.
- (b) **CBD2 Hamlet District.** The CBD2 Hamlet District is to be applied to small hamlets or rural village centers in the unincorporated areas of the county. This district is intended to support a small-town character and enhance the traditional, pedestrian-oriented environment of unincorporated village centers. The district provides for a mixture of retail stores, offices, public spaces, residential uses and related activities that are mutually supporting and serve the needs of the surrounding area. This district is further intended to support healthier and more sustainable communities through community centers that are pedestrian, and transit-friendly, reduce sprawl and provide an alternative to the segregation of land uses that cause increased vehicle travel and traffic congestion. To achieve this intent, the regulations of this district control building height and placement to ensure appropriate scale along streetscapes, calm traffic and frame a well-defined, human-scale setting consistent with a small-town environment.

Cities

County

Section 08.02 Uses

Use and development of land and buildings shall only be for the following specified uses, unless otherwise provided for in this Ordinance. Uses are grouped into major categories and only those uses listed under each category are permitted. Land and/or buildings in the districts indicated at the top of the Table may be used for the purposes denoted by the following abbreviations:

- P: **Permitted Use.** Land and/or buildings in this District may be used for the purposes listed by right.
- S: **Special Exception Use.** Land and/or buildings in this District may be used for this purpose by obtaining Special Exception approval when all applicable standards cited in Article 24 Special Exception Review Requirements and Procedures.
- : **Not Permitted.** The use is not permitted in the district. Uses not listed in the table are also not permitted. Uses that are not listed in any district of the zoning ordinance, as shown in Appendix A, may be allowed based upon a similar use determination in accordance with section 02.06.

**Table 08.02
Schedule of Permitted Uses**

Use	CBD1	CBD2	Use Requirements
Residential limited to the following:			
Single-family attached/townhouses	P	P	
Multiple-family dwellings	P	-	
Dwellings in mixed-use buildings	P	P	
Dwelling units for watchmen and operating personnel and their families	P	P	
Fraternity, sorority or student cooperatives	S	-	
Home occupations	P	P	14.01(b)
Retail trade limited to the following:			
Retail uses up to 40,000 square feet gross floor area, except where otherwise listed	P	P	
Any retail use between 40,000 and 60,000 square feet gross floor area	S	-	14.03(a)
Any retail use over 60,000 square feet gross floor area	S	-	14.03(a)
Art and school supply stores	P	P	
Auction houses	S	S	
Bait shops	P	P	
Bakeries, retail sales only	P	P	
Business machine sales and service	P	P	
Computer sales	P	P	
Convenience stores	P	P	
Grocery stores/super markets	P	P	
Lawn & garden supply, greenhouse, and retail nurseries without outdoor sales	P	P	
Lawn & garden supply, greenhouse, and retail nurseries with outdoor sales	S	S	
Gift, souvenir handicraft stores	P	P	
Liquor stores	P	P	
Marine accessory shops	P	P	
Newsstands	P	P	
Office supply stores	P	P	
Pet shops, dog grooming and day care (not including overnight boarding)	P	P	
Pharmacies	P	P	
Produce markets	P	P	
Services limited to the following:			
Barber/beauty shops	P	P	
Dry cleaners, pick-up	P	P	

Table 08.02
Schedule of Permitted Uses

Use	CBD1	CBD2	Use Requirements
Interior decorating shops	P	P	
Laundries	S	S	
Locksmith shops	P	P	
Office service centers	P	P	
Photographic studios	P	P	
Shoe repair shops	P	P	
Tailor shops	P	P	
Taxidermists	P	P	
Video rental store	P	P	
Motor vehicle dealers and service limited to the following:			
Automobile rental	S	-	
Parts stores	P	P	
Accommodation and food services limited to the following:			
Banquet halls	P	P	
Bed & breakfasts	P	P	
Cafeterias (as an accessory use)	P	P	
Candy and ice cream shops	P	P	
Catering services	P	P	
Delicatessens	P	P	
Exhibition halls	P	-	
Hotel-miniums	P	P	
Hotels/motels	P	P	
Restaurants, carryout	P	P	
Restaurants, standard not including drive-thru/in	P	P	
Restaurant and taverns with outdoor seating	P	P	
Taverns and bars	P	P	
Finance, insurance, real estate, professional, scientific, and technical limited to the following:			
Banks & financial institutions	P	P	
Blueprinting and photostating establishments	P	P	
Newspaper offices including printing	P	P	
Offices, general and professional with accessory research and testing	P	P	
Printing and publishing establishments	P	P	
Radio, television and recording studios	P	P	
Travel agencies	P	P	
Health care and social assistance limited to the following:			
Day care centers, commercial/preschools	P	P	14.08(a)
Day care homes, residential	P	P	
Funeral homes/mortuaries	S	S	14.08(b)
Hospital-related uses	P	-	
Hospitals	S	-	
Medical and dental clinics	P	P	
Medical laboratories	S	S	
Nursing homes and senior assisted living	P	P	14.08(c)
Optical sales	P	P	
Orthopedic and medical appliance sales	P	P	
Philanthropic and eleemosynary institutions	S	S	

Table 08.02
Schedule of Permitted Uses

Use	CBD1	CBD2	Use Requirements
Entertainment and recreation limited to the following:			
Amusement/arcade establishments	S	S	
Dance schools	P	P	
Health and athletic clubs	P	P	
Ice skating rinks	P	P	
Parks/playgrounds	P	P	
Stadiums/arenas	S	S	
Theaters	S	S	
Civic, religious, social assistance organizations limited to the following:			
Churches, chapels, temples, synagogues and similar places of worship	P	P	14.10(a)
Clubs, lodges, union halls	P	P	
Community centers	P	P	
Conference and convention halls	P	P	
Convents, monasteries and seminaries	P	P	
Educational services limited to the following:			
Colleges, universities, and accessory uses, including housing for students	P	P	
Libraries	P	P	
Schools, commercial and trade	S	S	
Public administration limited to the following:			
Government buildings excluding correctional facilities	P	P	
Museums, civic buildings and landmarks preserved for public inspection	P	P	
Transportation and warehousing limited to the following:			
Bus and passenger rail terminals	P	P	
Parking structures as a principal use	P	P	
Taxicab dispatching	P	P	
Utilities limited to the following:			
Public utility buildings	P	P	
Utility substations	P	P	
Single accessory wind energy conversion systems	S	S	14.15(b)
Wireless communication facility - collocation	P	P	14.15(c)
Wireless communication facility on institutional site	S	S	14.15(c)

Section 08.03 Lot Area and Width Requirements

- (a) **Lot Sizes.** There are no minimum lot area or width requirements in the CBD1 and CBD2 districts.
- (b) **Community Sewer.** All lots created in the CBD1 district must be served by community sewer. Any lot in the CBD2 District not served by community sewer shall be subject to State and County Health Department regulations regarding accommodation of septic or other onsite wastewater treatment systems, which shall dictate minimum lot area requirements.
- (c) **Subdivision of Land.** All divisions to land shall be subject to the requirements set forth in the Subdivision Regulations of La Porte County, city of La Porte or city of Michigan City, as applicable.
- (d) ~~**Depth to Width Ratio.** All newly created lots shall have a lot depth of no more than four (4) times the width (i.e. maximum 4:1 depth to width ratio).~~
- (e) **(d) Residential Density.**
 - (1) **CBD1.** The maximum residential density in the CBD1 district shall be 30 dwelling units per acre. In mixed-use buildings with upper floor apartments above ground floor commercial, there

shall be no density limit, provided the minimum floor area per dwelling unit and parking requirements can be met.

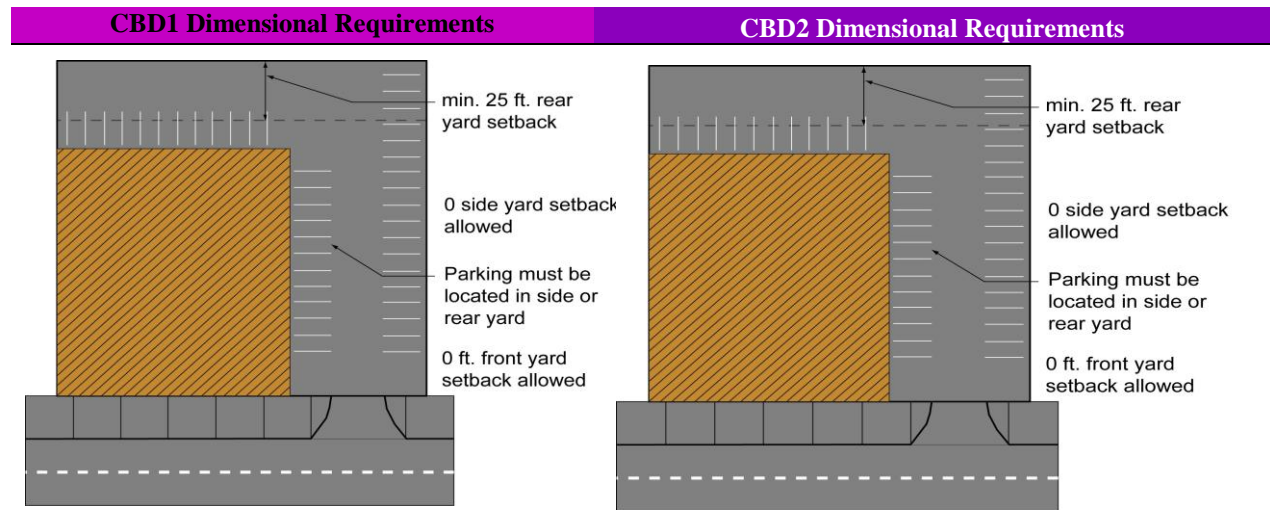
- (2) **CBD2**. The maximum residential density in the CBD2 district shall be two (2) dwelling units per acre, subject to any limitations imposed by the State and County Health Department. The density may be increased to eight (8) dwelling units per acre with community sewer. Community sewer may include municipal wastewater system or onsite cluster systems.

Section 08.04 Building Dimensional Requirements

All structures shall be subject to the dimensional regulations of the following table.

**Table 08.04
Building Dimensional Requirements (a)**

District	Max. building height (b)		Min. setbacks (ft.) (c, d, e, f)			
	Height (ft.)	Height (st.)	Front yard	Side yard	Rear yard (g)	Waterway (h, i)
CBD1	none	none	0	0	25	75
CBD2	30	2	0	0	25	75



- (a) **Accessory Structures.** Accessory structures shall be regulated under the requirements of Article 16.
- (b) **Height Exceptions.** In CBD2, no structure shall exceed the maximum height of the district except for the allowable exceptions to the height limits contained in Section 15.02. There shall be no height limit in CBD1.
- (c) **Outdoor Storage.** Outdoor storage shall be screened in accordance with sections 17.02 and 17.03. Storage areas shall meet the applicable building setback requirements from each lot line.
- (d) **Parking Lots.** Parking lots shall be located in the side or rear yard. Off-street parking lots shall be prohibited in the front yard between the building and the front lot line. Where parking is located in the side yard, a hedge row or three (3) foot tall brick wall shall be provided to screen the parking from the street in accordance with section 17.02(d). On-street parking shall be permitted, subject to approval by the applicable road agency.
- (e) **Loading Areas.** All loading and unloading shall be provided off-street in the rear yard or interior side yard, and shall in no instance be permitted in a front yard. Where an alley exists or is provided at the rear of buildings, the rear building setback and loading requirements may be computed from the center of the alley. Loading and unloading areas located in a side yard shall be fully screened from view from a public street. No overhead doors shall be permitted in the front elevation of the building.
- (f) **Screening of Parking and Loading Area.** Where a parking lot or loading area borders on a residential district, a screening wall shall be provided from the residential district as required by Section 17.03.
- (g) **Rear Yard.** A rear yard setback shall not be required where the rear lot line adjoins an alley.

- (h) **Wetlands.** A minimum setback of 50 feet shall be maintained from all wetlands. The setback may be adjusted according to requirements of natural resource preservation guidelines contained article 22.
- (i) **Waterway Setback.** The waterway setback shall be measured from the shoreline of the lake, river or stream. In no instance shall any structures other than docks, seawalls, retaining walls, sidewalks, boardwalks, and patios be permitted within the minimum waterway setback. The setback may be adjusted according to requirements of Natural Resource Preservation Guidelines.

(This page intentionally left blank)

Article 09 Industrial Districts

Section 09.01 Intent

- (a) **M1 Light Industrial District.** The M1 Light Industrial District is established for light industries, such as light manufacturing or processing of previously refined materials and other industrial uses that have no adverse impact upon neighboring districts. This district also allows certain commercial uses that are industrial in character or are necessary to provide services to persons working within the district. Uses in this district must have less of an impact on surrounding uses and generate less truck traffic than the other industrial developments. Limitations regarding the degree of noise, smoke, glare, odor, and vibration are placed upon such uses to preclude any adverse effects upon nearby commercial or residential districts. It is intended that this district act as a transition between heavier industrial uses and residential or commercial areas.
- (b) **M2 Heavy Industrial District.** The M2 Heavy Industrial District is established to permit heavier industrial uses that are primarily of a manufacturing, assembling, and fabricating character, and are large-scale or specialized industrial operations more likely to produce external physical effects impacting to some degree surrounding districts. The M-2 District is further designed to be located in areas where heavy industrial uses can most efficiently utilize major roadways, utilities and other infrastructure while minimizing any incompatible aspects with neighboring districts.

County	Cities
--------	--------

Section 09.02 Uses

Use and development of land and buildings shall only be for the following specified uses, unless otherwise provided for in this Ordinance. Uses are grouped into major categories and only those uses listed under each category are permitted. Land and/or buildings in the districts indicated at the top of the Table may be used for the purposes denoted by the following abbreviations:

- P: Permitted Use.** Land and/or buildings in this District may be used for the purposes listed by right.
- S: Special Exception Use.** Land and/or buildings in this District may be used for this purpose by obtaining Special Exception approval when all applicable standards cited in Article 24 Special Exception Review Requirements and Procedures.
- : Not Permitted.** The use is not permitted in the district. Uses not listed in the table are also not permitted. Uses that are not listed in any district of the zoning ordinance, as shown in Appendix A, may be allowed based upon a similar use determination in accordance with section 02.06.

**Table 09.02
Schedule of Permitted Uses**

Use	M1	M2	Use Requirements
Residential limited to the following:			
Dwelling units for watchmen and operating personnel and their families	P	P	
Agriculture and animal-related uses limited to the following:			
Farm implement dealers	P	P	
Grain elevator and storage	P	P	
Kennels	P	P	
Livestock yards	S	S	

Table 09.02
Schedule of Permitted Uses

Use	M1	M2	Use Requirements
Locker plants	P	P	
Plant nursery and commercial greenhouses	P	P	
Produce terminals	P	P	
Slaughterhouse	-	S	14.02(d)
Retail trade limited to the following:			
Auction houses	P	-	
Business machine sales and service	P	-	
Furnace/air conditioner sales/service	P	P	
Glass sales & service	P	P	
Hardware, electrical, plumbing, paint and floor covering sales	P	-	
Machinery and equipment sales	P	P	
Mail order business	P	P	
Mobile homes and trailer sales/rental	P	P	
Petroleum products sales	P	P	
Services limited to the following:			
Cleaning services	P	P	
Dry cleaning plants/commercial laundries	P	P	
Locksmith shops	P	-	
Office service centers	P	P	
Pest control services	P	P	
Tool and equipment rental	P	P	
Repair shops, nonautomotive	P	P	
Motor vehicle dealers and service limited to the following:			
Automobile rental	P	P	
Minor automobile service and repair	P	P	14.05(a)
Major automobile service, body repair and painting	P	P	14.05(a)
Parts stores	P		
Truck rental	P	P	
Truck sales (new/used)	P	P	
Truck stops	S	S	14.05(c)
Vehicle auctions	P	P	
Vehicle salvage yards	-	S	14.07(c)
Vehicle service stations	S		14.05(c)
Accommodation and food services limited to the following:			
Cafeterias (as an accessory use)	P	P	
Restaurants, carryout	S	S	14.06(c)
Restaurants, standard not including drive-thru/in	S	S	14.06(c)
Restaurant and taverns with outdoor seating	S	S	14.06(c)
Taverns and bars	S	S	14.06(c)
Finance, insurance, real estate, professional, scientific, and technical limited to the following:			
Blueprinting and photostating establishments	P	P	
Newspaper offices including printing	P	P	
Offices, general and professional with accessory research and testing	P	P	
Printing and publishing establishments	P	P	
Radio, television and recording studios	P		
Research & development laboratories	P	P	
Health care and social assistance limited to the following:			
Day care centers, commercial/preschools	P	P	14.08(a)
Medical and dental clinics	P	-	

Table 09.02
Schedule of Permitted Uses

Use	M1	M2	Use Requirements
Medical laboratories	P	-	
Entertainment and recreation limited to the following:			
Boat sales, including service	P	P	14.09(b)
Boat storage	P	P	14.09(b)
Forestry/wildlife preserve	P	P	
Ice skating rinks	P	-	
Racetracks and go-cart tracks	S	-	14.09(d)
Shooting ranges, indoors	P	P	
Shooting ranges, outdoors	S	S	
Stadiums/arenas	S	-	
Educational services limited to the following:			
Driving schools	P	-	
Schools, commercial and trade	P	P	
Training centers, engineering or sales	P	P	
Public administration limited to the following:			
Government buildings excluding correctional facilities	P	P	
Correctional facilities	S	S	
Museums, civic buildings and landmarks preserved for public inspection	P	P	
Transportation and warehousing limited to the following:			
Airports and heliports	S	S	
Bottled gas storage and distribution	S	S	
Bus and passenger rail terminals	P	P	
Cartage, express, and parcel delivery establishments	S	P	
Freight and intermodal terminals	S	P	14.13(b)
Moving companies	P	P	
Parking structures as a principal use	P	P	
Self-storage facilities, indoor	P	P	14.13(c)
Self-storage facilities, outside	P	P	14.13(c)
Taxicab dispatching	P	P	
Warehouses	P	P	
Wholesale business	P	P	
Manufacturing limited to the following:			
Manufacturing uses. Any establishment the principal use of which is manufacturing, fabricating, processing, assembling, disassembling, repairing, cleaning, servicing, testing, and storing of materials, products, and goods provided operations conform with the performance standards applicable to the district in which it is located.	P	P	
Beverage bottling plants	P	P	
Paper product manufacturing	-	S	
Building material manufacturing including milling, planing and joining	P	P	
Chemical manufacturing and storage	S	S	
Explosive manufacturing and storage	S	S	
Food processing	P	P	
Foundries	-	S	
Heavy industry	-	P	
Machine, sheet metal and welding shops	P	P	
Petroleum tank farms	S	P	14.14(a)
Sawmills	P	P	

Table 09.02
Schedule of Permitted Uses

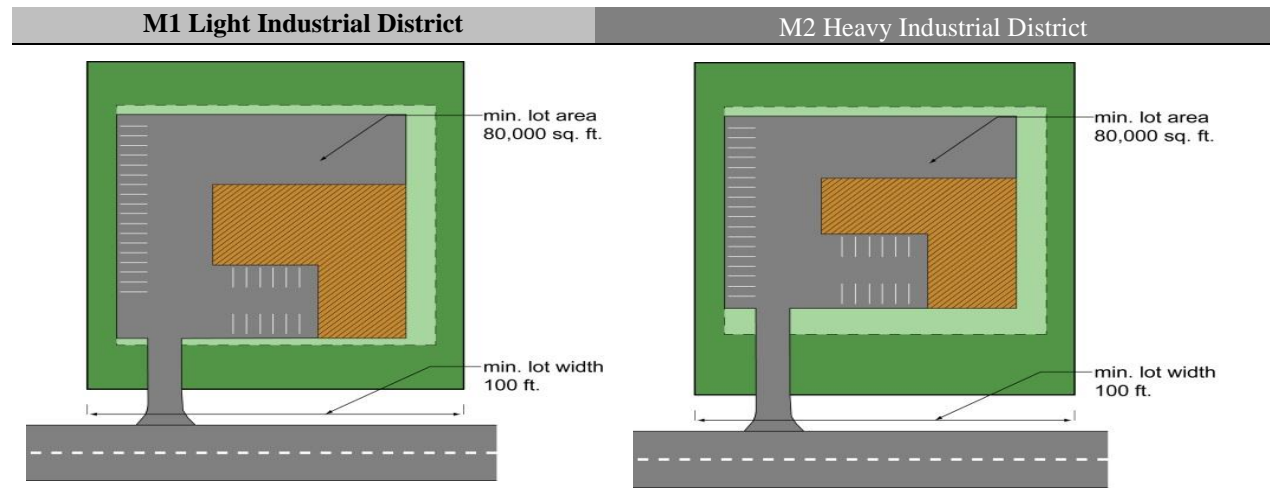
Use	M1	M2	Use Requirements
Utilities limited to the following:			
Power generation plants	S	S	14.15(a)
Public utility buildings	P	P	
Sewage treatment plants	S	S	
Telephone exchange buildings	P	P	
Transmission lines for gas, oil and electricity	P	P	
Utility substations	P	P	
Single accessory wind energy conversion systems	S	S	14.15(b)
Commercial wind energy conversion systems	S	S	14.15(b)
Wireless communication facility - collocation	P	P	14.15(c)
Wireless communication facility tower	S	S	14.15(c)
Wireless communication facility on institutional site	S	S	14.15(c)
Construction limited to the following:			
Building materials storage yard without retail sales	S	S	14.16(a)
Concrete and gravel crushing	-	S	14.16(a)
Contractors' offices and shops (excluding outdoor storage)	P	P	
Contractors' outdoor storage	S	P	14.16(a)
Landscaping services	P	P	14.16(a)
Waste processing and disposal limited to the following:			
Processing, storage, transfer stations, disposal or incineration of solid waste, hazardous waste or medical waste	S	S	14.17(a)
Recycling facility, non-hazardous	P	P	14.17(b)
Salvage yards	-	S	14.17(c)
Sanitary landfills	S	S	14.17(d)
Mining limited to the following:			
Mineral extraction & general mining operations	S	S	14.18(a)

Section 09.03 Lot Area and Width Requirements

All lots shall meet the following minimum area and width requirements. No new lots shall be created or altered in a manner that does not comply with the following requirements.

Table 09.03
Lot Area And Width Requirements

District (a)	Min. lot size (b)(g)	
	Lot area(sq. ft.) (c)	Lot width(ft.)(d)(e)(f)
M1 Light Industrial District	80,000	100
M2 Heavy Industrial District	80,000	100



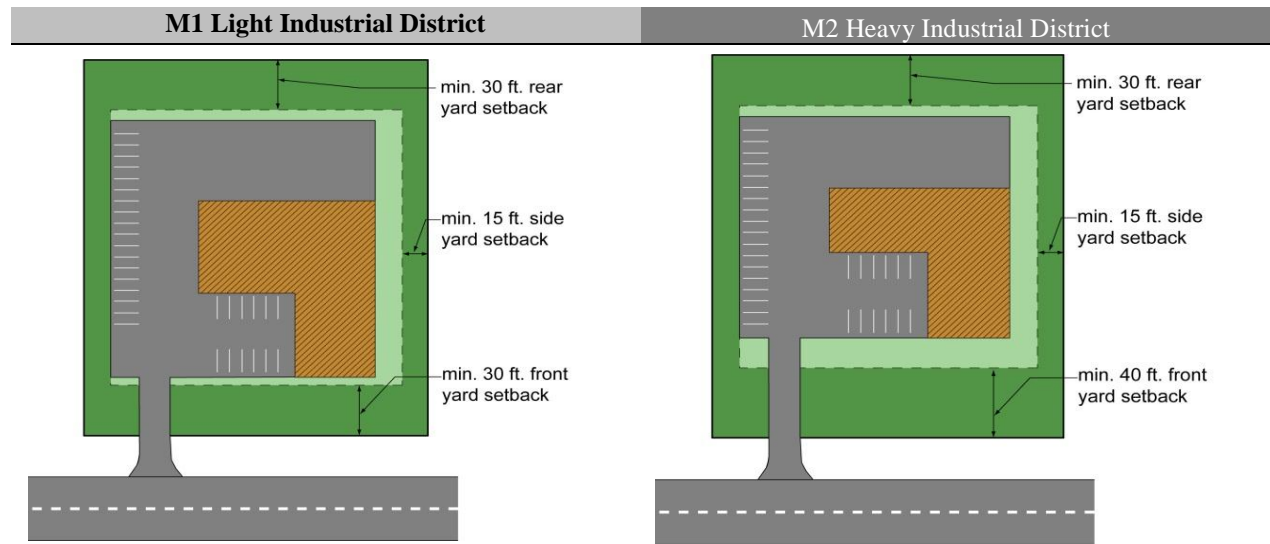
- (a) **Subdivision of Land.** All divisions to land shall be subject to the requirements set forth in the Subdivision Regulations of La Porte County, city of La Porte or city of Michigan City, as applicable.
- (b) **Lot Area Calculation.** Lot area is calculated based upon the net area of the lot, measured in the horizontal plane, exclusive of any area that is part of a public road right-of-way, private road easement or submerged land beneath the ordinary high water mark of a lake, river or stream.
- (c) **Lot Width and Frontage.** Lot width shall be measured as a straight line between the side lot lines at the minimum front yard setback of the district. All lots shall have frontage along a public road or street. The width along the road shall be sufficient to meet the lot width requirement at the minimum front yard setback.
- (d) **Dominant Parcel.** The dominant tract or parcel from which any newly created lot has been divided from must also maintain the required lot width.
- (e) ~~**Depth to Width Ratio.** All newly created lots shall have a lot depth of no more than four (4) times the width (i.e. maximum 4:1 depth to width ratio).~~
- (f) **(e) Nonconforming Lots.** Lots of record that were in existence prior to the effective date of this ordinance may be used subject to the provisions of the nonconforming lot regulations of Section 29.03.

Section 09.04 Building Dimensional Requirements

All structures shall be subject to the dimensional regulations of the following table.

Table 09.04

District	Max. building height (b)		Min. setbacks (ft.) (c, d, e, f, g, h, i, j)				% Lot coverage (m)	
	Height (ft.)	Height (st.)	Front yard	Side yard	Rear yard	Waterway (k, l)	Building	Imper. surface
M1 Light Industrial District	45	--	30	15	30	75	65%	85%
M2 Heavy Industrial District	60	--	40	15	30	75	65%	85%



- (a) **Accessory Structures.** Accessory structures shall be regulated under the requirements of Article 16.
- (b) **Height Exceptions.** No structure shall exceed the maximum height of the district except for the allowable exceptions to the height limits contained in Section 15.02.
- (c) **Projections into Yards.** All required yard spaces shall remain as landscaped open space, except for pavement, accessory structures and architectural features that are allowed to extend or project into required setbacks under Section 15.01.
- (d) **Yards Maintained as Landscaped Open Space.** All buildings shall meet the setback requirement. Setback areas shall be provided with landscape greenbelts and buffer zones as required in Section 17.02.
- (e) **Outdoor Storage.** Outdoor storage shall be screened in accordance with sections 17.02 and 17.03. Storage areas shall meet the applicable building setback requirements from each lot line.
- (f) **Setback from Road.** The front yard setback shall be measured from the road right-of-way or private road easement. Detention/retention ponds shall be ~~prohibited in the required front yard setback, unless there is no reasonable alternative due to existing topography and natural drainage problems. This restriction shall not apply to rain gardens, bio-retention swales, irrigation trench planters and other similar stormwater management alternatives to retention or detention ponds.~~ **allowed at a safe**

distance from all adjacent property lines and not impact the adjacent property owners existing natural ground.

- (g) **Parking Setback.** Parking lots shall be required to meet the front yard setback. Parking shall be permitted in the side or rear yard setback, provided it does not encroach into any required landscape greenbelts or buffer zones required by section 17.02. Where a parking lot or loading area borders on a residential district, there shall be provided a buffer and screening from the residential district, as required by sections 17.02 and 17.03.
- (h) **Corner Lots.** Corner lots shall provide the minimum front yard setback from both road frontages.
- (i) **Double Frontage Lots.** In all districts, where a double frontage lot backs-up to a roadway, the minimum required front or roadside setback shall be required from both road rights-of-way.
- (j) **Loading Areas.** All loading and unloading shall be provided off-street in the rear yard or interior side yard, and shall in no instance be permitted in a front yard. Where an alley exists or is provided at the rear of buildings, the rear building setback and loading requirements may be computed from the center of the alley. Loading and unloading areas located in a side yard shall be fully screened from view from a public street. No overhead doors shall be permitted in the front elevation of the building. All residential districts and uses must be screened from truck loading and unloading activities in accordance with section 17.03.
- (k) **Wetlands.** A minimum setback of 50 feet shall be maintained from all wetlands. The setback may be adjusted according to requirements of natural resource preservation guidelines contained article 22.
- (l) **Waterway Setback.** The waterway setback shall be measured from the shoreline of the lake, river or stream. In no instance shall any structures other than docks, seawalls, retaining walls, sidewalks, boardwalks, and patios be permitted within the minimum waterway setback. The setback may be adjusted according to requirements of Natural Resource Preservation Guidelines.
- (m) **Maximum Lot Coverage.** The maximum lot coverage for buildings and impermeable surface shall be measured as follows:
 - (1) The building coverage shall be calculated as the ratio of the footprint of all buildings, including the principal building, garages and detached accessory buildings, to the net area of the lot.
 - (2) The total impermeable surface coverage shall be calculated as the ratio of the ground area covered by all buildings, accessory structures, decks, pools, pavement, parking, loading and storage areas, normal pool area of wet detention basins to the net lot area.

(This page intentionally left blank)

Article 10 Marina District

Section 10.01 Intent

- (a) **MD Marina District.** The MD Marina District is to be applied to the waterfront areas of Michigan City, including Washington Park and Marina, as well as development along the Trail Creek. Michigan City has forged a collective vision for the redevelopment of the downtown and waterfront and this district is intended to facilitate a transformative change to Michigan City's downtown and waterfront area.
- (b) This district is intended to provide for a mixture of uses ranging from boating and recreation to tourism-related businesses. Moderate density residential uses are also permitted to provide a range of housing opportunities, stimulate mixed-use environments and support redevelopment of the Michigan City North End. It is also the intent of this district to maintain visual and physical access to waterfront, which provides recreational opportunities, enhances economic development of the downtown and helps define a strong sense of place for Michigan City.

Section 10.02 Uses

Use and development of land and buildings shall only be for the following specified uses, unless otherwise provided for in this Ordinance. Uses are grouped into major categories and only those uses listed under each category are permitted. Land and/or buildings in the districts indicated at the top of the Table may be used for the purposes denoted by the following abbreviations:

- P: Permitted Use.** Land and/or buildings in this District may be used for the purposes listed by right.
- S: Special Exception Use.** Land and/or buildings in this District may be used for this purpose by obtaining Special Exception approval when all applicable standards cited in Article 24 Special Exception Review Requirements and Procedures.
- : Not Permitted.** The use is not permitted in the district. Uses not listed in the table are also not permitted. Uses that are not listed in any district of the zoning ordinance, as shown in Appendix A, may be allowed based upon a similar use determination in accordance with section 02.06.

**Table 10.02
Schedule of Permitted Uses**

Use P = Permitted by Right S = Requires special exception approval	MD	Use Requirements
Residential limited to the following:		
Single-family attached/townhouses	P	
Multiple-family dwellings	P	
Dwelling units for watchmen and operating personnel and their families	P	
Home occupations	P	14.01(b)
Retail trade limited to the following:		
Retail uses up to 40,000 square feet gross floor area, except where otherwise listed	P	
Bait shops	P	
Convenience stores	P	
Convenience stores with marine gasoline sales	S	
Gift, souvenir handicraft stores	P	

Table 10.02
Schedule of Permitted Uses

Use	MD	Use Requirements
P = Permitted by Right		
S = Requires special exception approval		
Grocery stores/super markets	P	
Liquor stores	P	
Marine accessory shops	P	
Newsstands	P	
Open air markets and outdoor sales	P	
Pharmacies	P	
Produce markets	P	
Services limited to the following:		
Dry cleaners, pick-up	P	
Laundries	P	
Motor vehicle dealers and service limited to the following:		
Marine gasoline service stations	S	
Accommodation and food services limited to the following:		
Banquet halls	P	
Bed/breakfasts	P	
Cafeterias (as an accessory use)	P	
Candy and ice cream shops	P	
Delicatessens	P	
Hotel-miniums	P	
Hotels/motels	P	
Restaurants, carryout	P	
Restaurants, standard not including drive-thru/in	P	
Restaurant and taverns with outdoor seating	P	
Taverns and bars	P	
Health care and social assistance limited to the following:		
Day care centers, commercial/preschools	P	
Day care homes, residential licensed for 12 or fewer children	P	
Entertainment and recreation limited to the following:		
Amusement parks	P	
Boat clubs	P	14.09(b)
Boat harbors / public marinas, including service, storage, and fuel sales	P	14.09(b)
Boat sales, including service	P	14.09(b)
Boat storage	P	14.09(b)
Canoe rental	P	
Casinos	S	14.09(c)
Commercial outdoor recreation facilities such as batting cages, driving ranges and putt-putt golf	S	
Campgrounds	S	
Forestry/wildlife preserve	P	
Golf course and country clubs	S	
Health and athletic clubs	P	
Ice skating rinks	P	
Parks/playgrounds	P	
Stadiums/arenas	S	
Theaters	S	
Public administration limited to the following:		
Government buildings excluding correctional facilities	P	
Museums, civic buildings and landmarks preserved for public inspection	P	
Transportation and warehousing limited to the following:		

Table 10.02
Schedule of Permitted Uses

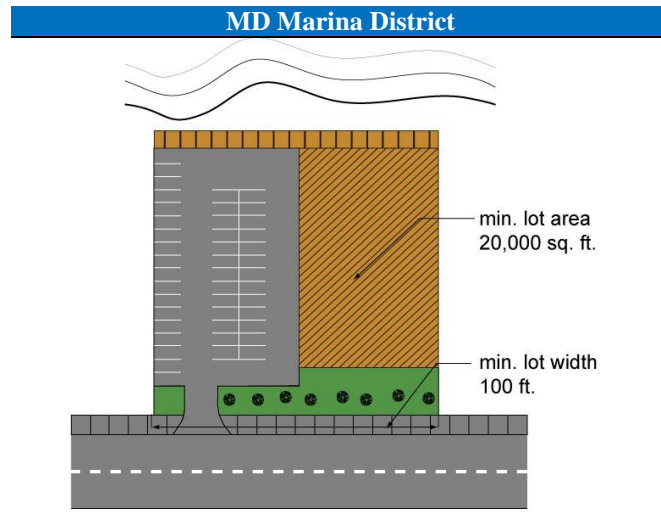
Use	MD	Use Requirements
P = Permitted by Right S = Requires special exception approval		
Marinas	P	
Parking structures as a principal use	P	
Utilities limited to the following:		
Public utility buildings	P	
Telephone exchange buildings	P	
Transmission lines for gas, oil and electricity	P	
Utility substations	P	
Single accessory wind energy conversion systems	S	14.15(b)
Wireless communication facility - collocation	P	14.15(c)
Wireless communication facility on institutional site	S	14.15(c)

Section 10.03 Lot Area and Width Requirements

All lots shall meet the following minimum area and width requirements. No new lots shall be created or altered in a manner that does not comply with the following requirements.

Table 10.03
Lot Area And Width Requirements

District (a)	Lot area(sq. ft.) (c)	Min. lot size (b)(f)(g) Lot width(ft.)(d)(e)
MD Marina District	20,000	100



- (a) **Subdivision of Land.** All divisions to land shall be subject to the requirements set forth in the Subdivision Regulations of Michigan City.
- (b) **Lot Size Reduction.** The lot area and lot width may be reduced below the amounts indicated in Table 10.03 where driveway spacing requirements of Section 18.04 can be met and the lot has a recorded easement for a shared driveway, and cross circulation with parking lots on all adjacent lots zoned or planned for business use, meeting the requirements of Section 18.04.

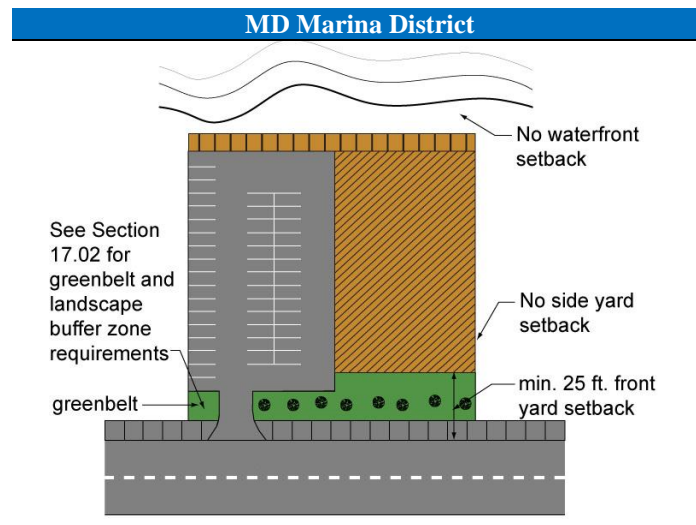
- (c) **Lot Area Calculation.** Lot area is calculated based upon the net area of the lot, measured in the horizontal plane, exclusive of any area that is part of a public road right-of-way, private road easement or submerged land beneath the ordinary high water mark of a lake, river or stream.
- (d) **Lot Width and Frontage.** Lot width shall be measured as a straight line between the side lot lines at the minimum front yard setback of the district. All lots shall have frontage along a public road or street. The width along the road shall be sufficient to meet the lot width requirement at the minimum front yard setback. This requirement shall not apply to individual lots that have access by a shared service drive system within a shopping center or shared access with adjacent uses.
- (e) **Dominant Parcel.** The dominant tract or parcel from which any newly created lot has been divided from must also maintain the required lot width.
- (f) **Residential Buildings.** Residential uses shall be subject to the density restrictions of the R3B - High-Rise Multiple Family Residential District.
- (g) **Nonconforming Lots.** Lots of record that were in existence prior to the effective date of this ordinance may be used subject to the provisions of the nonconforming lot regulations of Section 29.03.

Section 10.04 Building Dimensional Requirements

All structures shall be subject to the dimensional regulations of the following table.

Table 10.04
Building Dimensional Requirements (a)
 Min. setbacks (ft.)
 (c, d, e, f, g, h, i)

District	Max. building height		Min. setbacks (ft.) (c, d, e, f, g, h, i)		% Lot coverage (l)	
	Height (ft.)	Height (st.)	Front yard (street)	Side and rear yard	Building	Imper. surface
MD Marina District	none	none	25 (j)	0 (k)	65%	90%



- (a) **Accessory Structures.** Accessory structures shall be regulated under the requirements of Article 16.
- (b) **Projections into Yards.** Accessory structures and architectural features that are allowed to extend or project into required setbacks under Section 15.01.

- (c) **Yards Maintained as Open Space.** Setback areas may include parking lots, walkways or other pavement, but shall be provided landscape greenbelts and buffer zones where required in Section 17.02.
- (d) **Outdoor Storage.** Outdoor storage shall be screened in accordance with sections 17.02 and 17.03. Storage areas shall meet the applicable building setback requirements from each lot line.
- (e) **Setback from Road.** The front yard setback shall be measured from the road right-of-way or private road easement. Detention/retention ponds shall be prohibited in the required front yard setback, unless there is no reasonable alternative due to existing topography and natural drainage problems. This restriction shall not apply to rain gardens, bio-retention swales, irrigation trench planters and other similar stormwater management alternatives to retention or detention ponds.
- (f) **Corner Lots.** Corner lots shall provide the minimum front yard setback from both road frontages.
- (g) **Double Frontage Lots.** In all districts, where a double frontage lot backs-up to a roadway, the minimum required front or roadside setback shall be required from both road rights-of-way.
- (h) **Parking Side and Rear Yard Setback.** The parking setback shall not be required from a side or rear lot line that is adjoining another non-residential lot. Where a parking lot or loading area borders on a residential district, there shall be provided a buffer and screening from the residential district as required by sections 17.02 and 17.03. Parking lots may be located in the front yard setback with the provision of landscaping between the parking lot and right-of-way as required by section 17.02(d)(2)b.
- (i) **Front Yard Setback.** The front yard setback requirement may be waived where the building is designed with a pedestrian-oriented front façade towards the sidewalk meeting the requirements of section 13.05.
- (j) **Loading Areas.** All loading and unloading shall be provided off-street in the rear yard or interior side yard, and shall in no instance be permitted in a front yard. Where an alley exists or is provided at the rear of buildings, the rear building setback and loading requirements may be computed from the center of the alley. Loading and unloading areas located in a side yard shall be fully screened from view from a public street. No overhead doors shall be permitted in the front elevation of the building. All residential districts and uses must be screened from truck loading and unloading activities in accordance with section 17.03.
- (k) **Building Side and Rear Yard Setback.** There shall be no side yard setback required where the side wall is a fire rated wall with no windows. There shall be no setback requirement from the waterfront.
- (l) **Maximum Lot Coverage.** The maximum lot coverage for buildings and impermeable surface shall be measured as follows:
 - (1) The building coverage shall be calculated as the ratio of the footprint of all buildings, including the principal building, garages and detached accessory buildings, to the net area of the lot.
 - (2) The total impermeable surface coverage shall be calculated as the ratio of the ground area covered by all buildings, accessory structures, decks, pools, pavement, parking, loading and storage areas, normal pool area of wet detention basins to the net lot area.

(This page intentionally left blank)

Article 11

Airport District

Section 11.01 Intent

- (a) **AP Airport District.** The AP Airport District is established to provide for uses, activities, facilities, and structures necessary for the safe and efficient operation of aircraft and for providing the services and facilities required to accommodate passengers, employees, pilots, tenants and guests of the La Porte and Michigan City airports. The AP Airport District also accommodates complementary commercial, industrial and transportation facilities that are compatible and customarily associated with airports.
- (b) **Airport Overlay District.** The Airport Overlay District is established to provide for safer operating conditions for aircraft in the area surrounding the La Porte and Michigan City airports by limiting the height of structures and vegetation. An airport hazard endangers the lives and property of users of the airport, and property or occupants of land in its vicinity. This district is therefore intended to promote the development of compatible land uses in the vicinity of the airports and along runway approaches that are exposed to higher aircraft noise levels. If an obstruction reduces the size of the area available for the landing, takeoff, and maneuvering of aircraft it impairs the utility of the municipal airport and the public investment therein. This district is therefore intended to ensure all structures are in accordance with the airport approach plan. All developments shall be required to be reviewed by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), the Indiana Department of Transportation and the controlling airport entity prior to final approval by the applicable city or county.

Cities

County

Section 11.02 Uses

- (a) **AP Airport District.** The La Porte Airport Authority Board and the Michigan City Board of Aviation Commissioners shall have the authority to fix and determine exclusively the uses to which the airport lands may be put in accordance with IC 8-22-3-11. These uses include, but are not limited to the uses set forth in table 11.02.

Table 11.02
Schedule of Permitted Uses

Use P = Permitted by Right S = Requires special exception approval	AP	Use Requirements
Retail trade		
Convenience stores	P	
Convenience stores with gasoline sales	P	14.05(c)
Gift, souvenir handicraft stores	P	
Newsstands	P	
Motor vehicle dealers and service		
Automobile rental	P	
Automobile washes	P	14.05(b)
Vehicle service stations	P	14.05(c)
Accommodation and food services		
Cafeterias (as an accessory use)	P	
Delicatessens	P	

**Table 11.02
Schedule of Permitted Uses**

Use	P	Use Requirements
P = Permitted by Right		
S = Requires special exception approval		
Hotels/motels	P	
Restaurants, carryout	P	
Restaurants, standard not including drive-thru/in	P	
Taverns and bars	P	
Finance, insurance, real estate, professional, scientific, and technical		
Offices, general and professional	P	
Travel agencies	P	
Health care and social assistance		
Day care centers, commercial/preschools (as an accessory use)	P	14.08(a)
Educational services		
Schools, commercial and trade	P	
Public administration		
Government buildings excluding correctional facilities	P	
Museums, civic buildings and landmarks preserved for public inspection	P	
Transportation and warehousing		
Airports and heliports	P	
Bus and passenger rail terminals	P	
Cartage, express, and parcel delivery establishments	P	
Freight terminals	P	14.13(a)
Parking structures as a principal use	P	
Taxicab dispatching	P	
Warehouses	P	
Manufacturing		
Petroleum tank farms (accessory to airport only)	P	14.14(a)
Utilities		
Public utility buildings	P	
Transmission lines for gas, oil and electricity	P	
Utility substations	P	
Single accessory wind energy conversion systems	P	14.15(b)
Wireless communication facility – collocation only	P	14.15(c)
Other Uses		
Other uses as determined by the La Porte Airport Authority Board and the Michigan City Board of Aviation Commissioners	P	

- (b) **Airport District Site Plan Approval.** All uses on the La Porte and Michigan City airport properties shall be subject to approval by the La Porte Airport Authority Board or the Michigan City Board of Aviation Commissioners, which shall have the authority to fix and determine exclusively the uses to which the airport lands may be put in accordance with IC 8-22-3-11. Uses on the La Porte and Michigan City airport properties shall not be subject to improvement location permit approval under article 23. Construction activity shall still be subject to the building permit and inspection requirements of the Building Code and other applicable codes.
- (c) **Airport Overlay District Uses.** The Airport Overlay District shall apply to all of the land lying with the approach zones, transitional zones, horizontal zones and conical zones for the La Porte and Michigan City municipal airports set forth in section 11.05. The uses permitted in the Airport Overlay District shall be regulated by the underlying zoning district. Where a use is allowed in the underlying zoning district, it may be allowed in the overlay district, except as provided for below.

- (1) Uses that the controlling airport entity or the FAA determines will increase the possibility of aircraft bird strikes such as ponds, waste disposal operations, wastewater treatment plants, certain agricultural uses and other uses that are considered wildlife attractants shall be prohibited near the airport and within the runway approaches as determined by the FAA AC 150/5200-33B Hazardous Wildlife Attractants Near Airports.
- (2) Any use that creates electrical interference with navigational signals or radio communication between the airport and aircraft, makes it difficult for pilots to distinguish between airport lights and other lights, results in glare in the eyes of pilots using the airport, impairs visibility in the vicinity of the airport or otherwise in any way creates a hazard or endangers the landing, takeoff or maneuvering of aircraft intending to use the airport shall be prohibited.
- (3) Structures that constitute tall structures within the meaning of IC 8-21-10-3 may not be erected, altered or increased in height, except where the height of the structure is below the height limits of section 11.05 and a permit is obtained from the Indiana Department of Transportation under IC 8-21-10-3.
- (4) A person may not erect a building used for a noise sensitive purpose, including a residence, school, church, child care facility, medical facility, retirement home, or nursing home, within an area lying 1,500 feet on either side of the centerline and the extended centerline of a runway for a distance of one (1) nautical mile from the boundaries of any public use airport unless:
 - a. A permit for construction in a noise sensitive area has been approved by the Indiana Department of Transportation;
 - b. The holder of a permit for construction in a noise sensitive area has filed a copy of the permit for construction in a noise sensitive area with the county recorder of La Porte County with notice provided to the airport at the time of the filing of the application for a permit; and
 - c. A certified copy of the recorded permit for construction in a noise sensitive area, with the recording data from the county recorder on the copy of the permit, has been received by the department.
- (5) For the La Porte Municipal Airport, the noise sensitive use area has been defined and recorded for public review in the Office of the Recorder of La Porte County as Document No. 99-20807.

Section 11.03 Lot Area and Width Requirements

- (a) **Lot Sizes.** There are no minimum lot area or width requirements in the AP district. Lot area and width requirements in the Airport Overlay District shall be regulated by the underlying zoning district.
- (b) **Community Sewer.** Any lot not served by community sewer shall be subject to State and County Health Department regulations regarding accommodation of septic or other onsite systems, which shall dictate minimum lot area requirements.
- (c) **Subdivision of Land.** All divisions to land shall be subject to the requirements set forth in the Subdivision Regulations of La Porte County, city of La Porte or city of Michigan City, as applicable.

Section 11.04 AP Airport District Building Dimensional Requirements

All structures in the AP Airport District shall be subject to the dimensional regulations of the following table.

**Table 11.04
Building Dimensional Requirements**
Min. setbacks from perimeter of AP Airport District
(ft.) (a, b, c, d)

District	Max. building height	Min. setbacks from perimeter of AP Airport District (ft.) (a, b, c, d)	
		Public Road	Adjacent Non-AP Property Line
AP Airport District	As determined by FAA	40	10

- (a) **Setbacks.** The setback requirements shall apply to the perimeter of AP Airport District and be provided from any abutting public roads or adjacent lots not zoned AP Airport District. Setbacks internal to any municipal airport property shall be as determined by the La Porte Airport Authority Board and the Michigan City Board of Aviation Commissioners in accordance with IC 8-22-3-11.
- (b) **Projections into Yards.** All required yard spaces shall remain as landscaped open space, except for accessory structures and architectural features that are allowed to extend or project into required setbacks under Section 15.01.
- (c) **Yards Maintained as Landscaped Open Space.** All buildings shall meet the setback requirement. Setback areas shall be provided with landscape greenbelts and buffer zones as required in sections 17.02 and 17.03.
- (d) **Wetlands.** A minimum setback of 25 feet shall be maintained from all wetlands. The setback may be adjusted according to requirements of Natural Resource Preservation Guidelines.

Section 11.05 AIRPORT OVERLAY DISTRICT REQUIREMENTS

- (a) **Airport Overlay District.** In order to carry out the provisions of this article, there are created and established certain zones which include all of the land lying with the approach zones, transitional zones, horizontal zones and conical zones as they apply to a particular airport. Such zones are shown on the municipal airport hazard zoning maps for the La Porte and Michigan City municipal airports, which are attached to the ordinance codified in this article and made a part of this article. An area located in more than one of the zones set forth in this division is considered to be only in the zone with the more restrictive height limitation. The various zones are established and defined as follows. La Porte and Michigan City municipal airports both have non-precision instrument runways,
 - (1) **Horizontal surface.** A horizontal plane 150 feet above the established airport elevation, the perimeter of which is constructed by swinging arcs of specified radii from the center of each end of the primary surface of each runway of each airport and connecting the adjacent arcs by lines tangent to those arcs. The radius of each arc is:
 - a. 5,000 feet for all runways designated as utility or visual;
 - b. 10,000 feet for all other runways, including the La Porte and Michigan City municipal airports. The radius of the arc specified for each end of a runway will have the same arithmetical value. That value will be the highest determined for either end of the runway. When a 5,000-foot arc is encompassed by tangents connecting two adjacent 10,000-foot arcs, the 5,000-foot arc shall be disregarded on the construction of the perimeter of the horizontal surface.

- (2) **Conical surface.** A surface extending outward and upward from the periphery of the horizontal surface at a slope of 20 to 1 for a horizontal distance of 4,000 feet.
- (3) **Primary surface.** A surface longitudinally centered on a runway. When the runway has a specially prepared hard surface, the primary surface extends 200 feet beyond each end of that runway; but when the runway has no specially prepared hard surface, or planned hard surface, the primary surface ends at each end of that runway.
- a. The elevation of any point on the primary surface is the same as the elevation of the nearest point on the runway centerline. The airport elevations are:
 1. The La Porte airport elevation is 812 feet above mean sea level.
 2. The Michigan City airport elevation is 655 feet above mean sea level.
 - b. The width of a primary surface is:
 1. 250 feet for utility runways having only visual approaches.
 2. 500 feet for utility runways having nonprecision instrument approaches.
 3. For other than utility runways the width is:
 - i. 500 feet for visual runways having only visual approaches.
 - ii. 500 feet for nonprecision instrument runways having visibility minimums greater than three-fourths statute mile.
 - iii. 1,000 feet for a nonprecision instrument runway having a nonprecision instrument approach with visibility minimums as low as three-fourths of a statute mile, and for precision instrument runways.
 - c. The width of the primary surface of a runway will be that width prescribed in this section for the most precise approach existing or planned for either end of that runway.
- (4) **Approach surface.** A surface longitudinally centered on the extended runway centerline and extending outward and upward from each end of the primary surface. An approach surface is applied to each end of each runway based upon the type of approach available or planned for that runway end.
- a. The inner edge of the approach surface is the same width as the primary surface and it expands uniformly to a width of:
 1. 1,250 feet for that end of a utility runway with only visual approaches;
 2. 1,500 feet for that end of a runway other than a utility runway with only visual approaches;
 3. 2,000 feet for that end of a utility runway with a nonprecision instrument approach;
 4. 3,500 feet for that end of a nonprecision instrument runway other than utility, having visibility minimums greater than three-fourths of a statute mile;
 5. 4,000 feet for that end of a nonprecision instrument runway, other than utility, having a nonprecision instrument approach with visibility minimums as low as three-fourths statute mile; and
 6. 16,000 feet for precision instrument runways.
 - b. The approach surface extends for a horizontal distance of:
 1. 5,000 feet at a slope of 20 to 1 for all utility and visual runways;
 2. 10,000 feet at a slope of 34 to 1 for all nonprecision instrument runways other than utility; and,

3. 10,000 feet at a slope of 50 to 1 with an additional 40,000 feet at a slope of 40 to 1 for all precision instrument runways.
 - c. The outer width of an approach surface to an end of a runway will be that width prescribed in this subsection for the most precise approach existing or planned for that runway end.
- (5) **Transitional surface.** These surfaces extend outward and upward at right angles to the runway centerline and the runway centerline extended at a slope of 7 to 1 from the sides of the primary surface and from the sides of the approach surfaces. Transitional surfaces for those portions of the precision approach surface which project through and beyond the limits of the conical surface, extend a distance of 5,000 feet measured horizontally from the edge of the approach surface and at right angles to the runway centerline.
 - (6) **Heliport primary surface.** The area of the primary surface coincides in size and shape with the designated take-off and landing area of a heliport. This surface is a horizontal plane at the elevation of the established heliport elevation.
 - (7) **Heliport approach surface.** The approach surface begins at each end of the heliport primary surface with the same width as the primary surface, and extends outward and upward for a horizontal distance of 4,000 feet where its width is 500 feet. The slope of the approach surface is 8 to 1 for civil heliports and 10 to 1 for military heliports.
 - (8) **Heliport transitional surfaces.** These surfaces extend outward and upward from the lateral boundaries of the heliport primary surface and from the approach surfaces at a slope of 2 to 1 for a distance of 250 feet measured horizontally from the centerline of the primary and approach surfaces.
- (b) **Permits.** All applications under this ordinance for land located within the Airport Overlay District shall be subject to the requirements of this article and all structures and trees shall comply with the limitations of this article.
- (1) All applications to the city or county for site plan review, subdivision plat review and location improvement permits within the Airport Overlay District must submit a Notice of Proposed Construction or Alteration, FAA Form 7460-1 to the FAA.
 - (2) Permits shall be obtained from the Indiana Department of Transportation as required by IC 8-21-10-3.
 - (3) No permit shall be granted that would allow the establishment or creation of an airport hazard or permit a nonconforming structure or tree to become a greater hazard to air navigation than it was on the effective date of the ordinance.
 - (4) A permit for a tree or structure of less than 50 feet of vertical height above the ground shall not be required in the horizontal and conical zones or in any approach and transitional zones beyond a horizontal distance of 4,200 feet from each end of the runway except when such tree or structure because of terrain, land contour, or topographical features would extend above the height limit prescribed for the respective zone.
- (c) **Dimensional Requirements for Underlying Zoning District.** The dimensional requirements for lots location in the Airport Overlay District shall be regulated by the underlying zoning district, except for the height regulations and other requirements of this section.
- (d) **Height Limits.** Height of structures in areas surrounding the boundaries of airports having an established approach plan that has been approved by the FAA shall be in accordance with requirements set forth in the approach plan. All structures and vegetation within the Airport Overlay District shall not exceed the height limits set by the FAA and contained in the approach plan. Where an area is covered by more than one height limitation, the more restrictive limitation shall prevail.

When the underlying zoning district height limit is more restrictive than the FAA height limit, then the underlying zoning district controls.

- (1) An existing object, including a mobile object, is, and a future object would be, an obstruction to air navigation if it is of greater height than any of the following heights or surfaces:
 - a. A height of 500 feet above ground level at the site of the object.
 - b. A height that is 200 feet above ground level or above the established airport elevation, whichever is higher, within 3 nautical miles of the established reference point of an airport, excluding heliports, with its longest runway more than 3,200 feet in actual length, and that height increases in the proportion of 100 feet for each additional nautical mile of distance from the airport up to a maximum of 500 feet.
 - c. A height within a terminal obstacle clearance area, including an initial approach segment, a departure area, and a circling approach area, which would result in the vertical distance between any point on the object and an established minimum instrument flight altitude within that area or segment to be less than the required obstacle clearance.
 - d. A height within an en route obstacle clearance area, including turn and termination areas, of a Federal airway or approved off-airway route, that would increase the minimum obstacle clearance altitude.
 - e. The surface of a takeoff and landing area of an airport or any imaginary surface established under section 11.05(a). However, no part of the take-off or landing area itself will be considered an obstruction.
- (2) Except for traverse ways on or near an airport with an operative ground traffic control service, furnished by an air traffic control tower or by the airport management and coordinated with the air traffic control service, the standards of subsection 11.05(d)(1) apply to traverse ways used or to be used for the passage of mobile objects only after the heights of these traverse ways are increased by:
 - a. 17 feet for an Interstate Highway that is part of the National System of Military and Interstate Highways where overcrossings are designed for a minimum of 17 feet vertical distance.
 - b. 15 feet for any other public roadway.
 - c. 10 feet or the height of the highest mobile object that would normally traverse the road, whichever is greater, for a private road.
 - d. 23 feet for a railroad, and,
 - e. For a waterway or any other traverse way not previously mentioned, an amount equal to the height of the highest mobile object that would normally traverse it.
- (e) **Variances.** Any request for a variance to the height limits shall require a determination of no hazard by the FAA, which demonstrates that no lighting is required. The La Porte Municipal Airport Authority or the Michigan City Board of Aviation Commissioners, as the case may be, shall approve the variance to the height limits prior to being considered by the Board of Zoning Appeals under article 28. To be effective, any variance granted under this article requires approval by the Airport Board pursuant to IC 8-22-3-14(b). Any variance granted shall be so conditioned as to require the owner of the structure or tree to install, operate and maintain markers or lights to indicate to pilots the presence of an airport hazard, if required by the La Porte Airport Authority Board or the Michigan City Board of Aviation Commissioners.
- (f) **Nonconforming Structures.** The regulations prescribed by this article shall not be construed to require the removal, lowering or other changes or alterations of any structure or trees not conforming

to the regulations as of the effective date of the ordinance codified in this article, or otherwise interfere with the continuance of a nonconforming structure subject to the provisions of Article 29.

- (1) **Markers and Lights.** The owner of any existing nonconforming structure or tree is required to permit the installation, operation and maintenance of such markers and lights as shall be deemed necessary by the La Porte Airport Authority Board or the Michigan City Board of Aviation Commissioners to indicate to the operators of aircraft in the vicinity of the airport, the presence of such airport hazards. Such markers and lights shall be installed, operated and maintained at the expense of the La Porte Airport Authority Board or the Michigan City Board of Aviation Commissioners.
- (2) **Abandonment or Destruction.** Whenever the La Porte Airport Authority Board or the Michigan City Board of Aviation Commissioners determines that a nonconforming tree or structure has been abandoned or more than 80 percent torn down, physically deteriorated, or decayed, no permit shall be granted that would allow such structure or tree to exceed the applicable height limit or otherwise deviate from the zoning regulations.

Article 12

Overlay Districts

Section 12.01 US-6, US-20, US-30, US-35, US-421, SR-2 and SR-39 Corridor Overlay District

(a) **Intent.** The US-6, US-20, US-30, US-35, US-421, SR-2 and SR-39 corridors have all been identified as important transportation corridors in the County Comprehensive Plan. The intent of the Corridor Overlay Zoning District is to provide specific standards for the corridor to preserve roadway capacity and safety; ensure that development does not limit the future ability to improve the roadway; protect property values along the corridor; promote economic development; and establish a high-quality image for the entrance to the communities. Among the specific purposes of the Corridor Overlay Zoning District are:

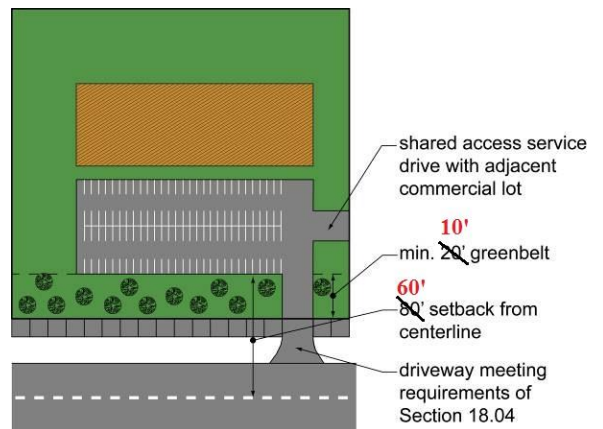
- (1) Maximize the capacity of the road by controlling the number, and location of driveways; requiring alternate means of access through shared driveways, service drives, and access from side streets and requiring traffic impact studies for developments that will generate large volumes of traffic.
- (2) Preserve future right-of-way and minimize disruption of existing businesses and homes through preservation of additional right-of-way that may be necessary to widen the road. To achieve this, the overlay district provides for specific setbacks along the corridors.
- (3) Enhance the visual quality of this corridor by limiting signage and requiring landscape greenbelts to maintain the rural character of the county, and establish a desired entry image for the communities to create an attractive setting for new investment.

(b) **Scope of Application.** A corridor overlay zoning district is hereby established over all lots having frontage along US-6, US-20, US-30, US-35, US-421, SR-2 and SR-39. The development or redevelopment of lots having frontage along US-6, US-20, US-30, US-35, US-421, SR-2 and SR-39 shall comply with the provisions of this overlay zoning district in addition to the applicable regulations of the underlying zoning district. Where a conflict exists between the requirements of this overlay zoning district and the underlying zoning district the more restrictive requirement shall apply.

(c) **Uses Permitted.** The uses permitted shall be regulated by the underlying zoning district. The review and approval process applicable in the underlying zoning district shall be followed.

(d) **Dimensional Requirements.**

- (1) The development or redevelopment of lots and parcels within the Corridor Overlay Zoning District shall comply with the lot dimensional and bulk requirements of the underlying zoning district.
- (2) In the unincorporated areas of the county outside of the cities, a minimum setback of ~~80~~ **60** feet from the centerline of the road shall be required for all buildings and parking areas. Where the road right-of-way is greater than 60 feet from the centerline of the road, then all buildings and parking areas shall be setback a minimum of ~~20~~ **10** feet from the right-of-way.
- (3) Within the cities of La Porte and Michigan City, the front yard setbacks shall be based upon the underlying zoning.



(e) **Landscaping.**

(1) All lots in the unincorporated areas of the county outside of the cities shall be required to provide a landscape greenbelt along the designated corridors within the setback noted in subsection (d)(2) above. The greenbelts shall be landscaped with a minimum of two (2) deciduous trees and six (6) shrubs for every 40 linear feet of frontage.

(2) All other site landscaping shall be in accordance with the requirements of section 17.02.

(f) **Signs.** All signs shall be in accordance with the requirements of article 19, except that pole signs and other freestanding signs shall be limited to a height of 20 feet.

(g) **Transportation Related Requirements.**

(1) **Driveway access.** All driveways shall comply with the spacing requirements of section 18.04 for major thoroughfares.

(2) **Shared Driveways, Frontage Roads And Service Drives.** All uses, except residential and agricultural, shall be required to install service roads to allow connection to adjacent lots that are zoned or planned for non-residential use. Service roads shall generally be parallel or perpendicular to the front lot line. Service roads that are parallel to the roadway corridors may be in the rear or front yard, depending on the location of parking, building setback and appropriate locations for connections to adjacent lots. All service drives shall be designed in accordance with the requirements of section 18.04.

(3) **Traffic Impact Study.** A traffic impact study shall be required as part of the site plan submission for any development within the overlay zoning district meeting the warrants for a traffic impact study, as provided in the "Applicant's Guide to Traffic Impact Studies," published by the Indiana Department of Transportation. The preparation and review of the traffic impact study shall also follow this guide.

Section 12.02 Economic Opportunity Overlay District

(a) **Intent.** The intent of the Economic Opportunity Overlay Zoning District is to provide a mechanism to allow for development of major transportation-related facilities in limited exurban and rural areas of the county where specific conditions exist that are conducive to large-scale distribution and logistics centers. Because of the land area requirements, need for access to rail and other transportation facilities and the potential impacts upon surrounding land use, it is preferable to locate large-scale warehousing, transportation and logistics industries away from the population concentrations of the cities. While it is desirable to permit this type of development due to the economic benefits of employment and tax revenues, there is a need to control the location and intensity of this land use to prevent undesirable sprawl of industry into rural areas, impact to residential areas and loss of valuable farmland. Among the specific purposes of the Economic Opportunity Overlay Zoning District are:

(1) Ensure that transportation logistics industries are located in areas with sufficient existing or potential roadway and rail transportation infrastructure to support freight traffic and to meet the demands of traffic generated by the use.

(2) Ensure that adequate utilities are available or can be readily provided to serve a new transportation logistics industry.

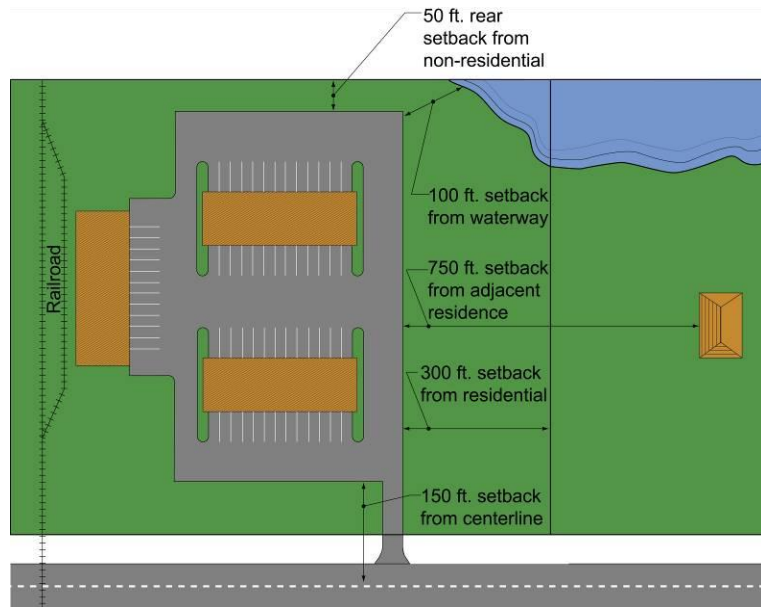
(3) Ensure that transportation logistics industries are located in areas that will have minimal impact upon the county's population.

(4) Limit the loss of valuable farmland.

- (5) Minimize the impact to natural features, including open space, woodlands, wetlands, groundwater and waterways.
- (6) Minimize the impact of transportation logistics industries on the rural character of the county by requiring adequate landscape screening, buffering and setbacks.
- (b) **Scope of Application.** The Economic Opportunity Overlay Zoning District may only be applied as an overlay zone in unincorporated locations in La Porte County where the underlying zoning is A1 Restricted Agricultural District, A2 Agricultural District, M1 Light Industrial District or M2 Heavy Industrial District.
- (c) **Application.** The Economic Opportunity Overlay Zoning District may be applied for following the rezoning procedures of article 30 and this section.
 - (1) In addition to the requirements of article 30, all applications shall include a site plan complying with the requirements of article 23 and this section.
 - (2) A traffic impact study shall be required as part of the rezoning application for the overlay zoning district. The standards used in preparing and approving the traffic impact study shall comply with the "Applicant's Guide to Traffic Impact Studies," published by the Indiana Department of Transportation.
- (d) **Uses Permitted.** The uses permitted in the Economic Opportunity Overlay Zoning District shall be limited to the following uses, regardless of the provisions of the underlying zoning district:
 - (1) Cartage, express and parcel delivery establishments.
 - (2) Containerized freight yards.
 - (3) Distribution centers.
 - (4) Intermodal freight terminals.
 - (5) Grain elevators.
 - (6) Hotels.
 - (7) Outdoor operations of all warehouse and freight movement land uses.
 - (8) Railroad transfer or storage yards.
 - (9) Trucking terminals, transfer buildings, truck garages and areas for parking of operable trucks.
 - (10) Value-added agricultural uses such as canning, processing and packaging of agricultural products.
 - (11) Warehouses.
 - (12) Restaurants that are accessory to an above permitted use.
 - (13) Vehicle fueling and maintenance that is accessory to an above permitted use.

(e) **Dimensional Requirements.** The minimum project size for the Economic Opportunity Overlay Zoning District shall be 500 contiguous acres. All buildings, parking, loading and storage areas shall be setback in compliance with the following dimensional requirements. The setbacks shall apply around the perimeter of the site. The required setback areas shall be maintained as green space and landscaped, in accordance with the requirements of subsection (f) below.

Setback Area	Minimum Setback
Front yard setback from the centerline of any public roadway	150 feet
Side yard setback	50 feet
Rear yard setback	50 feet
Setback from a limited access highway	50 feet
Setback from rail road right-of-way	0 feet
Setback from residential zoned or used property	300 feet
Setback from all buildings containing residential dwelling units	750 feet
Setback from stream, lake or river	100 feet
Setback from adjacent non-residential site that is part of the overlay district	20 feet
Setback from roads internal to the district and provide access to uses within overlay district	20 feet



(f) **Landscaping.** The following landscaping shall be required:

Yard setback landscaping requirements	Minimum berm requirement	Minimum plant material requirement for every 40 linear feet along property line
Along any public road frontage (1)	6 foot high berm	1 canopy tree, 3 evergreen trees and 12 shrubs
Adjacent residentially zoned or used property	6 foot high berm	2 canopy trees, 6 evergreen trees and 8 shrubs
Side or rear setback that is not adjacent to residentially zoned or used property	4 foot high berm	1 canopy tree, 3 evergreen trees and 4 shrubs

(1) The road frontage greenbelt shall apply to all public road frontages, including limited access highways. The frontage greenbelt requirement shall not apply to private roads that are internal to the site or public roads internal to the overlay district that are developed to provide access to uses within the overlay district and not act as a through roadway.

- (2) In addition to the above landscape greenbelts, there shall be a minimum of one (1) tree on the site for each 1000 square feet of land area that is covered by buildings and pavement.
- (3) All other site landscaping shall be in accordance with the requirements of section 17.02.

(g) **Transportation Related Requirements.**

- (1) **Driveway Access.** All driveways shall have direct access to a paved state or federal highway that is suitable for the anticipated truck traffic, as determined by the Indiana Department of Transportation and the county highway engineer. All driveways shall comply with the requirements of section 18.04.
- (2) **Truck Access.** All applications for rezoning to the Economic Opportunity Overlay Zoning District must indicate the type and volume of truck traffic anticipated at the site, including dimensions of all truck access and circulation lanes, and dimensions of all truck loading/unloading areas. Driveways and roads of commercial and industrial facilities anticipated to receive truck traffic must be designed to adequately accommodate the anticipated truck traffic.
- (3) **Truck Circulation Plan.** The site plan accompanying the application for rezoning to the Economic Opportunity Overlay Zoning District shall include a diagram with the dimensions of trucks anticipated at the site and shall show all existing and proposed truck circulation patterns including the direction and flow of truck traffic on the site and dimensions of all truck service drives, berths, and dock approaches. Truck maneuvering shall not be permitted within any public or private road off the property.
- (4) **Turning Radius.** Design features for trucking facilities shall include larger turning radii and added maneuvering space and pavement design to accommodate trucks. At a minimum these standards shall be those recommended by the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials or another standard specified by the county highway engineer.
- (5) **Curbing.** All parking, loading and truck storage areas shall be curbed with concrete curbing meeting the county engineering standards. Driveways shall be curbed for their full length.
- (6) **Traffic Impact Study.** A traffic impact study shall be required as part of the site plan submission for any development within the overlay zoning district meeting the warrants for a traffic impact study, as provided in the "Applicant's Guide to Traffic Impact Studies," published by the Indiana Department of Transportation. The preparation and review of the traffic impact study shall also follow this guide.

(h) **Non-transportation Infrastructure Related Requirements.**

- (1) **Wastewater Treatment.** A fiscally viable plan for wastewater treatment shall be presented with the application to rezone to the Economic Opportunity Overlay District. This may be a signed agreement with an existing wastewater treatment facility that has adequate capacity. Phased developments shall provide for wastewater treatment for each phase.
- (2) **Stormwater Management.** Stormwater management shall be consistent with the requirements of article 20. Phased developments shall provide for adequate stormwater management for each phase of development.
- (3) **Fire Protection.** A fire protection plan shall be submitted with the application for rezoning to the Economic Opportunity Overlay District. The plan shall include the name and location of the fire department (and any stations) that will serve the site, the equipment and response time to the site for the identified department and/or station, plans for pumping from ponds or hydrants or use of tanker trucks, and interlocal agreements with other departments.

(i) **Phasing.**

- (1) **Site Plan Approval Required.** Site plans shall be submitted and approved or denied by the plan commission. Site plans shall include all items in article 23 and the following:
 - a. Transportation plan
 - b. Stormwater management plan
 - c. Fire protection plan
 - d. Phasing plan, including public improvements
- (2) **Final Phase Plans Subject To Technical Review Only.** Following approval of a site plan, each phase, consistent with the phasing plan and in substantial compliance with the approved site plan, shall be subject only to technical review by the staff and checkpoint agencies. Substantial departures from the approved site plan shall be subject to site plan approval by the plan commission.

Section 12.03 Waterfront View Protection Overlay Zoning District

(a) **Intent.** The intent of the Waterfront View Protection Overlay Zoning District is to protect views of lakes. Among the specific purposes of the Waterfront View Protection Overlay Zoning District are:

- (1) Protect community character of waterfront areas by maintaining views of lakes from public roadways.
- (2) Protect property values in waterfront neighborhoods by protecting views of the waterfront.
- (3) Protect waterfront neighborhoods from overbuilding with excessively large buildings on small waterfront lots that are out of scale with the established character of the neighborhood.

(b) **Scope of Application.**

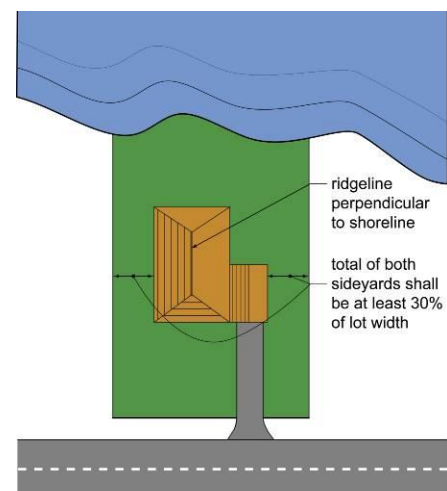
- (1) The Waterfront View Protection Overlay Zoning District shall apply as a mapped overlay zone.
- (2) The Waterfront View Protection Overlay Zoning District shall apply to all new buildings or any additions to existing buildings that would increase the width of the building measured parallel to the shoreline or nearest park lot line.

(c) **Underlying Zoning Districts.** The lot area and bulk requirements of the underlying zoning district shall be complied with, subject to the requirements of subsections (d) and (e) below. Where a conflict exists between the requirements of this overlay zoning district and the underlying zoning district the more restrictive requirement shall apply.

(d) **Building Side Yards.** For buildings subject to this overlay zoning district, the total of both side yards shall be at least 30% of the lot width where the structure is located.

(e) **Building Height Limits.**

- (1) Where the underlying zoning is R1A, R1B, R1C, R1D, R1E R2A, R2B or R3A residential, the maximum height of any principal building shall be 35 feet.
 - a. The height of a building shall be measured from the highest point of the roof to the highest level of the existing grade of the lot where it adjoins the building wall or structure. For this purpose, existing grade



- shall mean the natural, undisturbed grade, before it is altered by land clearing, berming, or preparation and before construction begins.
- b. The only exception to building height shall be chimneys, which shall be no more than five (5) feet taller than the highest point of the roof.
 - c. All roofs shall have a minimum roof pitch of 4:12. The longest ridge line of the roof shall be roughly perpendicular to the shoreline; or for buildings at an angle, the ridge line most perpendicular to the shoreline (within 45 degrees of perpendicular).
- (2) In all other underlying zoning districts not listed in (1) above, the height limits of the underlying zoning district shall apply.
- (f) **Waterfront setback.** The waterfront setback shall be measured from the shoreline at established normal water level.
 - (g) **Uses Permitted.** The uses permitted shall be regulated by the underlying zoning district. The review and approval process applicable in the underlying zoning district shall be followed.

Section 12.04 Newporte Landing, South Overlay Zoning District (City of La Porte)

- (a) **Intent.** The intent of the Newporte Landing, South Overlay Zoning District is to create high-quality and compatible new development within NewPorte Landing. Among the specific purposes of the Newporte Landing, South Overlay Zoning District are:
 - (1) Ensure that new development maintains the “traditional” scale and atmosphere that currently exists within the community.
 - (2) Ensure that the orientation and placement of buildings on their sites promotes visibility from the street, pedestrian friendly movement and the connectivity between different land uses.
 - (3) Encourage the use of appropriate building materials to create compatible new development and to effectively rehabilitate existing structures.
 - (4) Encourage signs that are simple, relatively small and complementary to the building architecture.
 - (5) Capitalize on the opportunity to reconnect the fabric of La Porte by extending the roadway grid system with well-designed streets and sidewalks that promote a walkable community and encourage pedestrian, and bicycle activity, while still accommodating automobiles, and parking.
 - (6) Capitalize on the waterfront location of NewPorte Landing and bring new meaning and identity to La Porte.
 - (7) Employ energy and water conservation measures, progressively manage stormwater, minimize construction waste and maximize the use of recycled materials.
 - (8) Ensure that site and building lighting promotes safety and security and serves to enhance the appearance of the property.
 - (9) Ensure that off-street parking lots are designed and located so that they are safe, attractive and efficient.
 - (10) Require commercial properties to be landscaped in a manner that screens parking, enhances building appearance and creates an attractive pedestrian environment.
- (b) **Scope of Application.**

- (1) The area within the city of La Porte bounded on the south side by the north right-of-way line of the Norfolk and Southern Railroad, on the west side by the eastern right-of-way line of Pine Lake Avenue, on the north side by the south right-of-way line of Truesdell Avenue and on the east side by the western right-of-way line of Hoelocker Drive, and more particularly described in Appendix 1 attached hereto, and incorporated by reference, is designated as the NewPorte Landing, South Zoning District.
- (2) This NewPorte Landing, South Overlay Zoning District is declared to be a district subject to "development requirements," and any development of real property within this zoning district shall require a development plan as provided for in I.C. 36-7-4-1400 et seq.
- (c) **Underlying Zoning Districts.** The lot area and bulk requirements of the underlying zoning district shall be complied with, subject to the requirements of this overlay zoning district. Where a conflict exists between the requirements of this overlay zoning district and the underlying zoning district the more restrictive requirement shall apply.
- (d) **Uses Permitted.** The uses permitted shall be regulated by the underlying zoning district. The review and approval process applicable in the underlying zoning district shall be followed.
- (e) **Exterior Design Standards.** All development within this NewPorte Landing, South Zoning District shall comply with the exterior design standards set forth in the NewPorte Landing Design and Development Standards, which are incorporated herein by reference.
- (f) **Compliance.** All developments within the NewPorte Landing, South Overlay Zoning District shall be required to submit a site plan, in accordance with article 23, that demonstrates compliance with the following provisions:
 - (1) Demonstrate compatibility of building design with surrounding developments and the exterior design standards referenced in subsection (e) above. The type of exterior building material to be used shall be described on the site plan application.
 - (2) Provide for compliance with dimensional requirements based upon the underlying zoning district.
 - (3) Provide for parking, loading, vehicle and pedestrian circulation in accordance with article 18.
 - (4) Provide landscaping in accordance with the requirements of section 17.02 and the exterior design standards referenced in subsection (e) above.
 - (5) Provide plans for signage that demonstrate compliance with the exterior design standards referenced in subsection (e) above and article 19.
 - (6) Provide a lighting plan that demonstrates compliance with the exterior design standards referenced in subsection (e) above and section 17.04.
 - (7) Show compliance with any other requirements set out in the design standards referenced in subsection (e) above.
- (g) **Design Advisory Group.**
 - (1) A design advisory group is hereby created to assist the director of engineering in his or her review of the development plan. The design advisory group includes the following members:
 - a. The city planner;
 - b. A member of the plan commission;
 - c. A member of the redevelopment commission;
 - d. A member of the tree commission; and
 - e. A member of the common council.

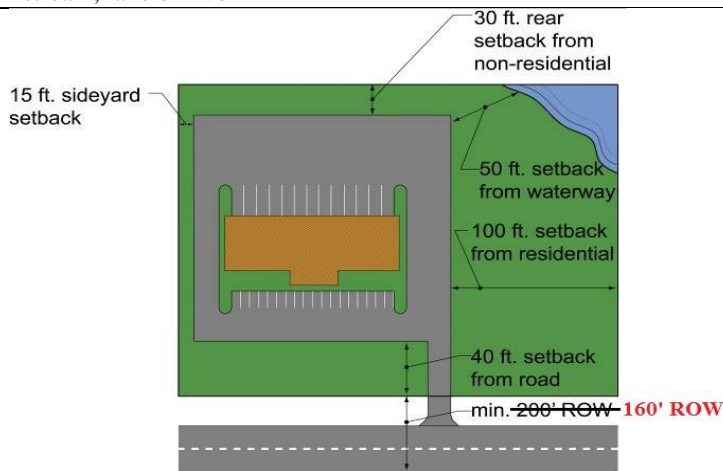
- (2) When a development plan is submitted under article 23, it shall be submitted to the design advisory group for review. The design advisory group, upon completing its review, shall make a recommendation to the director of engineering based upon the requirements of the overlay district. The director of engineering shall respond in his or her written decision regarding the development plan to the concerns or questions raised by the design advisory group; however, the director of engineering, is not bound or controlled by the design advisory group.

Section 12.05 Economic Development Corridor Overlay Zoning District (City of La Porte)

- (a) **Intent.** The intent of the Economic Development Corridor Overlay Zoning District is to reduce congestion in the city of La Porte while creating and enhancing access to economic development sites. Among the specific purposes of the Economic Development Corridor Overlay Zoning District are:
 - (1) Improving vehicular and pedestrian safety.
 - (2) Enhancing access to city of La Porte industrial development.
 - (3) Facilitating access to new sites for industrial development.
- (b) **Scope of Application.**
 - (1) The Economic Development Overlay Zoning District shall be a mapped overlay district that shall be applied through rezoning following development of the proposed inner loop corridor, or portions of the corridor as it is developed. The Economic Development Overlay Zoning District shall apply to all lots and parcels fronting on the proposed inner loop corridor once developed.
 - (2) The Economic Development Overlay Zoning District shall apply to all new buildings or any additions to existing buildings that would increase the footprint of the building with frontage on the corridor.
- (c) **Underlying Zoning Districts.** The dimensional requirements of the underlying zoning district shall be complied with, subject to the requirements of subsection (f) below. Where a conflict exists between the requirements of this overlay zoning district and the underlying zoning district the more restrictive requirement shall apply.
- (d) **Uses Permitted.**
 - (1) Warehousing/logistics operations.
 - (2) Enclosed manufacturing.
 - (3) Packaging.
 - (4) Grain elevator and storage.
 - (5) Canning or processing of agricultural products.
 - (6) Research and development laboratories and offices.
 - (7) Medical laboratories without a clinic.
 - (8) Wholesale sales (no outdoor display).
 - (9) Professional and technical offices.
 - (10) Cartage, express, and parcel delivery establishments.
- (e) **Special Exception Uses.**
 - (1) Restaurant.

- (2) Gas station with or without convenience store.
 - (3) Hotel with or without conference center.
 - (4) Truck stop or truck service station.
 - (5) Truck washes.
 - (6) Training centers.
- (f) **Dimensional Requirements.** The minimum right-of-way for the proposed inner loop corridor is 200 feet, unless otherwise noted in the Thoroughfare Plan. All buildings, parking, loading and storage areas shall be setback in compliance with the following dimensional requirements from the planned 200- ~~160~~ foot right-of-way. The required setback areas shall be maintained as green space and landscaped, in accordance with the requirements of subsection (g) below.

Setback Area	Minimum Setback
Front yard setback from any public roadway	40 feet
Side yard setback	15 feet
Rear yard setback	30 feet
Setback from rail road right-of-way	0 feet
Setback from residential zoned or used property	100 feet
Setback from stream, lake or river	50 feet



- (g) **Landscaping.** The following landscaping shall be required:

Yard setback landscaping requirements	Minimum berm requirement	Minimum plant material requirement for every 40 linear feet along property line
Along any public road frontage	3 foot high berm	1 canopy tree, 2 evergreen trees and 6 shrubs
Adjacent residentially zoned or used property	6 foot high berm	2 canopy trees, 6 evergreen trees and 8 shrubs
Side or rear setback that is not adjacent to residentially zoned or used property	4 foot high berm	1 canopy tree, 2 evergreen trees and 4 shrubs

- (h) **Exterior Design Standards.** Building shall comply with the following exterior design standards in addition to the requirements of section 17.01:

- (1) **Facades.** Facades along the inner loop frontage shall add architectural interest and variety and avoid the effect of a single wall or long or massive walls with no relation to human scale. Walls

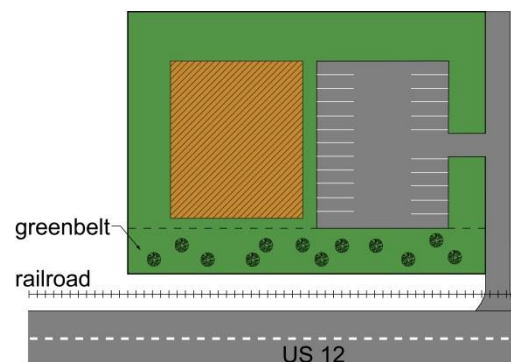
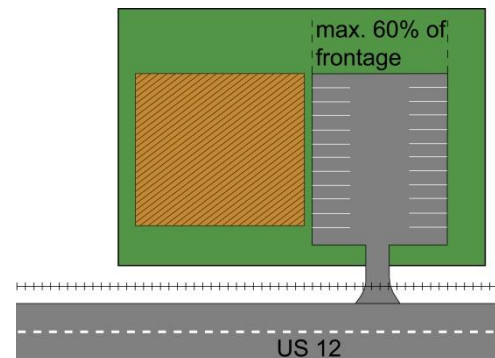
that face a street shall not have a blank, uninterrupted length exceeding 50 feet without including, but not be limited to, at least two of the following:

- a. Change in plane,
 - b. Change in texture or masonry pattern,
 - c. Windows, trellis with vines, or
 - d. An equivalent element.
- (2) **Screening of Loading Areas.** Truck loading areas, docks, garage doors and service areas shall be screened to minimize their visibility from streets and adjacent residential uses and districts.
- (i) **Signs.** All signs shall be in accordance with the requirements of article 19, except that pole signs and other freestanding signs shall be limited to a height of 20 feet.
- (j) **Transportation related requirements.**
- (1) **Coordinated Access.** The intent shall be to have a single coordinated shared access point every 435 feet to the inner loop road. All lots shall be accessed via shared driveways, frontage roads, service drives or driveways to side streets, rather than individual driveways directly from the inner loop road.
 - (2) **Driveway Access.** All driveways shall comply with the spacing requirements of section 18.04 for major thoroughfares, except that all non-residential driveways to the inner loop road shall be spaced a minimum of 435 feet.
 - (3) **Shared Driveways, Frontage Roads And Service Drives.** All uses, except residential and agricultural, shall be required to install service roads to allow connection to adjacent lots along the proposed inner loop corridor. Service roads shall generally be parallel or perpendicular to the proposed inner loop corridor. Service roads that are parallel to the proposed inner loop corridor may be in the rear or front yard, depending on the location of parking, building setback and appropriate locations for connections to adjacent lots. All service drives shall be designed in accordance with the requirements of section 18.04.
 - (4) **Traffic Impact Study.** A traffic impact study shall be required as part of the site plan submission for any development within the overlay zoning district meeting the warrants for a traffic impact study, as provided in the "Applicant's Guide to Traffic Impact Studies," published by the Indiana Department of Transportation. The preparation and review of the traffic impact study shall also follow this guide.
- (k) **Standards for Special Exception Use.** In determining the approval of a special exception use, the board of zoning appeals shall consider the following:
- (1) The location of the site relative to interchanges, intersections, or other transportation access.
 - (2) The location of the site relative to existing uses to minimize leap-frog development and serve existing development.
 - (3) The availability of public water and sewer facilities.

Section 12.06 US-12 Corridor Overlay District

- (a) **Intent.** The US-12 corridor has been identified as important transportation corridor through Michigan City. The intent of the US-12 Corridor Overlay District is to provide specific standards for the corridor to achieve the following:

- (1) Preserve the scenic character of the outlying areas of the city and promote development around the central core of the city that creates a strong sense of place.
 - (2) Promote US-12 as a cultural heritage corridor to encourage economic development and tourism for Michigan City.
 - (3) Encourage multi-modal transportation through pedestrian-oriented and transit-oriented development.
 - (4) Maximize the capacity of the road by controlling the number and location of driveways; requiring alternate means of access through shared driveways, service drives and access from side streets, and requiring traffic impact studies for developments that will generate large volumes of traffic.
 - (5) Enhance the visual quality of this corridor by limiting signage and preserving natural and scenic landscape features.
- (b) **Scope of Application.** A US-12 corridor overlay zoning district is hereby established over all lots having frontage along US-12. The development or redevelopment of lots having frontage along US-12 shall comply with the provisions of this overlay zoning district in addition to the applicable regulations of the underlying zoning district. This overlay district shall also apply to lots adjoining the railroad right-of-way that runs parallel to US-12, including the opposite side of the railroad furthest from US-12. Where a conflict exists between the requirements of this overlay zoning district and the underlying zoning district the more restrictive requirement shall apply.
- (c) **Uses Permitted.** The uses permitted shall be regulated by the underlying zoning district. The review and approval process applicable in the underlying zoning district shall be followed.
- (d) **Dimensional Requirements.** The development or redevelopment of lots and parcels within the US-12 Corridor Overlay Zoning District shall comply with the lot dimensional and bulk requirements of the underlying zoning district.
- (e) **Parking Lots along Frontage.** New off-street parking lots within 20 feet of the US-12 right-of-way may occupy no more than 60% of the lot's street frontage. The remaining frontage shall be occupied by building or landscaped area with no off-street parking located within 20 feet of the front lot line. Parking lots shall be landscaped in accordance with the requirements of section 17.02.
- (f) **Landscaping.** All site landscaping shall be in accordance with the requirements of section 17.02. Existing trees that are in good condition within 20 feet of the US-12 right-of-way shall be preserved. Existing trees that are located within 20 feet of the railroad right-of-way that runs parallel to US-12 shall be preserved, both between the US-12 right-of-way and the railroad right-of-way and on the opposite side of the railroad right-of-way furthest from US-12. Any site adjoining the railroad right-of-way that runs parallel to US-12 shall be required to provide the frontage greenbelt required by section 17.02 along the railroad right-of-way.



- (g) **Signs.** All signs shall be in accordance with the requirements of article 19, except that pole signs and other freestanding signs shall be limited to a height of 20 feet.
- (h) **Transportation Related Requirements.**
- (1) **Nonmotorized Facilities.** All sites shall have 10-foot wide nonmotorized pathways along US-12 and five-foot wide sidewalks along all intersecting side streets that meet the requirements of section 18.05.
 - (2) **Driveway Access.** All driveways shall comply with the spacing requirements of section 18.04 for major thoroughfares.
 - (3) **Shared Driveways, Frontage Roads and Service Drives.** All nonresidential uses with off-street parking lots shall be required to have vehicular connections to adjacent nonresidential sites that allows for circulation between parking lots. This may be achieved through shared driveways, shared parking lots or rear service roads connecting sites. Where service roads are used for vehicular connections to adjacent sites, they shall be provided in the rear yard. All service drives shall be designed in accordance with the requirements of section 18.04.
 - (4) **Traffic Impact Study.** A traffic impact study shall be required as part of the site plan submission for any development within the overlay zoning district meeting the warrants for a traffic impact study, as provided in the "Applicant's Guide to Traffic Impact Studies," published by the Indiana Department of Transportation. The preparation and review of the traffic impact study shall also follow this guide.

(This page intentionally left blank)

Article 13

Michigan City North End Form-Based Districts

Section 13.01 Intent

Michigan City has forged a collective vision for the redevelopment of the downtown and waterfront, and the Michigan City North End Form-Based Overlay District is intended to facilitate a transformative change to Michigan City's downtown and waterfront area. This overlay district is to implement the North End Plan by doing the following:

- (a) Direct urban growth in the city's North End.
- (b) Develop a fully integrated, mixed-use, pedestrian-oriented and transit-oriented environment.
- (c) Create a synergy of uses to support economic development and redevelopment.
- (d) Minimize traffic congestion, inefficient surface parking lots, infrastructure costs and environmental impacts by promoting compact, mixed-use, pedestrian-friendly and transit-oriented development.
- (e) Regulate building height and placement to achieve appropriate scale along streets and critical mass of development to support transit.
- (f) Establish clear controls on building form and placement to frame a well-defined public realm comprised of human-scale streets, neighborhoods and public spaces, all of which contribute to creating a safe, comfortable and livable environment.
- (g) Advocate the building of civil communities through economically and environmentally sustainable development practices.
- (h) Build and preserve places that are useful, beautiful and meaningful.
- (i) Guide future deliberations and decisions which affect the way people build and live.

Section 13.02 Scope of Application

- (a) The Michigan City North End Form-Based Overlay District is a district subject to development requirements, and any development within this district shall require a development plan as provided for in I.C. 36-7-4-1400 et seq.
- (b) Plan commission approval shall be required for any development plan for a multiple family building or a non-residential building. The information required for a site plan under article 23 shall be submitted for plan commission approval.
- (c) Additions, renovations or re-occupancy of existing buildings shall be approved by the enforcement official following the procedures of article 23.
- (d) The development or redevelopment of all lots in the overlay district shall comply with the provisions of this overlay zoning district. Where a conflict exists between the requirements of this overlay zoning district and the other regulations of this ordinance, the requirement of this overlay zoning district shall apply.

Section 13.03 Uses Permitted

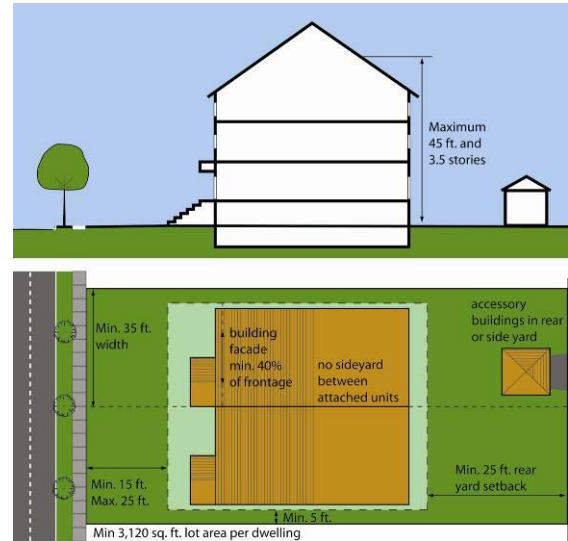
The uses permitted shall be regulated by the underlying zoning district. The review and approval process applicable in the underlying zoning district shall be followed.

Section 13.04 Dimensional Requirements

The development or redevelopment of lots within the overlay district shall comply with the following requirements for each subdistrict.

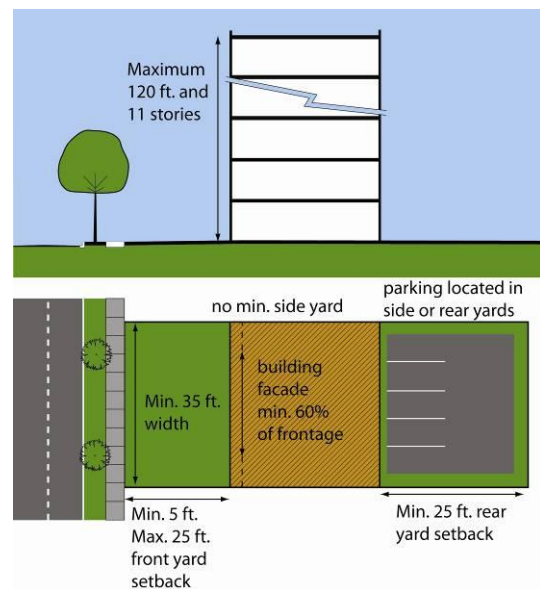
(a) Urban Neighborhood.

Building height	Maximum 45 feet and 3.5 stories
Lot area	Minimum 3,120-square foot lot area per dwelling unit
Lot width	Minimum 35 feet
Lot coverage	Maximum 65% building coverage and 85% impermeable surface coverage
Building Frontage Requirement	Building façade shall occupy a minimum of 40% of the frontage length between the minimum and maximum front yard setback
Front yard	Minimum 15 feet and maximum 25 feet
Side yard	Minimum 5 feet, except rows of attached townhouses
Rear yard	Minimum 25 feet
Residential floor area	Minimum 800 square feet of floor area for each dwelling unit
Residential Density	Minimum 3,120 square feet of lot area for each residential dwelling unit
Accessory buildings	Accessory building shall be located in side or rear yard. See article 16
Parking	Parking shall be located in the side or rear yard



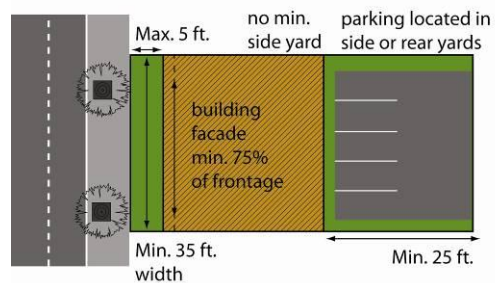
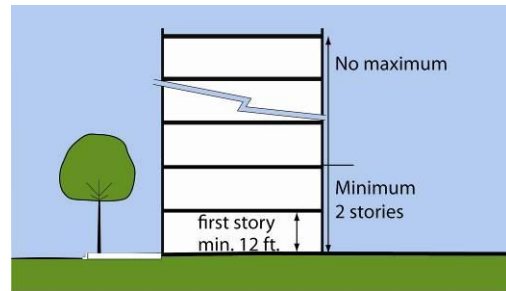
(b) General Urban.

Building height	Maximum 120 feet and 11 stories
Lot area	No minimum
Lot width	Minimum 35 feet
Lot coverage	Maximum 65% building coverage and 90% impermeable surface coverage
Building Frontage Requirement	Building façade shall occupy a minimum of 60% of the frontage length between the minimum and maximum front yard setback
Front yard	Minimum 5 feet and maximum 25 feet
Side yard	No minimum
Rear yard	Minimum 25 feet No minimum where adjoining an alley
Residential floor area	Minimum 500 square feet of floor area for each dwelling unit
Residential Density	No maximum
Accessory buildings	Accessory building shall be located in side or rear yard. See article 16
Parking	Parking shall be located in the side or rear yard
Loading	All loading areas shall be located in the rear yard or alley



(c) **Urban Center.**

Building height	Minimum 2 stories No maximum The first story shall be a minimum of 12 feet in height measured from floor to ceiling.
Lot area	No minimum
Lot width	No minimum
Lot coverage	No maximum
Building Frontage Requirement	Building façade shall occupy a minimum of 75% of the frontage length within the maximum front yard setback
Front yard	Maximum 5 feet
Side yard	No minimum
Rear yard	Minimum 25 feet No minimum where adjoining an alley
Residential floor area	Minimum 500 square feet of floor area for each dwelling unit
Residential Density	No maximum
Accessory buildings	Accessory building shall be located in side or rear yard. See article 16
Parking	Parking shall be located in the side or rear yard
Loading	All loading shall be located in the rear yard or alley



(d) **Building Frontage and Maximum Front Yard Setback.** Exceptions may be allowed to the building frontage and maximum front yard setback requirement of (a) through (c) above when the front yard area is used for one of the following purposes:

- (1) Widening the sidewalk along the frontage of the building;
- (2) Providing a public gathering area or plaza that offers seating, landscape enhancements, public information and displays, fountains, or other pedestrian amenities;
- (3) Accommodating an inset entranceway to the building;
- (4) Providing outdoor seating for the proposed use;
- (5) Where necessary to avoid underground utilities; or
- (6) The building is used for public or quasi-public/institutional purposes with a plaza or open space area provided in the front yard.

(e) **Waterfront.** There shall be no minimum waterfront setback requirement. A minimum 10-foot wide walkway shall be maintained along the Trail Creek.

(f) **Transit-Oriented Development (TOD).** The following TOD requirements shall apply to all lots that are within a quarter (1/4) mile (1320 feet) of a Northern Indiana Commuter Transportation South Shore Line station and any lots that front on a street with a Michigan City Transit route. Where a conflict exists between the TOD requirements of this section and the other regulations of this ordinance, the requirement of this section shall apply.

- (1) **Minimum Building Height.** The minimum building height shall be two (2) stories. Maximum building height shall be regulated by the underlying district.

- (2) **Residential Density.** There shall be no limit on residential density, except through meeting minimum floor area, parking and maximum building height restrictions. There shall be a minimum 500 square feet of floor area for each dwelling unit.
- (3) **Maximum Front Yard Setback.** All buildings shall have a minimum front yard setback of zero (0) feet and a maximum setback of five (5) feet from the front lot line. A setback may be increased to 25 feet from the front property line if a courtyard, plaza or seating area is incorporated into the development adjacent to the street.
- (4) **Building Facades.** In addition to the requirements of section 13.05, the following TOD requirements shall apply to all buildings:
 - a. The main entrance of any building located on a street with a transit line must provide the main entrance on the façade facing the street with the transit line.
 - b. Facades over 50 feet in length shall be divided into shorter segments by means of façade modulation, repeating window patterns, changes in materials, canopies or awnings, varying roof lines or other architectural treatments.
- (5) **Minimum Lot Coverage.** Minimum lot coverage is 60% of the net lot area. This minimum may be reduced if a minimum of 40% of the lot is developed as improved public open space. There shall be no maximum lot coverage requirement.
- (6) **Parking.**
 - a. All uses located in the TOD zone shall be exempt from the parking requirements of article 18, except residential uses, which shall be required to provide parking at a minimum of one (1) parking space per dwelling unit.
 - b. Off-street parking lots shall be prohibited from occupying the frontage along a public street sidewalk. There shall be a minimum depth of 20 feet of usable building space between the parking lot and the street right-of-way. On street parking shall be permitted where designated by the city.
 - c. Parking structures shall have well-designed and marked pedestrian walkways and connections to the sidewalk system. Parking structures must include ground level retail along all streets.
 - d. Driveways for parking lots and parking structures shall not be permitted directly on a street with a transit line and must access side streets.
- (7) **Prohibited uses.** The following uses shall be prohibited in the TOD area:
 - a. Retail uses with accessory drive through service;
 - b. Lawn & garden supply, greenhouse and retail nurseries;
 - c. Home improvement, building material sales and lumber with open storage;
 - d. Tool and equipment rental;
 - e. Automobile rental;
 - f. Automobile sales (new/used);
 - g. Automobile washes;
 - h. Minor automobile service and repair;
 - i. Major automobile service, body repair and painting;
 - j. Motorcycle, snowmobile and ATV sales/service;

- k. Vehicle service stations;
- l. Restaurants with drive-thru/in service;
- m. Banks with drive through service; and
- n. Manufacturing and warehousing.

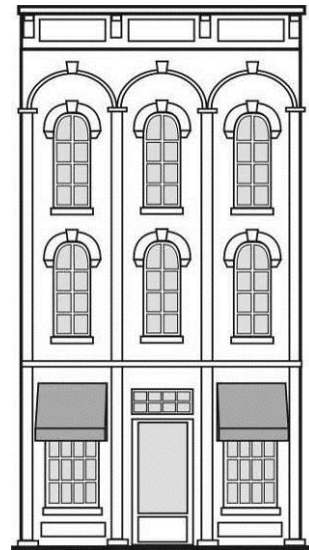
Section 13.05 Building Design Requirements

This section outlines the building type specifications for the overlay district.

- (a) **General and Mixed-Use Buildings.** All commercial buildings and mixed-use buildings that contain non-residential and residential uses, such as retail on the ground floor, and residential on upper floors and live-work units, shall meet the following requirements.

General and Mixed-Use Buildings

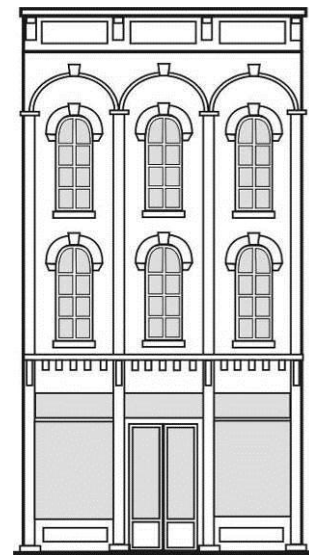
Front Façade	The front façade that faces a street or plaza shall include windows, cornice work, edge detailing and decorative finish materials.
Ground Floor Windows and Doors	Between 2 and 10 feet above the sidewalk, at least 50% of the ground floor façade area facing a street shall be clear windows and doorways. Required window areas shall allow views into retail space, working areas or lobbies, pedestrian entrances or display windows set into the wall. Windows may not be covered or blocked with the back of shelving units.
Upper Floor Windows	Openings above the first story shall be vertical in proportion.
Entrance	There shall be a minimum of one (1) usable pedestrian entrance along the front public sidewalk. Main pedestrian entrances shall have design details that enhance the appearance and prominence of the entrance so that it is recognizable from the street and parking areas.
Blank Walls	Blank walls (without windows) longer than 20 feet shall not face a street.
Garage Doors	Garage doors shall not be permitted on a front façade; except opening/doors for access to structured parking or rear yard parking are permitted.
Flat Roof Buildings	Buildings with a flat roof appearance from the street shall have a decorative cornice. Flat roofs shall be enclosed by parapets.
Pitched Roof Buildings	Buildings with a pitched roof shall be permitted where the eaves are at least 20 feet from the ground and the roof pitch is a minimum of 4:12.
Mechanical Equipment Screening	All rooftop HVAC mechanical mounted equipment shall be screened from view on all sides of the building. Parapets and other screening treatment shall use high quality building materials and shall blend with the design of the building in terms of color and materials.



- (b) **Franklin Boulevard Storefront Building.** All buildings fronting on Franklin Boulevard, except civic buildings, shall meet the following requirements for the façade facing Franklin Boulevard. This building type shall be occupied by commercial uses or mixed-uses (which contain non-residential and residential uses, such as retail on the ground floor and residential on upper floors).

Franklin Storefront Buildings

Ground Floor Storefront	Ground floors shall be designed with storefronts that have windows, doorways and signage, which are integrally designed and painted. Storefront buildings shall be designed to create a distinct and separated ground floor area through the use of accent such as a string course, change in material or textures, or an awning or canopy between the first and second stories.
Ground Floor Windows and Doors	Between 2 and 10 feet above the sidewalk, at least 70% of the storefront/ground floor façade facing the street shall be clear windows and doorways. Glass areas on storefronts shall be clear or lightly tinted. Mirrored glass is prohibited. Required window areas shall allow views into retail space, working areas, lobbies, pedestrian entrances or display windows. Windows shall not be blocked with opaque materials or the back of shelving units.
Upper Floor Windows	Openings above the first story shall be a maximum of 50% of the total façade area. Windows above the first story shall be vertical in proportion.
Entrance	There shall be a minimum of one (1) usable pedestrian entrance every full 50 feet of frontage along the front public sidewalk. Main pedestrian entrances shall have design details that enhance the appearance and prominence of the entrance so that it is recognizable from the street and parking areas.
Blank Walls	Blank walls (without windows) longer than 20 feet shall not face a street and building walls shall be articulated with wall projections/recessions, variable materials, colors or details to visually break-up the wall.
Garage Doors	Garage doors shall not be permitted on a front façade; however, openings for parking structure entrances and drives leading to loading areas are permitted.
Secondary Facade	For a building located on a corner lot, the second front façade facing the lesser traveled street may have the above door and window requirement of the first floor reduced to ½ the required amount of fenestration, provided the secondary façade is not facing Franklin Boulevard.
Flat Roof Buildings	Buildings with a flat roof appearance from the street shall have a decorative cornice. Flat roofs shall be enclosed by parapets.
Pitched Roof Buildings	Buildings with a pitched roof shall be permitted where the eaves are at least 20 feet from the ground and the roof pitch is a minimum of 4:12.
Mechanical Equipment Screening	All rooftop HVAC mechanical mounted equipment shall be screened from view on all sides of the building. Parapets and other screening treatment shall use high quality building materials and shall blend with the design of the building in terms of color and materials.



- (c) **Cottage Shop Building.** Buildings that were originally constructed as residences and converted to a non-residential use or constructed to appear as residential conversions shall meet the following requirements.

Cottage Shop Building

Front Façade	There shall be a minimum of one (1) usable pedestrian entrance along the front public sidewalk.
Garage Doors	Garage doors shall not be permitted on a front façade.
Ground Floor Windows and Doors	At least 25% of the ground floor façade facing a street shall be clear windows and doorways.
Upper Floor Windows	Windows above the first story shall be vertical in proportion.
Roof Design	Buildings with a pitched roof shall be permitted where the eaves are at least 20 feet from the ground and the roof pitch is a minimum of 4:12.



- (d) **Apartment Buildings.** Apartment buildings that contain only multiple-family dwellings shall meet the following design requirements. Multiple-family dwellings located in mixed-use buildings shall be subject to the general commercial/mixed-use building design requirements in section 13.05(a). Apartment buildings are considered buildings with common entrances - where multiple family dwellings have individual entrances, they shall be subject to the townhouse design standards of section 13.05(e) below.

Apartment Buildings

Entrance	There shall be a minimum of one pedestrian entryway facing the street or opening onto a courtyard facing the street.
Front Stoop	A front stoop shall be allowed to project into the front yard. ADA-compliant access ramps that connect to the stoop may also project into the front yard.
Windows and Doors	The front façade of all residential units shall be a minimum of 25% and a maximum of 75% windows and doors.
Roof Design	Buildings with a flat roof appearance from the street shall have a decorative cornice. Buildings with a pitched roof shall be permitted where the eaves are at least 20 feet from the ground and the roof pitch is a minimum of 4:12.
Parking	Off-street parking lots and carports or garages shall be located in the side or rear yard.



- (e) **Townhouses.** Attached/townhouse dwellings shall meet the following design requirements. Townhouse dwellings are dwellings where each unit has an individual front entrance - multiple family dwellings with common entrances shall be subject to the apartment building design standards of section 13.05(d) above.

Townhouses

Entrance	Each dwelling shall provide a separate pedestrian entryway facing the front lot line with direct access to the sidewalk by way of a front porch or stoop with steps.
Front Porch or Stoop	All dwellings shall include a front stoop or porch. The stoop or porch shall have a minimum depth of 4 feet and a minimum area of 24 square feet. Steps and ADA-compliant access ramps that connect to the stoop or porch may project into the front yard.
First Floor Elevation	The stoop or porch shall be elevated a minimum of 21 inches above the sidewalk grade. This may be waived for units designed to be accessible by persons with disabilities.
Windows and Doors	The front façade of all residential units shall be a minimum of 25% and a maximum of 50% windows and doors.
Roof Design	Buildings shall be designed with a pitched roof with eaves at least 20 feet from the ground and a minimum roof pitch of 4:12.
Garages	Attached or detached garages shall be located in the rear yard or on the rear side of the building and shall be accessed by a rear alley or drive.



- (f) **Detached single and two family dwellings.** Single family detached dwellings and duplex dwellings shall meet the following design requirements

Single-Family Detached and Duplex Dwellings

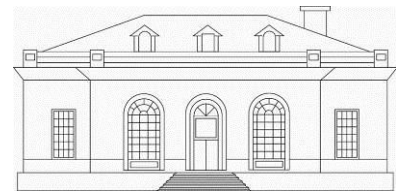
Entrance	All buildings shall provide at least one (1) pedestrian door facing the front lot line. Two family dwellings may have one (1) unit with a door on the side.
Front Porch or Stoop	All dwellings shall include a front porch or stoop with steps. A minimum depth of 6 feet and a minimum area of 48 square feet shall be provided on single-family detached dwellings and duplex dwellings. Duplex units may share a single front porch.
First Floor Elevation	The first floor elevation shall be a minimum of 21 inches above the average exterior sidewalk elevation in front of the building.
Windows and Doors	The front façade of all residential units shall be a minimum of 25% and a maximum of 50% windows and doorways.
Roof Design	Buildings shall be designed with a pitched roof with eaves at least 20 feet from the ground and the roof pitch is between a minimum of 4:12 and a maximum of 12:12.
Garages	Detached garages shall be located in the rear yard. Garages may be accessed by a rear alley or by driveways that pass through the side yard of the lot. Front facing attached garages shall be permitted, provided they don't project past the front building line and do not encompass more than 50% of the total building width.



- (g) **Civic/Institutional Buildings.** The design of an institutional or community service building, such as a school, government office, library, post office or place of worship is subject to review and approval by the plan commission. The intent is to allow flexibility in the design and siting of these unique buildings that serve a public use while ensuring their positive contribution to a desired community character as stated in the North End Plan.

Civic/Institutional Buildings

Front Setback	Civic/institutional buildings may exceed the maximum front yard setback of the district where a pedestrian plaza or landscaped front yard is provided.
Front Façade	Walls that face a public street, plaza, green or park shall include windows and architectural features customarily found on the front of a building, such as awnings, cornice work, edge detailing or decorative finish materials.
Entrance	There shall be a minimum of one (1) usable pedestrian entrance along the front public sidewalk. Main pedestrian entrances shall have design details that enhance the appearance and prominence of the entrance so that it is recognizable from the street and parking areas.
Prominent Design	The standards for General and Mixed-Use Buildings contained in section 13.04(a) shall be used as a basis for the design of civic/institutional buildings; however, the plan commission may permit modifications from these standards based upon the unique needs for the building and the desire to create unique landmark features with civic/institutional buildings.



- (h) **Building Materials.** All buildings shall contain quality building materials that are in keeping with the character of traditional buildings in Michigan City. Permitted materials for exterior walls (exclusive of windows and doors) that are clearly visible from the street or parking lot, shall be limited to the following:

Building material	Primary building material	Trim material
Brick or tile masonry (panel brick, tilt-up brick or textured paneling not permitted)	Permitted	Permitted
Native stone (or synthetic equivalent)	Permitted	Permitted
Stucco (cementitious finish)	Permitted	Permitted
Wood lap siding, fiber cement siding or vinyl siding	Permitted	Permitted
Pre-cast masonry (for trim and cornice elements only)	--	Permitted
Gypsum Reinforced Fiber Concrete (GFRC)—for trim elements only	--	Permitted
Exterior Insulation and Finish System (EIFS)—for trim elements only	--	Permitted
Metal (for beams, lintels, trim elements and ornamentation only)	--	Permitted
Split-faced block (only for piers, foundation walls and chimneys)	--	Permitted

- (1) Primary building material shall comprise at least 75% of the visible wall materials. Trim material shall comprise no more than 25% of the visible wall materials. Wall area calculations are exclusive of windows and doors.
- (2) Provided the appearance is in keeping with the traditional architectural character of Michigan City, other materials not listed above that are of the same or higher quality in terms of durability and appearance/texture similar to brick, stone, or wood may be approved by the plan commission.

- (3) Wall materials including panel brick, tilt-up brick textured paneling, plain, smooth-face, or scored concrete masonry units, corrugated metal paneling and fiberglass sheeting are prohibited for walls that are clearly visible from streets, parks, civic squares, and civic greens.
- (i) **Awnings and Marquees.** Storefronts and building entrances may be enhanced by awnings or marquees, which give shade and shelter or add color and visual interest to the entry or display window of the storefront, provided that the following conditions are met:
 - (1) Awnings and marquees may project over a sidewalk; however, they must be a minimum of eight (8)-foot clearance provided from the sidewalk.
 - (2) Awnings and marquees shall be functional and provide shade or shelter for pedestrians over a substantial portion of the sidewalk.
 - (3) Awnings shall be positioned immediately above ground floor windows and have a straight shed that projects from the building.
 - (4) Awnings shall be constructed of durable materials such as canvas or steel that will not fade or tear easily. Plasticized, rigid, cubed or curved awnings or mansard style canopies are prohibited. Marquees shall be constructed of materials compatible with the building and meeting the trim material specifications of section 13.05(h).
 - (5) Awnings shall not be internally illuminated and any signs shall be illuminated by fixtures located above the awning and directed downward.

Section 13.06 Site Design Requirements

- (a) **Parking.** Each use shall be required to provide off-street parking in accordance with the requirements of article 18.
- (b) **Bicycle Facilities.** All developments with parking lots shall be designed to accommodate bicycle travel by providing bike racks.
- (c) **Loading.** Off-street loading spaces shall be provided as required by article 18. Waivers to loading space requirements may be granted by the plan commission for uses such as offices or banks where deliveries by truck will not be necessary. Loading and outdoor storage areas shall be located in the rear yard, an alley or within loading bays that are that are surrounded or enclosed by buildings, and not visible from the street. Loading areas not within loading bays shall be screened from any adjacent use by a six (6)-foot tall brick wall or other masonry material matching the primary building material.
- (d) **Landscaping and Screening.** Landscaping and screening shall be provided for as follows:
 - (1) **Street Trees.** One (1) street canopy tree shall be provided for each 40 feet of street frontage. Street trees shall be minimum 2½ inch caliper canopy trees.
 - (2) **Parking Lot Landscaping.** Parking lots shall be landscaped with one (1) canopy tree for every 15 parking spaces. Parking lots that are located in a rear yard and are not visible from the street shall be exempt from this requirement.
 - (3) **Parking Lot Screening.** Where parking is visible from a street, it shall be screened by a three (3)-foot tall brick wall that is an extension of the building façade along the sidewalk. Where a parking lot for a non-residential use is adjacent to a residential use or district, a six (6)-foot tall brick screen wall shall be provided between the parking lot, including drives, and the residential use in accordance with section 17.03.
- (e) **Waste receptacles.** Waste receptacles shall not be visible from the street and shall be located in the rear yard. Waste receptacles shall be enclosed in accordance with section 17.05. Multiple businesses may share a waste receptacle, provided there is a recorded agreement for shared use and maintenance.

Article 14

Use Regulations

Section 14.01 Residential

The following requirements shall be complied with for the specified use:

(a) Residential Dwellings

(1) **All Types of Residential Dwellings.** All site-built dwellings and manufactured dwellings not located in a manufactured home park shall meet the following requirements:

- a. **Minimum Floor Area.** The dwelling shall meet the minimum square footage requirements for the zoning district in which it is to be located and must be 23 feet in width by 41 feet in length. The width or length of the dwelling may be reduced where the building will be two (2) stories in height and meet the minimum floor area requirement of the zoning district.
- b. **Exterior Materials.** The home shall be covered with an exterior material customarily used on site-built residential dwellings. The primary materials shall be one (1) or more of the following:
 1. Residential horizontal aluminum, vinyl, or fiber cement lap siding;
 2. Cedar or other wood siding;
 3. Stucco;
 4. Brick;
 5. Stone (including native stone, cultured stone cast stone or other masonry material with the appearance of stone); or
 6. Other similar quality material to the above, as determined by the enforcement official.
- c. **Roof.** The home shall have a roof with a minimum rise of 3:12, composed of a material customarily used on site-built residential dwellings, such as fiberglass, shake, asphalt, slate, metal or tile, which shall be installed onto a surface appropriately pitched for the materials used.

(2) **Manufactured Homes Located Outside Of An Approved Manufactured Home Park.** Manufactured homes shall be permitted as a permanent residences in any zoning district that permits single family dwelling units, subject to requirements and limitations applying generally to residential use in the district, the requirements of subsection (1) above, and the following requirements.

- a. **Manufactured Housing Construction and Safety Standards.** Manufactured homes shall be installed as a permanent residence, bear a seal certifying that it was built in compliance with the federal Manufactured Housing Construction and Safety Standards Law (1974 U.S.C. 5401 et seq.) and have been constructed after January 1, 1981.
- b. **Foundation.** The dwelling shall be attached and anchored to a permanent foundation of concrete or masonry construction in conformance with the regulations in the state One- and Two-Family Dwelling Code and with manufacturer's installation specifications. Any wheels, axles and towing chassis shall be removed.
- c. **Number.** There may be one (1) manufactured home per lot.

- d. **Additional Restrictions.** Additional manufactured home restrictions:
 1. Manufactured homes shall be used for residential purposes only.
 2. Manufactured homes may not be used as storage units on residential parcels as well as any vans, truck boxes, semi trailers or railroad cars.
 - e. **Permanent Perimeter Enclosure.** Those manufactured homes designated as requiring a permanent perimeter enclosure must be set onto an excavated area, with foundations, footings, and crawl space or basement walls constructed in accordance with the terms of the One- and Two-Family Dwelling Code. The space between the floor joists of the home and the excavated under floor grade shall be completely enclosed with the permanent perimeter enclosure, except for required openings.
 - f. **Foundation Siding and Skirting (for Temporary Structures).**
 1. All manufactured or manufactured homes without a permanent perimeter enclosure shall have an approved foundation siding or skirting enclosing the entire perimeter of the home.
 - i. Foundation siding or skirting and back-up framing shall be weather-resistant, non-combustible, or self-extinguishing materials, which blend with the exterior siding of the home. Below grade level for a minimum distance of six inches above finish grade, the materials shall be unaffected by decay or oxidation.
 - ii. The siding shall be installed in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations or approved equal standards.
 2. The siding shall be ventilated by openings, which shall have a net area of not less than one and one-half square feet for each 25 linear feet of exterior perimeter. The openings shall be covered with corrosion resistant wire mesh not larger than one-half inch in any dimension.
 3. The under floor area shall be provided with an 18 inch by 24 inch minimum size access crawl hole, which shall not be blocked by pipes, ducts, or other construction interfering with the accessibility of the under floor space or other approved access mechanism.
 - g. **Structural alteration.** No alteration may be made to, or to enclose, the manufactured home for purposes of increasing the usable living area or providing additional storage area, with the exception of manufacturer approved and constructed add-a-room or expanded unit.
- (3) **Temporary Use; Permits.**
- a. **Circumstances for Permit Issuance.** Subject to conditions, fees, and standards otherwise required by this title, a temporary use permit may be issued:
 1. To an applicant to use a manufactured or manufactured home as a construction office at a job site;
 2. To an applicant whose own health or health of another necessitates care, and emergency situations where the facts show that an unnecessary hardship would occur if not permitted to locate a manufactured or manufactured home adjacent to the residence of one who is able to provide care or in need of care; or
 3. If a home is burned, a manufactured home could be placed on the property by order of the Building Commissioner prior to the granting of the variance. No more than one (1) manufactured home should be allowed on a parcel of land.

- b. **Length of Permit.** A temporary use permit may be issued, at the discretion of the plan commission's designated administrator, for a period not to exceed six (6) months.
- c. **Permit Expiration.** At the time the temporary permit expires, the manufactured or manufactured home and all appurtenances shall be removed from the property unless a variance has been granted by the BZA.
- d. **Utility Requirements.** Manufactured or manufactured homes used for temporary uses shall have an approved water supply, sewage disposal system, and utility connections, where appropriate, and at the discretion of the enforcement official.

(b) **Home occupations**

- (1) The regulations of this section apply to home occupations that are accessory to a residential use. These regulations do not apply to farms.
- (2) The home occupation shall be incidental and secondary to the use of the dwelling for dwelling purposes and does not occupy more than one-fourth of the floor area of a story, cellar, or accessory structure.
- (3) There shall be no signs, display, or activity that will indicate from the exterior that the building is being used, in part, for any purpose other than that of a dwelling, except one sign, not ~~more than one square foot in area, as regulated in article 19~~ **to exceed 3' x 5'.**
- (4) There shall be no services rendered that require receipt and delivery of merchandise, goods, or equipment by other than a passenger motor vehicle or by ~~parcel/letter carrier service~~ **licensed commercial delivery.**
- ~~(5) There may be a maximum of one (1) person from outside the household engaged in the home occupation, in addition to members of the immediate family residing on the premises.~~
- ~~(6)~~ (5) All activity, including storage, shall be conducted completely within the dwelling unit, attached garage, or detached garage.
- ~~(7)~~ (6) There shall be no perceptible noise, odor, smoke, electrical interference, or vibration emanating from the structure **between the hours of 11:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m. local time.**
- ~~(8) There shall normally be no more than one (1) customer or client on the premises at the same time.~~
- ~~(9) There shall be no activity between the hours of 11:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m.~~

(c) **Accessory Dwelling Units**

- (1) One (1) accessory dwelling unit may be created on a lot containing an existing single family dwelling through the following methods:
 - a. Converting existing living area, attic, basement or garage;
 - b. Adding floor area to the principal building; or
 - c. Constructing a detached accessory dwelling unit on a site with an existing dwelling.
- (2) The size of the accessory dwelling unit may be no more than 33% of the living area of the principal dwelling or 800 square feet, whichever is more.
- (3) The exterior finish material must be the same or visually match in type, size and placement, the exterior finish material of the principal dwelling.
- (4) The roof pitch must be the same as the predominant roof pitch of the principal dwelling. The eaves must project from the building walls the same distance as the eaves on the principal dwelling;

- (5) Trim must be the same in type, size, and location as the trim used on the principal dwelling.
- (6) Windows must match those in the principal dwelling in proportion (relationship of width to height) and orientation (horizontal or vertical).
- (7) All health department requirements for water and sanitary sewage disposal shall be met.
- (8) When an accessory dwelling is located within the principal dwelling, only one (1) entrance may be located on the facade of the building facing the street, unless the building contained additional entrances before the accessory dwelling unit was created. An exception to this regulation is entrances that do not have access from the ground such as entrances from balconies or decks.
- (9) Detached accessory dwelling units must be setback at least 50 feet from the front lot line or 10 feet behind the main house and must meet the side and rear yard setbacks of the district.

Section 14.02 Agriculture and Animal-Related Uses

The following requirements shall be complied with for the specified use:

(a) Confined Animal Feeding Operations

- (1) Confined animal feeding operations (CAFO) shall be required to comply with all requirements of the Concentrated Animal Feeding Operation Ordinance contained in Chapter 97 of the La Porte County Code of Ordinances.
- (2) CAFOs shall be required to obtain a permit from the Indiana Department of Environmental Management.

(b) Boarding Stables

- (1) The minimum parcel size shall be 10 acres.
- (2) All areas for stockpiling manure shall be screened from view and shall not be located closer than 250 feet to any property line, creek, or stream and shall not be allowed to become a nuisance.

(c) Keeping of Horses and Livestock

- (1) The keeping of animals, other than domesticated pets, is only permitted as follows:

Zoning District	Lot area	Animals allowed
A1 and A2 A Agricultural Zoning Districts	Less than 3 acres 3 acres or more	Special exception approval subject to subsection (2) Permitted – no limit on number of animals
R1A, R1B, R1C, R1D Single Family Residential Districts	Less than 3 acres 3 acres or more	Not permitted Permitted subject to subsection (2)

- (2) On lot less than (3) acres in the A1 and A2 agricultural zoning districts and lots three (3) acres or more in the R1A, R1B, R1C, R1D single family residential districts, there shall be the following acreage for each animal or combinations of animals:

Animal	Minimum Acres for each Animal
Chickens, turkeys or rabbits	0.02
Sheep, goats llamas or alpaca	0.1
Swine	0.2
Horses, ponies, mules or burros	1
Cattle, bison, ostrich or elk	1

- (3) All grazing areas shall be fenced. Grazing areas shall not be located over sanitary drain fields.

- (4) An accessory structure shall be provided to house such animals. Any barn, or stable structure and any outdoor feed (non-grazing) area training or exercising corrals shall be setback at least 100 feet from any lot line of an adjacent residentially zoned lot. All stables shall be enclosed by a suitable fence and shall be maintained so that odor, dust, noise or water drainage shall not constitute a nuisance or hazard to adjoining premises.

(d) **Roadside Stands**

- ~~(1) The stand shall be not more than one story and shall have a floor area of not more than 200 square feet.~~
- ~~(2)~~ (1) The stand shall be located at least 50 feet from a street or highway right of way line to provide area for off street parking, **at a safe distance from the traveled way.**

(e) **Slaughterhouses**

- ~~(1) The minimum lot area shall be five (5) acres.~~
- ~~(2)~~ (1) All front, side and rear yard setbacks shall be a minimum of 300 feet.
- ~~(3)~~ (2) A minimum buffer/setback of 300 feet shall be provided between any building or animal enclosures and an adjacent residential district. The buffer/setback shall be landscaped with a buffer zone A in accordance with section 17.02(c).

Section 14.03 Retail Trade

The following requirements shall be complied with for the specified use:

(a) **Retail Uses With More Than 40,000 Square Feet Of Floor Area**

- (1) The design of the center shall ensure that vehicular circulation patterns will minimize conflicts between vehicles and pedestrians on-site.
- (2) Internal drives defined by the ends of aisles shall have raised curbed landscape islands at appropriate locations to define circulation paths and control movements through the parking lot.
- (3) Any outlots shall have shared access and circulation with the main shopping center.
- (4) A minimum buffer/setback of 25 feet shall be provided between the parking lot or loading area and any adjacent residential district landscaped in accordance with section 17.02(c).
- (5) Loading facilities which serve the commercial establishment in the principal building shall be screened from public view.
- (6) Any outlots shall have access, circulation and parking designed to complement the entire site.

(b) **Drive-Through Accessory to a Retail Use**

- (1) The drive-through facility must be attached to the structure.
- (2) The drive-through facility shall be located on the side or rear elevation of the building to minimize visibility from the roadway. The site shall be oriented so that drive-through lanes and pickup windows are not a prominent feature of the building.
- (3) The drive-through service shall be screened from adjacent residential land uses by a solid screening wall in accordance with section 17.03, such that it will not impact the use and enjoyment of the residential land use.
- (4) Clear identification and delineation between the drive-through facility and the parking lot shall be provided.

- (5) There shall be a minimum of three (3) stacking spaces.
 - (6) Each drive-through facility shall provide an escape lane to allow other vehicles to pass those waiting to be served. The enforcement official may waive the requirement for an escape lane where it can be demonstrated that such a waiver will not result in an adverse effect on public safety or the convenience of patrons of the facility.
- (c) Planned Neighborhood Shopping Center in R1C, R1D, R2B, R3A and R3B Residential Zoning Districts**
- (1) A special exception shall be required for a planned neighborhood shopping center in the R1C, R1D, R2B, R3A and R3B residential zoning districts to provide day-to-day convenience shopping to adjoining residential neighborhoods.
 - (2) The site shall have frontage and access to major thoroughfare.
 - (3) The total commercial floor area shall be no more than 20,000 square feet.
 - (4) Uses shall be limited to those permitted in the B1 district.
 - (5) Architectural and sign treatment shall be compatible with the character of the surrounding residential area in terms of building materials and scale.

Section 14.04 Services

(a) Pawnshops

- (1) The site shall not be within 1000 feet of an adult regulated use or another pawnshop.

(b) Tattoo Establishment

- (1) The site shall not be within 100 feet of a residential district.
- (2) The site shall not be within 1,000 feet of an adult regulated use
- (3) The use shall not operate after 10:00 PM.

Section 14.05 Motor Vehicle Dealers and Service

The following requirements shall be complied with for the specified use:

(a) Vehicle Service and Repair, Major and Minor

- (1) All repair work shall be conducted completely within an enclosed building.
- (2) Storage of wrecked, partially dismantled, or other derelict vehicles is prohibited, unless such storage is required under police or court order. Vehicles awaiting repair shall not be stored outdoors for more than seven (7) days and shall be screened with an eight (8) foot high screen wall in accordance with section 17.03.
- (3) There shall be no outdoor storage or display of vehicle components and parts, supplies, or equipment or other merchandise, except within an area defined on the site plan which extends no more than 10 feet beyond the building.

(b) Automobile Wash

- (1) The site shall have sufficient road frontage to be able to meet all of the driveway access spacing requirements of section 18.04.
- (2) All washing facilities shall be within a completely enclosed building.

- (3) Where adjoining a residential district, a solid screening wall shall be erected along any common lot line in accordance with section 17.03.
- (4) Vacuuming and drying may be located outside the building, but shall not be in the required front yard and shall be set back at least 50 feet from any residential district.
- (5) All cars required to wait for access to the facilities shall be provided stacking spaces fully off the street right-of-way which does not conflict with vehicle maneuvering areas to access gasoline pumps or vacuums.

(c) Vehicle Service Stations and Truck Stops

- (1) The site shall have sufficient road frontage to be able to meet all of the driveway access spacing requirements of section 18.04.
- (2) Pump islands shall be a minimum of 20 feet from any public right of way or lot line, and at least 50 feet from any residential lot line.
- (3) Where adjoining residentially zoned or used property, a solid screening wall shall be erected along any common lot line in accordance with section 17.03.
- (4) Access driveways shall meet the standards of Article 18; turning movements may be restricted in consideration of traffic conditions. Only one (1) driveway shall be permitted from each street.
- (5) All vehicle service and repair shall comply with Section 14.05(a) above.
- (6) The design and materials of the canopy shall be compatible with the principal building. The proposed clearance of any canopy shall be noted on the site plan. ~~Any signs, logo on the canopy shall be considered part of the maximum wall sign permitted.~~ Canopy lighting shall be recessed such that the light source cannot be seen from off site.

Section 14.06 Accommodation and Food services

The following requirements shall be complied with for the specified use:

(a) Bed & Breakfast Inns

- (1) The regulations of this section only apply to bed & breakfast inns located in agricultural and residential districts. When located in nonresidential districts, the requirements applicable to hotels shall apply.
- (2) The bed and breakfast inn shall be a private residence, owned by the innkeeper and the residence in which the innkeeper resides while renting the rooms to transient guests.
- (3) A bed and breakfast inn located in a residential zoning district shall not be permitted to operate a restaurant that is open to the general public and may only offer breakfast to the guests.
- (4) The bed and breakfast inn shall be operated in its entirety within the principal dwelling and not within any accessory building, except for incidental storage in use of a residential type garage.
- (5) There shall be no exterior evidence, other than a permitted sign, to indicate that the residence is being utilized for any purpose other than that of a dwelling.
- (6) There shall be no alteration or construction not customarily found in residential dwellings; except modifications as recommended by the fire department such as fire protection and fire suppression equipment.
- (7) The bed and breakfast inn shall be inspected by the fire department and the county board of health for compliance with fire code and health code requirements prior to operation.

- (8) Guests are not allowed to stay longer than 14 consecutive days or 30 days in any one calendar year at any tourist home/bed and breakfast location.
- (9) Sufficient off street parking shall be required as for commercial lodging establishments. Existing buildings and structures that contribute towards the residential character of the site shall be retained and incorporated into the site design to the maximum extent practical. All required parking for any bed and breakfast inn shall be screened from adjacent residential uses.

(b) Restaurants with Drive-Through Service

- (1) The drive-through facility shall be located on the side or rear elevation of the building to minimize visibility from the public or private roadway. The site shall be oriented so that drive-through lanes and pickup windows are not a prominent feature of the building.
- (2) The drive-through service shall be screened from adjacent residential land uses by a solid screening wall in accordance with section 17.03, such that it will not impact the use and enjoyment of the residential land use.
- (3) Clear identification and delineation between the drive-through facility and the parking lot shall be provided.
- (4) There shall be a minimum of 10 stacking spaces.
- (5) Each drive-through facility shall provide an escape lane to allow other vehicles to pass those waiting to be served.
- (6) Only one (1) access shall be provided onto any street.
- (7) Where the restaurant is constructed adjacent to other commercial uses, a direct vehicular access connection shall be established with the adjoining property if possible.

(c) Restaurants in Industrial Districts

- (1) The restaurant shall be located within an office structure or industrial building or shall be located in a freestanding building as part of an overall industrial or office park.
- (2) The restaurant shall be planned as a part of an overall plan for development and shall be part of a service establishment complex for such development.
- (3) The restaurant shall comprise not more than 20% of the land area of an overall development.
- (4) There shall be no more than one (1) restaurant in a freestanding building per business park.
- (5) Drive-in or drive-through restaurants shall be prohibited.

Section 14.07 Finance, Insurance, Real Estate, Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services

The following requirements shall be complied with for the specified use:

(a) Banks with Drive-Through Tellers

- (1) The drive-through facility shall be located on the side or rear elevation of the building to minimize visibility from the public or private roadway.
- (2) The drive-through service for teller stations and automated teller machines (ATM), including any associated lighting, shall be screened from adjacent residential land uses by a solid screening wall in accordance with section 17.03, such that it will not impact the use and enjoyment of the residential land use.

- (3) Clear identification and delineation between the drive-through facility and the parking lot shall be provided.
- (4) There shall be a minimum of four (4) stacking spaces for the first drive-through lane and three (3) stacking spaces for each additional lane.
- (5) The drive-through facility shall provide an escape lane to allow other vehicles to pass those waiting to be served. The enforcement official may waive the requirement for an escape lane where it can be demonstrated that such a waiver will not result in an adverse effect on public safety or the convenience of patrons of the facility.

Section 14.08 Health Care and Social Assistance

The following requirements shall be complied with for the specified use:

(a) Day Care Centers, Commercial/Preschools

- (1) There shall be a minimum of 110 square feet of outdoor play area per child on site at any given time.
- (2) The minimum side and rear yard setback shall be 20 feet.
- (3) A minimum 20 foot buffer/setback shall be provided between the parking lot and any adjacent residential use landscaped in accordance with section 17.02(c).
- (4) The day care center or preschool shall be inspected by the fire department and the county board of health for compliance with fire code and health code requirements prior to operation.

(b) Funeral Homes/Mortuaries

- (1) An off-street vehicle assembly area shall be provided to be used in support of funeral processions and activities. This area shall be in addition to the required off-street parking and its related maneuvering area.
- (2) If a crematory is included as part of a funeral home/mortuary, it shall meet the following requirements:
 - a. Crematories shall be setback 200 feet from any lot line adjoining a residentially zoned or used lot.
 - b. All required state permits, licenses and certifications shall be obtained.
 - c. Crematories shall not emit any noticeable odor or particulates.
 - d. Crematories shall have emission stacks covered or shrouded with materials safe for such uses and that are compatible in design and architecture with the existing funeral home and the building housing the crematory. The crematory facility and emission stack shall be compatible with surrounding properties.

(c) Nursing Homes and Senior Assisted Living

- (1) Independent senior housing and senior apartments may be developed in a multiple-family or cluster housing form with full facilities for self-sufficiency in each individual unit. A community center for this overall development may be provided.
- (2) Senior assisted living housing shall be developed in a multiple-family housing form with central dining facilities provided as a basic service to each unit. A community center for the overall development shall be provided to support recreational and social activities.

- (3) Personal service uses such as a dry cleaning pickup station, beauty shop, barber shop or similar use for the exclusive service to residents of a complex may be allowed within a housing development. In no instance shall such service use be provided with direct access to a street for the use of the public in general, it being the purpose of this provision to allow such use to only be provided as a convenience to occupants of the complex in which such service is located. No signs of any nature shall be visible from outside the building in which the use is located.
- (4) The nursing home or senior assisted living facility shall be inspected by the fire department and the county board of health for compliance with fire code and health code requirements prior to occupancy.

Section 14.09 Entertainment and Recreation

The following requirements shall be complied with for the specified use:

(a) Adult Entertainment Business

- (1) In the development and execution of this section, it is understood and has been well documented in studies conducted across the country that there are certain uses which, because of their nature, have serious objectionable operations characteristics that may produce deleterious effects upon adjacent areas, particularly when several of these uses are located in relative proximity to one another in a concentrated area. Special regulations for these uses are necessary to insure that the potential adverse effects will not contribute to the blighting, deteriorating, and/or down grading of the area in which they are located and surrounding neighborhoods. The control or regulation of these uses is for the purpose of preventing their overcrowding in a particular location and requires, instead, their dispersal in appropriate locations to minimize their adverse impact on any specific neighborhood.
- (2) The prohibition against the establishment of more than one adult regulated use, within 1,000 feet of another adult use or other incompatible uses, serves to avoid the concentration of such uses; avoids the deleterious effects of blight and devaluation of both business and residential property; and prevents the harmful effect of blight and devaluation of recreation, educational and/or religious uses.
- (3) Concern for, and pride in, the orderly planning and development of the neighborhood and area should be encouraged and fostered in those persons who comprise the business and residential segments of that neighborhood and area.
- (4) Unless and until approval is obtained, it shall be unlawful to establish any of the following adult regulated use, as defined in article 31.
 - a. Adult arcade;
 - b. Adult bookstore or adult video store;
 - c. Adult cabaret;
 - d. Adult massage parlor;
 - e. Adult motel;
 - f. Adult motion picture theater;
 - g. Adult theater;
 - h. Escort agency; or
 - i. Nudist colony;

- j. Nude model studio.
- (5) Any adult regulated use/building shall be at least 500 feet from a residential zoning district and at least 1,000 feet from any of the following, except as otherwise provided by item (8) below. Distance limitations shall be measured along a straight line forming the shortest distance between any portion of the subject parcel and parcels zoned residential or occupied by uses specified herein.
- a. Another existing adult regulated use;
 - b. Public, private or parochial school;
 - c. Library;
 - d. Park, playground or other recreation facility which admits minors;
 - e. Day care center or nursery schools;
 - f. Church, temple or other similar place of worship;
 - g. Any establishment having a liquor license;
 - h. Pool or billiard halls;
 - i. Arcades;
 - j. Pawn shops;
 - k. Tattoo parlors;
 - l. Check cashing services;
 - m. Hotels, motels or bed and breakfast inns; and
 - n. Dance clubs catering primarily to teenagers, ice or roller skating rinks, movie theaters and other similar uses which typically cater to teenagers.
- (6) The Board of Zoning Appeals may waive the location provision requiring minimum distances between adult regulated uses and those uses identified in item (5) above. Waiver exceptions shall only be granted where all of the following findings are made after a public hearing:
- a. The proposed use will not be contrary to the public interest or injurious to nearby properties, and that the spirit and intent of this Ordinance will be observed.
 - b. The proposed use will not contribute to, create, enlarge and/or encourage a blighted or deteriorated area.
 - c. All other applicable regulations of this Ordinance will be observed.
 - d. There is no other reasonable location in the city or county at which the use is suited.
- (7) Any adult regulated use/building offering material described in this Ordinance shall comply with the following performance standards:
- a. That any display of adult oriented material be shielded from public view either placed behind a counter, or by providing a separately established room which would have restricted access controlled by the owner or employees;
 - b. That all access to adult orientated material be restricted to persons 18 years of age or older;
 - c. That signage be posted regarding the restrictions to this type of material; and
 - d. That the location of the counter or room be limited to an area away from the main entry.

(8) Site and building requirements:

- a. Building size shall not exceed 5,000 square feet of gross floor area.
- b. The building and site shall be designed, constructed and maintained so material such as a display, decoration or sign depicting, describing, or relating to specific sexual activities or specified anatomical areas, as defined in this Ordinance, cannot be observed by pedestrians or motorists on a public right of way or from an adjacent land use. No exterior door or window on the premises shall be kept open at any time while the business is in operation.
- c. The use shall be located within a freestanding building. A shared/common wall or shopping center shall not be considered to be a freestanding building.
- d. The building shall provide sufficient sound absorbing insulation so noise generated inside the premises shall not be audible anywhere on any adjacent property or public right of way.
- e. The Board of Zoning Appeals may require a wall, fence or berm in conjunction with landscaping to provide an appropriate screen in consideration of views from public streets, adjacent properties and surrounding land uses.
- f. The hours of operation shall be approved by the Board of Zoning Appeals.
- g. Access shall be from a major thoroughfare.
- h. Any adult regulated use, which allows customers to remain on the premises while viewing live, filmed or recorded entertainment or while using or consuming the products or services supplied on the premises, shall provide at least one security guard on duty outside the premises. The security guard shall patrol the grounds and parking areas at all times while the business is in operation.

(b) Boat Clubs, Marinas and Boat Storage

- (1) All areas used for dry-dock boat storage shall be screened from any adjacent residential district or public road with a landscape buffer zone A in accordance with section 17.02(c).

(c) Casinos

- (1) The casino must be licensed by the State in accordance with IC 4-33-2.
- (2) The casino must be developed in conjunction with a hotel that provides at least 250 hotel rooms, an indoor public space used for exhibit space, meeting rooms, banquet rooms, restaurants, show theaters and retail shops.
- (3) A minimum buffer/setback of 50 feet shall be provided between any adjacent residential district and the building, parking lot, and loading area landscaped in accordance with section 17.02(c).

(d) Commercial Outdoor Recreation Facilities Such as Batting Cages, Driving Ranges and Putt-Putt Golf

- (1) The minimum front, side and rear yard building setbacks shall be 40 feet, which shall apply to all buildings, recreation activity areas, spectator seating and any other structural appurtenances.
- (2) The use and parking area shall be screened from adjacent major thoroughfares with a landscape greenbelt in accordance with section 17.02(b)(4)..
- (3) Devices for the transmission of broadcasting of voices or music shall be so directed as to prevent sound from being audible beyond the lot lines of the site.
- (4) Whenever any such use abuts a residential district or use, a transitional buffer area shall be provided between all operations, buildings and structures, including fences, and the residential property. Landscaping, walls and/or fences shall be required as part of this buffer as determined

by the enforcement official based upon the nature of the use and the noise impact that the use may have on surrounding uses.

- (5) Storage buildings; restroom facilities; facilities for the sale and consumption of food, beverages and refreshments; and other similar accessory uses shall comply with all standards of the county or city.

Section 14.10 Civic, Religious, Social Assistance Organizations

The following requirements shall be complied with for the specified use:

(a) Cemetery

- (1) Before granting or selling any burial right in any part of a cemetery developed and platted after March 6, 1953, the owner of the cemetery shall record an accurate survey and plat of that part of the property in which the owner proposes to grant or sell burial rights in the County Recorder's Office, in accordance with the Subdivision Ordinance.
- (2) The minimum lot area shall be 10 acres.
- (3) Grave sites shall be setback a minimum of 25 feet from any lot line adjoining a residentially zoned or used lot. Existing vegetation shall be preserved within the required side and rear yard setback.
- (4) Off-street parking spaces and circulation aisles shall be setback 25 feet from all lot lines.
- (5) Mausoleum, columbarium, chapel or other similar structures shall be setback a minimum of 50 feet from all lot lines.
- (6) If a crematory is included as part of a cemetery, it shall meet the following requirements:
 - a. Crematories shall be setback 200 feet from any lot line adjoining a residentially zoned or used lot and 50 feet from any nonresidential lot line.
 - b. All required state permits, licenses and certifications shall be obtained.
 - c. Crematories shall not emit any noticeable odor or particulates.
 - d. Crematories shall have emission stacks covered or shrouded with materials safe for such uses and that are compatible in design and architecture with the building housing the crematory. The crematory facility and emission stack shall be compatible with other buildings in the cemetery.
- (7) Perpetual care and maintenance shall be provided for in accordance with IC 23-14-48.

(b) Churches, Chapels, Temples, Synagogues and Similar Places of Worship

- (1) The regulations of this section only apply to churches, chapels, temples, synagogues and similar places of worship located in agricultural and residential districts. When located in nonresidential districts, the requirements applicable to other similar institutional uses shall apply.
- (2) The minimum front, side and rear yard building setbacks shall be 25 feet.
- (3) Off-street parking spaces and circulation aisles shall not be located within 25 feet of the front lot line.
- (4) Accessory child day care shall be permitted subject to the requirements of Section 14.08(a).

Section 14.11 Educational Services

Reserved for future use.

Section 14.12 Public Administration

Reserved for future use.

Section 14.13 Transportation and Warehousing

The following requirements shall be complied with for the specified use:

(a) Airstrips

- (1) The area of the "runway protection zone or clear zone" shall be within the land area under airstrip ownership. This requirement shall apply to privately owned airstrips and does not apply to public airports in the Airport District.

(b) Freight and Intermodal Terminals

- (1) The site shall be designed so all vehicles are able to enter and leave the site without having to back-out onto the street. Driveways shall be curbed for their full length in the front yard.
- (2) The plan commission shall determine that traffic will be no more hazardous nor the volume of traffic any greater than is normal for the road involved, taking into consideration vehicular turning movements in relation to routes of traffic flow, proximity and adequacy of interchanges. All access to the site shall be from paved class A roads.
- (3) A traffic impact study shall be required. The standards used in preparing and approving the traffic impact study shall comply with the "Applicant's Guide to Traffic Impact Studies," published by the Indiana Department of Transportation.
- (4) There shall be a five (5) foot tall landscape berm along the road frontage and any side of the site that adjoins a non-industrial district. A minimum of two (2) evergreen trees and one (1) canopy tree shall be planted on the berm for every 40 feet of berm length. The plan commission may modify the screening requirement to permit an eight (8) foot tall wall along interior lot lines instead of a landscape berm.
- (5) All truck or trailer storage or staging areas shall be setback 40 feet from the front lot line.
- (6) A minimum buffer/setback of 100 feet for buildings, parking and storage areas shall be provided from any adjacent residential district. The buffer/setback shall be landscaped with a buffer zone A in accordance with section 17.02(c).

(c) Self-Storage Facilities

- (1) Minimum building and parking setback shall be 40 feet from any public street right-of-way line or any adjacent residential zoning district.
- (2) Where self storage warehouses are being developed through a condominium or subdivision for sale of individual storage buildings or units, building shall be spaced a minimum of 10 feet from all other buildings and shall be setback a minimum of 10 feet from the internal circulation road.
- (3) The front yard and any side yards adjacent to residential districts shall include wrought iron or similar decorative fencing and evergreen plantings spaced a maximum of 10 feet on-center.
- (4) All storage shall be within completely enclosed buildings or structures, unless a separate special exception approval is granted for commercial outdoor storage on the premises.

- (5) The use shall be limited to storage only. The premises shall not be used for operating any other business or repairing of any vehicles, except truck rental may be approved as an accessory use.
- (6) No storage of combustible or flammable liquids, combustible fibers, or explosive materials as defined in the fire prevention code, or toxic materials, shall be permitted within the self-storage buildings or upon the premises.

Section 14.14 Manufacturing

The following requirements shall be complied with for the specified use:

(a) Petroleum Tank Farm

- (1) All front, side and rear yard setbacks for buildings and storage tanks shall be a minimum of 300 feet.

Section 14.15 Utilities

The following requirements shall be complied with for the specified use:

(a) Power Generation Plants

- (1) The development and operation of the power plant shall meet all state, and federal requirements. All required permits shall be kept up-to-date.
- (2) All surface or sub-surface water intake and discharge must meet county, state and federal agency requirements.
- (3) Air emissions must meet all state and federal agency requirements. Odor, smoke, fumes and dust shall be controlled so as not to cause a public nuisance or hazard. The effects of air pollution, noise, and vibrations shall be minimized on adjacent properties.
- (4) Chimneys, cooling towers or stacks may exceed the height limits of the district; provided they are setback from any non-industrially zoned property a distance at least equal to their height and meet all requirements of Federal Aviation Administration and meet requirements of the Airport Overlay District if within the district.
- (5) On-site storage of all materials shall be indicated on the site plan and shall meet all setback requirements of the district. Outdoor storage areas shall be screened by a minimum six (6) foot tall solid screening wall in accordance with section 17.03. Any stockpiles of materials shall be contained to prevent dust erosion or other type of off-site discharge.

(b) Wind Energy Conversion Systems (WECS)

- (1) **Single Accessory WECS.** A WECS to service the energy needs of the property where the structure is located may be allowed with special exception approval in all districts, subject to the following requirements:
 - a. Only one (1) WECS shall be permitted per parcel or lot.
 - b. The tower shall not be higher than 45 feet. The height of the overall WECS with the blade in the vertical position shall not exceed 50 feet above ground level. The allowable height may be further limited in order to meet setbacks in paragraph c below.
 - c. All towers shall be set back a distance at least equal to one and a half (1 ½) times the WECS height from all property lines. The height shall be measured to the top of the blade at its highest point.

- d. The blade diameter (tip to tip) shall not exceed 15 feet.
 - e. The minimum blade or rotor clearance from the ground shall be 20 feet for a horizontal-axis WECS and 10 feet for a vertical-axis WECS. The minimum blade or rotor clearance from a building or utility line shall be 20 feet.
 - f. All WECS shall be equipped with both a manual brake and automatic braking systems, or governing device capable of keeping the WECS operation in high winds within 80% of its survival wind speed. All WECS shall be adequately anchored to prevent their being knocked down by high winds.
 - g. A WECS shall be constructed with a tubular tower. Lattice towers and guy wires shall be prohibited.
 - h. Towers shall not have permanent attached tower climbing devices.
 - i. A WECS shall be painted a non-obtrusive (light color such as white, beige or light gray) color that is non-reflective. No striping or color shall be visible on the blades or tower.
 - j. All distribution lines from the WECS to the building and the electrical grid connection shall be underground. The generator and all other electrical equipment, and controls shall be enclosed within the nacelle, pole or within a building.
 - k. Excess power may be sold back to the local electric utility provider. In the case of WECS to be interconnected with the power grid of the local electric utility, the applicant shall provide proof of written notice to the utility of the proposed interconnection and the utility's response. The resident shall comply with all requirements of the servicing utility if the WECS is interfaced with the utility grid. The utility will install appropriate electric metering (for sellback and non-sellback) and the customer will be required to install a disconnecting device adjacent to the electric meter(s).
 - l. Noise emissions from the operation of a WECS shall not exceed 50 decibels on the DBA scale, as measured at the nearest property line or road. Manufacturer's specifications indicating the operating noise levels of the WECS at full RPM shall be provided with the application. The enforcement official may require the owner to pay for a sound evaluation by a qualified professional following installation to determine compliance with the requirements of this section.
- (2) **Commercial WECS.** WECS larger than those allowed in (1) above, wind farms and WECS Testing Facilities associated with the commercial application of a WECS may be allowed as a special exception within the ~~A1~~, Agriculture and M1 and M2, Industrial Districts, subject to the following requirements:
- a. All applications for special exception approval shall be accompanied by the following information, in addition to the site plan required by Section 23.03:
 1. Location and height of all proposed buildings, structures, electrical lines, towers, security fencing, and other above ground structures associated with the WECS.
 2. Locations and height of all adjacent buildings, structures, and above ground utilities located within 300 feet of the exterior boundaries of the lot or parcel where the proposed WECS will be located. Specific distances to other on-site buildings, structures, and utilities shall also be provided.
 3. The location of all existing and proposed overhead and underground electrical transmission or distribution lines shall be shown.

4. Existing and proposed setbacks for the WECS from all structures located on the property where the WECS will be located.
 5. The site plan submittal shall contain a written description of the procedures to be used to maintain the WECS. The description shall include maintenance schedules, types of maintenance to be performed, and removal procedures and schedules in the event the WECS becomes obsolete or is abandoned.
 6. A copy of the manufacturer's installation instructions and blueprints shall be provided to the county or city.
 7. Drawings and engineering calculations shall be certified by a registered engineer licensed in the State of Indiana.
 8. A noise modeling and analysis report showing noise levels at property lines at full RPM.
 9. A shadow flicker analysis shall be prepared if there is any residential buildings, livestock areas or public roadways within 1,000 feet of the proposed system.
- b. The permitted maximum total height of a WECS shall be 200 feet (with the blade in the vertical position).
1. A WECS shall be designed at a height that will not require aviation hazard lighting by the FAA. A determination of no hazard letter issued by the FAA shall demonstrate that lighting is not required prior to approval of the special exception. If construction of the WECS requires FAA or Indiana Department of Aviation approval or review, then a final decision must be provided before the Board of Zoning Appeals may conduct any public hearing on a request for special exception.
 2. The La Porte Airport Authority Board and the Michigan City Board of Aviation Commissioners shall be given written notice at least 60 days prior to the hearing that a permit has been filed requesting the approval of a special exception for a WECS.
 3. Any new WECS within the Airport Overlay District shall comply with the height limits of the overlay district, measured relative to the airport elevation.
- c. A WECS shall be constructed with a tubular tower, not a lattice tower.
- d. The setback for placement of a WECS shall be equal to one and a half (1 ½) times the height of the WECS from each property line and any public road right-of-way. This may be reduced from an adjacent property that also contains a WECS, provided the spacing requirement of paragraph f below is met.
- e. A commercial WECS shall be setback a minimum of 1,000 feet from any residential subdivision or school.
- f. The minimum distance between two (2) WECS shall be equal to the combined height of both WECS.
- g. Blade arcs created by a WECS shall have a minimum of 75 feet of clearance over and from any structure, adjoining property or tree. The minimum blade or rotor clearance above ground level shall be at least 20 feet.
- h. Each WECS shall be equipped with both a manual and automatic braking device capable of stopping the WECS operation in high winds within 80% of design limits of the rotor.
- i. To prevent unauthorized climbing, WECS must provide an anti-climb device.

- j. Each WECS shall have one (1) sign, not to exceed two (2) square feet in area, posted at the base of the tower. The sign shall contain high voltage warning, emergency numbers and emergency shutdown procedures. If the facility is fenced, signs shall be placed on the fence.
- k. A lighting plan for each WECS shall be approved by the county or city. The lighting plan must describe all lighting that will be utilized, including any lighting that may be required by the FAA. The plan shall include, but is not limited to, the number and location of lights, light color and whether any lights will be flashing. Strobe lights are discouraged and must be shielded from the ground if allowed. All efforts shall be made not to affect any resident with any strobe effect.
- l. A WECS shall be painted a non-obtrusive color (light environmental color such as white, beige or gray) that is non-reflective. The wind turbine base and blades shall be of a color consistent with all other turbines in the area. No striping of color or advertisement shall be visible on the blades or tower.
- m. All distribution lines from the WECS to the electrical grid connection shall be installed underground.
- n. WECS shall be designed, constructed and operated so as not to cause radio and television interference. In the event that electromagnetic interference is experienced, the applicant must provide alternate service to each individual resident or property owner affected.
- o. Noise emissions from the operation of a WECS shall not exceed 50 decibels on the dBA scale, as measured at the nearest property line or road. Equipment shall be placed so that the WECS will not exceed the maximum permitted sound pressure levels. After installation of the WECS, sound pressure level measurements shall be done by a third party, qualified professional according to the procedures in the most current version of ANSI S12.18. All sound pressure levels shall be measured with a sound meter that meets or exceeds the most current version of ANSI S1.4 specifications for a Type II sound meter. Documentation of the sound pressure level measurements shall be provided to enforcement official within 60 days of the commercial operation of the project.
- p. A shadow flicker analysis shall be prepared if there is any residential building, livestock area or public roadway within 1,000 feet of the proposed system. Shadow flicker caused by wind turbines is defined as alternating changes in light intensity due to the moving blade shadows cast on the ground and objects. The analysis shall identify the locations of shadow flicker that may be caused by the WECS blade rotation and the expected durations of the flicker at these locations from sun-rise to sun-set over the course of a year. The analysis shall identify problem areas where shadow flicker may affect residents livestock and traffic. The analysis shall also show measures that shall be taken to eliminate or mitigate the problems.
- q. WECS must be kept and maintained in good repair and condition at all times. If a WECS is not maintained in operational and reasonable condition or poses a potential safety hazard, the applicant shall take expeditious action to correct the situation. The applicant shall keep a maintenance log on each WECS, which the county or city can review on a monthly basis.
- r. Any WECS not used for six (6) successive months or longer shall be deemed to be abandoned and shall be promptly dismantled and removed from the property. All above and below ground materials must be removed. The ground must be restored to its original condition within 60 days of removal.
- s. Any public roads that will be used for transporting WECS equipment shall be identified with the application. The county highway engineer and county sheriff shall approve the proposed routes on any county road and the city engineer and city police chief shall approve the

proposed routes on any city street. Any road damage caused by the transportation of WECS equipment shall be repaired to the satisfaction of the county highway engineer or city engineer. A performance guarantee for road repair shall be required in accordance with the provisions of Section 26.03.

- t. If a special exception is approved pursuant to this section, a performance guarantee shall be required in accordance with the provisions of Section 26.03, which will be furnished by the applicant to the county or city in order to ensure full compliance with this subsection and any conditions of approval. At a minimum, the performance guarantee shall be in an amount determined by the county or city to be sufficient to have the WECS fully removed and the land returned to its original state should the structure or structures become abandoned, dangerous or obsolete, or not in compliance with this Ordinance or the special exception approval. The performance guarantee shall be kept in full force and effect during the entire time while a WECS exists.

(c) Wireless Communication Facilities and Services

(1) **Purpose and Intent.** The regulations of this Section are intended to conform to federal laws and administrative rules governing facilities needed to operate wireless communication systems and to set forth procedures and standards for review and approval for the location of such facilities within the county or city.

- a. It is the intent to reasonably regulate the location and design of such facilities to retain the integrity of neighborhoods and the character, property values and aesthetic quality of the county or city.
- b. Given the increase in the number of wireless communication facilities requested as a result of the new technology and the Federal Telecommunications Act of 1996, it is the policy that all users should collocate attached wireless communication facilities and wireless communication towers, where practicable. Collocation is proposed in order to assure the most economic use of land and to prevent the proliferation of duplicative structures.
- c. In recognition of the concern that technological advances may render certain wireless communication facilities obsolete or unnecessary in the future, requirements are set forth for the removal of unused or unnecessary facilities in a timely manner and provide security for removal.

(2) **Zoning Districts and Approval Process for Wireless Communication Facilities.** Wireless Communication Facilities may be located, as follows:

Table 9.15 Wireless Communication Facilities		
Type/Location of Wireless Communication Facility	Districts Permitted	Approval Procedure
Attached Wireless Communication Facilities on Existing Structures		
Attached to an existing building or structure that will not be materially altered or changed in appearance	All districts, except on lots occupied by a single family residential use	Approval by the enforcement official
Attached to an existing utility structure that will not be modified or materially alter the pole or impair sight lines or compromise safety	All districts	Approval by the enforcement official
Collocation upon an existing wireless communication facility	All districts	Approval by the enforcement official
New Wireless Communication Tower		
Monopole up to 150 feet in height	A <u>A</u> district or on civic,	Special exception and site plan by

	educational, public, and religious sites in all districts, except AP	the board of zoning appeals
Monopole up to 199 feet in height	B1, B2, B3, O1, MD, M1 and M2	Special exception and site plan by the board of zoning appeals
Lattice tower up to 199 feet in height where it can be demonstrated that a monopole is not feasible	M1 and M2 districts	Special exception and site plan by the board of zoning appeals

(3) **Application Requirements - Collocation.** The following information shall be provided with the application, in addition to other site plan submittal requirements for an attached wireless communication facility collocated on an existing structure:

- a. The name, address and phone number of the person to contact for engineering, maintenance and other notice purposes. This information shall be continuously updated during all times the facility is on the premises.
- b. The owner and/or operator of the existing tower or structure.
- c. Legal description of the parent tract and leased parcel (if applicable).
- d. Elevation drawings and construction details of all existing and proposed wireless communication facilities, including accessory structures and equipment shelters.
- e. The reason or purpose for the wireless communication facility with specific reference to the provider’s coverage, capacity and/or quality needs, goals and objectives.
- f. Identification of the entities providing the backhaul network for the tower described in the application and other cellular sites owned or operated by the applicant in the county or city.
- g. The structural capacity and whether it can accommodate the facility, as proposed or modified.
- h. Limits and type of fencing, the method of screening and location and type of illumination.
- i. A description of compliance with this section and all applicable federal, state or local laws.
- j. A description of performance guarantee to be posted upon issuance of a building permit to ensure removal of the facility if it is abandoned or is no longer needed.

(4) **Application Requirements for New Wireless Communication Tower.** The following information shall be provided with the application to construct any new wireless communication tower, in addition to the submittal requirements in subsection (3) above:

- a. A description of performance guarantee to be posted at the time of receiving a permit for the facility to ensure removal of the facility when it is abandoned or is no longer needed. The applicant shall demonstrate that funds will be available to the county or city for removal of any structure used for wireless communication in an amount which reasonably reflects the cost of removal of the facility and restoration of the property or structure upon which the facility is located or placed. Adequate funds shall also be provided to cover the county or city’s administrative costs in the event that the applicant or its successor does not remove the Wireless Communication Facility in a timely manner.
- b. Inventory all existing towers, antennas, or sites approved for towers that are within three (3) miles of the proposed site, including specific information about the location, height, and design of each tower.
- c. In recognition of the policy to promote collocation, a written agreement, transferable to all successors and assigns, that the operator shall make space available on the facility for collocation.

- d. A description of the suitability of the use of existing towers, other structures or alternative technology not requiring the use of towers or structures to provide the services to be provided through the use of the proposed new tower.
 - e. Prior to issuing an improvement location permit, a signed certification by a professional structural engineer licensed by the State of Indiana shall be provided to the county or city that describes the manner in which the proposed structure will fall in the event of damage, accident or injury (i.e. “fall zone”), and that the designated setback area shall accommodate the structure in the event it falls or breaks and will provide a reasonable buffer in the event the structure fails.
 - f. The La Porte Airport Authority Board and the Michigan City Board of Aviation Commissioners shall be given written notice at least 60 days prior to the hearing that a permit has been filed requesting the approval of a new wireless communication tower.
 - g. A determination of no hazard letter issued by the FAA shall demonstrate that lighting is not required prior to approval of the special exception. If construction, and or use of the telecommunications requires FAA or Indiana Department of Aviation approval or review, then a final decision must be provided before the Board of Zoning Appeals may conduct any public hearing on a request for special exception.
- (5) **Design Standards Applicable to All Facilities.** All wireless communication facilities shall be constructed and maintained in accordance with the following standards:
- a. Facilities shall be located and designed to be harmonious with the surrounding areas.
 - b. Minimum six (6) foot tall fencing shall be provided for protection of the tower and associated equipment and for security from children and other persons who may otherwise access the facilities. A brick wall may be substituted for the required fencing.
 - c. Landscaping shall be provided to screen the structure base, accessory buildings and enclosure from adjacent uses and public rights-of-way.
 - d. Accessory buildings shall be a maximum of 14 feet high and shall be set back in accordance with the requirements for principal buildings in the respective zoning district.
 - e. All attached wireless communication facilities proposed on the roof of a building shall be designed, constructed and maintained to be architecturally compatible with the principal building. The height of the wireless communication facilities shall not exceed the maximum height of the district plus the allowable exceptions to the height limits contained in Section 15.02. The equipment enclosure may be located within the principal building or may be an accessory building. If proposed as an accessory building, it shall conform to all district requirements for principal buildings, including yard setbacks.
 - f. The requirements of the Federal Aviation Administration, local airport and Federal Communication Commission shall be noted.
 - g. If an antenna is installed on a structure other than a tower, the antenna and supporting electrical and mechanical equipment must be of a neutral color that is identical to, or closely compatible with, the color of the supporting structure so as to make the antenna and related equipment as visually unobtrusive as possible.
- (6) **Design Standards Applicable to New Towers.** In addition to the design standards in subsection (5) above, all wireless communication towers shall be constructed and maintained in accordance with the following standards:
- a. **Feasible Collocation.** Siting or placement of new wireless communications facilities or towers shall be in accordance with the following hierarchy. The order of ranking shall be: (1)

- co-location first, (2) existing structure or building utilization, (3) new wireless communications facility tower location last. If a new tower is proposed, the applicant must have substantial evidence that a higher ranked alternative is not feasible or available. A permit for the construction and use of a new wireless communication facility shall not be granted until the applicant demonstrates a feasible collocation is not available for the coverage area and capacity needs.
- b. **Tower in County.** Any tower located in the unincorporated areas of the county outside of cities shall be separated a minimum of two (2) miles from any existing tower. This separation requirement shall not apply to a tower that is proposed to be located in an M-1 or M-2 industrial district.
 - c. **Collocation Agreement.** All new and modified wireless communication facilities shall be designed and constructed to accommodate collocation, with a written agreement in a format approved by the county or city attorney. Any tower that is 150 feet or taller shall be capable of co-location of at least four (4) additional users. Any tower that is less than 150 feet shall be capable of co-location of at least two (2) additional users. The tower owner shall make space available for collocation of emergency communication equipment if requested by the county or city.
 - d. **Height.**
 1. The maximum height for a new wireless communication tower shall be 199 feet.
 2. A new wireless communication tower shall be designed at a height that will not require aviation hazard lighting by the FAA.
 3. Any new tower within the Airport Overlay District shall comply with the height limits of the overlay district, measured relative to the airport elevation.
 4. The applicant shall demonstrate that the requested height of the new or modified tower and antenna shall be the minimum height necessary for reasonable communication, including additional height to accommodate future collocation where appropriate.
 - e. **Tower Setbacks.** The wireless communication tower shall be setback from all non-residential property lines a distance at least equal to one-half ($\frac{1}{2}$) the height of the tower, from all residential property lines a distance at least equal to the height of the tower and from all street right-of-way lines a distance at least equal to the height of the tower.
 - f. **Guy Wires.** All towers shall be self-supporting and guy wires shall be prohibited.
 - g. **Accessory Structure Setback.** Accessory structures must satisfy the minimum zoning district building setback requirements.
 - h. **Access.** There shall be unobstructed access to the tower, for operation, maintenance, repair and inspection purposes, which may be provided through or over an easement. This access shall have a width and location determined by such factors as: the location of adjacent thoroughfares and traffic and circulation within the site; utilities needed to service the tower and any attendant facilities; the location of buildings and parking facilities; proximity to residential districts and minimizing disturbance to the natural landscape; and the type of equipment which will need to access the site.
 - i. **Soils Report.** The tower shall be constructed in accordance with all applicable building codes and shall include the submission of a soils report from a geotechnical engineer, licensed in the State of Indiana. This soils report shall include soil borings and statements confirming the suitability of soil conditions for the proposed use.

- j. **Color.** Towers shall be painted a neutral color so as to reduce visual obtrusiveness or be constructed of galvanized steel.
- k. **Lighting.** Towers shall not be artificially lighted and shall not exceed a height that requires aviation hazard lighting.

(7) **Collocation**

- a. **Statement of Policy.** It is the policy to minimize the overall number of newly established locations for wireless communication facilities and towers throughout the county by encouraging the use of existing structures. If a provider fails or refuses to permit collocation on a facility owned or controlled by it, where collocation is feasible, the result will be that a new and unnecessary additional structure will be required, in contradiction with policy. Collocation shall be required unless an applicant demonstrates that collocation is not feasible.
- b. **Antennas on Existing Towers.** An antenna which is attached to an existing tower may be approved by the enforcement official and, to minimize adverse visual impacts associated with the proliferation and clustering of towers, collocation of antennas by more than one carrier on existing towers shall take precedence over the construction of new towers, provided such collocation is accomplished in a manner consistent with the following:
 - 1. A tower which is modified or reconstructed to accommodate the collocation of an additional antenna shall be of the same tower type as the existing tower, unless the enforcement official allows reconstruction as a monopole.
 - 2. An existing tower may be modified or rebuilt to a taller height, not to exceed 15 feet over the tower's existing height, to accommodate the collocation of an additional antenna with approval by the enforcement official. A height increase of more than 15 feet shall require approval by the Board of Zoning Appeals.
- c. **Antennas Mounted on Structures or Rooftops.** Wireless communication antennas placed on the roofs of buildings may be approved by the enforcement official, if the principal use is a conforming use and the building is a conforming structure. The antenna shall not exceed the height of its supporting structure by more than 12 feet.
- d. **Antennas Mounted on Utility Structures.** Wireless communication antennas attached to utility structures such as water towers or electrical transmission line towers may be approved by the enforcement official. The equipment cabinet or structure used in association with antennas shall be located in accordance with the Ordinance requirements for accessory structures.

(8) **Variances.** The Board of Zoning Appeals may consider a variance from the standards of this Section, based upon a finding that one or more of the following factors exist, as appropriate for the type of variance requested:

- a. **Location.** The applicant must demonstrate that a location within a district or location in accordance with the standards of this Section cannot reasonably meet the coverage or capacity needs of the applicant.
- b. **Tower Setback.** The applicant has provided engineering information documenting that the tower is self-collapsing and that the setback designated area would accommodate the structure should it fall or break and would provide a reasonable buffer in the event the structure fails.
- c. **Height.** The height requested is due to signal interference due to topography, tall buildings, masses of trees, or other obstructions, or would reduce the number of towers to the benefit of

- the cities and county. The granting of the variance would not have a negative impact on any public use airport.
- d. **Mitigation.** The applicant has proposed means to mitigate any negative impacts through provision for future collocation, if found to be appropriate by the county or city and special design of the facility and site.
 - e. **Design.** The wireless communication and accessory facilities shall be designed to be compatible with the existing character of the proposed site, neighborhood and general area such as a steeple, bell tower, or similar form.
- (9) **Removal.** Wireless communication facilities shall be removed by the owner if the facility is no longer in use. The facilities must be removed within a year of the end of use. A performance guarantee shall be provided to the county or city at the time of receiving an improvement location permit for the facility to ensure removal of the facility when it is abandoned or is no longer needed. The applicant shall demonstrate that funds will be available to the county or city for removal of any structure used for wireless communication in an amount which reasonably reflects the cost of removal of the facility and restoration of the property or structure upon which the facility is located or placed. Adequate funds shall also be provided to cover the county or city's administrative costs in the event that the applicant or its successor does not remove the Wireless Communication Facility in a timely manner.

Section 14.16 Construction

The following requirements shall be complied with for the specified use:

(a) **Contractors' Place of Business Outdoor Storage**

- (1) Outdoor storage shall be located in the side or rear yard of the lot and setback a minimum of 40 feet from any adjacent residential district. Outdoor storage areas shall be screened by a minimum six (6) foot tall solid screening wall in accordance with section 17.03.
- (2) Any stockpiles of soil, fertilizer or similar loosely packaged materials shall be sufficiently covered or contained to prevent dust or blowing of materials.
- (3) The height of all material and equipment stored within 20 feet of the screening wall or fence shall not exceed the height of the screening wall or fence.
- (4) All loading and truck maneuvering shall be accommodated on-site.

Section 14.17 Waste Processing and Disposal

The following requirements shall be complied with for the specified use:

(a) **Processing, Storage, Transfer Stations or Incineration of Solid Waste, Hazardous Waste or Medical Waste**

- (1) All processing, storage or transfer of wastes shall be within an enclosed building. There shall not be any outdoor storage of wastes.
- (2) The location, size and layout of the site, and its relation to streets giving access to it, shall be such that traffic to and from the use will not conflict with the normal traffic of the area.
- (3) No portion of any structure, facility, access drive, parking area or storage area shall be located within 300 feet of a residential district.
- (4) All roads on the premises shall be paved with concrete or a bituminous hard surface.

- (5) Storing or disposing of any kind shall not pollute a water supply or contaminate surrounding land to the extent that public health is endangered. The surface water detained on the site shall be purified of contaminants before leaving the site or must be disposed of in accordance with the requirements of the health department. All storage, processing and disposal areas shall be a minimum of 100 feet from any wetland, drain stream or body of water. This setback may be increased according to requirements of Natural Resource Preservation Guidelines.
- (6) Emission of smoke, dirt, dust and fly ash shall be controlled through the use of electrostatic precipitator or other equipment of equal or better efficiency, which shall meet all applicable Federal, State and local air pollution control regulations.
- (7) All sides of the site shall be landscaped with a buffer zone A in accordance with section 17.02(c).
- (8) The site shall not be located within five (5) miles of any airport.
- (9) The county or city may impose such reasonable conditions as it deems necessary to protect the public health, safety and general welfare from excessive noises, excessive traffic patterns, obnoxious and unhealthy odors, and any detrimental effects from the general operation of the use.

(b) Recycling Facility, Non-Hazardous

- (1) The location, size and layout of the site, and its relation to streets giving access to it, shall be such that traffic to and from the use will not conflict with the normal traffic of the area.
- (2) The location, size, intensity, site layout and periods of operation must be designated to eliminate any possible nuisance that might be noxious to the occupants of any other nearby permitted uses, whether by reason of odor, dust, noise, fumes, vibration, smoke or lights.
- (3) Stacking area for a minimum of five (5) vehicles must be provided on site. Any area used for parking or unloading materials must be screened with a minimum six (6) foot tall wall or solid fence to prevent materials from leaving the unloading area.
- (4) Storing or disposing of any kind shall not pollute a water supply or contaminate surrounding land to the extent that public or environmental health is endangered. The surface water detained on the site shall be purified of contaminants before leaving the site or must be disposed of in accordance with the requirements of the health department. All storage, processing and disposal areas shall be a minimum of 100 feet from any wetland, drain stream or body of water. This setback may be increased according to requirements of Natural Resource Preservation Guidelines.
- (5) Depositing, storing or disposing of garbage or wastes shall not attract vermin, insects or other pests or allow the wastes to become a breeding place for mosquitoes, flies or other disease-carrying insects. Offensive odors shall not interfere with the enjoyment of adjacent properties.
- (6) All sides of the site shall be landscaped with a buffer zone A in accordance with section 17.02(c).
- (7) The site shall not be located within five (5) miles of any airport.
- (8) The county or city may impose such reasonable conditions as it deems necessary to protect the public health, safety and general welfare from excessive noises, excessive traffic patterns, obnoxious and unhealthy odors, and any detrimental effects from the general operation of the use.

(c) Salvage Yards

- (1) The minimum lot area shall be 10 acres.
- (2) A minimum setback of 1,320 feet shall be provided from any adjacent residential district.
- (3) The location, size and layout of the site, and its relation to streets giving access to it, shall be such that traffic to and from the use will not conflict with the normal traffic of the area.

- (4) The location, size, intensity, site layout and periods of operation must be designated to eliminate any possible nuisance that might be noxious to the occupants of any other nearby permitted uses, whether by reason of odor, dust, noise, fumes, vibration, smoke or lights.
- (5) The entire site must be screened with a minimum eight (8) foot tall wall or solid fence, in addition to the greenbelt and buffer zones A required by section 17.02. Material shall not be stacked higher than the screening enclosure. All material shall be screened so as to not be visible from any public road.
- (6) Any area used for parking or unloading materials must be located within the site. Parking of trucks and loading or unloading of materials in the public road right-of-way shall be prohibited.
- (7) Storage or disposal of any kind shall not pollute a water supply or contaminate surrounding land to the extent that public health is endangered. The surface water detained on the site shall be purified of contaminants before leaving the site or must be disposed of in accordance with the requirements of the health department. All storage, processing and disposal areas shall be a minimum of 100 feet from any wetland, drain stream or body of water.
- (8) The site shall not be located within five (5) miles of any airport.
- (9) The county or city may impose such reasonable conditions as it deems necessary to protect the public health, safety and general welfare from excessive noises, excessive traffic patterns, obnoxious and unhealthy odors, and any detrimental effects from the general operation of the use.

(d) **Sanitary Landfills**

- (1) The minimum lot area shall be 300 acres.
- (2) A minimum setback of 300 feet shall be provided from any adjacent residential district.
- (3) The location, size and layout of the site, and its relation to streets giving access to it, shall be such that traffic to and from the use will not conflict with the normal traffic of the area. All truck access to and from the site shall be upon a major thoroughfare.
- (4) In order to fully assess all implications and effects of the project, an in-depth environmental impact assessment shall be prepared by the petitioner and submitted for review at the public hearing and approval by the county or city.
- (5) The facility shall be equipped with an approved waste water recycling system to avoid contaminated water or liquids from being discharged to ground water, surface water or storm sewers. This shall include a wash-out, wash-down, and secondary containment system to recover and recycle impurities and other by-products processed from trucks, machinery products, supplies or waste.
- (6) All driveways, surface roads and storage areas on the premises shall be paved with concrete or deep strength asphalt.
- (7) The site shall not be located within five (5) miles of any airport.

Section 14.18 Mining

The following requirements shall be complied with for the specified use:

(a) **Mineral and Non-Mineral Extraction & General Mining Operations**

- (1) **Application.** The following additional information shall be included with the special exception and site plan applications:

- a. Report by a qualified soil scientist, soils engineer or geologist regarding the effect the proposed operation will have upon the watershed of the area, with particular attention being devoted to the water table, and, if water bodies are to be created, the anticipated permanence of such.
 - b. A soil erosion control plan prepared in accordance with article 22.
 - c. A detailed description of the method of operation including an operations and restoration plan for the extraction of the natural resources deposits. The operations and restoration plan shall include the following:
 1. A progressive cell unit mining plan that divides the mining area into sections and delineates the progressive mining proposal on the extractive resources available.
 2. Description of how wetlands, surface and ground waters will be protected during mining operations in accordance with La Porte, Indiana Code of Ordinances Article VI – Protection of Wetlands and Lakes. A transportation plan showing access to the site, proposed truck traffic and planned on-site roads. The applicant shall submit these proposed routings for review relative to the physical and design capabilities of these routes to accommodate the potential traffic.
 3. An overburden and stockpiling plan which shows how top soil will be stripped and stored on the site as well as the stockpiling of extracted sand or gravel.
 4. A re-vegetation plan which shows the staging of restoration through the grading process as well as replacing the top soil and the planting of appropriate native grasses, trees and shrubs.
 5. End use plan which shows the ultimate use of the property once restored to assure the county or city the site is being restored in accordance with the county land development plan.
 6. A detailed explanation of how the applicant intends to comply with the operating requirements of this section.
- (2) **Operations.** The removal of sand, gravel, limestone, peat or similar materials by excavation, stripping, mining or otherwise taking, and including on-site operations appurtenant to the taking, including washing, grading, sorting, (excluding grinding operations) shall be carried on within the limits of an area approved for such activities. All extractions from new pits begun subsequent to the effective date of this Ordinance shall be washed, graded, and further processed and/or stored within the limits of the area approved, and no natural resource extracted outside the limits of this area shall be brought in for washing, grading, or further processing. Resource related industries including, but not limited to: gravel grinding operations, concrete mixing plants and asphalt batching plants shall not be permitted as a part of the operation unless the activity is located in a Zoning District which would permit such a use.
- (3) **Setbacks.** Excavation, washing and stockpiling of extracted material shall not be conducted closer than 150 feet to the outer boundary of the area approved for extractive operation. The setback area shall not be used for any activity in conjunction with the extractive operation, except access roads, public notice signs and signs identifying the operation. Greenbelt plantings and landscaping shall be provided in the setback area as required by the Board of Zoning Appeals. To reduce the effects of airborne dust, dirt, and noise, all equipment for loading, weighing, and other operations structures shall not be built closer than 300 feet from any public street right-of-way or from any adjoining residentially zoned district.
- (4) **Access.** All means of access to the property shall be from major thoroughfares. No access shall be allowed from residential streets. All private access roads shall be treated so as to create a dust-

free surface for a distance of 300 feet from any public access road. Arrangements shall also be made to minimize dust on public access routes traveled in the county or city.

- (5) **Fencing.** Any excavation operation that results in standing water for a period of at least one (1) month during the year or slopes as described below shall be subject to the following safety requirements:
- a. Where slopes steeper than 30 degrees exist for a period of one (1) month or more, access to such slopes shall be barred by a cyclone fence or similarly effective barrier at least six (6) feet high, at least 50 feet outside the edge of the excavation, with suitable gates controlling access to the excavation area.
 - b. Where collections of water are one (1) foot or more in depth for any period of at least one (1) month, and occupying an area of 200 square feet or more, access to such collections shall be fenced, as required in subparagraph a above.
 - c. In those instances where the extractive area is situated in marginal land areas consisting of swamp land, or is bounded by natural bodies of water, the fence shall be required only on those sides accessible to public rights-of-way or as the Board of Zoning Appeals may determine as requiring fencing so as to secure safety. The Board of Zoning Appeals may require the posting of signs "KEEP OUT – DANGER," as needed.
- (6) **Slopes.** Finished slopes of the excavation site shall not exceed a minimum of five (5) feet to one (1) foot (five feet horizontal to one foot vertical) and where ponded water results from the operations, this slope must be maintained and extended into the water to a depth of five (5) feet. These slopes shall be established as the work in any one section of the excavation is completed and proceeds to the next section. Sufficient top soil shall be stockpiled on the site so the entire area may be covered with a minimum of six (6) inches of top soil when excavating operations are completed. The replacement of top soil shall be made immediately following termination of excavating operations. In order to prevent erosion of slopes, all replaced top soil shall immediately be planted with native grasses or other native plant material acceptable to the enforcement official.
- (7) **Hours of Operation.** Extraction and material processing activities permitted in the plant area shall be limited to the hours of 7:00 A.M. to 7:00 P.M., except in the following situations:
- a. Where required by public authorities;
 - b. Where work requires a continuous flow of materials;
 - c. Where necessary due to public emergencies;
 - d. Where any necessary and reasonable repairs to equipment are required.

Article 15

General Provisions

Section 15.01 Uses per Lot

- (a) Except as otherwise specifically provided in this Ordinance, no lot may contain more than one (1) principal building, structure, or use. This provision shall not apply to agricultural uses.
- (b) Shopping centers, groups of multiple-family buildings, condominiums, retail business buildings, multi-tenant offices, leased industrial space, or other groups of buildings contained within a single integrated complex are deemed to be a principal use collectively. To be considered as an integrated complex, the site shall share parking, signs, access, or other similar features, which together form a unified function and appearance.
- (c) Wireless communication facilities may be located on a lot that contains another use, except one-family and two-family dwellings.
- (d) There shall be no more than one (1) dwelling per lot, except for two family dwellings, attached single family dwellings, multiple family dwellings, farm worker housing or accessory dwellings approved under the requirements of this ordinance.

Section 15.02 Lot Area Allocation

- (a) No portion of a lot shall be used more than once for determining compliance with the provisions for lot area and yard dimensions for construction or alteration of buildings.
- (b) No lot, adjacent lots in common ownership, required yard, parking area, or other required open space shall be created, divided, or reduced in dimension or area below the minimum requirements of this Ordinance. Lots or yards created after the effective date of this Ordinance shall comply with the requirements of this Ordinance. If already less than the minimum requirements of this Ordinance, a lot, adjacent lots in common ownership, required yard, parking area, or other open space shall not be divided or reduced in dimension or area so as to increase its noncompliance with the minimum requirements of this Ordinance.

Section 15.03 Voting Place

The provisions of this Ordinance shall not be so construed as to interfere with the temporary use of any property as a voting place in connection with a municipal, school, or other public election.

Section 15.04 Height Limit

- (a) The following structures may exceed the building height restrictions of the zoning district in which they are located:
 - (1) Belfries,
 - (2) Chimneys,
 - (3) Church spires and steeples,
 - (4) Cooling towers,

- (5) Cornices
 - (6) Cupolas
 - (7) Electric and telephone service poles,
 - (8) Elevator bulkheads,
 - (9) Fire towers,
 - (10) Flagpoles,
 - (11) Grain elevators,
 - (12) Parapet walls
 - (13) Public monuments,
 - (14) Radio and television aerials,
 - (15) Roof structures housing necessary mechanical appurtenances,
 - (16) Silos,
 - (17) Stacks,
 - (18) Water tanks, or
 - (19) Similar non-habitable structures.
- (b) The structures listed in (a) above may exceed the height limits of the district in which they are located as follows:
- (1) On single family detached, single family attached and two family dwellings, the structures may exceed the height limits of the district by no more than five (5) feet. Section 12.03 contains additional height restrictions that apply to residential lots in the Waterfront View Protection overlay zoning district.
 - (2) On multiple family residential (apartment buildings), mixed-use and non-residential buildings, the structures may exceed the height limits of the district by no more than 25 feet.
- (c) The exceptions to height shall only apply to non-habitable architectural features, mechanical and utility structures. The exceptions shall not permit any habitable building space of a building to exceed the height limits of the district.

Section 15.05 Projections into Required Yards

Certain structures and architectural features may project into the required yard setbacks as follows:

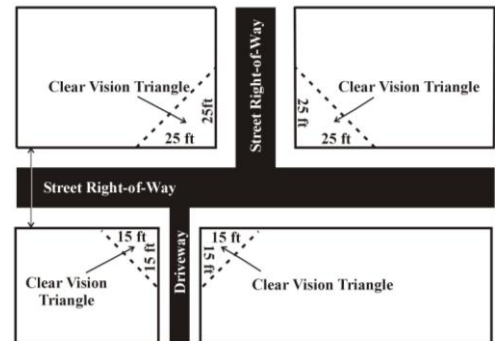
**Table 15.05
Permitted Building Projections Into Required Yards**

Projection	Front Yard	Waterfront Yard	Rear Yard	Interior Side Yard	Corner Side Yard
Awnings and canopies	3 ft.	5 ft.	5 ft.	3 ft.	3 ft.
Chimneys	2 ft.	2 ft.	2 ft.	2 ft.	2 ft.
Cornices and similar architectural features	3 ft.	3 ft.	3 ft.	3 ft.	3 ft.
Balconies	5 ft.	5 ft.	5 ft.	3 ft.	5 ft.
Barrier-free ramps and other facilities	16 ft.	16 ft.	16 ft.	3 ft.	16 ft.
Bay windows	3 ft.	3 ft.	3 ft.	3 ft.	3 ft.
Eaves, overhanging	3 ft.	3 ft.	3 ft.	3 ft.	3 ft.
Fire escapes, open or enclosed	5 ft.	5 ft.	5 ft.	5 ft.	5 ft.
Gutters	3 ft.	3 ft.	3 ft.	3 ft.	3 ft.
Decks, unroofed porches and stoops	10 ft.	10 ft.	10 ft.	--	10 ft.
Window air conditioning units	--	2 ft.	2 ft.	2 ft.	--
Window wells	4 ft.	4 ft.	4 ft.	4 ft.	4 ft.

Section 15.06 Corner Clearance

- (a) No fence, wall, structure, or planting shall be erected, established, or maintained on any lot if the structure or planting will obstruct the view of drivers in vehicles approaching the intersection adjacent to a corner lot or a driveway on any lot.
- (b) Fences, walls, structures, or plantings located in the clear vision triangle, as depicted, shall not be permitted to exceed a height of three (3) feet above the street curb, or pavement edge if no curb. The unobstructed triangular area is described as follows:

- (1) The area formed at the corner intersection of two (2) street rights-of-way or easement lines, the two (2) sides of the clear vision triangle being 25 feet in length measured along abutting public right-of-way lines, and third side being a line connecting these two (2) sides, or
- (2) The area formed at the corner intersection of a street right-of-way, easement, or alley and a driveway, the two (2) sides of the triangular area being 15 feet in length measured along the right-of-way line and edge of the driveway, and the third side being a line connecting these two (2) sides.



Section 15.07 Basement Construction

If excavation of a basement indicates an historical or existing seasonal high water table a site conditions acknowledgement form must be signed. The signed form will state that the prospective homeowner understands any basement construction would not be recommended below the seasonal high water level and if built has a higher probability of flooding.

(This page intentionally left blank)

Article 16

Accessory Buildings, Structures and Uses

Section 16.01 Accessory Structures

(a) The following accessory uses are permitted in any yard and any district:

- (1) Arbors or trellises,
- (2) Air conditioning equipment shelters,
- (3) Boardwalks,
- (4) Driveways,
- (5) Fences and hedges,
- (6) Flagpoles,
- (7) Growing of farm and garden crops in the open,
- (8) Lampposts,
- (9) Landscaping,
- (10) Lawn furniture, such as benches, sundials, birdbaths, and similar architectural features,
- (11) Mailboxes,
- (12) Ornamental light standards,
- (13) Play equipment playhouses and open-sided summer houses,
- (14) Public utility installations for local service (such as poles, lines, hydrants, pump enclosures, and telephone booths),
- (15) Retaining walls,
- (16) Sidewalks,
- (17) Signs and nameplates as herein regulated,
- (18) Steps,
- (19) Streets,
- (20) Terraces, patios, and outdoor fireplaces,
- (21) Tennis courts, private, , and
- (22) Trees, shrubs and flowers .

(b) Other accessory buildings, structures, and uses shall be permitted based upon the regulations of this article.

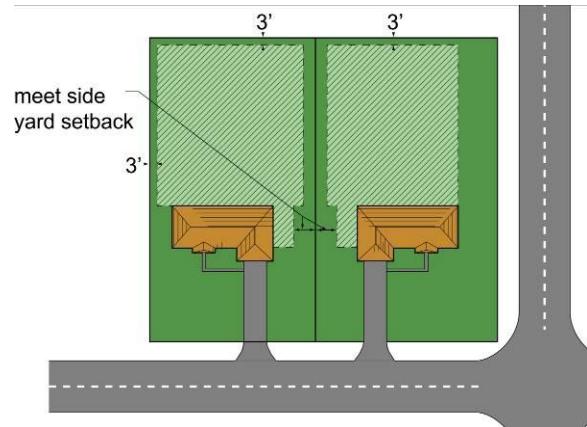
Section 16.02 Residential Accessory Buildings

The following regulations shall apply to buildings accessory to residential use, such as garages, storage sheds, pole barns, gazebos, pavilions and other roofed buildings. These regulations do not apply to agricultural, commercial, office, institutional or industrial accessory buildings (See 16.11.).

- (a) **Relation to Principal Building.** Detached garages, storage buildings, gazebos or other accessory structures shall not be constructed on a lot unless a residence already exists on the lot. An accessory building may be located on an adjacent lot that is under the same ownership and contiguous with the lot containing the residence. An accessory building may be located on a lot that is across the street within 100 feet of the lot containing the residence.
- (b) **Number of Buildings.** There shall be no more than one (1) detached accessory building per lot, including adjacent lots or lots across the street. One (1) gazebo and one (1) shed less than 144 square feet may be permitted in addition to the accessory building.
- (c) **Locations for Detached Accessory Buildings.** Detached accessory buildings, storage sheds and gazebos shall only be located as follows:

Table 16.02
Accessory Building Locations and Setbacks (1, 2)

Locations Permitted	Minimum Setback from Lot Line
Front Yard	Not permitted (3)
Side Yard	District setback
Rear Yard	3 feet from rear lot line 3 feet from side lot line (4)
Waterfront Yard	Meeting average shoreline setback (3)
Corner lot side-street yard	Front yard setback of zoning district



- (1) Accessory buildings shall not be located within a dedicated easement or right-of-way.
- (2) Detached accessory buildings shall be setback a minimum of 10 feet from the principal residential building.
- (3) On lakefront lots, an accessory building may be located in the street-front yard, provided it meets the front and side yard setbacks of the district applicable to principal buildings. Accessory buildings in the waterfront yard shall meet the shoreline setback applicable to principal buildings.
- (4) In the ~~A1, A2~~ **A**, R1A and R1B districts, accessory buildings in the rear yard shall be setback a minimum of 10 feet from the side and rear lot lines.
- (d) **Height Limitations.** The maximum height of detached accessory buildings shall be one (1) story and 18 feet. Attic storage shall be permitted, provided the space shall only be utilized for storage. For residential lots located in the ~~A1 and A2~~ **A** agriculture districts, the maximum height of accessory buildings shall be the same as permitted for principal buildings.
- (e) **Use.** Accessory buildings shall not be occupied for dwelling purposes. Accessory buildings shall not have plumbing for sewer or water. This restriction shall not apply where a special exception has been granted for an accessory dwelling under section 14.01(c).
- (f) **Attached Garages.** Garages that are structurally attached to a principal building by connection of walls or a roof shall be subject to, and must conform to, all regulations of this Ordinance applicable to the principal building, including setbacks and lot coverage. Attached garages shall not exceed the height of the living portion of the dwelling.

Section 16.03 Porches, Decks and Patios

- (a) **Front Yard.** An open, unenclosed porch, patio or terrace may project into a required front yard setback for a distance not exceeding 10 feet, including side streets on corner lots. The porch may have a roof and railing; however, a porch that is enclosed by walls or windows shall be subject to the front yard setback applicable to the principal building, as set out in the applicable zoning district.
- (b) **Side Yard.** Decks and porches must not be closer to an interior side lot line than the minimum required side yard setbacks that apply to the principal structure on the property, as set out in the applicable zoning district.
- (c) **Rear Yard.** Decks, open, unenclosed and uncovered porches, patios and terraces may project into a required rear yard setback for a distance not exceeding 10 feet.
- (d) **Waterfront Yard.** Decks, open, unenclosed and uncovered porches, patios and terraces may project into a required waterfront yard setback for a distance not exceeding 10 feet.
- (e) **Second-Story Decks.** Second story decks, including any walkway connecting the second story deck to a first story deck, a ground-level deck, or a deck located above a walk-out basement, may extend into the rear yard setback, provided it does not extend more than 10 feet from the rear of the dwelling.
- (f) **Privacy Fences and Screens.** Any privacy fence or privacy screen attached to a deck or porch shall be permitted in the side or rear yard, not exceeding six (6) feet in height, measured from the ground.

Section 16.04 Pools and Hot Tubs

- (a) **Location.** Swimming pools, spas, hot tubs and similar devices shall not be located in any front yard. Swimming pools, spas, hot tubs and similar devices shall be setback at least 10 feet from the rear lot line and meet the waterfront and side yard setback of the district.
- (b) **Security Fencing.** All outdoor swimming pools, as defined by the Indiana Swimming Pool Code (675 IAC 20), shall be enclosed by a fence as follows:
 - (1) Swimming pools below the surface of the surrounding land shall be completely enclosed by a fence that meets the Indiana Swimming Pool Code (675 IAC 20). The fence shall be equipped with a gate at all points of entry unless entry is directly from the main or accessory structure. All gates and doors shall be equipped with self-closing and self-latching devices.
 - (2) Swimming pools above the surface of the surrounding land, if not surrounded by a fence, as provided in subsection (1) above, shall be built where access to the pool may be had only by a ladder that can be removed or raised and locked in place or steps equipped with a gate at the top with a self-closing and self-latching device.. The wall of the pool and any fence surrounding the platform around the pool must together be at least four (4) feet in height.

Section 16.05 Fences and Walls

- (a) **All Districts**
 - (1) Fences located in the front yard shall not be erected or maintained in such a way as to obstruct the vision of motorists exiting driveways or at intersections in accordance with Section 15.06.
 - (2) All exposed posts of a fence shall be located on the inside of the property they are intended to fence with the finished side of the fence facing out.
 - (3) Fences and walls shall not be erected within any public right-of-way.
- (b) **Fences in Residential Districts**

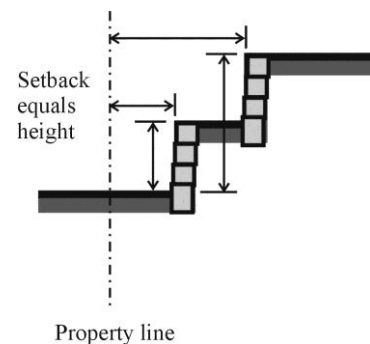
- (1) Fences and walls located within the front yard shall not exceed three and a half (3½) feet in height and shall not be in excess of forty-nine percent (49%) solid or opaque.
- (2) Fences and walls located within the side or rear yard shall not exceed a height of six and a half (6½) feet.
- (3) Fences and walls shall be constructed of materials such as wood, metal (ornamental or chain link), brick, stone or vinyl having the appearance of wood. The finished side of the fence shall face outward towards the street or neighboring property.
- (4) Fences shall not contain barbed wire, electric current or charge of electricity.
- (5) This subsection (b) shall not apply to security fences surrounding utility, institutional or public uses.

(c) Non-Residential Districts

- (1) Fences and walls shall be permitted in the front, side and rear yard in any agricultural and nonresidential district.
- (2) Fences and walls in the nonresidential district shall not exceed eight (8) feet in height; provided in the M1, M2 and AP districts, fences may be up to 10 feet in height.
- (3) Fences and walls up to eight (8) feet in height shall be permitted along all property lines on farms in all districts.
- (4) Fences and walls shall be constructed of materials such as wood, metal, brick, stone or vinyl having the appearance of wood. Poured concrete, concrete block or other similar materials may only be used for walls not facing a street or residential district. The finished side of the fence shall face outward towards the street or neighboring property.

(d) Retaining Walls

- (1) Retaining walls shall not be located closer than two (2) feet to any property line. Grades at the property line shall not be changed.
- (2) The maximum height of any retaining wall shall be four (4) feet. Where taller walls are required, the retaining wall shall be stepped or tiered.
- (3) Retaining walls shall be setback from all lot lines and shorelines a distance equal to their height. For stepped or tiered retaining walls, each tier shall be setback so that the cumulative total height of all tiers equals the setback of the top tier.



- (4) The board of zoning appeals may approve taller retaining walls than allowed in paragraph (2) above and reduce the setbacks from that which is required in paragraph (1) or (3) above. The board of zoning appeals may grant approval for such retaining wall, following a public hearing under section 28.07, based upon the following criteria:
 - a. Steep topography on the site prevents development of the lot within the limits set for the retaining wall height and setback. The decrease in setback or increase in height shall be the minimum possible to provide for a reasonable building site on the lot.
 - b. Views from adjacent property shall not be obstructed as a result of the increased retaining wall height or decreased setback, above and beyond the obstruction that would be caused by alternative construction methods.

- c. The impact to topography and woodlands shall be no more than the impact from development of the site with a greater number of lower, tiered retaining walls or other alternative construction methods.
 - d. Stormwater drainage and soil erosion will be properly managed in accordance with article 20 and there will not be an increase in stormwater runoff to adjacent property.
 - e. Adequate emergency access is provided around the building site.
- (5) Retaining walls shall be constructed of stone, brick, interlocking decorative concrete block, wood or other similar quality material approved by the enforcement official. The use of broken concrete for retaining walls shall not be permitted.

Section 16.06 Restrictions along Lakes & Streams

No structures other than docks, seawalls, retaining walls, sidewalks, boardwalks, and patios will be permitted within the waterfront setback of the district or areas designated as buffer zones or setbacks in the Natural Resource Preservation Guidelines.

Section 16.07 Reception Antennas

Television and radio antennas including satellite dish antennas and transmission or reception antennas, may be permitted as an accessory structure in any district. All antennas shall meet the setback requirements for principal buildings in the zoning district. The height shall be limit as set forth in section 15.04.

Section 16.08 Recreational Vehicles and Equipment

- (a) On a residential lot, a resident may store recreational vehicles and equipment, such as motor homes, trailers, snowmobiles and watercraft, in garages or other accessory structures. Recreational vehicles or equipment may be stored outdoors in the side or rear yard; provided the recreational vehicle or equipment is owned by the resident of the dwelling on that lot and the vehicle or equipment is located a minimum of five (5) feet from the side or rear lot line.
- (b) Temporary parking and use of a recreational vehicle or equipment shall be permitted in the front driveway, provided it is not parked in the front driveway more than two (2) days in any consecutive 30-day period.
- (c) In a residential district, recreational vehicles and equipment may only be stored outdoors on the same lot as the owner's principal dwelling. Recreational equipment may not be stored outdoors on an adjacent lot under the same ownership that contains an accessory building.
- (d) Recreational vehicles and equipment may not be stored in a waterfront yard, except for watercraft.
- (e) Recreational vehicles and equipment shall not be parked or stored on a public right-of-way.
- (f) Recreational vehicles and equipment shall not be permanently affixed to the ground as a principal or accessory structure on a lot in any district. All recreational equipment parked or stored shall not be connected to sanitary facilities. Mobile homes, travel trailers, or camping trailers shall not be occupied for dwelling purposes, except in a lawfully established mobile home park or tourist camp.
- (g) Tents shall not be erected, used, or maintained on any lot, except small tents that are customarily used for recreation purposes and are located on the same lot as a dwelling. Temporary use of tents for religious, amusement and recreation, business, or manufacturing purposes shall be permitted when a

permit has been issued by the enforcement official in accordance with provisions set forth in article 26.

- (h) Boats may be parked or stored in the open when customary in the operations of a lawfully established principal use, and one boat may be stored or parked on a lot containing a dwelling provided that it shall be located in side, rear or waterfront yard setback a minimum of five (5) feet from all lot lines. There shall be no major repair, disassembly, or rebuilding operations conducted on the lot.

Section 16.09 Parking of Semi-Trucks, Shipping Containers and Construction Equipment

- (a) The storage or parking of semi tractor trucks and/or semi trailers, bulldozers, earth carriers, cranes or any other similar equipment or machinery in an agricultural or residential district is prohibited with the exception of the following:
 - (1) Parking and storage of larger vehicles for farming operations is permitted, provided such vehicles are used for an agricultural use.
 - (2) Parking of one (1) semi-tractor without a trailer is permitted on a residential lot with an area of at least 24,000 square feet where the operator of the semi-truck resides within the principal dwelling on that lot. The semi-tractor may only be parked in the side or rear yard a minimum of five (5) feet from the side or rear lot line and shall be parked in a location that will not have an adverse impact on the aesthetic character of the surrounding area. Semi-trucks shall not be running in idle for more than 15 minutes. Semi-trailers, shipping containers and other types of storage units may not be parked or stored in a residential zoning district, except when a resident is moving into or out of a dwelling.
 - (3) Construction vehicles may be parked while in use for approved construction on the property only while a current building permit is in effect or during other site landscaping or utility work not subject to a building permit. Such vehicles shall only be parked on the property while in use for a construction project that is being diligently carried on toward completion.
- (b) In all nonresidential districts, semi-trailers may not remain on any property longer than 30 days while being parked, stored, repaired, or sold. Only one (1) such semi-trailer may be parked, stored, repaired, or sold in any 12 month period. Only properly approved semi-trailer dealers operating in properly zoned districts are exempt from this requirement. Storage of semi-trailers, shipping containers and other types of storage units shall only be permitted in the industrial districts as an accessory use to an approved industrial use.

Section 16.10 Entraceways

In all zoning districts, entranceway structures, including but not limited to walls, columns and gates marking entrances to one-family subdivisions, multiple-family housing projects, business centers and industrial and office parks may be permitted and may be located in a required yard.

Section 16.11 Non-Residential Accessory Buildings

Storage buildings and other buildings that are accessory to a non-residential use shall be permitted subject to the same restrictions as the principal use and building. Accessory buildings for commercial, office, institutional or industrial uses shall be subject to the same district dimensional requirements (setbacks and height) as the principal building.

Section 16.12 Agricultural and horticultural fairs

Agricultural and horticultural fairs shall be permitted as an accessory use on an agricultural parcel located in the ~~A1 and A2~~ **A** Agricultural Districts.

Article 17

Site Development Provisions

Section 17.01 Building Design Requirements

- (a) **Purpose.** The purpose of this section is to establish exterior building wall material standards to support the goals of the Land Development Plan, retain property values, protect the investment of adjacent landowners and enhance the visual environment of the community. Through the consistent administration and enforcement of exterior building wall design standards, the community's sense of place can be enhanced by encouraging consistent quality buildings.
- (b) **Applicability**
- (1) This section shall apply to all new multiple family residential, office, commercial, industrial and institutional buildings. Agricultural, single-family detached and two-family residential structures and their associated accessory buildings shall be exempt from this section.
 - (2) Additions to existing buildings must complement the current building design with regard to height, proportions, scale, materials, and rhythm of openings.
 - (3) Architecture shall be reviewed by the enforcement official as a part of site plan review under the requirements of this section.
- (c) **Exterior Building Design**
- (1) Buildings shall possess architectural variety, but enhance the overall cohesive community character. All buildings shall contain architectural features, details, and ornaments such as archways, colonnades, cornices, recesses, projections, wall insets, arcades, window display areas, peaked roof lines, or towers.
 - (2) For commercial uses, windows and doors shall make up at least 30% or more of the front façade exterior wall area facing a street.
 - (3) Building walls and roofs over 20 feet in length shall be broken up with divisions or breaks in materials, varying building lines, windows, multiple entrances, entry treatments, variations in roof lines, gables, porticoes and/or architectural accents such as pilasters, columns, dormers, and awnings.
 - (4) In multi-story buildings, the ground floor shall be distinguished from the floors above through an intermediate cornice line, a difference in building materials or detailing, an awning, trellis or arcade, special window lintels, or brick corbels or quoins.
 - (5) A portion of the on-site landscaping shall be located along all blank walls so that the vegetation, combined with the architectural features, significantly reduces the visual impact of the building mass as viewed from the street.
 - (6) Overhead doors shall not face a public street. The enforcement official may modify this requirement upon a determination that there is no reasonable alternative and the visual impact will be moderated through use of building materials, architectural features and landscaping.
- (d) **Building Materials**
- (1) Durable building materials which provide an attractive, quality appearance must be utilized. The predominant building materials should be quality materials that are characteristic of Indiana.

- (2) The predominant building materials on any façade facing a street shall be as follows:
 - a. For multiple family residential buildings, a minimum of 50% of any façade facing a street shall be constructed of earth-toned brick, siding (wood, vinyl, or fiber cement), stone, stucco or glass as the predominant building material.
 - b. For commercial, office, institutional and industrial buildings a minimum of 50% of any façade facing a street shall be constructed of brick, brick tilt-up panels, siding (wood, vinyl or fiber cement), stone (natural, cultured or cast stone), textured concrete masonry units (such as split face block), stucco or glass as the predominant building material.
- (3) Other materials such as smooth-faced concrete block, undecorated tilt-up concrete or EIFS panels, or pre-fabricated steel panels shall only be used as accents or trim and cover less than 50% of the front façade. Other synthetic materials such as gypsum reinforced fiber concrete or molded polyurethane may also be used for trim.
- (4) All building materials shall be durable, weather-resistant, rustproof, and shall be maintained by the property owner or tenant at all times.
- (5) The Board of Zoning Appeals may allow other building materials when a particular building design and the materials or combinations of materials proposed to be used are found by the Board of Zoning Appeals to be in keeping with the intent and purpose of this Section and compatible with the character of surrounding uses.

(e) **Roof Design**

- (1) Roofs should be designed to reduce the apparent exterior mass of a building, add visual interest, and be appropriate to the architectural style of the building.
- (2) Architectural methods shall be used to conceal flat roof tops and mechanical equipment.

- (f) **Customer Entrances.** Clearly defined, highly visible customer entrances shall be incorporated into the design. Features such as canopies, porticos, arcades, arches, wing walls or integral planters shall be used to identify entrances. New buildings shall have at least one (1) principal building entrance oriented parallel to and facing the front lot line.

- (g) **CBD1 Design Standards.** In addition to the requirements of this section above, non-residential buildings or mixed-use buildings (residential above commercial) in the CBD1 district shall be required to comply with the following:

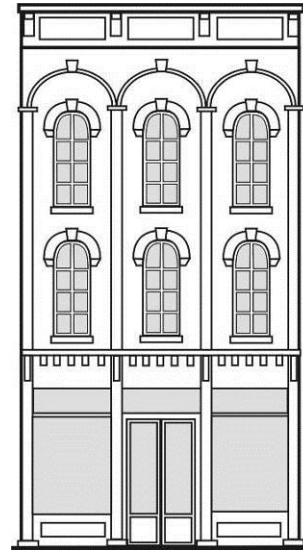
- (1) **Purpose.** The following building design standards ensure that new construction in the CBD1 district reflect a high level of building quality that will endure over time and will incorporate timeless design details. The requirements also ensure that all new construction is consistent because the character of the CBD is not reflected in just one structure, but in all the buildings combined. The regulations herein are intended to ensure proper building form, relationship to the street and compatibility with other buildings. The regulations are not intended to dictate a particular style of architecture. All new buildings or modifications to existing buildings in the CBD1 district shall comply with the requirements of this section. For structures located within an historic district, these requirements apply in addition to the requirements of the city of La Port or Michigan City historical preservation ordinances.
- (2) **Building Placement.** Buildings should strengthen the continuity of the streetscape at a pedestrian scale and help reinforce the sense of enclosure along the street by following the established building line along the block. Off-street parking lots shall be located to the side or rear of the building.

(3) **Storefronts.**

- a. **Main Entrance.** All buildings shall have a main entrance that is located on at least one (1) streetfront. Main entrances shall have design details that enhance the appearance and prominence of the entrance so that it is recognizable from the street. The front entranceway may be inserted from the front building wall; provided the entire storefront is not recessed.
- b. **Secondary Entrance.** Secondary entrances are permitted to access areas to the rear of the building, such as parking. Awnings, signage, lighting, building materials and colors for entrances shall be coordinated with the overall design of the building.

(4) **Windows.**

- a. **Storefront/Ground Floor.** No less than 70% of the storefront/ground floor façade shall be clear glass panels and doorway. Required window areas shall be windows that allow views into retail space, working areas or lobbies, pedestrian entrances, or display windows set into the wall. Windows may not be covered or blocked with the back of shelving units. The bottom of the window must be no more than four (4) feet above the adjacent exterior grade.
- b. **Upper story.** Openings above the first story shall be vertical in proportion and a maximum of 50% of the total façade area. The number, shape, size, and spacing of the windows shall be compatible with the established rhythm of adjoining or nearby buildings in the downtown.



Flat roof with traditional cornice proportionate to building and parapet wall tall enough to screen rooftop equipment.

Upper story windows comprise less than 50% of façade and are vertical in proportion.

Design separation between 1st and 2nd stories with cornice or other feature.

Windows and doors comprise a minimum of 70% of the first story facing the street.

(5) **Awnings.** Awnings in CBD1 may project over the public sidewalk; provided they shall:

- a. Provide a minimum eight (8) foot clearance from the sidewalk.
- b. Be constructed of a durable, weather-proof material such as canvas or steel.
- c. Are not internally lit.
- d. Conform with article 19, with respect to signage.

(6) **Materials.** Exterior materials shall have characteristics of high quality and permanence such as brick or stone. The following exterior finish materials are required on the front façade and any façade facing a street or parking area. Calculation of the following wall material requirements shall not include the portion of the façade devoted to windows and doors.

- a. All walls exposed to public view from the street or parking area shall be constructed of not less than 75% brick or stone.
- b. A maximum of 25% of the façade may include trim material such as wood or similar siding, metal and exterior finish insulation systems (EFIS). EFIS may only be used for architectural detailing above the first floor.
- c. Buildings that have upper stories shall be designed to create a distinct and separated ground floor area through the use of accent such as a cornice above the storefront, change in material or textures, or an awning or canopy between the first and second stories.

- (7) **Roofs.** Roofs shall be required to meet the following:
- a. Buildings with a flat roof shall have a decorative cornice at the top of the front facade that is designed proportionate to the size of the building and length of the wall. Flat roofs shall be enclosed by parapets.
 - b. Buildings with a pitched or mansard roof shall be permitted.
 - c. All rooftop mounted equipment shall be screened from view on all sides of the building. Parapets and other screening treatment shall use high quality building materials and shall blend with the design of the building in terms of color, materials, scale and height.
- (8) **Service Areas.** Loading, unloading, waste receptacle and other service areas shall be located in the rear or side of the building that will receive the least visibility to the public street and shall be screened from public view in accordance with sections 17.03 and 17.05.
- (9) **Parking Lots.** Where a parking lot is located within 20 feet of a front lot line, a brick wall or wrought iron fence shall be provided between the parking lot and the street right-of-way in accordance with section 17.02(d)(2)b.
- (10) **Converted Dwellings.** Where buildings that were originally constructed for residential purposes have been converted to other uses, the building design requirements of this subsection may be modified where consistent with the historic character of the building. Such modifications may include allowing the use of siding in lieu of masonry materials and residential fenestration (windows) in lieu of the requirement for storefront windows on the first floor.
- (11) **Existing Buildings.** Renovations or expansions proposed to existing buildings that do not comply with the design standards of this section may be allowed; provided the exterior changes to the building bring the building closer to compliance or do not reduce compliance with the requirements of this section. Additions to existing buildings shall not change the original architectural character of the building or destroy important architectural features. Changes to buildings in historic districts shall be subject to subsection (12) below.
- (12) **Historic Preservation.** The erection, construction, enlargement, alteration, repair, demolition, color change, moving or maintenance of any building, structure or appurtenance within an historic district in either the city of La Porte or Michigan City shall be subject to the following:
- a. In the city of Michigan City CBD1 district, all of the requirements of the historical district ordinance must be met. A certificate of appropriateness must be issued by the historic review board before a permit is issued or work is begun on any structure within an historic district.
 - b. In the city of La Porte CBD1 district, all of the requirements of the historical preservation ordinance must be met. A certificate of appropriateness must be issued by the historic preservation commission before a permit is issued for or work is begun on any structure within an historic district.
 - c. Where an historic structure contains an original architectural feature that does not comply with the design standards of this section, restoration and preservation of the building's historic form shall take precedence over any conflicting regulation of this section.
- (h) **City of La Porte Downtown Design Standards.** All new buildings or renovations to existing buildings located in the CBD1 district in the city of La Porte shall be subject to the review of the design review committee and recommendation to the enforcement official based upon the city of La Porte Downtown Design Standards.
- (1) The CBD1 district is hereby declared to be a district subject to "development requirements" meaning that any development within this zoning district will require a development plan as provided for in I.C. 36-7-4-1400 et seq.

- (2) The design standards that all developer must comply within the CBD1 district in the city of La Porte are set forth in city of La Porte Downtown Design Standards, which is incorporated herein by reference.
- (3) A Design Review Committee consisting of the following members is created to assist the director of the department of engineering in his or her review of any development proposal in the city of La Porte CBD1 district:
 - a. The city planner;
 - b. A member of the plan commission;
 - c. A member of the redevelopment commission;
 - d. A member of the historic preservation commission; and
 - e. A member of the common council,
- (i) **Michigan City Design Review.** All new buildings or renovations to existing buildings located in Michigan City shall be subject to the review of the design review committee and recommendation to the enforcement official based upon the requirements of this article.
 - (1) The city planning director;
 - (2) A member of the plan commission;
 - (3) The enforcement official;
 - (4) The city engineer; and
 - (5) The city building official.
- (j) **Modifications.** The Board of Zoning Appeals may approve modifications to the building design standards of this section in order to achieve the objectives of this subsection through the use of creativity and flexibility in development and design. A front elevation drawing of the proposed building shall be provided to evaluate the proposed building design based upon all of the following criteria:
 - (1) Innovations in architectural design may be permitted, provided the building design shall be in keeping with the desired character of the district and the proposed building fits within the context of adjacent buildings along the block.
 - (2) The building shall be oriented towards the front sidewalk and maintain or enhance the continuity of the pedestrian oriented environment.
 - (3) The roof design shall not be out of character with other buildings along the block and shall be within the minimum and maximum height requirements of the district.
 - (4) The exterior finish materials shall be of equal or better quality and durability as those permitted above, with the intent to allow for new technologies in building material while maintaining the desired character of the district.
 - (5) Ground floor windows shall be provided along the front sidewalk to maintain the pedestrian orientation of the streetscape.
 - (6) For a structure located within an historic district, the building will meet the applicable requirements of the historical preservation ordinance of the respective city.
- (k) **Development District Modifications.** For a structure located within the La Porte NewPorte Landing, South Overlay Zoning District or, the La Port CBD1 District or the Michigan City North End Form-Based Overlay District, modifications shall require approval by the Plan Commission instead of the

Board of Zoning Appeals based upon the criteria in (j) above and consistency with the applicable Development Standards of the district.

Section 17.02 Landscaping Requirements

- (a) **Purpose.** This section is intended to establish minimum standards for the design, installation and maintenance of landscaping, greenbelts and buffer zones. These features are necessary for the continued protection and enhancement of all land uses. Landscaping and greenbelts enhance the visual image of the community; preserve natural features; improve property values; and alleviate or reduce stormwater runoff, noise, traffic, and visual distraction. Buffer zones protect less intense uses from the noise, light, traffic, litter and other impacts of more intense uses. Landscaped areas can also serve to capture runoff and promote infiltration of stormwater.
- (b) **Required Greenbelt along Street Frontage**
- (1) New residential subdivisions shall provide a frontage greenbelt as required by the subdivision ordinance.
 - (2) All multiple family residential developments shall provide a 20-foot wide greenbelt along major thoroughfare frontages that form the exterior boundary of the development. The greenbelt shall be landscaped with a minimum of one (1) deciduous tree, one (1) evergreen tree, one (1) ornamental tree, and six (6) shrubs for every 40 linear feet of frontage. In cities where multiple family residential buildings face onto a major thoroughfare with pedestrian entrances that connect to the sidewalk on the street and all parking, and garages are on the rear side of the building, one (1) deciduous tree shall be provided for every 40 linear feet of frontage, planted within the front yard area along the street.
 - (3) All industrial uses shall provide a greenbelt along the front yard with a minimum of two (2) deciduous or evergreen trees and six (6) shrubs for every 40 linear feet of frontage.
 - (4) Commercial, office, institutional or recreational sites shall be required to provide a minimum of one (1) deciduous tree for every 40 feet of street frontage. The required trees shall be planted within the front yard area, or where there is no front yard, planted as street trees along the frontage.
 - (5) Manufactured home parks shall provide a 25-foot wide greenbelt along all public road frontages. The greenbelt shall be landscaped with a minimum of one (1) deciduous tree, one (1) evergreen tree, one (1) ornamental tree, and six (6) shrubs for every 40 linear feet of frontage.

- (c) **Required Buffer Zones.** The following buffer zones shall be required where a proposed use shares a common lot line with an adjacent use. The type of buffer zone required is indicated in table 17.02(c)(1) and the required landscaping/screening is described in table 17.02(c)(2).

**Table 17.02.(c)(1)
Buffer Zone Type**

Proposed Use:	District that Proposed Use is Adjacent to:		
	A1, A2A, R1A, R1B, R1C, R1D, R1E	R2A, R2B, R3A, R3B or R4	B1, B2, B3, O1, CBD1, CBD2 or MD
One/two-family residential	None	None	None
Multi-family residential	C	None	None
Manufactured home park	C	None	None
Institutional and recreation	B	B	None
Office	B	B	None
Commercial	B	B	None
Industrial	A	A	B
Planned Unit Development	Determined during PUD plan approval using above as a guide		

**Table 17.02.(c)(2)
Buffer Zone Landscaping/Screening Requirements**

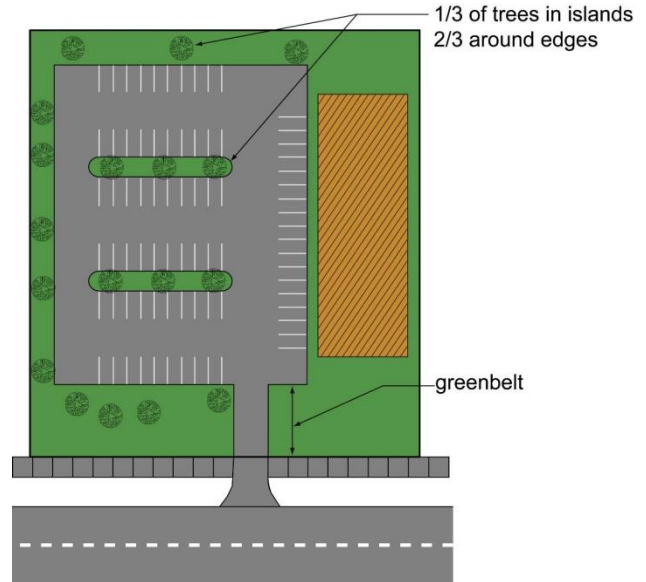
Requirements for Buffer Zones Located in the Unincorporated areas of the County Outside of the cities of La Porte and Michigan City			
Buffer Type	Min. Depth	Wall or Berm	Minimum Plant Materials per each 40 linear feet along the property line
A	50 feet	4 foot tall berm or 8 foot tall wall	1 canopy tree, 3 evergreen trees and 4 shrubs
B	20 feet	3 foot tall berm or 6 foot tall wall	1 canopy tree, 2 evergreen trees and 4 shrubs
C	10 feet	None	2 canopy or evergreen trees and 4 shrubs
Requirements for Buffer Zones Located in the cities of La Porte or Michigan City			
Buffer Type	Min. Depth	Wall or Berm	Minimum Plant Materials per each 40 linear feet along the property line
A	50 feet	8 foot tall wall or 4 foot tall berm	1 canopy tree and 3 evergreen trees
B	10 feet	6 foot tall wall	2 canopy or evergreen trees
C	10 feet	None	2 canopy or evergreen trees

- (1) The enforcement official may waive or modify buffer zone requirements between adjacent compatible uses where the district allows a lesser or zero side yard setback or a reduction in parking lot setbacks where shared access and circulation are provided between uses.
- (2) Uses in the CBD1 and CBD2 districts shall not be required to provide a buffer zone, but shall be required to meet screening wall requirements outlined in section 17.03.
- (3) The above buffer zone landscaping requirements shall be in addition to any parking lot landscaping requirements outlined in (d) below or screening wall requirements outlined in section 17.03.

(d) Parking Lot Landscaping

(1) Off-street parking areas containing 15 or more parking spaces shall provide landscaping at the rate of one (1) canopy tree and 100 square feet of landscaped area per 15 parking spaces.

- a. A minimum of one-third (1/3) of the trees shall be placed on the interior of the parking area and the remaining may be placed surrounding the parking lot.
- b. The landscaped areas shall be located in a manner that breaks up the expanse of paving throughout the parking lot and are designed to capture stormwater runoff.
- c. Parking lots that are located in the rear yard behind the building shall be exempt from these landscaping requirements, except for landscaping features required for capture of stormwater runoff.



(2) Where there is an off-street parking lot located in a front yard or a side yard visible from the street, the following greenbelt shall be provided:

- a. For the unincorporated areas of the county outside of cities, a 20-foot wide greenbelt shall be provided between the parking lot and the road right-of-way. The greenbelt in front of the parking lot shall be landscaped with a hedge row planted with two (2) foot tall evergreen shrubs spaced two and a half (2½) feet apart, or a three (3) foot tall berm, in addition to the trees required above.
- b. For parking lots located within cities, a five (5)-foot deep greenbelt shall be provided between the parking lot and the road right-of-way. The greenbelt in front of the parking lot shall be landscaped with a hedge row planted with two (2) foot tall evergreen shrubs spaced two and a half (2½) feet apart. As an alternative to the five (5)-foot greenbelt and hedge row, a three (3) foot tall brick wall may be provided between the parking lot and the road right-of-way. In the CBD1 district a three (3) foot tall brick wall or wrought iron fence shall be provided between the parking lot and the street right-of-way and a (5)-foot deep greenbelt is not required.

(3) Where an off-street parking lot is located adjacent a lower intensity use or district, it shall be setback a sufficient distance to provide the applicable buffer zone required in subsection (c) above.

(e) **Residential Street Trees.** For all new detached single family dwellings, including all new residential subdivisions and new homes being constructed on existing lots, one (1) deciduous canopy tree shall be provided for each dwelling unit. The tree shall be planted within the front yard setback outside of any corner clearance area required by 15.06.

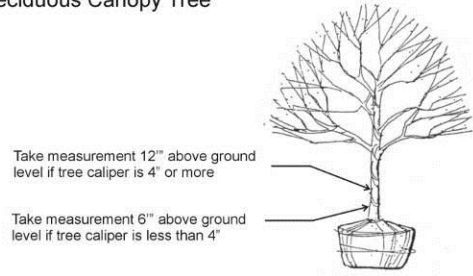
(f) Plant Material Size

(1) Deciduous canopy trees shall not be less than two and a half (2½) inches in caliper. Examples of deciduous canopy trees include Oak, Maple, Birch, Beech, Linden and Hickory trees.

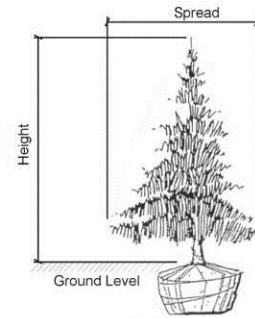
- (2) Deciduous ornamental trees shall not be less than one and a half (1½) inches in caliper. Examples of deciduous ornamental trees include Dogwood, Hawthorn, Flowering Crabapple, Flowering Plum, and Flowering Pear trees.
- (3) Evergreen trees shall not be less than six (6) feet in height. Examples of deciduous evergreen trees include Fir, Hemlock, Spruce and Pine trees.
- (4) Narrow evergreen trees shall not be less than four (4) feet in height. Examples of narrow evergreen trees include Arborvitae and Junipers.
- (5) Shrubs shall not be less than thirty (30) inches in height. Examples of shrubs include Boxwood, Dogwood shrubs, Forsythia, Holly, Sumac, Lilac, Viburnum, Juniper and Yews.
- (6) Spreading shrubs shall not be less than thirty (30) inches in spread. Examples of spreading shrubs include Cotoneaster, Cypress and Juniper.

Plant Material Measurements

Deciduous Canopy Tree



Tree or Shrub Height



(g) Installation and Maintenance Provisions

- (1) All landscaping shall be maintained in a healthy, neat and orderly state free from refuse and debris. Any dead or diseased plants shall be removed and replaced within six (6) months.
- (2) Landscaped areas shall be covered by grasses, such as Bluegrass, Fescue, Ryegrass or native tallgrass, Xeriscape plant material, living ground cover or mulch.
- (3) Trees required on the site plan must be maintained to remain in compliance with the site plan. Unhealthy vegetation must be replaced. Required landscaping shall not be removed unless approved as a site plan amendment.
- (4) Landscaping shall be installed such that, when mature, it does not obscure traffic signs, fire hydrants, lighting, drainage patterns on site or adjacent properties, or obstruct vision for safety of ingress or egress.

(h) Waiver from Landscaping and Screening Requirements. The enforcement official during site plan review may determine that existing landscaping or screening intended to be preserved would provide adequate landscaping and screening. The enforcement official may also determine dimensional conditions unique to the parcel would prevent development of off-street parking area landscaping, greenbelts or buffer zones. If such determination is made, the enforcement official may waive, in whole or in part, the landscaping provisions of this section. Criteria which shall be used when considering a waiver shall include, but shall not be limited to:

- (1) Existing natural vegetation
- (2) Topography
- (3) Existing and proposed building placement
- (4) Building heights
- (5) Adjacent land uses
- (6) Distance between land uses
- (7) Dimensional conditions unique to the parcel

(8) Traffic sight distances

Section 17.03 Screening Walls

- (a) **Requirement.** Screening walls shall be required where any parking lot, loading area or outside storage area is adjacent to a residential zoning district or existing residential use.
- (b) **Specifications.** Where required, screening walls shall meet the following requirements:
 - (1) Wall height shall be a minimum of six (6) feet tall and a maximum of eight (8) feet tall, measured from the average grade along the property line. Within the front yard, walls shall be a maximum of three and a half (3½) feet tall except where a taller wall is approved by the enforcement official for the purposes of screening outdoor storage. In the industrial districts, a greater height may be allowed by the enforcement official to screen large equipment, vehicles, outdoor storage or activities that could otherwise impact adjacent uses.
 - (2) Walls shall be constructed of brick or other ornamental masonry material compatible with the principal structure. Building materials must be reviewed and approved by the enforcement official during site plan review. The enforcement official may approve the use of a privacy fence where it is determined to be more compatible with adjacent residential uses.
 - (3) Walls must be constructed on the lot line; however, this location may be modified by the enforcement official due to special circumstances, such as conflicts with underground utilities and better screening provided at alternative locations.
 - (4) Walls shall be continuous except for openings for pedestrian connections.
 - (5) A berm of equal or greater height may be substituted for the screening wall requirement.

Section 17.04 Lighting Regulations

- (a) **Applicability.** The regulations of this section shall apply to all uses, except residential and agricultural uses. Where any change is made to a site requiring an improvement location permit or existing light fixtures are replaced, site lighting shall be upgraded to comply with the regulations of subsection (c) below.
- (b) **Lighting Intensity.** Outdoor lighting for all non-residential uses shall be fully shielded to reduce glare and shall be arranged to reflect light away from all adjacent residential districts or uses. Light levels on a site that is subject to an improvement location permit under this ordinance shall comply with the limits specified in Table 17.05.

**Table 17.05
Required Site Illumination**

	Maximum illumination (footcandles)	Minimum illumination in Cities (footcandles)(4)(5)
Parking lots, loading areas, sidewalks, crosswalks, stairs and building entrances	10 fc (1)	3 fc (6)
Under canopies such as gas stations, drive-thru banks and porte-cocheres	20 fc	3 fc
Along front lot line adjacent to the street frontage	3 fc (2)	0.5 fc
Along a property line adjoining a non-residential use or district	3 fc (3)	0.5 fc
Along a property line adjoining a residential use or district	0.1 fc	0 fc

- (1) For automobile dealerships and other types of outdoor sales areas, the maximum illumination may be increased to 15 footcandles, provided the limits at the property line are not exceeded.
- (2) Shall not apply to ornamental street lighting, public street lights or driveway/intersection lighting necessary for pedestrian and traffic safety.
- (3) The light level along a non-residential property line may be increased to up to five (5) footcandles where there is shared access/vehicular connections with the adjacent use or the adjacent use is a similar use (e.g. commercial adjacent to commercial).
- (4) Lighting levels may be reduced to half (0.5) footcandle with a uniformity ratio of not more than ten to one (10:1) after 12:00 PM, or after established hours of operation.
- (5) The required minimum illumination shall only be required for sites located within the incorporated areas of the cities of La Porte and Michigan City and shall only apply to the developed portion of the site containing buildings, drives and parking lots.
- (6) The minimum illumination levels shall not apply to portions of the site that are fenced to restrict public access, such as storage yards.

(c) **Light Fixtures.**

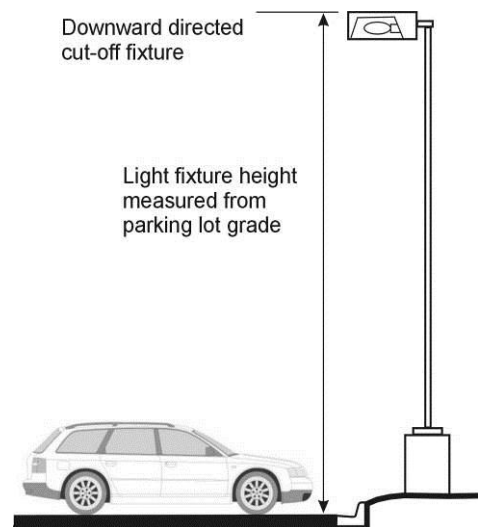
- (1) All fixtures shall be metal halide, light-emitting diode (LED) or better quality light.
- (2) Outdoor lighting in all zoning districts shall be directed toward and confined to the ground areas of lawns or parking lots except as noted elsewhere in this section.
- (3) Lighting shall utilize cutoff fixtures that are recessed sufficiently such that the light source is not visible from off site.
- (4) The requirement for cutoff fixtures shall not apply to historic or traditional style ornamental lights and street lighting.
- (5) Floodlight type fixtures shall not be permitted except for building accent and sign lighting.

(d) **Fixture Height.** Light fixtures shall have a maximum height of 40 feet where not adjacent to residential. Where located within 300 feet of a residential district, the maximum height of a light fixture shall not exceed 18 feet.

(e) **Signs.** Illumination of signs shall be directed or shielded downward so as not to interfere with the vision of persons on the adjacent highways or adjacent property. Signage lighting shall be subject to the lighting intensity limits specified in Table 17.05.

(f) **Constant Light.** Illumination shall not be of a flashing, moving or intermittent type. Artificial light shall be maintained stationary and constant in intensity and color at all times when in use. Sign illumination shall only be allowed as provided for in article 19.

(g) **Luminous Tube (Neon) and Exposed Bulb Lighting.** Luminous tube (neon) and exposed bulb fluorescent lighting is prohibited as an architectural detail on all buildings (e.g. along the roofline and eaves, around windows, etc.). Internally illuminated architectural bands or features shall be allowed where the light source is not directly visible. Neon lighting is permitted as part of a sign meeting the requirements of article 19.



- (h) **Photometric Plan.** Any site plan application for new or revised lighting shall include a photometric plan overlaid on the site plan illustrating the proposed layout and footcandles of site lighting. The following are required for review:
- (1) Lighting plan showing light pole and fixture locations and type designations;
 - (2) Photometric plan showing horizontal luminance levels in a point by point format with contour lines. Canopy lighting will also be included in luminance levels;
 - (3) Lighting manufacturers equipment specifications and data sheets; and
 - (4) Any other presentations required to convey the intent of the design.

Section 17.05 Waste Receptacles

- (a) **Applicability.** The regulations of this section shall apply to all uses except residential uses with curbside trash collection service. The enforcement official may modify the requirements of this section for a use that has alternative means of waste disposal and will have no outdoor storage of waste receptacles.
- (b) **Location**
- (1) Waste receptacles including dumpsters with enclosures, shall be located in the rear yard or non-required side yard, unless otherwise approved by the enforcement official.
 - (2) For non-residential uses adjoining a residential district, the waste receptacle enclosure shall be as far as practical, and in no case less than 20 feet, from any adjacent residential district.
 - (3) Waste receptacles shall be easily accessed by refuse vehicles without potentially damaging automobiles parked in designated parking spaces or interfering with the normal movement of vehicles on or off the site.
 - (4) The waste receptacle must be oriented to not directly face a street or driveway, unless approved by the enforcement official.
- (c) **Enclosure Materials and Screening Required**
- (1) All waste receptacles, including dumpsters and compactors, must be enclosed on three (3) sides with a six (6) foot high masonry enclosure constructed of the primary building materials of the principal building on the site.
 - (2) The enclosure shall also include a gate, made of wood or other high quality material, as determined by the enforcement official, on the fourth side. If the waste receptacle is a dumpster, it must have an enclosing lid or cover.
 - (3) All waste receptacles, associated enclosures and receptacle contents must be screened from public view.
 - (4) Supplemental landscaping to screen the waste receptacle enclosure shall be provided.
- (d) **General**
- (1) The waste receptacle base shall be at least nine (9) feet by six (6) feet in area, constructed of six (6) inches of reinforced concrete pavement.
 - (2) The base shall extend six (6) feet beyond the waste receptacle pad or gate to support the front axle of a refuse vehicle.
 - (3) Posts, bollards or bumpers shall also be provided to protect the enclosure from damage.

- (4) The shared use of receptacles shall be allowed by adjoining businesses where sharing will not create a health or safety concern and where it does not result in the accumulation of visibly excessive quantities of waste.

Section 17.06 Mechanical Equipment

- (a) **Applicability.** Any mechanical equipment or utilities and similar equipment associated with a commercial use, including water and gas meters, elevator housings, stairways, tanks, heating, ventilation and air conditioning equipment, and other similar equipment, shall comply with the requirements of this section.
- (b) **Roof-Mounted Equipment Screening.** All roof-mounted equipment shall be screened by a solid wall or architectural feature that is compatible in appearance with the principal building; or the equipment shall be setback away from the edge of the building a distance sufficient to ensure that it is not visible from the public road or adjacent property. This requirement shall not apply to industrial buildings in an industrial district.
- (c) **Ground-Mounted Equipment.** All ground-mounted equipment shall be screened by a solid wall, fence or landscaping. Landscaping must create a continuous screen with the starting size of the plant material equal to or greater than the height of the equipment at the time of planting.

Section 17.07 Overlay Districts

The overlay districts contained in article 12 contain design standards that apply in addition to the requirements of this article. The overlay districts may also include additional design guidelines that have been adopted for the specific areas.

Article 18

Parking and Transportation Provisions

Section 18.01 Off-Street Parking Requirements

- (a) **Applicability of Parking Requirements.** For all buildings and uses established after the effective date of this ordinance, off-street parking shall be provided as required by this Article.
- (1) Whenever use of a building or lot is changed to another classification of use, off-street parking facilities shall be provided as required by this Article.
 - (2) If the intensity of use of any building or lot is increased, through the addition of floor area, increase in seating capacity or other means, additional off-street parking shall be provided for such increase in intensity of use.
 - (3) Off-street parking facilities in existence on the effective date of this ordinance shall not be reduced below the requirements of this Article.
 - (4) An area required for off-street parking shall not be changed to another use, unless equal facilities are provided elsewhere in accordance with the provisions of this Article.
- (b) **Required Off-Street Parking Spaces.** The minimum number of required off-street parking spaces shall be provided on premise, in accordance with Table 18.01(b), or as otherwise allowed by this Article.
- (1) **Fractional Spaces.** When units or measurements determining the number of required parking spaces result in a fraction over one-half ($\frac{1}{2}$) a full parking space shall be required.
 - (2) **Uses not Listed.** For uses not specifically listed in Table 18.01(b), the required parking shall be in accordance with that of a similar use as determined by the county or city, based on documentation provided by the applicant regarding the specific parking needs of the use.
 - (3) **Bench Seating.** In calculating bench seating for places of assembly, each 24 inches of bench, pew or similar seating facilities shall be counted as one (1) seat; except, if specifications and plans filed with the county or city denote a certain seating capacity that may be used as the basis for required parking space.
 - (4) **Employees.** Where the number of spaces required is based on the number of employees, calculations shall be based upon the maximum number of employees likely to be on the premises during the peak shift.
 - (5) **Floor Area.** Unless otherwise indicated, floor area shall be gross floor area (GFA) as defined in Article 31.
 - (6) **Occupancy.** Where parking requirements are based upon maximum seating or occupancy capacity, the capacity shall be as determined by the building code and the fire code.

Table 18.01(b)
Required Off-Street Parking Spaces

Residential	
Single-family detached dwellings, two-family dwellings, single-family attached/townhouses	2 spaces per dwelling
Multiple-family dwellings	2 spaces per dwelling in county 1.5 spaces per dwelling in cities
Dwelling units for watchmen and operating personnel and their families	1.5 spaces per dwelling
Fraternity, sorority or student cooperatives	1 space per room
Mobile home parks and subdivisions	2 spaces per dwelling
Agriculture and animal-related uses	
Agricultural uses	1 space per employee
Roadside farm produce stand	6 spaces
Veterinary hospital	1 space per 300 sq. ft. gross floor area
Retail trade	
Retail uses, except as provided below	1 space per 250 sq. ft. gross floor area
Multi-tenant shopping centers	1 space per 250 sq. ft. gross floor area for the first 60,000 sq. ft. and 1 space per 225 sq. ft. gross floor area above 60,000 sq. ft. Where restaurants occupy more than 20% of the total floor area, their parking requirements shall be calculated separately.
Retail with drive-through service	3 stacking spaces at each drive-through lane in addition to parking required for retail building
Convenience stores, grocery stores/super markets, liquor stores	1 space per 200 sq. ft. gross floor area
Furniture store	1 space per 400 sq. ft. gross floor area
Home improvement, building material sales, and lumber yard with open storage	1 space per 225 sq. ft. gross floor area
Services	
Service uses, except as provided below	1 space per 250 sq. ft. gross floor area
Barber/beauty shops	2 spaces for each beauty or barber chair plus 1 space for each employee
Dry cleaners	1 space per 500 sq. ft. gross floor area
Interior decorating shops	1 space per 400 sq. ft. gross floor area
Laundries	1 space for each 2 washing machines
Video rental store	1 space per 300 sq. ft. gross floor area
Motor vehicle dealers and service	
Automobile rental	1 space per employee plus 1 customer space for each 5 rental car spaces
Automobile sales (new/used)	1 space per 400 sq. ft. gross floor area of sales room and 1 space for each auto service stall in the service area
Automobile washes	1 space per employee. Stacking spaces equal in number to 3 times the maximum capacity of the auto wash entering the wash plus 2 drying spaces.
Gasoline service stations	1 space for each employee plus 1 space for each 100 square feet of floor area used for cashier and retail sales in addition to space provided at each fuel pump dispenser
Minor automobile service and repair	2 spaces per service stall plus 1 space per employee
Motorcycle, snowmobile and ATV sales/service	1 space per 400 sq. ft. gross floor area of sales room and 1 space for each service stall in the service area
Parts stores	1 space per 250 sq. ft. gross floor area

Truck rental	1 space per employee plus one space for each rental truck
Truck sales (new/used)	1 space per 400 sq. ft. gross floor area of sales room and 1 space for each service stall in the service area
Truck stops	1 space for each employee plus 1 space for each 100 square feet of floor area used for cashier and retail sales in addition to space provided at each fuel pump dispenser
Vehicle salvage yards	1 space per employee
Vehicle auctions	1 space per 400 sq. ft. gross floor area
Accommodation and food services	
Banquet halls	1 space per 250 sq. ft. gross floor area
Bed/breakfasts	1 space per guest room plus 2 spaces for the primary dwelling unit
Candy, and ice cream shops and delicatessens	1 space per 200 sq. ft. gross floor area
Catering services	1 space per 250 sq. ft. gross floor area
Exhibition halls	1 space per 250 sq. ft. gross floor area
Hotel-miniums	1 space per 1 guest room
Hotels/motels	1 space per 2 guest rooms plus parking equal to 30% of the capacity of affiliated uses such as dining or meeting rooms
Restaurants, carryout	6 spaces per service or counter station, plus 1 space for each employee
Restaurants, not including drive-in	1 space per 70 sq. ft. gross floor area
Restaurant, drive-in	1 space for each employee in addition to customer stations
Restaurant, drive-thru	1 space for each employee plus 1 space for each 75 square feet of dining area and 8 stacking spaces for each drive-through window
Restaurant and taverns with outdoor seating	1 space per table outdoors in addition to interior parking requirements
Taverns and bars	1 space per 70 sq. ft. gross floor area
Finance, insurance, real estate, professional, scientific, and technical	
Banks & financial institutions	1 space per 200 sq. ft. gross floor area. Drive-up windows shall be provided 4 stacking spaces for the first window, plus 3 spaces for each additional window.
Offices, general and professional with accessory research and testing, blueprinting and photostating establishments, newspaper offices including printing, printing and publishing establishments, radio, television and recording studios, research & development laboratories, travel agencies	1 space per 300 sq. ft. gross floor area
Health care and social assistance	
Day care centers, commercial/preschools	1 space per employee plus 2 drop off spaces
Day care homes, residential	2 spaces
Foster care homes	2 spaces
Funeral homes/mortuaries	1 space per 50 sq. ft. gross floor area
Group homes	2 spaces
Hospitals	2 spaces per patient bed
Medical and dental clinics	1 space per 200 sq. ft. gross floor area
Medical laboratories	1 space per 250 sq. ft. gross floor area
Nursing homes and senior assisted living	1 for each employee plus 1 for each 6 persons in residence
Optical, orthopedic and medical appliance sales	1 space per 250 sq. ft. gross floor area

Philanthropic and eleemosynary institutions	1 space per 250 sq. ft. gross floor area
Entertainment and recreation	
Adult entertainment business	1 space per 70 sq. ft. gross floor area for adult entertainment 1 space per 250 sq. ft. gross floor area for adult retail
Amusement/arcade establishments	1 space for each amusement device
Amusement parks	20 spaces per ride
Boat clubs, boat harbors and marinas	1 space per boat well
Boat sales, including service	1 space per 800 sq. ft. sales floor area
Boat storage	1 space per 10 boats stores
Bowling alleys	5 spaces per lane plus spaces required for accessory uses such as a bar or restaurant
Commercial outdoor recreation facilities such as batting cages, driving ranges and put-put golf	2 spaces per batting cage, archery range or similar activity
Campgrounds	1 space per camp site
Casinos	1 space per 50 sq. ft. gaming floor area plus spaces required for restaurants, bars and hotel
Dance schools	1 space per 200 sq. ft. gross floor area
Golf course and country clubs	6 spaces per golf hole and 1 space for each one employee, plus spaces required for each accessory use such as a restaurant or bar
Health and athletic clubs	1 space per 200 sq. ft. gross floor area
Ice skating rinks	25 spaces per rink
Racetracks and go-cart tracks	2 spaces per go-cart or race vehicle
Shooting ranges, indoors	2 spaces per shooting range station
Stadiums/arenas	1 space per 4 seats or 8 feet of benches
Theaters	1 space per 2 seats
Civic, religious, social assistance organizations	
Cemeteries	10 spaces for each interment based on the maximum number per hour
Churches, chapels, temples, synagogues and similar places of worship	1 space for each 3 seats or 6 feet of pews in the main unit of worship
Clubs, lodges, union halls, community centers, conference and convention halls	1 space per 200 sq. ft. gross floor area
Convents, monasteries and seminaries	1 space per 3 beds
Educational services	
Colleges, universities	1 space per classroom plus 1 space per 3 students based on the maximum number of students attending classes at any one time
Driving schools	1 space per classroom plus 1 space per 3 students based on the maximum number of students attending classes at any one time
Libraries	1 space per 300 sq. ft. gross floor area
Schools, commercial and trade	1 space per classroom plus 1 space per 2 students based on the maximum number of students attending classes at any one time
Schools, elementary, middle	1 space for each one teacher, employee or administrator
Schools, high	1 space for each one teacher, employee, or administrator and 1 for each 10 students, in addition to the requirements of the auditorium or stadium, whichever seats more
Training centers, engineering or sales	1 space per classroom plus 1 space per 2 students based on the maximum number of students attending classes at any one time

Public administration	
Government buildings excluding correctional facilities	1 space per 250 sq. ft. gross floor area
Correctional facilities	1 space per employee
Museums, civic buildings and landmarks preserved for public inspection	1 space per 300 sq. ft. gross floor area
Transportation and warehousing	
Airports and heliports	As determined by airport
Bottled gas storage and distribution	1 space per employee
Bus and passenger rail terminals	10 spaces per bus or train departure per day
Warehouses, cartage, express, and parcel delivery establishments, freight terminals, moving companies	1 space per 1500 sq. ft. gross floor area
Self-storage facilities	1 space for each 20 storage units plus 2 spaces for manager's residence
Taxicab dispatching	1 space per employee, plus paces for taxicabs
Wholesale business	1 space per 500 sq. ft. gross floor area
Manufacturing	
Manufacturing uses	1 space per 500 sq. ft. gross floor area
Utilities	
Public utility buildings, sewage treatment plants, telephone exchange buildings, transmission lines for gas, oil and electricity	1 space per employee
Utility substations	1 space
Construction	
Construction and contractors establishments	1 space per 250 sq. ft. gross floor area or 1 space per employee
Waste processing and disposal	
Waste processing and disposal, recycling facility, salvage yards and landfills	1 space per employee
Mining	
Mineral extraction & general mining operations	1 space per employee

(7) **Maximum Allowed Parking.** While it is the intent of this ordinance to ensure that adequate off-street parking is available in conjunction with all uses, it is also recognized that excessive paved areas reduce aesthetics, create excess heat and glare and contribute to high rates of storm water runoff. Therefore, the maximum parking permitted for any nonresidential use shall not exceed the minimum parking space requirements by more than 20%, unless additional parking is granted by approval of the board of zoning appeals. In granting such additional space, the board of zoning appeals shall determine that added parking will be required, based on documented evidence, to accommodate the use on a typical day. The board of zoning appeals may require that additional spaces be constructed with alternative paving materials, such as permeable/grass pavers or pervious concrete.

(c) **CBD1 Downtown District Parking.**

- (1) Within the CBD1 Downtown District, re-use of existing buildings that were in existence prior to the effective date of this ordinance shall be exempt from the parking requirements of this section and such buildings may be renovated or reoccupied without the need to provide additional parking. Any expansion to an existing building shall be required to provide additional parking for the expanded floor area, subject to paragraph (2) below.
- (2) Any new non-residential building less than 5,000 square feet in gross floor area in the CBD1 Downtown District shall not be required to provide off-street parking. A new non-residential building larger than 5,000 square feet shall be required to provide parking calculated for the gross floor area in excess of the first 5,000 square feet. If the city has established a special assessment district or similar funding mechanism to provide public parking in the downtown, the parking

requirements of this article may be satisfied through a payment in lieu of on-site parking to the special assessment district or fund.

- (3) Any new residential building in the CBD1 Downtown District shall be required to provide off-street parking in accordance with this section.
- (d) **Collective or Shared Parking.** Two (2) or more buildings or uses may use a common parking facility. The total number of parking spaces provided shall be equal to the required number of spaces for all of the uses computed separately. Cumulative parking requirements for mixed-use developments or shared facilities may be reduced by the enforcement official where it can be determined that one or more of the factors listed in subsection (f) below apply. Where uses are on separately-owned lots, a legal agreement for shared parking shall be recorded and a copy provided to the county or city before a certificate of occupancy is issued.
- (e) **Reduction of Parking Requirements.** The board of zoning appeals may reduce the parking requirements based upon a finding that there will be a lower demand for parking due to one (1) or more of the following:
 - (1) A high proportion of multi-purpose visits are expected or uses have significantly different peak parking demands during the day or days of the week (such as offices and restaurants or churches and retailers). Pedestrian connections shall be maintained between the uses. For separate lots, they shall have pedestrian and vehicular connections between the lots. Shared parking agreements shall be filed with the county or city after approval and before a certificate of occupancy is issued.
 - (2) Convenient municipal off-street parking or on-street spaces located along the site's frontage are available.
 - (3) Expectation of walk-in business due to sidewalk connections to adjacent residential neighborhoods or employment centers.
 - (4) Availability of other forms of travel, such as transit or non-motorized transportation, that can reasonably be expected to reduce parking demand. The enforcement official may require pedestrian connections be provided to nearby transit stops or similar facilities.
 - (5) Where the applicant has provided a parking study that demonstrates that another standard would be more appropriate based on actual number of employees, expected level of customer traffic or actual counts at a similar establishment.
- (f) **Banked Parking**
 - (1) Where a reduction in the number of parking spaces is not warranted, based on the criteria in subsection (f), but an applicant demonstrates that the required parking requirements for a proposed use is not immediately necessary, the enforcement official may defer some of the parking. The site plan shall designate portions of the site for future construction of the required parking spaces, indicating the location, layout, and number of deferred spaces. The designated area for future parking shall be maintained in a landscaped appearance and shall not be located within required greenbelts or parking lot setback areas or be used for any other purpose.
 - (2) The banked parking shall meet ordinance requirements, if constructed. Construction of the deferred parking to add parking spaces may be initiated by the owner or required by the county or city, based on parking needs or observation, and shall require administrative approval of an amended site plan. The county or city may request a performance guarantee to cover the cost of developing the deferred parking lot.
- (g) **Use Limitations**
 - (1) Off-street parking areas are intended only for temporary vehicle parking for public safety by keeping parked cars off the streets. Except when land is authorized to be used as storage space in

connection with the business of a repair or service garage, parking areas or open land shall not be used for storage or parking of wrecked or junked vehicles.

- (2) It shall be unlawful to use a parking lot or open area for the storage of merchandise, materials, trucks, trailers, construction trailers, recreational vehicles and equipment, except for uses approved for this purpose. This provision shall not apply to areas designated for fleet and company vehicles, provided they are located in the side and rear yards.
- (3) The parking of any vehicle for the purpose of displaying the vehicle for sale shall only be allowed at an approved vehicle sales dealership.
- (4) The parking or storage of inoperable or unlicensed vehicles shall be prohibited, except under the following circumstances:
 - a. Within an enclosed building; or
 - b. In a screened yard of an approved motor vehicle use that is properly zoned, and approved for the storage of vehicles under this ordinance.

(h) Location of Parked Vehicles.

- (1) Vehicles may only be parked in a driveway, garage or parking lot meeting the requirements of 18.02. Vehicles may not be parked in any lawn or yard area, except on a parking lot or driveway. Vehicles shall not be parked in landscape greenbelts or other landscaped areas required by this ordinance.
- (2) On-street parking and parking in the public right-of-way shall be subject to the applicable parking and traffic control regulations of the city or county.
- (3) Vehicles shall not be parked in locations that obstruct sidewalks or nonmotorized pathways.

(i) Barrier Free Parking

- (1) Within each parking lot, signed and marked barrier free spaces shall be provided at a convenient location, in accordance with Table 18.01(i) or in accordance with the building code, whichever is more restrictive.

Table 18.01(i)
Barrier Free Parking Space Requirements

Number of Spaces in Parking Lot	Required Number of Barrier Free Spaces
1 to 25	1
26 to 50	2
51 to 75	3
76 to 100	4
101 to 150	5
151 to 200	6
201 to 300	7
301 to 400	8
401 to 500	9
501 to 1,000	2% of total
1,001 & Over	20 plus 1 for each 100 over 1,000

- (2) Barrier free parking spaces shall meet the standards for parking facilities for persons with physical disabilities IC 5-16-9.
- (3) Barrier free spaces shall be located as close as possible to building entrances and walkways.

(4) Where a curb exists between a parking lot surface and a sidewalk entrance, an inclined approach or curb ramp with a running slope not exceeding 1:12, a cross slope not exceeding 1:48, width of four (4) feet minimum, with detectable warning devices, shall be provided to accommodate handicapped accessibility in accordance with current State of Indiana Code or ADA requirements.

~~(j) **Bicycle Parking.** All retail services, food services, office, entertainment, recreation, civic, educational and public uses shall provide bike racks for bicycle parking.~~

Section 18.02 Off-Street Parking Facility Design

Whenever the off-street parking requirements in this Article require the building of an off-street parking facility, the off-street parking lots shall be laid out, constructed and maintained in accordance with the following regulations.

- (a) **Setbacks.** Off street parking lots shall be setback from lot lines where necessary to meet the greenbelt and buffer zone requirements of section 17.02.
- (b) **Location.** Off-street parking facilities shall be located on the lot or within 300feet of the building(s) they are intended to serve, as measured along lines of public access from the nearest point of the parking facility to the building(s) served. In the CBD1 Downtown District, parking facilities shall be located within 600 feet of the building to be served.
- (c) **Access**
 - (1) Adequate ingress and egress, meeting the requirements of Section 18.04 Driveway Access Management, shall be provided to the parking lot for all vehicles by means of clearly limited and defined drives.
 - (2) All spaces shall be provided adequate access by means of maneuvering lanes.
 - (3) Parking lots shall be designed to prevent vehicles from backing into the street or requiring use of the street for maneuvering between parking rows.
 - (4) Where a parking lot is located in any district that does not permit single family dwellings, ingress or egress shall not be permitted to cross land zoned for single family residential use. However, in instances where access is provided by means of an alley that forms the boundary between a residential and non-residential district such access shall be permitted.
 - (5) Emergency vehicle access shall be provided to all parking lots and storage areas.
- (d) **Parking Dimensional Requirements.** All parking lots shall be striped and maintained showing individual parking bays, in accordance with Table 18.02.

**Table 18.02
Minimum Off-Street Parking Dimensional Requirements**

Parking Pattern	Parking Space		Maneuvering Lane Width	
	Width	Length	One Way	Two Way
0 (Parallel)	8 ft.	24 ft.	12 ft.	24 ft.
30° to 53°	8.5 ft.	18 ft.	12 ft.	24 ft.
54° to 74°	9 ft.	18 ft.	15 ft.	24 ft.
75° to 90°	9 ft.	18 ft.	22 ft.	24 ft.

- (1) Angled parking between these ranges shall be to the nearest degree.

- (2) Space length may be reduced by up to two (2) feet if an unobstructed overhang of not less than two (2) feet is provided, such as a landscaped area or sidewalk. A sidewalk shall have a minimum width of seven (7) feet where abutting a parking space.
 - (3) Stacking spaces for drive through uses shall be at least 20 feet long and 10 feet wide. Required stacking spaces shall not block required off-street parking spaces.
 - (4) Space-efficient parking lot designs are encouraged for a given parking area. Use of angled parking patterns with one-way drive aisles is encouraged when practical, to reducing the required area of impervious surface.
 - (5) In commercial parking lots and parking lots for employee parking, up to 20% of parking spaces may be designed for compact cars with a minimum width of eight (8) feet and a minimum length of 14 feet. Signage shall be provided limiting the spaces to compact vehicles.
- (e) **Construction and Maintenance.** The construction of any parking lot shall require approval of a site plan, in accordance with section 23.03.
- (1) All parking lots and vehicle and equipment storage areas shall be paved with asphalt or concrete meeting the county or city engineering standards, as applicable. Alternative paving materials, such as permeable/grass pavers may be approved by the enforcement official, and may be preferred for areas receiving lower traffic volume, such as overflow parking. For storage areas, the enforcement official may approve a substitute for hard-surfaced pavement upon a determination that there are no adverse effects on adjoining properties.
 - (2) Parking aisles may be graded towards sunken, vegetated buffer strips that are a minimum of eight (8) feet wide and planted with trees, and native herbaceous vegetation. An underdrain and soil amendment may be provided in the buffers if on-site soils are poorly-drained. Surface water from parking areas shall be detained on site in accordance with the applicable county or city engineering standards.
 - (3) Off-street parking areas shall be landscaped in accordance with the requirements of section 17.02.
 - (4) Off-street parking areas shall be screened from adjacent residential uses and residential zoning districts in accordance with the requirements of section 17.03.
 - (5) Off-street parking areas shall be illuminated in accordance with the requirements of section 17.04.
 - (6) Fire lanes shall be designated on the site and posted with signage prior to occupancy. Vehicle circulation shall meet turning radius requirements set by the fire department.
 - (7) All parking lots shall be maintained free of trash and debris. Surface, curbing, light fixtures and signage shall be maintained in good condition.

Section 18.03 Off-Street Loading Requirements

- (a) **Uses Requiring Loading Area.** On the same premises with every building erected and occupied for manufacturing, storage, warehouse, retail sales, consumer services or other uses similarly involving the receipt or distribution of vehicles, materials or merchandise, there shall be provided and maintained on the lot adequate space for standing, loading and unloading services. The enforcement official may permit central loading areas to be shared by multiple uses, such as in a retail shopping center or office park.
- (b) **Not Included with Parking.** Required loading areas shall not be included in calculations for off-street parking space requirements.

- (c) **Location.** Loading/unloading areas and docks shall not be provided in the front yard. Where possible, loading areas shall be integrated into the design of the building to minimize visibility.
- (d) **Orientation of Overhead Doors.** Overhead doors for truck loading areas shall not face a public street or an adjacent residential district. This provision shall not apply to industrial uses located in M2 Districts where the building is setback at least 200 feet from the front lot line and a landscape greenbelt is provided in accordance with the requirements of Section 17.02.
- (e) **Size.** The size of all required loading/unloading spaces shall be at least 10 feet by 50 feet or 500 sq. ft. in area, with a clearance of at least 14 feet in height. The enforcement official may modify this requirement for uses that will involve smaller delivery trucks, such as office buildings.
- (f) **Traffic Flow.** The size of the loading area shall be sufficient to prevent undue interference with adjacent required parking spaces, maneuvering aisles, or traffic flow on public streets.
- (g) **Number.** The minimum number of loading spaces shall be provided in accordance with Table 18.03.

**Table 18.03
Off-Street Loading Requirements**

Gross Floor Area (in square feet)	Loading & Unloading Space Required
Commercial, Office & Institutional Uses	
Up to 20,000	1 space
20,001 - 60,000	1 space plus 1 space for each additional 20,000 sq. ft
60,001 & over	3 spaces plus 1 space for each additional 50,000 sq. ft
Industrial Uses	
Up to 20,000	1 space
20,001 - 100,000	1 space plus 1 space for each additional 20,000 sq. ft
100,001 - 500,000	5 spaces plus 1 space per additional 40,000 sq. ft in excess of 100,000
500,001 & over	15 spaces plus 1 space for each additional 80,000 sq. ft in excess of 500,000

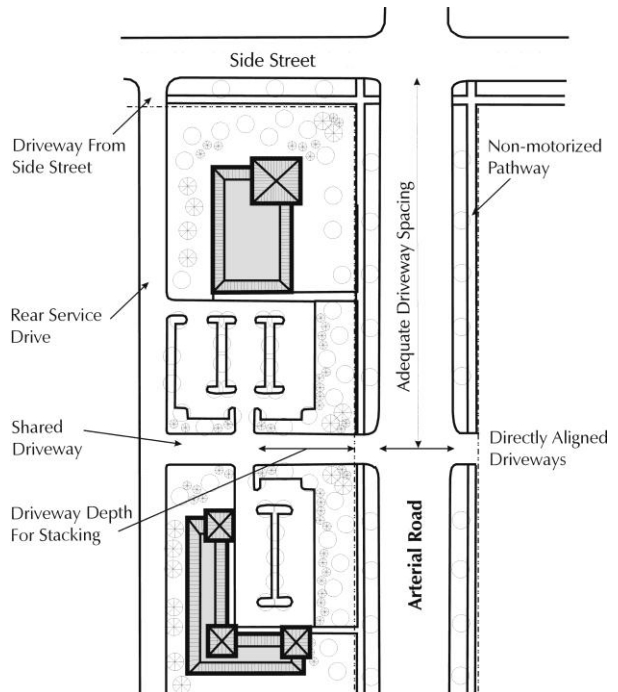
- (h) **Exceptions.** For uses that will not require large truck deliveries, the enforcement official may determine that loading may take place in undesignated places in parking lots provided such loading is of a short-term nature.
- (i) **Pavement.** Loading dock approaches shall be constructed of asphalt or concrete with a base sufficient to accommodate expected vehicle weight.
- (j) **Screening.** Loading areas shall be screened from adjacent uses in accordance with the requirements of section 17.03.
- (k) **Lighting.** Illumination of loading areas shall be in accordance with the requirements of section 17.04.
- (l) **Maintenance.** Loading areas shall be maintained free of trash and debris. Surface, curbing, light fixtures and signage shall be maintained in good condition.

Section 18.04 Driveway Access Management

(a) **Purpose.** This section is intended to provide standards for the number and placement of access points (driveways and side street intersections) in order to preserve the capacity of major roadways and reduce the potential for crashes. The standards of this section are intended to promote safe and efficient travel within the county or city and minimize disruptive and potentially hazardous traffic conflicts. Preservation of roadway capacity through access management protects the substantial public investment in the roadway system and helps avoid the need for costly capacity upgrades. Proper driveway location and design will also help maintain a safe and efficient roadway system minimizing the loss of life and property from vehicle crashes.

(b) **Driveway Location in General**

- (1) All driveways shall comply with the requirements of this section. Driveways shall also be subject to city engineering, county highway and INDOT access requirements. Where conflict occurs, the more restrictive standards shall apply.
- (2) Driveways shall be located to minimize interference with the free movement of traffic and to provide the most favorable driveway grade.
- (3) Driveways shall be located to meet safe sight distance requirements, as determined by the enforcement official. The driveway spacing requirements of this section may be modified by the enforcement official where necessary to provide safe sight distance.



(c) **Driveway Spacing Standards**

- (1) Minimum spacing requirements between a proposed driveway and an intersection either adjacent or on the opposite side of the street may be set on a case-by-case basis but in no instance shall be less than the distances listed in table 18.04(c)(1). The following measurements are from the centerline of the proposed driveway to the near lane edge of the intersecting street or pavement edge for uncurbed sections.

**Table 18.04(c)(1)
Minimum Driveway Spacing from Street Intersections (a)**

Location of Driveway	Minimum Spacing for a Full Movement Driveway	Minimum Spacing for a Channelized Driveway Restricting Left Turns
Along any street intersecting a limited access highway interchange	600 ft.	600 ft.
Along major thoroughfares, where intersecting street is a major thoroughfare	250 ft.	125 ft.
Along major thoroughfares, where intersecting street is not a major thoroughfare	200 ft.	125 ft.
All other streets	75 ft.	50 ft.

- a. For sites with insufficient street frontage to meet the above criterion, the enforcement official may require construction of the driveway on a side street, a shared driveway with an adjacent property, construction of the driveway along the lot line farthest from the intersection, or require a service street.
- (2) Minimum spacing between two (2) driveways shall be determined based upon posted speed limits along the parcel frontage. The minimum spacing indicated in Table 18.04(c)(2) are measured from centerline to centerline on the same side of the street.

Table 18.04(c)(2)
Minimum Driveway Spacing from Another Driveway (a)

Posted Speed Limit (MPH)	Minimum Driveway Spacing (b)
25	130 ft.
30	185 ft.
35	245 ft.
40	300 ft.
45	350 ft.
50	395 ft.
55 & Over	435 ft.

- a. For sites with insufficient street frontage to meet the above criterion, the enforcement official may allow a lesser spacing where the driveway is spaced from other driveways to the maximum extent possible.
- b. For residential lots located on minor residential streets, one (1) driveway shall be permitted per lot. One (1) additional driveway may be where there is sufficient frontage to meet the driveway spacing requirements of Table 18.04(c)(2) above.
- (3) To reduce left-turn conflicts, new driveways shall be aligned with those across the street where possible. If alignment is not possible along major thoroughfares, driveways shall be offset from those on the opposite side of the street as follows:
 - a. If the proposed drive is offset such that vehicles turning left into driveways do not pass prior to reaching the driveways, the minimum spacing shall be 150 feet.
 - b. If the proposed drive is offset such that vehicles turning left into driveways will pass prior to reaching the driveways, the minimum spacing shall be 250 feet.
- (4) In the case of expansion, alteration or redesign of an existing development where it can be demonstrated that pre-existing conditions prohibit adherence to the minimum driveway spacing standards, the enforcement official may modify the driveway spacing requirements. Such modifications shall be the minimum necessary, but in no case shall spacing of two full-access driveways be less than 60 feet, measured centerline to centerline.

(d) Number of Driveways

- (1) The number of driveways serving a property shall be the minimum number necessary to provide reasonable access, including access for emergency vehicles, while preserving traffic operations and safety along the public street.
- (2) Access shall be provided per separately owned parcel. This access may be an individual driveway, shared driveway or via a service drive.
- (3) One driveway shall be permitted for each lot. A second driveway may be permitted for property that has sufficient frontage to meet the driveway spacing standards of subsection 18.04(c) above from the first driveway on the site and all driveways on adjacent and opposing property.

(e) Driveway Design

- (1) All driveways shall be designed according to the standards of the county, city or INDOT, as applicable. Driveways shall have a maximum width of 30 feet, excluding tapers or curb radii. Wider driveways shall be allowed for locations with large volumes of truck traffic.
- (2) For high traffic generators, or for driveways along streets experiencing or expected to experience congestion, the enforcement official may require two (2) egress lanes.
- (3) For a boulevard entrance, a fully curbed island, at least 180 square feet in area, shall separate the ingress and egress lanes. The radii forming the edges on this island shall be designed to accommodate the largest vehicle that will normally use the driveway.

(f) Shared Driveways, Frontage Streets and Service Drives

- (1) The number of access points may be reduced where the enforcement official determines that there may be a beneficial effect on traffic operations and safety, while preserving the property owner's right to reasonable access. In this case, a shared driveway, frontage street or rear service drive connecting two (2) or more properties or uses may be required. Service streets may be required near existing traffic signals or near locations having potential for future signalization; along major thoroughfares with high traffic volumes; and where there are a relatively high number of crashes or there is limited sight distance. Shared access or cross access shall be required between all sites that are in the same or similar zoning district (e.g. between all adjacent commercially zoned properties).
- (2) Shared driveways and service streets shall be within an access easement recorded with La Porte County. A draft of the access easement shall be provided to the county or city, as applicable, for review and approval prior to filing.
- (3) Service Street and Shared Driveway Design Standards
 - a. Location. Service streets shall generally be parallel or perpendicular to the front lot line and may be located either in front of, adjacent to, or behind, principal buildings. The enforcement official shall determine the most appropriate alignment, taking into account setbacks of existing buildings and anticipated traffic flow for the site and the corridor.
 - b. Access Easement. The service street shall be within an access easement permitting traffic circulation between properties. The required width shall remain free and clear of obstructions, unless otherwise approved by the enforcement official.
 - b. Construction and Materials. Service streets shall have a base, pavement and curb with gutter in accordance the applicable county or city standards for public streets, except the width of the service street shall have a minimum pavement width of 24 feet.
 - c. Access to Service Street. The enforcement official shall approve the location of all access points to the service street, based on the driveway spacing standards of this section.
 - d. Temporary Access. The enforcement official may approve temporary access where a continuous service street is not yet available and a performance guarantee is provided to assure elimination of temporary access when the service street is continued.
 - e. Elevation. The site plan shall indicate the proposed elevation of the service street at the lot line. The county or city, as applicable, shall maintain a record of all service street elevations so that their grades can be coordinated.
 - f. Landscaping. The area between a service street and the public street right-of-way shall be planted as a landscaped greenbelt, as specified in Section 18.02.

- g. **Maintenance.** Each property owner shall be responsible for maintenance of the easement and service drive.

Section 18.05 Nonmotorized Pathways

- (a) **Purpose.** The purpose of this section is to enhance the health, safety and welfare of the public by the development of a comprehensive non-motorized system to improve access, promote health, conserve energy resources and provide recreation opportunities.
- (b) **Applicability.** Sidewalks shall be required in the following areas:
- (1) The incorporated areas of all cities.
 - (2) The unincorporated areas of the county within ~~two (2) miles~~ **one (1) mile** of the borders of the cities of La Porte or Michigan City.
- (c) **Sidewalk Requirement.** Within the applicable areas described in subsection (b) above, sidewalks shall be provided along all streets as follows:
- (1) Sidewalks shall be required along both sides of all streets in all subdivision plats and multiple-family developments.
 - (2) Sidewalks shall be required for all uses along all major thoroughfare frontages. The applicant, owner or developer of any use that is subject to site plan approval under section 23.02 shall be required to install a sidewalk along the entire street frontage of the petitioner's lot, meeting the requirements of this section.
- (d) **Location.** Sidewalks shall be installed by the developer one (1) foot within the dedicated street right-of-way. Sidewalks shall be located to align with existing or future sidewalks on adjacent lots. Where the applicable road agency determines that there is not sufficient right-of-way for sidewalks, the sidewalks shall be installed in pedestrian easements adjacent to the right-of-way.
- (e) **Construction Standards.** All sidewalks shall be four (4) inch thick concrete, pervious pavement, rubber pavement systems or other suitable surface, as determined by the enforcement official, and constructed to the city engineering specifications. All sidewalks shall be at least five (5) feet wide. Sidewalks shall be graded such that runoff sheet flows to an adjacent vegetated area. Multi-modal pathways may be constructed of asphalt or concrete meeting the above thickness specifications or as specified by the county highway engineer or city engineer.
- (f) **Crosswalks.** An inclined approach shall be required where sidewalks intersect curbs for barrier free access to the sidewalk. Crosswalk pavement markings and signs may be required at intersections.
- (g) **Installation of Residential Sidewalks.** Required sidewalks may be installed for a residential lot in a new residential subdivision after construction of the dwelling unit, if the developer has posted a performance guarantee to cover the cost of all sidewalk installation. A certificate of occupancy for the dwelling shall not be issued until the required sidewalk is installed.
- (h) **Low Density Developments.** For residential developments where the overall density is less than one dwelling unit per 24,000 square feet of 1.8 units per acre, the sidewalk requirement for streets internal to the development may be substituted for another form of pedestrian circulation system, such as sidewalks on one (1) side of the street or pathways through open space areas.

Article 19

Signs

Section 19.01 Intent

This article is intended to regulate signs and to minimize outdoor advertising in order to protect public safety, health and welfare; minimize abundance and size of signs to reduce visual clutter, motorist distraction, and loss of visibility; promote public convenience; preserve property values; and enhance the aesthetic appearance and quality of life of the community. The requirements contained herein are intended to be content neutral. The following objectives are accomplished by establishing the minimum amount of regulations necessary concerning the size, placement, construction, illumination, and other aspects of signs in the county and cities in order to:

- (a) Protect the public right to receive messages, including religious, political, economic, social, philosophical and other types of information protected by the First Amendment of the U.S. Constitution.
- (b) Recognize that the proliferation of signs is unduly distracting to motorists and non-motorized travelers, reduces the effectiveness of signs directing and warning the public, causes confusion, reduces desired uniform traffic flow, and creates potential for crashes.
- (c) Maintain and improve the image of the community by encouraging signs of consistent size which are compatible with and complementary to related buildings and uses, and harmonious with their surroundings.
- (d) Recognize that the principal intent of commercial signs, to meet the purpose of these requirements and serve the public interest, should be for identification of an establishment on the premises, and not for advertising special events, brand names or off-premise activities, as these can be advertised more appropriately by other methods.
- (e) Eliminate potential conflicts between business signs and traffic control signs, thereby minimizing the potential for confusion and hazardous consequences.
- (f) Enable the public to locate goods, services and facilities without undue difficulty and confusion by restricting the number and placement of signs.
- (g) Prevent placement of signs which will conceal or obscure signs of adjacent uses.
- (h) Prevent off-premise signs from conflicting with other land uses.
- (i) Prevent signs that are potentially dangerous to the public due to structural deficiencies or disrepair.
- (j) Prohibit portable commercial signs in recognition of their significant negative impact on traffic safety and aesthetics.

Section 19.02 Scope of Requirements

A sign shall not hereafter be erected, re-erected, constructed, altered or maintained without receiving the proper sign permit, except as provided by this section.

Section 19.03 Signs Not Requiring Permit

A sign of the following type shall be permitted without the issuance of a sign permit, subject to all other requirements of this Article:

- (a) **Device Signs.** Permanent signs on vending machines or other containers indicating only the contents of such devices, provided that the sign area of each device shall not exceed three (3) square feet.
- (b) **Flags.** Flags provided there shall be no more than three (3) flags per lot, the maximum size of each flag shall be 50 square feet, and the flag poles comply with height limitations of section 15.04.
- (c) **Employment Signs.** "Help wanted" signs soliciting employees for the place of business where posted, provided that the maximum total area for all such signs shall not exceed six (6) square feet.
- (d) **Enclosed Signs.** Any sign that is located completely within a building and is not visible from the outside.
- (e) **Historical Signs.** Plaques or signs designating a building or premises as a historic structure or premises not to exceed six (6) square feet.
- (f) **Incidental Signs.** Small signs, emblems, or decals informing the public of goods, facilities, or services available on the premises. Examples of incidental signs include credit card signs, signs indicating the hours of business, no smoking signs, signs used to designate bathrooms, and signs providing information on business affiliations. The total area of all such incidental signs shall not exceed two (2) square feet.
- (g) **Murals.** Murals shall be allowed; provided no text, commercial logos or other identifiable commercial representation are included.
- (h) **Nameplate/Identification Signs.** Signs for the sole purpose of identifying an assigned house number, owner name, occupant, or building name. Identification signs of one (1) square foot in surface display area shall not be counted in the total sign area allowed on the premises, however, such signs larger than one (1) square foot shall be counted in the computation of total sign area otherwise allowed by this Ordinance.
- (i) **Public Signs.** Public signs, including the authorized signs of a government body or public utility, including traffic signs, legal notices, railroad crossing signs, warnings of a hazard, and similar signs.

- (j) **Temporary Signs.** Temporary signs shall be permitted provided they are setback a minimum of ten (10) feet from the public right-of-way or any lot line and in accordance with table 19.03.

Table 19.03
Temporary Sign Regulations

Type of Sign	Maximum Size	Maximum Height	Maximum Number	Permitted Duration
Community Special Event Signs	32 sq. ft.	10 ft.	1 per street frontage	Shall be installed up to 2 weeks prior to event and removed within 1 day after event
Construction Signs	64 sq. ft.	15 ft.	1 per lot, 2 on corner lot (1 facing each street)	Shall be removed from premises within 30 days after issuance of the occupancy permit or temporary occupancy permit
Garage Sale Signs	6 sq. ft.	6 ft.	1 per lot	Shall be erected no more than 7 business days before and removed within 1 business day after the sale
Grand Opening Sign, Special Sale & Promotional Signs and Banners	16 sq. ft.	Ground sign 6 ft. Wall sign not higher than building	1 per lot, 2 on corner lot (1 facing each street)	May be erected for a maximum of 20 consecutive days every 6 months
Political Signs	16 sq. ft.	—	—	The owner of the property or the person in charge thereof shall be responsible for the removal of the signs
Real Estate: Sale or Lease of Individual Business or Lot	12 sq. ft.	6 ft.	1 per lot, 2 on corner lot (1 facing each street)	Shall be removed within 15 days of sale closing, or the lease or rental of the premises

- (k) **Traffic Control Signs.** Signs directing and guiding traffic and parking on private property, but bearing no advertising, including logos. Driveway entry/exit signs shall only be allowed as an exempt sign under this section where there are one-way drives or restricted turning movements that require signage to direct motorists; directional signage at full-movement driveways shall be regulated as a freestanding sign under section 19.04.
- (l) **Warning signs.** "No Trespassing" and other types of warning signs are allowed in all areas; not to exceed one and a half (1½) square feet per sign.
- (m) **Window Signs.** Window signs shall be permitted in all non-residential districts, up to 25% of the glass surface provided:
- (1) The area of permanent window signs shall be counted in determining compliance with requirements for total area of wall signs.
 - (2) Window signs that are faded, yellowed, ripped, or otherwise damaged shall be removed immediately.

Section 19.04 Permitted Signs

(a) The following signs require a permit under section 19.07. The number, display area, and height of signs within the non-residential zoning districts are provided in Table 19.04 and its accompanying set of additional requirements.

**Table 19.04
Specific Sign Requirements**

Type of Sign	Max. Height	Max. Size (1)	Max. Number	Additional Requirements
Agricultural	12 ft.	32 sq. ft. per face	1 per farm	
Awning	Must not exceed height of building	25% of awning up to a maximum of 50 sq. ft.	1 per awning	(2)
Billboard	30 ft.			(3)
Business Center	12 ft.	72 sq. ft. per face	1 per street frontage	(4)
Development and Subdivision Entry	4 ft.	20 sq. ft. per face	1 per entrance	(5)
Gasoline Price	12 ft.	12 sq. ft. per face	1 per street frontage	(6)
Home Occupation	--	3 sq. ft.	--	--
Marquee (Canopy)	--	Counted as part of allowed wall signage	1 per street frontage	(7)
Menu Boards (incl. A-frame; Sandwich Boards)	5 ft.	16 sq. ft. per side	1 per entrance	--
Monument or Ground	6 ft.	72 sq. ft. per side	1 per street frontage	(8) (7)
Multiple family development signs	4 ft. unless on wall	12 sq. ft.		
Parking lot	12 ft.	12 sq. ft. per side	1 per parking lot	--
Pole	30 ft.	72 sq. ft. per side	1 per street frontage	(9) (8)
Real Estate: Development Signs	12 ft.	72 sq. ft.	1 per development	(10) (9)
Wall	Must not exceed height of building	10% of wall up to a maximum of 100 sq. ft.	1 per façade facing a street or public right-of-way	(11) (10)

(b) Signs noted in Table 19.04 shall comply with the following requirements:

- (1) The BZA may permit a fifteen 15% increase in the allowable sign area where the site has shared access with an adjoining site in accordance with Section 18.05.
- (2) **Awnings.** Awnings may project over the public sidewalk, provided they are a minimum of eight (8) feet above the sidewalk.
- (3) **Billboard.** Billboards shall only be permitted where in compliance with all of the following requirements:
 - a. **Districts Allowed.** Billboards are allowed only in the following districts:
 1. For sites located in the unincorporated areas of the county outside of the boundaries of the cities, billboards shall be allowed in the business or industrial zoning districts within 1,000 feet of the right-of-way for I-90/I-80 and I-94/U.S. 30 Freeways.
 2. For sites located within the boundaries of the cities of La Porte and Michigan City, billboards shall be allowed in the B3, M1 and M2 zoning districts.
 - b. **Location.** Billboards shall be constructed so that its principal view is fully screened from an interchange area involving merging traffic. Any billboard shall comply with the following:

1. The billboard must be constructed in such a manner as to be viewed principally from the freeway(s) and not from auxiliary roadways, side road, traffic intersections, or residential areas.
 2. The premises must have a roadway easement to a non-freeway primary or secondary road such that the persons maintaining and servicing the sign may reach the site without danger.
- c. **Size and Configuration.** A billboard shall be constructed according to applicable building requirements, codes, and zoning regulations, including the following:
1. The maximum height shall be 30 feet above the median ground level within a 500 feet radius of the site.
 2. The maximum sign surface area shall be 672 square feet, except within the city of La Porte the maximum sign surface area shall be 384 square feet.
 3. Billboards shall be back to back or a “v” design; for a “v” design maximum separation between sign ends shall be 20 feet.
 4. Side-by-side or deck/stacked structures shall not be permitted.
 5. Billboards shall be prohibited from:
 - a. Extending above the tree line or horizon when viewed from any portion of the roadway that it faces.
 - b. Being located on or over the roofs of buildings.
 - c. Projecting over any public easement or right-of-way.
- d. **Spacing and Separation.** A billboard shall maintain all of the following spacing and setback requirements:
1. Along the I-80/90 Toll Road and I-94, a minimum spacing of 1,000 feet, measured along the road in all directions, from any other billboard, including billboards in an adjacent municipality. Along all other highways a minimum spacing of 1,320 feet, measured along the road in all directions, from any other billboard, including billboards in an adjacent municipality.
 2. At least 500 feet from any residential zoning district, historic district or outdoor park/recreational facility.
 3. At least 300 feet from any park, school, church, hospital, cemetery, or government building.
 4. The application shall include a certified site plan showing compliance with the spacing and separation distances required by this subsection.
- e. **Setbacks.** Billboards shall comply with all setback requirements for a structure in the district in which they are located.
- f. **Limitations on Movement.** A billboard shall be prohibited from having moving, flashing, oscillating or other distracting parts visible to drivers or vehicles. Rotating signs shall not be permitted.
- g. **Illumination.** A billboard may be illuminated subject to all of the following requirements:
1. Illumination must be directed in such a manner that all incidental light generated falls on the sign face.

2. All lights must be shielded such that the light is not visible to traffic or surrounding homes or businesses.
 3. The use of animated electrical signage shall be prohibited.
 4. Billboards within 500 feet of any residential district may not be illuminated between the hours of 10:00 p.m. and 6:00 a.m.
- h. **Non-use.** Any billboard not in use shall have the unused surface display a scenic view, consistent with the area scenery or a public service display.
 - i. **Maintenance and Unsafe Conditions.** Any billboard that collapses, topples or disintegrates shall be made safe within 30 days or the site shall be cleared of the debris.
 - j. **State Compliance Required.** All billboards shall comply with applicable requirements and conditions the State of Indiana. A billboard permit shall be first obtained from the Indiana Department of Transportation prior to approval.
 - k. **Identification Plate.** The framework, foundations or superstructure of the billboard shall have a metal identification plate, as defined, firmly attached thereto.
- (4) **Business Centers.** Each business center with at least 300 feet of major road frontage may be allowed one (1) on-premises freestanding business center sign, subject to the following:
- a. May be directly or indirectly illuminated.
 - b. May be double-faced.
 - c. Shall not reduce the number of signs or sign area otherwise allowed for the premises included within the business center, but shall prohibit any other freestanding signs from being located within the business center.
- (5) **Community, Neighborhood, Development or Subdivision Entry Signs**
- a. Freestanding signs of low profile design.
 - b. May be directly or indirectly illuminated.
- (6) **Gasoline Service Stations.** Each gasoline service station may be allowed the following signs in addition to the signs otherwise allowed by this Article:
- a. Gasoline pump signs not exceeding three (3) square feet per pump containing customary information regarding the brand, type of gasoline sold, and service provided.
 - b. Signage on the canopy, which shall be counted toward determining compliance with the requirements for total allowable area of wall signs allowed on the parcel.
 - c. May contain up to two (2) pump island signs located on the structural supports identifying "self-serve" and "full-serve" operations, provided that there is no business identification or advertising copy on such signs and that such signs do not exceed four (4) square feet in area.
- (7) ~~Marquee Signs. Signs on marquees and canopies may be allowed, provided the display area of the sign on a marquee, or canopy shall be counted toward determining compliance with the requirements for total allowable area of wall signs allowed on the lot.~~
- (8) **(7) Monument or Ground Signs.** Monument signs shall have a brick base and landscaping around the base of the sign.
- (9) **(8) Pole Signs.** Pole signs shall be prohibited in the CBD1 and CBD2 districts.
- (10) **(9) Real Estate Development Signs.** Permits for real estate development signs shall be issued for one (1) year and may be renewed on annual basis.

(11) **(10) Wall Signs**

- a. Sign shall not extend more than 18 inches perpendicular to the surface of the building wall area upon which it is painted, erected, or fastened. Wall signs may extend over a public sidewalk, provided they have a minimum 10-foot clearance from the sidewalk to the bottom of the sign.
- b. For businesses that face directly onto adjacent public street right-of-way, the maximum allowable wall sign area may be increased as indicated in the table below or 10% of the wall area, whichever is less.

Distance of Sign From ROW Line	Allowable Sign Area
0 - 200 ft.	100 sq. ft.
200 - 300 ft.	125 sq. ft.
301 + ft.	150 sq. ft.

- c. Wall signs may be directly or indirectly illuminated.

Section 19.05 Prohibited Signs

The following devices and locations are specifically prohibited:

- (a) **Unspecified Signs.** Any signs not expressly permitted are prohibited.
- ~~(b) **Banners.** Pennants, spinners, and streamers, and banners bearing any logo, product name, business name or other advertising and balloons are prohibited.~~
- ~~(c) **(b) Commercial Vehicles used as Signs.** Unlicensed or inoperable stationary or abandoned motor vehicles, trailers or water craft parked on public or private property used specifically for signage and not for the intended use of the vehicle are prohibited. No commercial vehicle may be parked on a business or industrial premise for a time period exceeding 48 hours for the intended purpose of advertising a product or serving as a business sign.~~
- ~~(d) **(c) Double Signs.** Double-wide sign structures, that is, a single sign structure on which two or more billboards, or other type of signs, are placed or located side-by-side and facing the same direction are prohibited. A double stack, or deck sign structure, that is, a structure on which two signs are placed on one pole or structure, such that one sign is above the other and facing the same direction.~~
- ~~(e) **(d) Emergency Vehicles Simulation Signs.** Signs that simulate or could in any way be confused with the lighting of emergency vehicles or traffic signals are prohibited.~~
- ~~(f) **(e) Exterior String Lights.** String lights used in connection with a commercial enterprise are prohibited, other than holiday decorations which are strung no more than 60 days before the holiday and removed within 10 days following the holiday for which they were erected.~~
- ~~(g) **(f) High Intensity/Flashing Light Signs.** Signs that blink, flash, are animated by lighting in any fashion or have the appearance of traffic safety signs, or lights, or municipal vehicle warnings from a distance are prohibited.~~
- ~~(h) **(g) Illuminated Signs Adjacent to Residential.** Illuminated signs within 50 feet of a residential district are prohibited unless it is designed to not reflect or shine light onto the residential district.~~
- ~~(i) **(h) Moving Signs.** Rotating signs or signs having moving members or parts or appearance of movement are prohibited.~~
- ~~(j) **(i) Snipe Signs.** Signs attached to any utility pole, light standard, street tree or any other public facility located within the public right-of-way are prohibited.~~

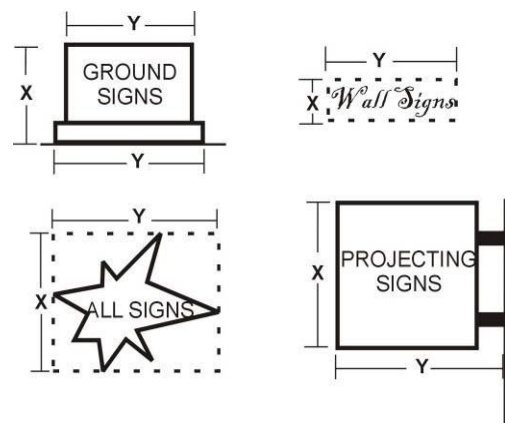
- (j) **Obsolete Signs.** Signs that advertise a product that is no longer made, an event that has already occurred or a business that has closed are prohibited. The enforcement official shall provide a letter to the property owner giving a set time for removal of the obsolete sign.
- (k) **Off-Premise Signs.** Signs, except for billboards, which identify a use or advertises products and services not available on the premises on which the sign is located (e.g. garage sale signs, residential open house signs, signs providing directions to a business) are prohibited.
- (l) **Portable Signs.** Portable signs are prohibited except where expressly allowed in this article.
- (m) **Roof Signs.** Signs erected above the roof line of a building are prohibited.
- (n) **Signs that Confuse Traffic.** Signs that make use of the words "Stop", "Look", "Go", "Slow", "Caution", or "Danger", or any other words, phrases, symbols, or characters, in such a manner as to interfere with, mislead, or confuse traffic are prohibited.
- (o) **Signs that Obstruct Access.** Signs that prevent free and unobstructed access to any door, window, fire escape, or other required exit are prohibited.
- (p) **Signs that Obstruct Vision.** Signs located in such a manner as to obstruct or otherwise interfere with an official traffic sign, signal or device or obstruct or interfere with a driver's view of approaching, merging or intersecting traffic are prohibited.
- (q) **Signs Located in Public Right-of-way.** Signs located in, encroaching upon or overhanging public rights-of-way are prohibited, except awning, marquee and wall signs overhanging the sidewalk, as permitted in section 19.04.
- (r) **Structurally Unsafe Signs.** Signs which are deemed structurally unsafe or are constructed in violation of the requirements of any adopted Construction Code are prohibited.
- (s) **Objects Attached to Public Signs or Utility Structures.** For sale signs or other similar signs and objects shall not be attached to street signs, way-finding signs or utility poles in the public right-of-way.

Section 19.06 General Provisions for Permitted Signs

Signs which are permitted as accessory uses serving a commercial or informational purpose may be permitted subject to the requirements of this section.

(a) **Determination of Sign Display Area.** No sign shall exceed the maximum sign display area allowed for a district. The sign display area is to be expressed in square feet, computed to the nearest tenth of a square foot, and shall be computed as follows:

- (1) **Single-Faced Sign.** The allowable area for a single-faced sign shall be measured by calculating the square footage of the sign face by enclosing the most protruding points or edges of a sign within a parallelogram or rectangle, including any frame.
- (2) **Wall Signs.** Where a sign consists of individual letters and/or a logo affixed directly to a building, the area of the sign shall be computed by measuring the area of the envelope required to enclose the lettering and logo.



- (3) **Double-Face Signs.** Where a sign has two (2) or more faces, the area of only the larger face shall be considered when calculating maximum size, provided all faces are part of the same structure, back-to-back and are separated by no more than two (2) feet.
- (b) **Setbacks.** All freestanding signs, unless otherwise provided for, shall be set back as follows. This distance shall be measured from the nearest edge of the sign, measured at a vertical line perpendicular to the ground to the right-of-way.
- (1) For sites located in the unincorporated areas of the county outside of the boundaries of the cities, signs shall be set back a minimum of ten (10) feet from any public road right-of-way.
- (2) For sites located within the boundaries of the cities of La Porte and Michigan City, signs shall be set back a minimum of one (1) foot from any public road right-of-way.
- (c) **Design Requirements**
- (1) **Architectural Features.** All signs shall be placed in a manner that does not obstruct or intrude upon architectural features of a building.
- (2) **Materials.** Sign materials shall be designed to complement the original construction materials and architectural style of the building façade to promote an overall unified and aesthetic effect as permitted in the various zoning districts. Signs shall not be constructed from materials that are remnants or manufactured for a different purpose.
- (d) **Illumination**
- (1) **General Requirements.** Signs may be illuminated only by steady, stationary, shielded light sources using approved electrical devices directed solely at the sign, or internal to it. Signage lighting shall be subject to the lighting intensity limits specified in section 17.05.
- (2) **Non-glare, Shielded Lighting.** Use of glaring undiffused lights or bulbs shall be prohibited. Lights shall be shaded and/or shielded downward so as not to project onto adjoining properties or thoroughfares.
- (3) **Traffic Hazards.** Sign illumination that could distract motorists or otherwise create a traffic hazard shall be prohibited. The characters incorporated into any changeable message shall remain constant and not change in hue or intensity during the automatic changing of the sign's copy area.
- (4) **Illumination by Other Sources.** Illumination by bare bulbs, luminous tubing or flames is prohibited, except that bare bulbs are permitted on theater marquees.
- (5) **Electronic Changeable Message Sign.** Electronic changeable message signs illuminated by Light-Emitting Diode (LED) or other similar method shall be permitted, subject to the following requirements:
- (a) Electronic changeable message signs shall only be permitted in non-residential zoning districts.
- (b) Only one (1) electronic changeable message sign shall be permitted per business.
- (c) Electronic changeable message signs that are greater than 12 square feet in area shall not be located with 600 feet any other electronic changeable message sign greater than 12 square feet in area **on the same parcel.**

(d) Electronic changeable message signs shall not exceed the following illuminative brightness:

Time of Day	Brightness	
	Within 500 feet of residential district or use	At least 500 feet from residential district or use
Night time	500 nits (cd/m ²)	1250 nits (cd/m ²)
Day time	3,500 nits (cd/m ²)	5,000 nits (cd/m ²)

(e) The message on an electronic changeable message sign shall remain static a minimum of twenty (20) seconds and shall not take longer than one (1) second to change. If the sign is within 500 feet of a residential use or zoning district, the message shall remain static from dusk until dawn.

(f) Electronic changeable message signs shall not contain any moving, blinking, flashing, scrolling or animated parts nor have the appearance of having any movement or animation. Only static messages shall be displayed. The lettering and/or message components being displayed at any given time shall not change, flash or fade to another color. The changeable message sign shall have a default design that will freeze the sign in a dark or blank position if a malfunction occurs.

(g) Conversion of an existing sign to a changeable message signs shall require a permit under this article. Electronic changeable message signs may not be added to a nonconforming sign.

(6) **Wiring.** Underground wiring shall be required for all illuminated signs not attached to a building.

(e) **Construction Requirements.** The following construction requirements apply to all permanent signs.

(1) **Fastenings.** All signs must be erected in such a manner and with such materials to remain safe and secure during the period of use and all bolts, cables, and other parts of such signs shall be kept painted and free from corrosion. No sign may be placed upon a tree or utility pole, except signs of a unit of government or utility.

(2) **Support Location.** No pole, cable or support of any nature shall be placed on any publicly owned property, road right-of-way, or proposed road right-of-way.

(3) **Sign Safety**

a. All signs erected, constructed, reconstructed, altered or moved shall be constructed in such a manner and of such materials so that they shall be able to withstand wind pressure of at least 20 pounds per square foot.

b. All signs shall be erected so that any part including cables, guys, etc. shall have a minimum clearance of four (4) feet from any electrical conductor, electric light pole, road lamp, traffic light, or other public utility pole or standard.

c. All signs shall be designed to comply with minimum wind pressure and other requirements set forth in the adopted building code. Signs with electrical connections shall comply with electrical code requirements, including the application, inspection, and approval of an electrical permit.

(4) **Safety Triangle.** No sign shall be located within, project into, or overhang the triangular area formed at the intersection of any two road right-of-way lines or a driveway approach, as required by section 15.06.

Section 19.07 Sign permits

- (a) A sign permit shall be required prior to installing, changing the height, increasing the area or structurally altering any sign for which a permit is required. Before such a permit is issued, an inspection shall be made to determine that the sign location complies with the provisions of this article.
- (b) As a condition to approval of a sign permit, all signs to be located along state road right-of-way shall obtain the proper state sign permit or written non-objection from the Indiana Department of Transportation, and a copy shall be provided to the enforcement official.
- (c) For an off-premise sign, written consent of the property's owner or legal representative shall be submitted with the application for a sign permit.
- (d) The sign permit shall be valid for a period of 90 days. The sign must be installed within that time period or the permit shall expire, provided the enforcement official may grant an extension for an additional 90 days. When a sign permit is issued in connection with an improvement location permit for a structure on the site, the sign permit shall run concurrent with the improvement location permit.
- (e) No permit shall be required for ordinary servicing or repainting of an existing sign message, cleaning of a sign, or changing the message on the sign where the sign is designed for such changes (such as lettering on a marquee or numbers on a gasoline price sign). Furthermore, a permit shall not be required for signs which are stated as being allowable without a permit.

Section 19.08 Application Procedure

- (a) **Application Form.** Application for a permit for a sign shall be filed with the enforcement official and shall provide the following information:
 - (1) Name, address, and telephone number of the applicant.
 - (2) Location of the building, structure, or lot on which the sign is to be attached or erected.
 - (3) Position of the sign in relation to buildings, structures, and property lines within 100 feet of the proposed sign.
 - (4) Plans showing the dimensions, materials, method of construction, and attachment to the building or in the ground.
 - (5) Copies of stress sheets and calculations, if deemed necessary, showing the structure as designed for dead load and wind pressure.
 - (6) Name and address of the person, firm, or corporation owning, erecting, and maintaining the sign.
 - (7) Information concerning required electrical connections.
 - (8) Written consent of the owner or lessee of the premises upon which the sign is to be erected.
 - (9) Other information required by the enforcement official to make the determination that the sign is in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations.
- (b) **Application Review**
 - (1) **Location Improvement Permit Review.** All locations for placement of a sign submitted in conjunction with the proposed construction of a new building or addition to an existing building shall be reviewed as a part of the required location improvement permit review. The location, size and height of all existing and proposed signs must be shown on the site plan.

- (2) **Enforcement official Review.** The enforcement official shall review the sign permit application for any sign proposed on a site or existing building where no other new construction is proposed.
- (3) **Issuance of a Permit.** Following review and approval of a sign application, the enforcement official shall have the authority to issue a sign permit upon payment by the applicant of the required fees.
- (4) **Denial of a Permit.** The enforcement official shall deny the application for any sign that does not comply with the requirements of this article.

Section 19.09 Sign Inspection and Maintenance

(a) Sign Inspection

- (1) **Responsibility for Compliance.** The owner of any property on which a sign is located is declared to be responsible for the permit, erection, inspection, safety, condition, and removal of a sign.
- (2) **Inspection of New Signs.** All signs for which a permit has been issued shall be inspected by the enforcement official when erected. Approval shall be granted only if the sign has been constructed in compliance with the approved plans and applicable requirements of other ordinances and codes.
- (3) **Inspection before Enclosure.** In cases where fastenings or anchorages are to be eventually bricked in or otherwise enclosed, the sign erector shall advise the enforcement official when such fastenings are to be installed so that inspection may be completed before enclosure.
- (4) **Inspection of Existing Signs.** The enforcement official may, at such times as deemed necessary, inspect any sign allowed under this section, and if upon inspection a sign is found to be unsafe or in a condition that does not comply with all the provisions of this section, the enforcement official shall give notice of that condition to the owner of the sign and cause the necessary repairs or alterations to be made, or require removal of the sign.

(b) Sign Maintenance

- (1) **Maintenance of Signs.** All signs for which a permit is required and all supports therefore shall:
 - a. Be kept in compliance with the plans and specifications filed and approved for issuance of the construction permit.
 - b. Be kept and maintained in a safe condition, consistent with adopted building and mechanical codes.
 - c. At all times conform to all the provisions of this article.
- (2) **Correction of Defects.** If the enforcement official finds that any sign is unsafe, insecure, improperly constructed, or poorly maintained, the owner of the sign shall make the sign safe and secure by completing any necessary reconstruction or repairs, or entirely remove the sign in accordance with the timetable established by the enforcement official. Existing signs determined to be unsafe and an immediate hazard to health or safety shall be removed or repaired within 12 hours of notification.

(c) Obsolete Signs.

- (1) Signs which are no longer functional, in disrepair, or are abandoned for more than 60 days, shall be removed, at the expense of the property owner on which the sign is located, within 30 days following notice of non-compliance. The owner shall be notified by certified mail.

- (2) A sign which no longer identifies a use, product, business or entity located on the property, but is otherwise in conformity with the other provisions of this ordinance, may remain in place if the sign face is completely covered or obscured by a blank panel attached within the frame of the sign. In such case, the sign shall be permitted to remain for a period not to exceed 120 days. Following expiration of the 120 days, the sign shall be removed, unless identifying a new use, product, business or entity located on the property.

(d) **Legal Nonconforming Signs**

- (1) **Status.** Any sign lawfully existing at the time of the adoption of this article that does not fully comply with all provisions of this ordinance shall be considered a legal nonconforming sign and may be permitted to remain as long as the sign is properly maintained and not detrimental to the health, safety and welfare of the community, except as herein provided.
- (2) **Continuance.** The nonconforming sign may continue as long as it is not destroyed, abandoned, or discontinued under 19.09(c) above. A sign damaged in excess of 60% of its replacement cost is considered destroyed and shall be removed by the property owner. If the sign is not removed, the county or city may remove the sign.
- (3) **Restrictions.** A nonconforming sign shall not be altered or reconstructed, unless the alteration or reconstruction is in compliance with the provisions of this article. For the purpose of this article only, the terms "altered" or "reconstructed" shall not include any of the following:
- a. Normal maintenance.
 - b. Changing of surface sign space to a lesser or equal area.
 - c. Ornamental molding, frames, trellises, or ornamental features or landscaping below the base line.
 - d. The addition, construction, installation, or changing of electrical wiring or electrical devices.
 - e. Changing backgrounds, letters, figures, or characters, or other embellishments.
- (4) **Repairs and Maintenance.** Normal maintenance shall be allowed, provided that any nonconforming sign that is destroyed by any means to an extent greater than 60% of the sign's replacement value, exclusive of the foundation, shall not be reconstructed. Normal maintenance shall include painting of chipped or faded signs; replacement of faded or damaged surface panels; or repair or replacement of electrical wiring or electrical devices.
- (5) **Nonconforming Changeable Copy Signs.** The message on a nonconforming changeable copy sign or nonconforming bulletin board sign may be changed provided that the change does not create any greater nonconformity. Conversion of a nonconforming sign to an electronic changeable message sign shall not be permitted.
- (6) **Substitution.** A nonconforming sign may not be replaced with another nonconforming sign.

Section 19.10 Fees

Any application for a sign permit or other request for action pursuant to the regulations set forth in this Article shall be subject to and accompanied by a fee as established by the legislative body. Such fees shall be collected in advance of any application review, inspection, or issuance of any permit or approval. Upon notification of deficient payment of fees, the enforcement official shall cause any permits to be suspended and reject applications for new permits directly associated with the request.

(This page intentionally left blank)

Article 20

Stormwater Management

Section 20.01 Intent

The purpose of this Article is to protect the health, safety, and general welfare of the citizens by requiring compliance with accepted standards and practices for the management of stormwater runoff and drainage. These stormwater requirements are intended to minimize off-site water run-off, increase on-site infiltration, encourage natural filtration functions, simulate natural drainage systems, and minimize off-site discharge of pollutants. Stormwater shall be managed by the best and most appropriate technology and environmentally-sound site planning and engineering techniques, which may include Low Impact Development principles and Green Infrastructure techniques such as permeable paving, infiltration basins and swales, distributed storage and bio-retention as well as traditional storm sewer collection systems and storage basins.

Section 20.02 General Requirements

- (a) All new development shall provide for the management of all storm and surface water drainage and provide for controlled flood runoff.
- (b) All site designs shall establish stormwater management practices to control the peak flow rates and volume of stormwater discharge associated with specified design storms.
- (c) Any land alteration must be accomplished in conformity with the stormwater management requirements. The stormwater management facilities shall be separate and independent of any sanitary sewerage system and shall meet the requirements of IDEM Rule 327 IAC 15-13 (Rule 13).
- (d) Storm drainage facilities shall be so designed as to present no hazard to life or property; and the size, type and installation of all stormwater drains and sewers proposed to be constructed shall be in accordance with the applicable design requirements established by the respective jurisdiction.

Section 20.03 Applicability

- (a) **Permit required.** This Article shall be applicable to all land disturbance projects that include clearing, grading, excavation, and other land disturbing activities affecting one acre or more for both new development and re-development. The article also applies to land development activities that are smaller than the minimum applicability criteria if such activities are part of a larger common plan of development that meets the following applicability criteria, even though multiple separate and distinct land development activities may take place at different times on different schedules., a
- (b) **Exceptions.** Development of a single family residence resulting in a total disturbance of less than 0.50 acres shall be exempt from the requirements of this article.

Section 20.04 Reference Regulations

Information pertaining to Best Management Practices (BMPs) to assist property owners in meeting the requirements of this division can be found in the following reference materials:

- (a) La Porte County Surveyor's Office for additional stormwater requirements for legal drains.
- (b) The Indiana Department of Environmental Management (IDEM) "Indiana Stormwater Quality Manual."

- (c) The U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) "Urban Watershed Forestry Manual."
- (d) The "Indiana Drainage Handbook."
- (e) U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Green Infrastructure Handbook series.

Section 20.05 Compliance

- (a) No building permit for any improvement shall be issued without full compliance with the terms of this article and other applicable regulations. No land disturbance, as defined by this article, shall occur within La Porte County, the city of La Porte or the city of Michigan City without full compliance with the terms of this article and other applicable regulations.
- (b) It will be the responsibility of the property owner to complete a stormwater permit application and ensure that a sufficient construction plan is completed and submitted to the jurisdictional authority for approval. It will be the responsibility of the property owner to ensure proper construction and installation of all stormwater BMPs in compliance with the approved stormwater management permit, and to notify the jurisdictional authority with a Notice of Termination letter upon completion of the project and stabilization of the site. However, all eventual property owners of stormwater quality facilities meeting the applicability requirements must comply with the requirements of this article.

Section 20.06 Stormwater BMP Requirements

- (a) **General:** Stormwater BMPs shall be provided to allow capture and drainage of stormwater runoff from all of the upstream drainage area and from all areas within the proposed development to a place adequate to receive such runoff. Furthermore, a stormwater BMP shall:
 - (1) Be durable, easily maintained, retard sedimentation, and retard erosion. It shall not endanger the public health and safety, or cause significant damage to property.
 - (2) Seek to utilize pervious areas for stormwater treatment and to infiltrate stormwater runoff from driveways, sidewalks, rooftops, parking lots, and landscaped areas to the maximum extent practical to provide treatment for both water quality and quantity.
 - (3) Be designed with sufficient storage volume and/or infiltration capacity to accept the stormwater runoff from the site after development in addition to runoff from all areas upstream, as dictated by the requirements of the applicable jurisdiction. Also, consideration shall be given to stormwater runoff from future developments in undeveloped areas upstream which cannot reasonably be accommodated in the upstream area. The types of stormwater management to be considered should include, but need not be limited to, infiltration, retention-detention systems, over-sizing with cost sharing, and granting of adequate easements for future construction. For purposes of stormwater management consideration, the type of future development shall be in accordance with the uses indicated in the Comprehensive Plan or the use allowed by current zoning, whichever reflects the most intense use. The volume of stormwater runoff attributable to future development shall be determined by good engineering practice, and may assume use of infiltration and/or retention-detention systems, with the following exceptions:
 - a. Parcels that are too small to effectively use said systems, and
 - b. Parcels where it is not technically and/or economically justifiable to use said systems.
 - (4) Be designed such that there will be no increase in the peak discharge runoff rate and volume as a result of the proposed development, unless the existing or improved downstream BMPs are adequate to accept:

- a. The stormwater runoff from the site after development;
 - b. The pre-development stormwater runoff from developed and undeveloped areas upstream; and
 - c. The pre-development stormwater runoff from downstream areas contributory to downstream BMPs beyond the limits of the site.
- (5) Be designed such that the low points of entry for residential, commercial and industrial structures are two (2) feet above the elevation of the 100-year flood. In addition, avenues of ingress-egress shall also be above the elevation of the 100-year flood.
- (6) Shall not discharge directly into a jurisdictional wetland or local water body without adequate treatment. Where post-treatment stormwater discharges to wetlands are proposed, the impact of the proposed discharge on wetland hydrology, and biological and ecological functions shall be assessed by a qualified wetland professional or other scientist using a method acceptable to the MS4 coordinator. In no case shall the impact on functional values be any more than allowed by the USACE, IDEM or other agencies regulating wetlands in the State of Indiana.
- (7) Shall incorporate post-construction stormwater quality measures as permanent features to continuously treat stormwater runoff from the stabilized site.
- (8) Be inspected during construction by a professional engineer or land surveyor registered in the State of Indiana at the expense of the petitioner and certified in accordance with this ordinance.

(b) Public Storm Sewers

- (1) Where a public storm sewer is accessible, the applicant may install storm sewer facilities and provide connection to the public storm sewer system; provided that design slope and cover requirements are met and acceptable capacity is deemed available by the jurisdictional authority.
- (2) Public storm sewer facilities shall be located in the road right-of-way, where feasible, or in perpetual unobstructed easements of appropriate width. Drain facilities shall be provided under driveways so that the flow of water in ditches is not impeded.
- (3) Storm sewers, where provided, shall be designed according to the requirements of the applicable jurisdiction and a copy of the design computations shall be submitted along with plans and specifications.

(c) Low Impact Development and Green Infrastructure (GI) BMPs

- (1) In general, Low Impact Development (LID) refers to the method of site development in which earthwork is minimized, existing runoff conditions are conserved or improved where practicable, stormwater is managed in a distributed manner and as close to its source as possible, and discharges from impervious surfaces are disconnected from the collection system to the extent practicable. In practice, LID helps to reduce the need for end-of-pipe solutions to stormwater, while providing aesthetically pleasing, lower maintenance water quality management systems.
- (2) Acceptable LID methods and green infrastructure BMPs include reduced hard surface area, preservation of well vegetated areas, use of non-turf, alternate cover type in greenspace, settling ponds, constructed wetlands, infiltration systems including rain gardens, rain barrels, pervious pavement, vegetated channels with check dams and green roofs.
- (3) LID and GI BMPs may be used to meet stormwater management requirements by reducing the post construction curve number by a value acceptable to the engineer of the applicable jurisdiction.

- (4) In order to qualify for BMP credit, the BMP feature should be constructed on Hydrologic Soil Group A (HSG) soils or well-drained HSG B soils, or on amended soils with underdrains located above the seasonal high water table.
- (5) LID and GI BMPs, where implemented, shall be designed according to the requirements of the applicable jurisdiction and a copy of the design computations shall be submitted along with plans and specifications.
- (6) All LID and GI BMPs including pervious pavement shall be maintained by the owner(s)

(d) **Wet Basins**

- (1) Wet Detention BMPs, primarily settling ponds or constructed wetlands, are generally characterized by a permanent pool of water and detention of the treatment volume for a design period of time. Sediments are stored below normal pool elevation.
- (2) Detention/retention and/or infiltration shall be provided to limit stormwater discharge as required by the requirements of the jurisdictional agency.
- (3) Stormwater ponds and constructed wetlands shall be designed according to the methods specified by the engineer of appropriate jurisdiction. The BMP design shall be endorsed and approved by the reviewing authority, and a copy of the design computations shall be submitted along with plans and specifications.
- (4) At a minimum, design information shall address normal pool volume, water quality volume, hydraulic loading rate, normal pool depth, water balance, long term sediment control, outlet sizing, and vegetation.
- (5) All Wet Detention BMPs including below ground stormwater detention systems shall be maintained by the owner(s) **unless required by IC 36-9-27 to be established as an urban drain with the appropriate drainage board jurisdiction.**

(e) **Infiltration Basins** (Dry Detention Basins, Rain Gardens, Sand Filters)

- (1) Infiltration/Filtration BMPs are located over permeable soil or an underdrain system, and treat runoff through vertical subsurface filtration. Common names for infiltration/filtration BMPs include rain gardens, bio-retention areas, and extended dry detention basins.
- (2) Infiltration/Filtration BMPs shall be designed according to the methods specified by the engineer of appropriate jurisdiction. The BMP design shall be endorsed and approved by the reviewing authority, and a copy of the design computations shall be submitted along with plans and specifications.
- (3) At a minimum, design information shall address filter media, water quality volume, emptying time, water quality stage depth, long term sediment control, and outlet sizing.
- (4) All Infiltration BMPs including below ground stormwater detention systems shall be maintained by the owner(s) **unless required by IC 36-9-27 to be established as an urban drain with the appropriate drainage board jurisdiction.**

Section 20.07 Basic Stormwater Management Design Criteria

(a) **Minimum control requirements.**

- (1) All stormwater management practices will be designed for specific storm frequency storage volumes (e.g., recharge, water quality, channel protection, 10-year, 100-year) in accordance with the standards of the appropriate jurisdiction. Modification to the design and engineering standards shall be based upon the recommendation of the city engineer or county highway

engineer and acceptable supporting engineering data. In addition, if hydrologic or topographic conditions warrant greater control than that provided by the minimum control requirements, the enforcement official reserves the right to impose any and all additional requirements deemed necessary to control the volume, timing, and rate of runoff.

(b) **Site design feasibility.**

Stormwater management practices for a site shall be chosen based on the physical conditions of the site. Among the factors to be considered:

- (1) Topography;
- (2) Maximum drainage area;
- (3) Depth to water table;
- (4) Soils;
- (5) Slopes;
- (6) Terrain;
- (7) Location in relation to environmentally sensitive features or ultra-urban areas.

(b) **Detention basins.** Where detention/retention facilities or “ponds” are used for stormwater management, they shall accommodate site runoff generated from 2-year, 10-year, and 100-year storms considered individually unless the detention/retention basin is classified as a dam, in which case it must also meet any applicable dam safety standards. Adequate emergency bypass for runoff greater than that occurring from a 100-year, 24-hour storm shall be provided and shall be passed over an emergency spillway.

(1) **All storm runoff shall be calculated using a 24 hour storm event for both before and after development. The allowable release rate shall be the rate as determined from the 2 year existing conditions. Preexisting conditions means the condition of the site immediately prior to the proposed development or proposed redevelopment. The storage volume required for a detention or retention pond shall be determined using the inflow determined from the 100 year-24 hour proposed development storm event with an allowable release rate as determined from the 2 year existing condition. Adjustments to the release rate may be made for upstream off site water which may pass thru the detention pond undetained.**

(2) **Retention basins shall be designed to accommodate 150% of the volume of runoff generated from a 100-year 24 hour storm event applied to the development site.**

(3) Pond geometry and slopes shall address effective management of the water quality event. Design considerations shall distinguish water quality vegetation environment (i.e. littoral shelf) from structural safety ledge requirements.

(c) **Conveyance issues.** All stormwater management BMPs shall be designed to convey stormwater to allow for the maximum removal of pollutants and reduction in flow velocities. This shall include, but not be limited to:

- (1) Maximizing of flow paths from inflow points to outflow points;
- (2) Protection of inlet and outfall structures;
- (3) Elimination of erosive flow velocities;
- (4) Providing of under-drain systems, where applicable.

- (d) **Treatment/geometry conditions.** All stormwater management practices shall be designed to capture and treat stormwater runoff according to the specifications established by the applicable jurisdiction. These specifications will designate the water quantity and quality treatment criteria that apply to an approved stormwater management practice.
- (e) **Landscaping plan requirements.** All stormwater management practices must have a landscaping plan detailing the vegetation, management and maintenance practices for the vegetation, and designating the party responsible for this management. Dominant vegetation in and around stormwater BMPs shall consist of vegetation native to the local region. Landscaping shall also comply with the requirements of section 17.02.
- (f) **Non-structural stormwater practices.** The use of non-structural stormwater treatment practices is encouraged in order to minimize the reliance on structures. Credit in the form of reductions in the amount of stormwater that must be managed can be earned through the use of non-structural practices which reduce the generation of stormwater from the site. These non-structural practices are explained in detail in the reference manuals of section 98-306 and/or by the MS4 coordinator. Applicants wishing to obtain credit for use of non-structural practices must ensure that these practices are documented and remain unaltered by subsequent property owners, and these non-structural practices must be approved by the MS4 coordinator.

Section 20.08 Restoration of Drainage

It is the responsibility of the developer/owner to restore any stream, watercourse, swale, floodplain or floodway that is disturbed during the period of development, to return these areas to its original or improved condition upon completion.

Section 20.09 Obstruction of Drainage

The developer/owner shall not block, impede the flow of, alter, construct any structure, deposit any material or object, or commit any act which will affect normal or flood flow in any ditch, stream or watercourse without having obtained prior approval from the jurisdictional authority, potentially including the city of La Porte, the city of Michigan City, La Porte County, the IDNR, IDEM, and/or USACE.

Section 20.10 Drainage Easements

Where a development is traversed by a watercourse, drainageway, channel, or stream, the developer/owner shall provide a stormwater easement or drainage right-of-way conforming substantially to the lines of such watercourse, and of such width and construction as will be acceptable to the engineer of appropriate jurisdiction. Such easement shall be adequately monumented; and, whenever possible, it is desirable that the drainage be maintained by a vegetated channel with landscaped banks.

Section 20.11 Operation and Maintenance

- (a) Stormwater quality BMPs shall be maintained in good condition, in accordance with the Operation and Maintenance procedures and schedules listed in the Indiana Stormwater Quality Manual, this Ordinance, and/or the terms and conditions of the approved stormwater permit. Stormwater quality BMPs shall not be subsequently altered, revised, or replaced except in accordance with the approved stormwater permit, or in accordance with approved amendments or revisions in the permit.
- (b) All stormwater treatment practices shall have an enforceable operation and maintenance agreement to ensure the system functions as designed. This agreement will include any and all maintenance easements required to access and inspect the stormwater treatment practices, and to perform routine maintenance, as necessary, to ensure proper functioning of the stormwater treatment practice. In addition, a legally binding covenant specifying the parties responsible for the proper maintenance of all stormwater treatment practices shall be secured prior to issuance of any permits for land disturbance activities.
- (c) If the project is within an MS4 jurisdiction, operation and maintenance requirements of the MS4 shall apply. In the event of a conflict between the provisions, the more restrictive provision shall take precedence.

Section 20.12 Stormwater Management Approval Procedures and Requirements

Prior to the initiation of any construction activities, application shall be made to the enforcement official for a stormwater management approval. The application shall be submitted on a form provided by the enforcement official, accompanied by a fee and the following additional information:

(a) **Application stage.**

- (1) Name, address and contact information of property owner and applicant (if different).
- (2) A description of the proposed development activity.
- (3) Location of the proposed development activity sufficient to accurately locate property and structure in relation to existing roads, streams, wetlands and other waterbodies.
- (4) A legal description of the property.
- (5) A site development plan showing existing site conditions, existing and proposed building and structure locations, existing and proposed land grades, proposed impervious surface, structural stormwater management and sediment control facilities, and potential or proposed impact to natural resources.
- (6) Photographs of the proposed project site showing the existing condition.
- (7) Soils information, including depth to ground water and permeability information, if available. If the proposed control measures are dependent upon the hydrologic properties of the soils, then a detailed soils report shall be submitted.
- (8) Elevation of the 100 year flood, and floodplain and floodway boundaries (if applicable) at the project site.
- (9) Elevation of the top of the lowest floor (including basement) of all proposed buildings. Elevation should be in NAVD 88 or NGVD.
- (10) Elevation (in NAVD 88 or NGVD) to which any non-residential structure will be floodproofed.
- (11) Narrative description of the project including extent to which the site will be altered or impacted as a result of proposed development and noting all grading, filling and vegetation removal proposed by the development plan.

- (12) Sufficient engineering analysis in the form of a technical report showing that the proposed stormwater management measures are capable of controlling runoff from the site in compliance with the requirements of the applicable jurisdiction. The analysis and calculations shall be prepared and sealed by a professional engineer or surveyor registered in the State of Indiana. Hydrologic and hydraulic design calculations for the pre-development and post-development conditions for the design storms. Such calculations shall include (i) description of the design storm frequency, intensity and duration, (ii) time of concentration, (iii) soil curve numbers or runoff coefficients, (iv) peak runoff rates and total runoff volumes for each watershed area, (v) infiltration rates, where applicable, (vi) BMP capacities, (vii) flow velocities, (viii) data on the increase in rate and volume of runoff for the design storms referenced in the reference manuals or other ordinances, and (ix) documentation of sources for all computation methods and field test results.
- (13) Description of construction sequencing and timetable for proposed activities, including a description of future phases of the project.
- (14) Copy of approved permits from IDEM.
- (15) Executed copy of operation & maintenance plan agreement.
- (16) Copy of recorded maintenance easements.

(b) Construction Stage

- (1) A Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) shall be submitted as part of the construction documents and shall include BMPs for active construction sites and for post-construction.
- (2) The plan shall correspond with the NPDES Phase II requirements outlined in 327 IAC 15-5 (Rule 5).
- (3) Changes to the development plan during construction must be submitted to the enforcement official and MS4 coordinator for review.

(c) Post Construction

- (1) Upon completion of the project or development, a certified as-built site plan with all dimensions to scale, and all pertinent information including storm structure locations, rims and inverts, shall be submitted and accepted by the enforcement official prior to issuance of final occupancy permit.

Section 20.13 Performance Guarantee

- (a) A performance guarantee in accordance with section 23.07 of the ordinance is required prior to issuance of a stormwater permit in order to insure that the stormwater practices are installed by the permit holder as required by the approved stormwater management plan. The amount of the installation performance guarantee shall be 100 percent of the total estimated construction cost of the stormwater management practices approved under the permit. The performance guarantee shall contain forfeiture provisions for failure to complete work specified in the stormwater management plan.
- (b) The installation performance security shall be released in full only upon submission of as-built plans and written certification by a registered professional engineer that the stormwater practice has been installed in accordance with the approved plan and other applicable provisions of this division. The MS4 coordinator will make a final inspection of the stormwater practice to ensure that it is in compliance with the approved plan and the provisions of this division. Provisions for a partial pro-

rata release of the performance guarantee shall be addressed in accordance with section 23.07 of the ordinance.

Section 20.14 Waivers

- (a) **Waivers.** Modification to the design and engineering standards shall be based upon the recommendation of the city engineer or county highway engineer and acceptable supporting engineering data. The city engineer or county highway engineer, in conjunction with the MS4 coordinator and/or technical review committee, upon consideration of technical requirements, pre-existing site conditions, relevant factors, and standards specified within this article, may grant a waiver from compliance with specific requirements of this ordinance.
- (d) **Permits.** Any stormwater management waivers granted in a natural resource area subject to this article will require applicable permits from IDEM.
- (e) **Special Conditions.** The With acceptable supporting engineering data, the city engineer , county highway engineer, or MS4 coordinator may conditionally approve permits or waivers for development activities. Examples of the types of conditions that may be attached to permits or variances include, but are not limited to:
- (1) Design measures to reduce project impacts;
 - (2) Relocation of the proposed activity to reduce project impacts;
 - (3) Flood and erosion reduction measures to prevent hazard losses to activities or natural resources on other lands;
 - (4) Compensatory mitigation measures to offset losses to protected natural resource area acreage, functions, and values;
 - (5) Setbacks from the river, stream, or other water body of a size appropriate for the proposed activity and the particular project area;
 - (6) Deed restrictions, covenants, or execution of conservation easements regarding the future use of lands including but not limited to preservation of undeveloped areas and restrictions on vegetation removal;
 - (7) Erosion control and stormwater management measures;
 - (8) The clustering of structures or development;
 - (9) Long term monitoring and management requirements including control of exotic plant and animal species;
 - (10) Other conditions necessary to protect protected natural resource area functions, offset losses, and prevent increased natural hazard losses in the community.

Section 20.15 Enforcement and Penalties

In addition to the enforcement and penalties provided for in article 26, the MS4 coordinator shall have the power to order the restoration of any area impacted in violation of this article. If the responsible person or agent does not complete such restoration within a reasonable time following the order, the authorized local government shall have the authority to restore the affected natural resources to the prior condition and the person or agent responsible for the violation shall be held liable to the city or county for the cost of restoration.

(This page intentionally left blank)

Article 21

Floodplains

Section 21.01 Intent

- (a) **Findings of Fact.** Floodplains of La Porte County are important natural resources that provide multiple beneficial functions, including:
- (1) Storage of floodwaters, which reduces flashiness and downstream flooding hazards,
 - (2) Storage of sediments deposited by floodwaters,
 - (3) Filtering and transformation of pollutants from adjacent lands and floodwaters,
 - (4) Shading of waterways, providing regulation of in-stream temperature,
 - (5) Habitat for aquatic and upland wildlife,
 - (6) Stabilization of banks, which reduces erosion and minimizes the necessity of riprap or other erosion control methods,
 - (7) Storage and filtration of stormwater, and
 - (8) Scenic and recreational value.
- (b) **Destruction of Floodplains.** Whether incremental or large-scale, destruction of floodplains compromises the ability of the ecosystem to provide the functions listed above. Structures placed in floodplains can be subjected to subsidence or damage from floodwaters, and can contribute to downstream pollution.
- (c) **Statement of Purpose.** It is the purpose of this article to protect the riparian resources of La Porte County in order to protect public health, safety, and general welfare, and to minimize public and private losses due to flood conditions in specific areas by provisions designed to:
- (1) Protect human life and health from floodwaters;
 - (2) Restrict or prohibit uses which create hazards to health, safety, natural resources or property, due to increases in erosion or in flood heights or velocities;
 - (3) Require that uses vulnerable to floods, including facilities which serve such uses, be protected against flood damage at the time of initial construction;
 - (4) Control the alteration of natural floodplains, stream channels, and natural protective barriers which accommodate flood waters;
 - (5) Control filling, grading, dredging, and other alterations of the land which may increase erosion or flood damage;
 - (6) Prevent or regulate the construction of flood barriers which will unnaturally divert floodwaters or may increase flood hazards to other lands;
 - (7) Make federally subsidized flood insurance available for structures and their contents by fulfilling the requirements of the National Flood Insurance Program;
 - (8) Minimize expenditure of public money for costly flood control projects;
 - (9) Minimize the need for rescue and relief efforts associated with flooding and generally undertaken at the expense of the general public;

- (10) Minimize prolonged business interruptions;
- (11) Minimize damage to public facilities and utilities such as water and gas mains, electric, telephone and sewer lines, streets, and bridges located in floodplains;
- (12) Make potential home buyers aware that property is in a flood area;
- (13) Maintain the chemical, physical and biological integrity of water resources;
- (14) Achieve no net loss in the quantity, quality and biological diversity of floodplain areas and functions; and
- (15) Replace floodplain acreage, and functions where avoidance of activities is not practical and all practical measures have been taken to reduce impacts.

Section 21.02 Lands to which this Article Applies

This article shall apply to all special flood hazard areas (SFHA) within the jurisdiction of La Porte County, the city of La Porte and the city of Michigan City.

Section 21.03 Activities Allowed by Right

The following uses are allowed in riparian areas without a permit, provided they do not involve hydrologic modifications or fills:

- (a) Private wildlife sanctuaries, woodland preserves;
- (b) Outdoor recreation including nature study, hiking, horseback riding, swimming, camping, trapping, hunting, fishing, shell fishing, cross-country skiing where otherwise legally permitted;
- (c) Open space uses incidental to the enjoyment and maintenance of adjacent residential, commercial and industrial property such as open space for subdivisions and building setback areas;
- (d) Maintenance and repair of existing ditches, watercourses, farm ponds, utilities, roadways provided the activity does not involve the expansion of roadways or related improvements into previously unimpacted areas; and
- (e) The enhancement or restoration of riparian areas less than one (1) acre and not associated with any development proposal.

Section 21.04 Establishment of Floodplain Development Permit

A floodplain development permit shall be required in conformance with the provisions of this article prior to the commencement of any development activities in SFHAs. Development activities include filling, excavation, grading, dredging, construction, clear-cutting, removal of peat, sand or gravel, alteration of the water table, alteration of flood-retention characteristics, alteration of surface drainage characteristics.

Section 21.05 Compliance

No structure shall hereafter be located, extended, converted or structurally altered within the SFHA without full compliance with the terms of this article and other applicable regulations. No land or stream within the SFHA shall hereafter be altered without full compliance with the terms of this article and other applicable regulations.

Section 21.06 Duties and Responsibilities of Enforcement Official

- (a) The enforcement official and/or designee is hereby authorized and directed to enforce the provisions of this article. The enforcement official is further authorized to render interpretations of this article which are consistent with its spirit and purpose.
- (b) Duties and responsibilities of the enforcement official shall include, but not be limited to:
- (1) Review all floodplain development permits to assure that the permit requirements of this article have been satisfied.
 - (2) Inspect and inventory damaged structures in SFHA and complete substantial damage determinations.
 - (3) Ensure that construction authorization has been granted by the Indiana Department of Natural Resources (IDNR) for all development projects subject to section 21.14 and 21.16(a), and maintain a record of such authorization (either copy of actual permit or floodplain analysis/regulatory assessment).
 - (4) Ensure that all necessary federal or state permits have been received prior to issuance of the local floodplain development permit. Copies of such permits are to be maintained on file with the floodplain development permit.
 - (5) Notify adjacent communities and the State Floodplain Coordinator prior to any alteration or relocation of a watercourse, and submit copies of such notification to Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA).
 - (6) Maintain for public inspection, and furnish upon request, local permit documents, damaged structure inventories, substantial damage determinations, regulatory flood data, SFHA maps, Letters of Map Amendment (LOMA), Letters of Map Revision (LOMR), copies of IDNR permits and floodplain analysis and regulatory assessments (letters of recommendation), federal permit documents, and “as-built” elevation and flood proofing data for all buildings constructed subject to this article.
 - (7) Utilize and enforce all Letters of Map Revision (LOMR) or Physical Map Revisions (PMR) issued by FEMA for the currently effective SFHA maps of the community.
 - (8) Assure that maintenance is provided within the altered or relocated portion of the watercourse so that the flood carrying-capacity is not diminished.
 - (9) Verify and record the actual elevation of the lowest floor (including basement) of all new or substantially improved structures, in accordance with section 21.07.
 - (10) Verify and record the actual elevation to which any new or substantially improved structures have been floodproofed, in accordance with section 21.07.
 - (11) Review certified plans and specifications for compliance.
 - (12) Issue stop work orders, in accordance with the following:
 - a. Upon notice from the enforcement official, that work on any building, structure or premises being done contrary to the provisions of this article shall immediately cease.
 - b. Such notice shall be in writing and shall be given to the owner of the property, or to his or her agent, or to the person doing the work, and shall state the conditions under which work may be resumed.
 - (13) Revocation of permits.

- a. The enforcement official may revoke a permit or approval issued under the provisions of this article, in cases where there has been any false statement or misrepresentation as to the material facts in the application or plans on which the permit or approval was based.
- b. The enforcement official may revoke a permit upon determination by the enforcement official that the construction, erection, alteration, repair, moving, demolition, installation, or replacement of the structure for which the permit was issued is in violation of, or not in conformity with, the provisions of this article.

Section 21.07 Permit Procedures

Prior to any development activities, application shall be made to the enforcement official for a floodplain development permit. The application shall be submitted on a form provided by the enforcement official, accompanied by a fee and the following additional information:

(a) **Application Stage.**

- (1) Name, address and contact information of property owner and applicant (if different);
- (2) A description of the proposed development activity;
- (3) Location of the proposed development activity sufficient to accurately locate property and structure in relation to existing roads, streams and other waterbodies;
- (4) A legal description of the property;
- (5) A site development plan showing existing and proposed building and structure locations and existing and proposed land grades;
- (6) A description of all grading, filling and vegetation removal proposed by the development plan;
- (7) An explanation of why this activity cannot be located at an upland site;
- (8) A description of all measures proposed to reduce or compensate for project impacts;
- (9) Photographs of the proposed project site showing the existing condition;
- (10) Elevation of the 100 year flood, and floodplain and floodway boundaries at the project site;
- (11) Elevation of the top of the lowest floor (including basement) of all proposed buildings. Elevation should be in NAVD 88 or NGVD;
- (12) Elevation (in NAVD 88 or NGVD) to which any non-residential structure will be flood-proofed;
- (13) Description of the extent to which any watercourse will be altered or impacted as a result of proposed development;
- (14) Map of any wetlands that might be impacted by the proposed development activity
- (15) Description of construction sequencing and timetable for proposed activities, including a description of future phases of the project.

(b) **Additional Information.** The enforcement official may also require a permit applicant to submit additional information if the enforcement official deems such information necessary to determine the compliance of a proposed activity with the standards and criteria set forth in the article. Such information may include:

- (1) Description of ecological communities and functions;
- (2) Description of how the development activity will change, diminish, or enhance the ecological communities and functions;

- (3) Name, address, professional status, license number, and phone number of the person who is to prepare the riparian management or mitigation plan;
 - (4) More detailed site plans;
 - (5) Engineering reports and analyses where the proposed activity may be subject to flood or erosion hazards, or increase such hazards or other types;
 - (6) Mapping or description of soil types where onsite waste disposal is proposed; and
 - (7) Analysis of chemical or physical characteristics of any fill material.
- (c) **Mitigation Plan.** In addition, the enforcement official shall require the permit applicant to submit a riparian management and/or a compensatory mitigation plan.
- (d) **Construction Stage.** Upon placement of the lowest floor, or floodproofing, it shall be the duty of the permit holder to submit to the enforcement official a certification of the NAVD 88 elevation of the lowest floor or floodproofed elevation, as built. This certification shall be prepared by or under the direct supervision of a registered land surveyor or professional engineer and certified by that individual. When floodproofing is utilized for a particular structure, the certification shall be prepared by or under the direct supervision of a professional engineer or licensed architect and certified by that individual. Any work undertaken prior to submission of the certification shall be at the permit holder's risk. (The enforcement official shall review the lowest floor and floodproofing elevation survey data submitted.) The permit holder shall correct deficiencies detected by such review before any further work is allowed to proceed. Failure to submit the survey or failure to make the corrections required hereby shall be cause to issue a stop work order for the project. All permits shall be valid for a period of one (1) year from the date of issuance, unless the enforcement official indicates otherwise.

Section 21.08 Basis for Establishing Regulatory Flood Data

- (a) This article's protection standard is the regulatory flood. The regulatory flood elevation, floodway, and fringe limits for each of the unstudied SFHAs of the county and cities delineated as an "A Zone" on the FIRM of La Porte County and the cities of La Porte, and Michigan City shall be according to the best data available, as provided by the IDNR and confirmed by engineering hydrologic/hydraulic study.
- (b) Whenever a party disagrees with the best available data, the party submitting the detailed engineering study needs to replace existing data with more detailed data and submit it to the IDNR for review and approval.

Section 21.09 Discrepancy between Mapped Floodplain and Actual Ground Elevations

- (a) In cases where there is a discrepancy between the mapped floodplain (SFHA) on the FIRM and the actual ground elevations, the elevation provided on the profiles shall govern.
- (b) If the elevation of the site in question is below the base flood elevation, that site shall be included in the SFHA and regulated accordingly.
- (c) If the elevation (natural grade) of the site in question is above the base flood elevation, that site shall be considered outside the SFHA and the floodplain regulations will not be applied. All grades in question shall require a determination by a professional engineer or surveyor licensed in the state of Indiana using standard water surface profiling methods to confirm the 100 year floodplain limits within the entire section considered to be in question. The property owner should be advised to apply for a LOMA or LOMR.

Section 21.10 Preventing Increased Damages

No development in the SFHA shall create a damaging or potentially damaging increase in flood heights or velocity or threat to public health and safety.

- (a) Within the floodway identified on the flood boundary and floodway map or the flood insurance rate map, the following standards shall apply:
 - (1) No structures intended for occupancy shall be constructed within the 100 year floodway limits.
 - (2) No development shall be allowed which acting alone or in combination with other development, shall cause any increase in the elevation of the regulatory flood; and
 - (3) For all projects involving channel modifications or fill, including levees, the county or city shall submit a request to the FEMA to revise the regulatory flood data.
- (b) Within all SFHAs identified as A zones, where no 100-year flood elevation and/or floodway/floodway fringe delineation has been provided, the total cumulative effect of the proposed development activity, when combined with all other existing and anticipated development, shall not increase the regulatory flood elevation and will not increase flood damages or potential flood damages.
- (c) All effects on the backwater surface profile shall be modeled and submitted for review for any construction and/or grading activity. Backwater effects shall be minimized and shall not exceed current State and Federal standards. In for case shall backwater effects exceed 0.10 foot of water surface profile increase.
- (d) Any fill deposited in the floodplain or floodway as part of the development project shall be compensated for with creation of additional floodwater storage, at a volumetric ratio of 1:1. See 21.11 (k).
- (e) Public health standards in all SFHAs.
 - (1) The location or storage of chemicals, explosives, buoyant materials, flammable liquids, pollutants, or other hazardous or toxic materials below the flood protection grade (FPG) shall not be permitted.
 - (2) New and replacement sanitary sewer lines may be permitted providing all manholes or other aboveground openings are elevated above the FPG.

Section 21.11 General Standards

In all SFHAs the following requirements shall be met:

- (a) No structures intended for occupancy shall be constructed within the 100 year floodway limits.
- (b) New construction and substantial improvements shall be anchored to prevent flotation, collapse or lateral movement of the structure.
- (c) Manufactured homes shall be anchored to prevent flotation, collapse, or lateral movement. Methods of anchoring may include, but are not limited to, use of over-the-top or frame ties to ground anchors. This standard shall be in addition to and consistent with applicable state requirements for resisting wind forces.
- (d) New construction and substantial improvements shall be constructed with materials and utility equipment resistant to flood damage below the FPG.

- (e) New construction and substantial improvements shall be constructed using methods and practices that minimize flood damage.
- (f) Electrical, heating, ventilation, plumbing, air conditioning equipment and other service facilities shall be designed and/or located so as to prevent water from entering or accumulating within the components during conditions of flooding.
- (g) New and replacement water supply systems shall be designed to minimize or eliminate infiltration of flood waters into the system.
- (h) New and replacement sanitary sewage systems shall be designed to minimize or eliminate infiltration of flood waters into the system, or infiltration of incompletely treated wastewater into the waterway.
- (i) On-site waste disposal systems shall be located and constructed to prevent impairment to the system or contamination from the system during flooding or during normal flows.
- (j) Any alteration, repair, reconstruction or improvements to a structure that is in compliance with the provisions of this article shall adhere to the requirements of “new construction” as contained in this article.
- (k) Any alteration, repair, reconstruction or improvement to a structure that is not in compliance with the provisions of this article, shall be undertaken only if the non-conformity is not furthered, extended, or expanded. Once a nonconforming structure is removed, it shall not be replaced.
- (l) Whenever any portion of the SFHA is authorized for use, the volume of space which will be occupied by the authorized fill or structure below the BFE shall be compensated for and balanced by an equivalent volume of excavation taken below the BFE. The excavation volume shall be at least equal to the volume of storage lost (replacement ratio of one to one) due to the fill or structure.
 - (1) The excavation shall take place in the floodplain and in the same immediate water course in which the authorized fill or structure is located;
 - (2) Under certain circumstances, the excavation may be allowed to take place outside of, but adjacent to, the floodplain; provided that the excavated volume will be below the regulatory flood elevation, will be in the same immediate watershed in which the authorized fill or structure is located, will be accessible to the regulatory flood water, will not be subject to ponding when not inundated by flood water, and shall not be refilled;
 - (3) The fill or structure shall not obstruct a drainage way leading to the floodplain;
 - (4) The fill or structure shall be of a material deemed stable enough to remain firm and in place during periods of flooding and shall include provisions to protect adjacent property owners against any increased runoff or drainage resulting from its placement; and
 - (5) Plans depicting the areas to be excavated and filled shall be submitted prior to the actual start of construction on any work site. Upon completion of the site work, but before the actual start of construction, the applicant shall provide to the enforcement official a certified survey of the excavation and fill sites demonstrating that the fill and excavation comply with this section.

Section 21.12 Specific Standards

In all SFHAs, the following provisions are required:

- (a) In addition to the requirements of section 21.11, all structures to be located in the SFHA shall be protected from flood damage below the FPG. This building protection requirement applies to the following situations:
 - (1) Construction or placement of any new structure having a floor area greater than 400 square feet;

- (2) Structural alterations made to:
 - a. An existing (previously unaltered) structure, the cost of which equals or exceeds 50% of the value of the pre-altered structure (excluding the value of the land);
 - b. Any previously altered structure.
 - (3) Reconstruction or repairs made to a damaged structure that are valued at or more than 50% of the market value of the structure (excluding the value of the land) before damage occurred;
 - (4) Installing a travel trailer or recreational vehicle on a site for more than 180 days;
 - (5) Installing a manufactured home on a new site or a new manufactured home on an existing site. This article does not apply to returning the existing manufactured home to the same site it lawfully occupied before it was removed to avoid flood damage; and
 - (6) Reconstruction or repairs made to a repetitive loss structure.
- (b) **Residential Construction.** New construction or substantial improvement of any residential structure (or manufactured home) shall have the lowest floor, including basement, at or above the FPG (two (2) feet above the base flood elevation). Should solid foundation perimeter walls be used to elevate a structure, openings sufficient to facilitate the unimpeded movements of floodwaters shall be provided in accordance with the standards of division (d) below.
- (c) **Non-Residential Construction.** New construction or substantial improvement of any commercial, industrial, or non-residential structure (or manufactured home) shall have the lowest floor, including basement, elevated to or above the FPG. Structures located in all “A Zones” may be floodproofed in lieu of being elevated if done in accordance with the following:
- (1) A registered professional engineer or licensed architect shall certify that the structure has been designed so that below the FPG, the structure and attendant facilities are watertight and capable of resisting the effects of the regulatory flood. The structural design shall take into account flood velocities, duration, rate of rise, hydrostatic pressures, and impacts from debris or ice. Such certification shall be provided to the enforcement official, as set forth in section 21.06(b)(10).
 - (2) Floodproofing measures shall be operable without human intervention and without an outside source of electricity.
- (d) **Elevated Structures.**
- (1) New construction or substantial improvements of elevated structures that include fully enclosed areas formed by foundation and other exterior walls below the FPG shall be designed to preclude finished living space and designed to allow for the entry and exit of floodwaters to automatically equalize hydrostatic flood forces on exterior walls.
 - (2) Structural calculations shall be submitted demonstrating sufficient structural capacity is provided in accordance with this ordinance.
 - (3) Designs for complying with this requirement must either be certified by a professional engineer or licensed architect or meet the following minimum criteria:
 - a. Provide a minimum of two (2) openings that have a total net area of not less than one (1) square inch for every one (1) square foot of enclosed area;
 - b. The bottom of all openings shall be no higher than one (1) foot above foundation interior grade (which must be equal to in elevation or higher than the exterior foundation grade);
 - c. Openings may be equipped with screens, louvers, valves or other coverings or devices provided they permit the automatic flow of floodwaters in both directions;

- d. Access to the enclosed area shall be no more than the minimum necessary to allow for parking vehicles (garage door) or limited storage of maintenance equipment used in connection with the premises (standard exterior door) or entry to the living area (stairway or elevator);
 - e. The interior portion of the enclosed area shall not be partitioned or finished into separate rooms; and
 - f. Portions of the building below the FPG must be constructed with materials resistant to flood damage.
- (4) Where elevation requirements exceed six (6) feet above the highest adjacent grade, a copy of a legally recorded deed restriction prohibiting the conversion of the area below the lowest floor to a use or dimension contrary to the structure's originally approved design, shall be presented as a condition of issuance of the final certificate of occupancy.
- (e) **Structures Constructed On Fill.** A residential or nonresidential structure may be constructed in a permanent fill in accordance with the following:
- (1) The fill shall be placed in layers no greater than one (1) foot deep before compacting to 95% of the maximum density obtainable with the Standard Proctor Test method.
 - (2) The fill shall extend at least 10 feet beyond the foundation of the structure before sloping below the FPG.
 - (3) The fill shall be protected against erosion and scour during flooding by vegetative cover, riprap, or bulkheading. If vegetative cover is used, the slopes shall be no steeper than three horizontal to one vertical.
 - (4) The fill shall not adversely affect the flow of surface drainage from or onto neighboring properties.
 - (5) The top of the lowest floor, including basements, shall be above the FPG.
- (f) **Structures Constructed with a Crawlspace.** A residential or nonresidential structure may be constructed with a crawlspace located below the FPG, provided that the following conditions are met:
- (1) The building must be designed and adequately anchored to resist flotation, collapse, and lateral movement of the structure resulting from hydrodynamic and hydrostatic loads, including the effects of buoyancy;
 - (2) Any enclosed area below the FPG shall have openings that equalize hydrostatic pressures by allowing for the automatic entry and exit of floodwaters.
 - (3) A minimum of two (2) openings having a total net area of not less than one (1) square inch per square foot of enclosed area is provided. The bottom of the openings shall be no more than one (1) foot above grade;
 - (4) The interior height of the crawlspace measured from the interior grade of the crawlspace to the top of the foundation wall must not exceed four (4) feet at any point;
 - (5) Utility systems within the crawlspace must be elevated above the FPG;
 - (6) An adequate drainage system must be installed to remove floodwaters from the interior area of the crawlspace within a reasonable period of time after a flood event;
 - (7) Portions of the building below the FPG must be constructed with materials resistant to flood damage; and
 - (8) Utility systems within the crawlspace must be elevated above the FPG.

- (g) **Manufactured Homes and Recreational Vehicles.** Manufactured homes and recreational vehicles to be installed or substantially improved on a site for more than 180 days must meet the following requirements:
- (1) The manufactured home shall be elevated on a permanent foundation such that the lowest floor shall be at or above the FPG and securely anchored to an approved foundation system to resist flotation, collapse, and lateral movement. This requirement applies to all manufactured homes to be placed on a site:
 - a. Outside a manufactured home park or subdivision;
 - b. In a new manufactured home park or subdivision;
 - c. In an expansion to an existing manufactured home park or subdivision; or
 - d. In an existing manufactured home park or subdivision on which a manufactured home has incurred “substantial damage” as a result of a flood.
 - (2) Recreational vehicles placed on a site shall either:
 - a. Be on site for less than 180 days;
 - b. Be fully licensed and ready for highway use (defined as being on its wheels or jacking system, is attached to the site only by quick disconnect type utilities and security devices, and has no permanently attached additions); or
 - c. Meet the requirements for “manufactured homes” as state earlier in this section.

Section 21.13 Critical Facility

Construction of new critical facilities such as schools, nursing homes, hospitals, police, fire, and emergency response installations, installations which produce, use or store hazardous materials or hazardous waste shall be, to the extent possible, located outside the limits of the SFHA. Construction of new critical facilities shall be permissible within the SFHA if no feasible alternative site is available. Critical facilities constructed within the SFHA shall have the lowest floor elevated to or above the FPG at the site. Floodproofing and sealing measures must be taken to ensure that toxic substances will not be displaced by or released into floodwaters. Access routes elevated to or above the FPG shall be provided to all critical facilities to the extent possible. Critical facilities shall not be constructed within the limits of any floodway.

Section 21.14 Standards for Identified Floodways

- (a) Located within SFHAs established in section 21.08, are areas designated as floodways. The floodway is an extremely hazardous area due to the velocity of floodwaters, which carry debris, and potential projectiles and also create erosion potential. If the proposed site is in an identified floodway, the enforcement official shall require the applicant to forward the application, along with all pertinent plans and specifications, to the IDNR and apply for a permit for construction in a floodway. Under the provisions of I.C. 14-28-1, a permit for construction in a floodway from the IDNR is required prior to the issuance of a local building permit for any excavation, deposit, construction or obstruction activity located in the floodway. This includes land preparation activities such as filling, grading, clearing, paving, and the like, undertaken before the actual start of construction of the structure. However, it does exclude non-substantial additions/improvements to existing (lawful) residences in a non-boundary river floodway. (I.C. 14-28-1-26 allows construction of non-substantial additions/improvements to residences in a non-boundary river floodway without obtaining a permit for construction in a floodway from the IDNR. Non-substantial additions/improvements shall be

based upon IDNR floodplain management rules and are generally defined as improvements/additions that are less than 50% of the market value of the building. Note that, if fill is needed to elevate an addition above the existing grade, prior approval (construction in a floodway permit) for the fill is required from the IDNR.)

- (b) No action shall be taken by the enforcement official until a permit (when applicable) has been issued by the IDNR granting approval for construction in a floodway. Once a permit for construction in a floodway has been issued by the IDNR, the enforcement official may issue the local floodplain development permit, provided the provisions contained in section 21.10 through 21.16 have been met. The floodplain development permit cannot be less restrictive than the permit for construction in a floodway issued by the IDNR. However, a community's more restrictive regulations (if any) shall take precedence.
- (c) No development shall be allowed which acting alone or in combination with existing or future development, will increase the regulatory flood.
- (d) For all projects involving channel modifications or fill (including levees) the county or city shall submit the data and request that the FEMA revise the regulatory flood data.

Section 21.15 Standards for Identified Floodway Fringe

If the site is located in an identified floodway fringe, the enforcement official may issue the local floodplain development permit provided the provisions contained in section 21.07 through 21.16 have been met.

Section 21.16 Standards for SFHAS without Established Base Flood Elevation and/or Floodways/Fringes

- (a) The following standards apply if the drainage area upstream of the proposed development site is greater than one square mile:
 - (1) If the site is an identified floodplain where the limits of the floodway and fringe have not yet been determined, and the drainage area upstream of the site is greater than one square mile, the enforcement official shall require the applicant to forward the application, along with all pertinent plans and specifications, to the IDNR for review and comment.
 - (2) No action shall be taken by the enforcement official until either a permit has been issued for construction in the floodway, or a floodplain analysis/regulatory assessment that cites the 100-year flood elevation and the recommended FPG has been received from the IDNR.
 - (3) Once the enforcement official has received the proper permit for construction in a floodway, or a floodplain analysis/regulatory assessment approving the proposed development, a floodplain development permit may be issued, provided the conditions of the floodplain development permit are not less restrictive than the conditions received from the IDNR and the provisions contained in section 21.10 through 21.16 have been met.
- (b) The following standards apply if the drainage area upstream of the proposed development site is less than one (1) square mile.
 - (1) If the site is in an identified floodplain where the limits of the floodway and fringe have not yet been determined and the drainage area upstream of the site is less than one square mile, the enforcement official shall require the applicant to provide an engineering analysis showing the limits of the floodway, fringe and 100-year flood elevation for the site.

- (2) Upon receipt, the enforcement official may issue the local floodplain development permit, provided the provisions contained in section 21.10 through 21.16 have been met.
- (c) The total cumulative effect of the proposed development, when combined with all other existing and anticipated development, will not increase the regulatory flood and will not increase flood damages or potential flood damages.
- (d) No structures intended for occupancy shall be constructed within the floodway.

Section 21.17 Standards for Subdivision Proposals

- (a) The enforcement official shall review all proposed subdivisions to determine whether the subdivision lies in a SFHA, as defined elsewhere by this article. If the enforcement official finds the subdivision to be so located, the enforcement official shall forward plans and materials to the IDNR for review and comment. The enforcement official shall require appropriate changes and modifications in order to assure that:
 - (1) The subdivision proposal is consistent with the need to minimize flood damages;
 - (2) All public utilities and facilities, such as sewer, gas, electrical, and water systems are located and constructed to prevent flood damage;
 - (3) Adequate drainage is provided to reduce exposure to flood hazards;
 - (4) On-site waste disposal systems, if provided, will be located and designed to avoid their impairment, and to prevent them from being a source of contamination during the occurrence of the regulatory flood.
- (b) Developers shall record the 100-year flood elevation on all subdivision plats containing lands identified elsewhere by ordinance as within a SFHA prior to submitting the plats for approval by the plan commission.
- (c) All owners of manufactured home parks or subdivisions located within the SFHA identified as zone A on the community's FHBM or FIRM shall develop an evacuation plan for those lots located in zone A and file it with the local plan commission and have it filed and approved by the appropriate community emergency management authorities.

Section 21.18 Riparian Management Plan

- (a) The enforcement official shall require that a permit applicant submit a riparian management plan if the enforcement official believes such a plan is needed to meet the standards of this article, including conditions attached to permit issuance. Such a management plan may include the procedures and timing of the proposed project, water level manipulation, removal of exotic species, replanting (if necessary) and other active management activities over time. The riparian management plan may also be combined with a compensatory mitigation plan as provided in Sections 21.10 and 21.11 of this article.
- (b) The riparian management plan shall be consistent with the following requirements:
 - (1) The plan shall describe all conservation and/or land management techniques that will be used to conserve and restore the riparian area.
 - (2) The plan shall specify any management activities that will be carried out over time, and methods or techniques for implementing the activities.

- (3) The plan shall specify the professional and personnel resources that will be committed to monitoring and managing the riparian area.
- (4) The plan shall specify construction methods that identify and protect riparian habitat that is to be left unaltered.
- (5) Site development shall accommodate the topography and soil so as to create the least potential for vegetation loss and site disturbance.
- (6) Vegetation and soil removal shall be limited to the minimum amount necessary for the development of the site.
- (7) Temporary vegetation, sufficient to stabilize the soil, may be required on all disturbed areas as necessary to prevent soil erosion. New plantings shall be given sufficient water and protection to insure reestablishment.
- (8) If the proposed development would affect the banks of the stream or river, bank stabilization techniques shall be required to prevent erosion.

Section 21.19 Compensatory Mitigation

- (a) The applicant shall be required to submit a compensatory mitigation plan developed by qualified professional if it is determined that such a plan is needed to meet the standards of this article. The standards of this article include no net loss of riparian area functions, values, acreage and flood storage, and any conditions attached to the issuance of a floodplain permit. Compensatory mitigation measures may take the form of riparian area restoration, creation or enhancement. Compensatory mitigation plans shall include design, implementation, maintenance, and monitoring elements. Plans shall include a description of the mitigation area, existing and proposed topography at one (1) foot contour intervals, any proposed fill (including source of the fill) or stockpiling, proposed excavation, planting plans (including source of plants) and erosion control measures.
- (b) A compensatory mitigation plan shall also include, at a minimum:
 - (1) The restoration of vegetation that is native to the site;
 - (2) Periodic monitoring of mitigation features;
 - (3) Maintenance and replacement of damaged plants or other features; and
 - (4) A proposal for posting a performance bond or other financial guarantee.
- (c) In general, compensatory mitigation shall be onsite and in kind. However, the enforcement official may allow use of offsite and out-of-kind mitigation including the use of mitigation banks if such use will have net ecological benefits, will not cause nuisances, will not violate other laws, and will not result in fragmentation of the riparian ecological system. Use of mitigation banks will be allowed to compensate for impacts only where onsite measures are applied to insure that flooding, water pollution, erosion, and other problems do not occur at the original site.
- (d) Where feasible, mitigation projects shall be completed prior to development activities. In other cases, mitigation shall be completed immediately following disturbance and prior to use or occupancy of the activity. There shall be no introduction of any plant or wildlife that is not native to the area into a mitigation project, unless authorized by a state or federal permit.
- (e) In general the following ratios shall be provided for floodplain storage, restoration, and enhancement: 1:1 for storage, 2:1 for restoration, and 6:1 for enhancement. The enforcement official may increase the ratios if uncertainties exist with regard to the success of the proposed mitigation, a significant period of time will elapse between impact and mitigation of riparian area functions, or the impact was

unauthorized. The enforcement official may decrease the ratios if the proposed mitigation has a high likelihood of success, the proposed mitigation will provide functions and values significantly greater than the floodplain area being impacted, or the proposed mitigation is conducted in advance of the impact and has been shown to be successful.

- (f) In evaluating the adequacy of proposed compensatory mitigation, the enforcement official shall consider its effectiveness in avoiding impacts, minimizing impacts, rectifying the impacts, reducing or eliminating the impacts over time; and compensating for the impacts. The following shall be considered:
- (1) The risk of failure of the proposed mitigation project based upon the difficulty with which this type of riparian area is restored, created, or enhanced; the experience and expertise of the individual or individuals proposing to carry out the mitigation; the proposed buffer and other protection measures; and the proposed management, monitoring and maintenance;
 - (2) The societal and natural resources value of riparian functions provided by the mitigation plan in comparison to the societal and natural resources value of the functions of the original riparian area;
 - (3) Whether the proposed mitigation will require long term maintenance and, if so, the adequacy of any proposed maintenance; and
 - (4) The need for long term monitoring and how such monitoring will be provided.

Section 21.20 Waiver

- (a) **Natural Features Review Committee.** A natural features review committee shall be appointed for the county and each city to hear and decide on requests for waivers to the requirements of this article. The natural features review committee shall consist of the enforcement official, the city engineer or county highway engineer and one (1) member of the board of zoning appeals.
- (b) **Waiver Procedures.** In granting waivers, the natural features review committee shall consider all technical evaluations, all relevant factors, all standards specified in other sections of this article, and:
- (1) The danger to life and property due to flooding or erosion damage;
 - (2) The susceptibility of the proposed facility, and its contents to flood damage, and the effect of such damage on the individual owner, and on the integrity of the adjacent natural resources;
 - (3) The importance of the services provided by the proposed facility to the community;
 - (4) The necessity of a waterfront location to the facility, where applicable;
 - (5) The availability of alternative locations for the proposed use which are not subject to flooding or erosion damage;
 - (6) The compatibility of the proposed use with existing and anticipated development;
 - (7) The relationship of the proposed use to the comprehensive plan and floodplain management regulations for that area;
 - (8) The safety of access to the property in times of flood for ordinary and emergency vehicles;
 - (9) The expected height, velocity, duration, rate of rise, and sediment transport of the floodwaters at the site; and
 - (10) The costs of providing governmental services during and after flood conditions, including maintenance and repair of public utilities and facilities such as sewer, gas, electrical, and water systems, and streets and bridges.

- (c) **Waivers.** The natural features review committee shall use the following criteria in granting a waiver to the requirements of this article:
- (1) Waivers shall only be issued when there is:
 - a. A showing of good and sufficient cause;
 - b. A determination that failure to grant the waiver would result in a practical difficulty; and
 - c. A determination that the granting of a waiver will not result in increased flood heights, additional threats to public safety, extraordinary public expense, or creation of nuisances, will not cause fraud, or victimization of the public, and will not conflict with existing laws or ordinances.
 - (2) Waivers shall only be issued upon a determination that the waiver is the minimum necessary, considering the flood hazard, to afford relief.
 - (3) No waiver may be granted for a residential use within a floodway, subject to section 21.14 or 21.16(a) of this article.
 - (4) Any waiver granted in a floodway subject to section 21.14 or 21.16(a) of this article will require a permit from the IDNR.
 - (5) Waivers or exceptions to the flood hazard reduction of section 21.12 may be granted only when a new structure is to be located on a lot of one-half acre or less in size, contiguous to and surrounded by lots with existing structures constructed below the FPG.
 - (6) Waivers may be granted for the reconstruction or restoration of any structure individually listed on the National Register of Historic Places or the Indiana State Register of Historic Sites and Structures. Waivers may be issued for the repair or rehabilitation of “historic structures” upon a determination that the proposed repair or rehabilitation will not preclude the structure’s continued designation as an “historic structure” and the waiver is the minimum necessary to preserve the historic character and design of the structure.
- (d) **Flood Elevation.** Any applicant to whom a waiver is granted shall be given written notice specifying the difference between the base flood elevation and the elevation to which the lowest floor is to be built and stating that the cost of the flood insurance will be commensurate with the increased risk resulting from the reduced lowest floor elevation.
- (1) Any applicant to whom a waiver is granted shall be given written notice over the signature of a enforcement official that:
 - a. The issuance of a waiver to construct a structure below the base flood elevation will result in increased premium rates for flood insurance up to amounts as high as \$25 for \$100 of insurance coverage; and
 - b. Such construction below the base flood level increases risks to life and property. A copy of the notice shall be recorded by the enforcement official in the Office of the County Recorder and shall be recorded in a manner so that it appears in the chain of title of the affected parcel of land.
 - (2) The enforcement official will maintain a record of all waiver actions, including justification for their issuance, and report such waivers issued in the community’s biennial report submissions to the FEMA.
- (e) **Special Conditions.** The natural features review committee may conditionally approve permits or waivers for development activities in floodplains. Examples of the types of conditions that may be attached to permits or waivers include, but are not limited to:

- (1) Design measures to reduce project impacts;
- (2) Relocation of the proposed activity to reduce project impacts;
- (3) Flood and erosion reduction measures to prevent hazard losses to activities or natural resources on other lands;
- (4) Compensatory mitigation measures to offset losses to riparian area acreage, functions, and values;
- (5) Inclusion in the deed for the property a warning that the property contains a riparian area and that any activities in the riparian areas are subject to the riparian, wetland, floodplain and other regulatory requirements;
- (6) Setbacks from the river, stream, or other water body of a size appropriate for the proposed activity and the particular riparian area;
- (7) Deed restrictions, covenants, or execution of conservation easements regarding the future use of lands including but not limited to preservation of undeveloped areas and restrictions on vegetation removal;
- (8) Erosion control and storm water management measures;
- (9) The clustering of structures or development;

Section 21.21 Enforcement and Penalties

In addition to the enforcement and penalties provided for in article 26, the enforcement official shall have the power to order the restoration of any riparian area impacted in violation of this article. If the responsible person or agent does not complete such restoration within a reasonable time following the order, the authorized local government shall have the authority to restore the affected wetlands to the prior condition and the person or agent responsible for the violation shall be held liable to the city or county for the cost of restoration.

Section 21.22 Warning; Disclaimer of Liability

The degree of flood protection required by this article is considered reasonable for regulatory purposes and is based on available information derived from engineering and scientific methods of study. Larger floods can and will occur on rare occasions. Therefore, this article does not create any liability on the part of La Porte County, the city of La Porte, Michigan City, the IDNR, or the State of Indiana, for any flood damage that results from reliance on this article or any administrative decision made lawfully thereunder.

Article 22

Natural Resource Protection

Section 22.01 Intent

- (a) **Findings of Fact.** Natural resources of La Porte County, Indiana contain some of the richest biodiversity in the state and region. The two major watersheds in which La Porte County resides are the Little Calumet – Galien Basin, which drains to Lake Michigan, and the Kankakee River Basin, which drains to the Mississippi River. The watersheds are separated by the Valparaiso Moraine, a hilly region underlain by glacial till and sand deposited during the Wisconsin Glaciation. The Little Calumet – Galien Basin historically contained extensive sand dune/swale ecosystems, wetlands including the Great Marsh, and other ecosystems. The Kankakee River Basin was historically an extensive system of wetlands known as the ‘Grand Kankakee Marsh,’ one of the largest marsh-swamp river basins in the interior of the U.S.

The La Porte County region has been significantly impacted and fragmented by human activity. In the Little Calumet – Galien Basin, channelization of waterways, implementation of drainage tile, industrial development and pollution, mining of sand dunes and other impacts have significantly altered and reduced the extent of natural resources. Channelization of the Kankakee River and its tributaries drained the Kankakee River Basin, eliminating the majority of the wetlands in that region. Expanding population, industrial and agricultural activity, historical pollution and development pressures continue to threaten the viability of La Porte County’s natural resources. Piecemeal or cumulative losses have the potential, over time, to destroy remaining wetlands and other natural resources.

The wetlands and other natural resources of the County are indispensable and fragile ecosystems with significant development constraints due to flooding, erosion and soil limitations. In their natural state, wetlands and other natural resources function to serve people and nature. The multiple beneficial functions of La Porte County’s natural resources, when maintained in a substantially natural state, include:

- (1) Protection and improvement of surface and groundwater quality
- (2) Recharge and discharge of groundwater
- (3) Storage, conveyance and attenuation of floodwaters and storm waters
- (4) Protection and improvement of air quality
- (5) Habitat for fish, wildlife and vegetation
- (6) Support of biodiversity, which serves as a basis for ecosystem stability
- (7) Mitigation of floods and droughts
- (8) Generation and renewal of soil and soil fertility
- (9) Stabilization of soil and prevention of erosion
- (10) Pollination of crops and natural vegetation
- (11) Stabilization of micro and regional climate
- (12) Natural resource education; scientific study; open space; and recreation opportunities

- (13) Preservation of aesthetic quality of the county, which is important to quality of life for county residents, and for recreational and tourism value
- (b) Destruction of natural resources compromises the ability of the ecosystems to provide the functions listed above. The uncontrolled use and development of natural resources in La Porte County affects public health and general welfare. Therefore, it is in the best interest of La Porte County to provide for the wise, regulated use of its shared natural resources.
- (c) **Statement of Purpose.** The intended general purpose of this article is to require planning to avoid or minimize damage to natural resources of La Porte County, including the city of La Porte and city of Michigan City; to protect the rights of the residents of La Porte County to enjoy clean air, pure water and the natural, scenic, historic and aesthetic values of the environment; to restrict degradation of natural resources and to provide for their protection. Specific goals to be supported by this article include:
- (1) Protect land and water resource areas, including groundwater recharge zones (aquifers), springs, streams, wetlands, woodlands, prime wildlife habitats, and areas constituting high ecological, recreational and other amenity value that exist on developed or undeveloped land, and other protected natural resource areas as defined by this article;
 - (2) Direct growth away from areas with sensitive natural resources and toward those areas most suitable for development in terms of available infrastructure (i.e. sewer, water, transportation), compatible land uses, and least impact on protected resources.
 - (3) Promote sustainable land use practices that are consistent with the preservation or improvement of the quality of the existing environment and of natural amenities. Sustainable land use includes those practices that improve or preserve the economic, social, and ecological function of natural resources.
 - (4) Establish that any development plan (e.g. site plan, subdivision plat, site condominium plan), shall be designed and arranged to protect and minimize disturbance to priority natural resource protection areas.
 - (5) Allow compensatory mitigation for natural resource impacts compliant with state and federal standards and define additional local mitigation requirements for impacts to protected natural resource areas.
- (d) **Public Safety Purpose.** A further purpose of this article is to ensure that development activities in La Porte County, including the city of La Porte and city of Michigan City do not threaten public safety or cause nuisances by:
- (1) Blocking drainage flows, destroying flood storage areas, or destroying storm barriers, thereby raising flood heights or velocities on other land and increasing flood damages;
 - (2) Causing water pollution through any means, including location of septic systems in wet soils, unauthorized application of pesticides, herbicides and algicides; disposal of solid wastes or surface water runoff at inappropriate sites; or the creation of unstabilized fills;
 - (3) Increasing erosion; or
 - (4) Increasing runoff of sediment and surface water.
- (e) **Preservation Purpose.** A further purpose of this article is to ensure that development activities in La Porte County do not destroy natural resource functions important to the general welfare by:
- (1) Decreasing breeding, spawning, nesting, wintering, feeding, or other critical habitat for fish and wildlife, including rare, threatened and endangered plant and animal species and commercially and recreationally important wildlife;

- (2) Decreasing groundwater recharge;
- (3) Destroying sites needed for education and scientific research as outdoor biophysical laboratories, living classrooms and training areas;
- (4) Interfering with public rights in waters and the recreation opportunities for hunting, fishing, boating, hiking, bird watching, photography, camping and other activities in natural resource areas; or
- (5) Destroying aesthetic or property values.

Section 22.02 Lands to which this Article Applies

- (a) **Lands and waters to which this Article applies.** The provisions of this article shall apply to all natural resources and associated buffers within jurisdiction of La Porte County, the city of La Porte and the city of Michigan City as mapped by the web-based GIS Database interactive mapping tool Local Decision Maker (LDM) at <http://ldm.agriculture.purdue.edu>. A listing of natural resource layers to be evaluated will be provided by the enforcement official, but at a minimum shall include::
- (1) Sensitive Areas
 - (2) Steep Slopes (> 20%)
 - (3) Major Rivers and Lakes (USGS)
 - (4) Streams and Lakes (NHD)
 - (5) Recreational Facilities
 - (6) Indiana Biodiversity Initiative (IBI) High Irreplaceability Sites
 - (7) CrEAM diversity index – Species Rarity
 - (8) Indiana Natural Regions
 - (9) Floodplains
 - (10) NWI Wetlands
 - (11) NHD Watersheds
- (b) **Lands and waters to which this Article does not apply.** The provisions of this article shall not apply to the following lands and waters in La Porte County:
- (1) Artificially-constructed ponds, drainage ditches, stormwater collection basins, gravel pits, stone quarries or waste treatment systems or lagoons, except to the extent that such uses are restricted or prohibited in a natural resource protection area;
 - (2) Wetlands and other natural resource areas for which local, state or federal permits for fill were issued prior to the adoption of this article or prior to the extension of the planning and zoning jurisdiction La Porte County over the areas for which the permits were issued
- (c) In the event of a conflict between the provisions of this subchapter and those of any other part of the Zoning Ordinance that governs the management of natural resource areas, the more restrictive provision shall take precedence.

Section 22.03 Activities Allowed by Right

The following uses are allowed in natural resource areas without a permit, providing they do not involve hydrologic or soil modifications, land disturbance or fills:

- (a) Private wildlife sanctuaries, natural resource preserves, scientific or educational research, provided that they do not harm the natural ecosystem;
- (b) Outdoor recreation including nature study, hiking, horseback riding, swimming, camping, trapping, hunting, fishing, shell fishing, cross-country skiing where otherwise legally permitted;
- (c) Open space uses incidental to the enjoyment and maintenance of adjacent residential, commercial and industrial property such as open space for subdivisions and building setback areas;
- (d) Maintenance and repair of existing ditches, watercourses, farm ponds, utilities, roadways providing the activity does not involve the expansion of roadways or related improvements into previously un-impacted areas; and
- (e) Removal of diseased or invasive exotic plant species as identified and quantified in writing by a qualified biologist and approved in writing by Natural Resources Enforcement Official, and removal of dead or detached plant material.

Section 22.04 Establishment of Setback Requirements

- (a) **Minimum setback of development activity from streams, lakes, ponds, and wetlands.** Absolutely no development activity (except as provided below) may occur within the minimum setback which is defined as 75 feet from the ordinary high water mark of streams, lakes, and ponds, and 50 feet from the edge of wetlands, or within a designated depressional area. In no case shall the setback be less than the boundary of the 100-year floodway as defined by FEMA. The enforcement official may require a larger setback based upon flooding, erosion, pollution, endangered species, riparian or wetland functions and values, or other relevant factors.
- (b) Where a development pattern exists, the setback for a proposed principal structure may be reduced to the average setback of the principal structure on each adjacent lot, but the setback may not be reduced to less than 35 feet from the ordinary high water mark of any navigable water.
- (c) These setback requirements do not apply to a stream in a culvert unless the stream is taken out of a culvert as part of development activity. If a culvert functions as a low-flow culvert, where water is intended to periodically flow over it, the setback requirements shall apply. Review waiver of this article for proposed development activity within the minimum setback area will consider the following:
 - (1) Only limited filling and excavating necessary for the development of public boat launching ramps, swimming beaches, or the development of park shelters or similar structures is allowed. The development and maintenance of roads, parking lots and other impervious surfaces necessary for permitted uses are allowed only on a very limited basis, and where no alternate location outside the setback area is available.
 - (2) Land surface modification within the minimum setback shall be permitted for development of stormwater drainage swales between the developed area of the site (including a stormwater detention facility on the site) and a stream, lake or pond, or wetland. Detention basins within the setback are generally discouraged, unless it can be shown that resultant modifications will not impair water quality, habitat, or flood storage functions.
- (d) The purpose of this protection offset is to preserve the natural resource areas themselves and the environmentally sensitive areas immediately around the natural resource areas. These protection setbacks are separate and different from any state or federal wetland requirements.

Section 22.05 Requirement for Natural Resources Due Diligence Inventory

- (a) Provision shall be made for the identification, evaluation, review, and permitting of identified natural resources in conformance with the provisions of this article prior to the commencement of any regulated land disturbance activities in natural resource areas. Activities include filling; excavating; grading; dredging; construction; clear-cutting; removal of peat, sand or gravel; or alteration of the water table, of flood-retention characteristics, of surface drainage or of topographical characteristics.
- (b) Upon reviewing the project location and site plan, the enforcement official may require submittal of a Natural Resources Due Diligence Inventory to determine the presence or absence of identified natural resources requiring protection, mitigation and/or permitting. The Natural Resources Due Diligence Inventory shall be prepared by a professional wetland consultant employed by a professional ecological consulting firm included on the USACE Indiana Engineering and Environmental Consulting Firm list.

<http://www.lrc.usace.army.mil/co-r/consult-IN.pdf>

- (c) In addition, a Natural Resources Inventory Survey shall be required for any project directly adjacent to an existing nature preserve, including but not limited to, the Ambler Flatwoods Nature Preserve, Barker Woods Nature Preserve, Little Calumet Headwaters Nature Preserve, Wintergreen Woods Nature Preserve, and Spice Lake Nature Preserve (St. Joseph County). A delineation of all natural resources including wetlands and/or streams shall be completed on the project site. The wetland delineation shall be completed using methods and procedures most recently established by the USACE.
- (d) The Natural Resource Inventory Survey shall include correspondence with the United States Fish and Wildlife (FWS) and Indiana Department of Natural Resources (DNR) Division of Nature Preserves regarding Threatened, Endangered, or Rare (ETR) species. Additionally, the most recent, available list of ETR species shall be consulted. The project site shall be assessed to determine if potential habitat is present for any listed ETR noted in the region. A more exhaustive investigation may be warranted if it is determined that ETR species may exist on the project site.
IDNR ETR List: <http://www.in.gov/dnr/naturepreserve/4666.htm>
- (e) Submittal of a Natural Resources Due Diligence Inventory does not preclude the applicant from obtaining local, state, and federal permits for impacts to natural resources.

Section 22.06 Compliance

- (a) No structure shall hereafter be located, extended, converted or structurally altered within identified natural resource areas without full compliance with the terms of this article and other applicable regulations. No natural resource area within La Porte County, the city of La Porte or the city of Michigan City shall hereafter be altered without full compliance with the terms of this article and other applicable regulations.
- (b) Any entity responsible for a premises, which is, or may be, the source of an impact to a protected natural resource area shall provide, at their own expense, reasonable protection from this impact through the use of acceptable best management practices (BMPs) and/or compensatory mitigation practices, as determined by the jurisdictional authority and outlined herein.

Section 22.07 Duties and Responsibilities of Enforcement Official

- (a) The enforcement official and/or designee is hereby authorized and directed to enforce the provisions of this article. The enforcement official is further authorized to render interpretations of this article which are consistent with its spirit and purpose.
- (b) Duties and responsibilities of the enforcement official shall include, but are not limited to:
- (1) Review all due diligence inventory information pertaining to natural resource development to assure that the requirements of this article have been satisfied.
 - (2) Inspect and inventory damaged structures in natural resource areas and complete substantial damage determinations.
 - (3) Ensure that construction authorization has been granted by the US Army Corps of Engineers (USACE), Indiana Department of Natural Resources, (IDNR), and/or Indiana Department of Environmental Management (IDEM) for all development projects subject to Section 401 and Section 404 of the Clean Water Act, and maintain a record of such authorization (either copy of actual permit, water quality certification, jurisdictional determination, regional general permit notification or construction in a floodway).
 - (4) Ensure that all necessary federal or state permits have been received prior to issuance of the ILP. Copies of such permits are to be maintained on file.
 - (5) Notify adjacent communities and the State Floodplain Coordinator prior to any alteration or relocation of a watercourse, and submit copies of such notification to Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA).
 - (6) Maintain for public inspection, and furnish upon request, local permit documents, damaged structure inventories, substantial damage determinations, regulatory flood data, copies of USACE and IDEM permits, jurisdictional determination and regulatory assessments (letters of recommendation), federal permit documents, and “as-built” elevations and data for all structures and mitigated wetland areas constructed subject to this article.
 - (7) Assure that monitoring and maintenance is provided within any mitigated portion of the natural resource area in accordance with permit requirements.
 - (8) Review certified plans and specifications for compliance.
 - (9) Issue stop work orders:
 - a. Upon notice from the enforcement official, work on any building, structure or premises that is being done contrary to the provisions of this article shall immediately cease.
 - b. Such notice shall be in writing and shall be given to the owner of the property, or to his or her agent, or to the person doing the work, and shall state the conditions under which work may be resumed.
 - (10) Revocation of approval.
 - a. The enforcement official may revoke approval issued under the provisions of this article, in cases where there has been any false statement or misrepresentation as to the material facts in the application or plans on which the approval was based.
 - b. The enforcement official may revoke approval upon determination by the enforcement official that the construction, erection, alteration, repair, moving, demolition, installation, or replacement of the structure for which the permit was issued is in violation of, or not in conformity with, the provisions of this article or the conditions of the permit.

Section 22.08 Inventory Procedures

Prior to any development activities, the enforcement official shall review the LDM interactive GIS database map information, conduct an analysis of submitted project materials required in Article 23 of this ordinance and notify the applicant if a natural resource due diligence inventory will be required for the project.

If required, the applicant shall retain a qualified ecological engineering consultant to perform a Natural Resources Due Diligence Inventory, including a wetland delineation, an Endangered, Threatened, or Rare (ETR) Species Investigation of flora and fauna including a database search of U.S. Fish and Wildlife information and the Indiana Department of Natural Resources for ETR species documented within one-mile of the site, and a preliminary summary of any available regulatory information for floodway/floodplain identified within the proposed project boundaries to meet the requirements of Section 22.07.

The inventory survey shall include the following information:

(a) Application stage.

- (1) Name, address and contact information of property owner and applicant (if different);
- (2) A description of the proposed development activity;
- (3) Location of the proposed development activity sufficient to accurately locate property and structure in relation to existing roads, streams and other waterbodies;
- (4) A legal description of the property;
- (5) A site development plan showing identified natural resources, existing and proposed building and structure locations, existing and proposed land grades, and potential or proposed impact to wetlands;
- (6) A description of all grading, filling and vegetation removal proposed by the development plan;
- (7) An explanation of why this activity cannot be located at an upland site;
- (8) A description of all measures proposed to reduce or compensate for project impacts;
- (9) Photographs of the proposed project site showing the existing condition;
- (10) Elevation of the 100 year flood, and floodplain and floodway boundaries (if applicable) at the project site;
- (11) Elevation of the top of the lowest floor (including basement) of all proposed buildings. Elevation should be in NAVD 88;
- (12) Elevation (in NAVD 88) to which any non-residential structure will be floodproofed;
- (13) Description of the extent to which any wetland natural resource area will be altered or impacted as a result of proposed development;
- (14) Description of construction sequencing and timetable for proposed activities, including a description of future phases of the project.
- (15) Natural resource feature determination in accordance with this article L
- (16) Copies of approved permits from USACE, IDNR and/or IDEM.

(b) Additional information. The enforcement official may also require a permit applicant to submit additional information if the enforcement official deems such information necessary to determine the compliance of a proposed activity with the standards and criteria set forth in the article. All plans,

reports, calculations, and narratives shall be prepared in accordance with this article and signed and sealed by a professional engineer, registered by the State of Indiana. Such information may include:

- (1) Description of ecological communities and functions;
 - (2) Description of how the development activity will change, diminish, or enhance the ecological communities and functions;
 - (3) Name, address, professional status, license number, and phone number of the person who is to prepare the protected natural resource management or mitigation plan;
 - (4) More detailed site plans;
 - (5) Engineering reports and analyses where the proposed activity may be subject to flood or erosion hazards, or increase such hazards or other types;
 - (6) Mapping or description of soil types where onsite waste disposal is proposed; and
 - (7) Analysis of chemical or physical characteristics of any fill material.
- (c) **Construction stage.** Upon placement of improvements, it shall be the duty of the permit holder to submit to the enforcement official a certification of the improvements including NAVD 88 elevation, as built. This certification shall be prepared by or under the direct supervision of a registered land surveyor or professional engineer and certified by that individual. When flood-proofing is utilized for a particular structure, the certification shall be prepared by or under the direct supervision of a professional engineer or licensed architect and certified by that individual. Any work undertaken prior to submission of the certification shall be at the permit holder's risk. (The enforcement official shall review the lowest floor and flood-proofing elevation survey data submitted.) The permit holder shall correct deficiencies detected by such review before any further work is allowed to proceed. Failure to submit the survey or failure to make the corrections required hereby shall be cause to issue a stop work order for the project. All permits shall be valid for a period of one (1) year from the date of issuance, unless the enforcement official indicates otherwise.
- (d) **Erosion Control Standards.** This Erosion Control Standards section applies to the following types of development:
- (1) General: No changes shall be made in the contour of the land, nor shall grading, excavating, removal or destruction of the topsoil, trees, or other vegetative cover of the land be commenced, until a Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWP3) has been reviewed and approved by the enforcement official.
 - (2) The SWP3 shall meet the requirements of the MS4 Construction Activity Erosion and Sediment Control Program in accordance with Phase II Version of 327 IAC 15-5 (Rule 13)
 - (3) IDEM Review: Any development over one (1) acre shall be reviewed by IDEM. A copy of the submittal for approval shall be held in the office of the enforcement official.
 - (4) Off-site Sedimentation: Whenever sedimentation is caused by stripping of vegetation, re-grading, or other development activities, it shall be the responsibility of the petitioner to remove it from all adjoining surfaces, drainage systems, and watercourses, and to repair any damage at the petitioner's expense.
 - (5) Off-site Fill: Off-site fill material shall be free of environmentally hazardous materials. The petitioner shall ensure to the enforcement official's satisfaction that fill material hauled from an off-site location is free of environmental contaminants. The source of fill material shall be identified prior to application for a Grading Permit, Improvement Location Permit, or Subdivision Improvement Permit. If directed by the enforcement official, the petitioner shall have testing

performed on representative samples of the fill material to determine if environmentally hazardous materials are present in the fill.

(6) Other Fill:

- a. *Organic Material*: Detrimental amounts of organic material shall not be permitted in fills.
- b. *Irreducible Material*: No rock or similar irreducible material with a maximum dimension greater than twelve (12) inches shall be buried or placed in fills unless included and approved as part of a grading permit, improvement location permit, or subdivision improvement permit.

(7) Health, Safety and Welfare: If the enforcement official determines that any existing excavation, embankment or fill has become a hazard to life or limb, endangers property, or adversely affects the safety, use or stability of a public way or drainage channel, a written notice shall be issued to the owner of the property upon which the hazard is located or other person or agent in control of the property, who shall repair or eliminate such excavation, fill or embankment within the period specified in the notice to eliminate the hazard.

(8) Disturbance of Protected Areas: If any “no disturb” areas are driven over, altered, disturbed or damaged in any way, the petitioner or property owner shall be subject to a stop work order as outlined in Section 22.07 of this article.

Section 22.09 Basis for Protected Natural Resource Areas Determination

(a) Protected natural resource features include, but are not limited to, areas mapped and identified as such in Section 22.02 utilizing the LDM GIS interactive database map and the following reference materials and sources.

(1) **Wetlands:**

- a.
- b. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service national wetland inventory (NWI) maps (for general location only)
- c. Natural Resource Conservation Service(NRCS) soil surveys indicating hydric soils
- d. Indiana Department of Natural Resources (IDNR) Indiana Natural Heritage Data Center
- e. USEPA Region 5 Critical Ecosystems Report
- f. Jurisdictional determination and delineation of the boundaries of “waters of the United States” and “waters of the State” in accordance with the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual and electronic updates, to include field survey and mapping of plant material and hydric soils by a certified wetland specialist.
- g. La Porte County Soil & Water Conservation District

(2) **Floodplain/Floodways:** See Article 21

(3) **Riparian Areas:**

- a. La Porte County Surveyors Office
- b. La Porte County Soil & Water Conservation District

(b) Where published sources listed above conflict with field based determinations, the applicant must receive correspondence from the publishing source concurring with the determination.

Section 22.10 Standards for Subdivision Proposals

- (a) The enforcement official shall review all proposed subdivisions to determine whether the subdivision contains natural resource areas, as defined in Section 22.02. If the enforcement official finds the subdivision to be so located, the enforcement official shall require appropriate changes and modifications in order to assure that:
- (1) The subdivision proposal is consistent with the need to minimize natural resource impacts;
 - (2) All public utilities and facilities, such as sewer, gas, electrical, and water systems are located and constructed to prevent adverse impact;
 - (3) Adequate drainage is provided to reduce exposure to flood hazards;
 - (4) On-site waste disposal systems, if provided, will be located and designed to avoid their impairment, and to prevent them from being a source of contamination during the occurrence of the regulatory flood.
- (b) Developers shall record the delineated wetland boundaries on all subdivision plats containing lands identified elsewhere by ordinance as within a SFHA prior to submitting the plats for approval by the plan commission.

Section 22.11 Riparian Management Plan

- (a) The enforcement official may require that a permit applicant submit a riparian management plan if the enforcement official believes such a plan is needed to meet the standards of this article **and shall provide written specific conditions of which items from Section 22.02(a) items 1-11 require attention**, including conditions attached to permit issuance. Such a management plan must comply with procedures outlined in the Indiana Drainage Handbook and may include the procedures and timing of the proposed project, water level manipulation, removal of exotic species, replanting (if necessary) and other active management activities over time. The riparian management plan may also be combined with a compensatory mitigation plan as provided in Sections 21.12 of this article.
- (b) The riparian management plan shall be consistent with the following requirements:
- (1) The plan shall describe all conservation and/or land management techniques that will be used to conserve and restore the riparian area.
 - (2) The plan shall specify any management activities that will be carried out over time, and methods or techniques for implementing the activities.
 - (3) The plan shall specify the professional and personnel resources that will be committed to monitoring and managing the riparian area.
 - (4) The plan shall specify construction methods that identify and protect riparian habitat that is to be left unaltered.
 - (5) Site development shall accommodate the topography and soil so as to create the least potential for vegetation loss and site disturbance.
 - (6) Vegetation and soil removal shall be limited to the minimum amount necessary for the development of the site.
 - (7) Temporary vegetation, sufficient to stabilize the soil, may be required on all disturbed areas as necessary to prevent soil erosion. New plantings shall be given sufficient water and protection to insure reestablishment.

- (8) If the proposed development would affect the banks of the stream or river, bank stabilization techniques shall be required to prevent erosion.

Section 22.12 Compensatory Mitigation

- (a) The applicant may be required to submit a compensatory mitigation plan developed by a qualified professional if it is determined that such a plan is needed to meet the standards of this article and IDEM, IDNR, and or USACE regulatory requirements. The standards of this article include no net loss of natural resource area functions, values, acreage and flood storage, and any conditions attached to the issuance of a wetland permit. Compensatory mitigation measures may take the form of protected natural resource area restoration, creation or enhancement. Compensatory mitigation plans shall comply with IDEM requirements and include design, implementation, maintenance, and monitoring elements. Plans shall include a description of the mitigation area, existing and proposed topography at one (1) foot contour intervals, any proposed fill (including source of the fill) or stockpiling, proposed excavation, planting plans (including source of plants) and erosion control measures.
- (b) A compensatory mitigation plan shall also include, at a minimum:
- (1) The restoration of vegetation that is native to the site;
 - (2) Periodic monitoring of mitigation features;
 - (3) Maintenance and replacement of damaged plants or other features; and
 - (4) A proposal for posting a performance bond or other financial assurances.
- (c) In general, compensatory mitigation shall meet jurisdictional requirements. However, the enforcement official may allow use of offsite and out of kind mitigation including the use of mitigation banks if such use will have net ecological benefits, will not cause nuisances, and will not violate other laws. Use of mitigation banks will be allowed to compensate for impacts only where onsite measures are applied to insure that flooding, water pollution, erosion, and other problems do not occur at the original site.
- (d) Where feasible, mitigation projects shall be completed prior to development activities. In other cases, mitigation shall be completed immediately following disturbance and prior to use or occupancy of the activity. There shall be no introduction into a mitigation project of any plant or wildlife that is not native to the area, unless authorized by a state or federal permit.
- (e) Minimum mitigation ratios shall be in compliance with current IDEM requirements for State Regulated Isolated Wetlands based on classification of the wetlands in accordance with IAC 13-18 or in compliance with USACE requirements for jurisdictional waters of the U.S.
- (f) In evaluating the adequacy of proposed compensatory mitigation, the enforcement official shall consider its effectiveness in avoiding impacts, minimizing impacts, rectifying the impacts, reducing or eliminating the impacts over time; and compensating for the impacts. The following shall be considered:
- (1) The risk of failure of the proposed mitigation project based upon the difficulty with which this type of protected natural resource area is restored, created, or enhanced; the experience and expertise of the individual or individuals proposing to carry out the mitigation; the proposed buffer and other protection measures; and the proposed management, monitoring and maintenance;

- (2) The societal and natural resources value of protected natural resource functions provided by the mitigation plan in comparison to the societal and natural resources value of the functions of the original protected natural resource area;
- (3) Whether the proposed mitigation will require long term maintenance and, if so, the adequacy of any proposed maintenance; and
- (4) The need for long term monitoring and how such monitoring will be provided.

Section 22.13 Variances

- (a) **Board of Zoning Appeals.** The board of zoning appeals shall hear and decide appeals and requests for variances from the requirements of this article in accordance with the procedures of article 28.
- (b) **Variance Procedures.** In passing upon such applications, the board of zoning appeals shall consider all technical evaluations, all relevant factors, all standards specified in other sections of this article, and:
 - (1) The danger to life and property due to flooding or erosion damage;
 - (2) The importance of the services provided by the proposed facility to the community;
 - (3) The necessity of the proposed location to the success of the facility, where applicable;
 - (4) The availability of alternative locations for the proposed use which are not subject to degradation of natural resources.
 - (5) The compatibility of the proposed use with existing and anticipated development;
 - (6) The relationship of the proposed use to the comprehensive plan and development regulations for that area;
 - (7) The safety of access to the property in times of flood for ordinary and emergency vehicles;
 - (8) The additional impact on natural resources for providing governmental services to the facility, including maintenance and repair of public utilities and facilities such as sewer, gas, electrical, and water systems, and streets and bridges.
- (c) **Variances.** Variances shall only be issued when there is:
 - (1) A showing of good and sufficient cause;
 - (2) A determination that failure to grant the variance would result in exceptional hardship; and
 - (3) A determination that the granting of a variance will not result in increased natural resource degradation, additional threats to public safety, extraordinary public expense, or creation of nuisances, will not cause fraud, or victimization of the public, and will not conflict with existing laws or ordinances.
- (d) **Permits.** Any variances granted in a natural resource area subject to this article will require applicable permits from USACE, IDNR and or IDEM.
- (e) **Historic Structures.** Variances may be issued for the repair or rehabilitation of “historic structures” upon a determination that the proposed repair or rehabilitation will not preclude the structure’s continued designation as an “historic structure” and the variance is the minimum activity necessary to preserve the historic character and design of the structure.
- (f) **Special Conditions.** The board of zoning appeals may conditionally approve permits or variances for development activities in natural resource areas. Examples of the types of conditions that may be attached to permits or variances include, but are not limited to:

- (1) Design measures to reduce project impacts;
- (2) Relocation of the proposed activity to reduce project impacts;
- (3) Flood and erosion reduction measures to prevent hazard losses to activities or natural resources on other lands;
- (4) Compensatory mitigation measures to offset losses to protected natural resource area acreage, functions, and values;
- (5) Inclusion of a warning in the property deed that the property contains a protected natural resource area and that any activities in the protected natural resource areas are subject to the protected natural resource, wetland, floodplain and other regulatory requirements;
- (6) Setbacks from the river, stream, or other water body of a size appropriate for the proposed activity and the particular protected natural resource area;
- (7) Deed restrictions, covenants, or execution of conservation easements regarding the future use of lands including but not limited to preservation of undeveloped areas and restrictions on vegetation removal;
- (8) Erosion control and storm water management measures;
- (9) The clustering of structures or development;
- (10) Long term monitoring and management requirements including control of exotic plant and animal species;
- (11) Other conditions necessary to protect protected natural resource area functions, offset losses, and prevent increased natural hazard losses in the community.

Section 22.14 Enforcement and Penalties

In addition to the enforcement and penalties provided for in article 26, the enforcement official shall have the power to order the restoration of any natural resource area impacted in violation of this article. If the responsible person or agent does not submit a restoration plan to the enforcement official in accordance with the requirements outlined herein within 120 days following the order, the authorized local government shall have the authority to restore the affected wetlands to the prior condition and the person or agent responsible for the violation shall be held liable to the city or county for the cost of restoration.

(This page intentionally left blank)

Article 23

Improvement Location Permits, Site Plans, Building Permits and Certificates of Occupancy

Section 23.01 General Requirements

No permit pertaining to the use of land or permits as required by building codes for the erection, enlargement, or structural alteration of a building or structure shall be issued by an officer, department, or employee of the county or city unless the applications for the permits have been examined by the enforcement official, indicating that the applications comply with the provisions of this chapter. Any certificate or occupancy certificate issued for applications that are in conflict with the provisions of this chapter shall be null and void.

Section 23.02 Improvement Location Permits

- (a) An improvement location permit shall be obtained for any of the following actions. This provision is applicable to any structure, including accessory structures, whose ground floor area exceeds 144 square feet, or any additions to existing structures where the change will enlarge the ground floor area of the structure, regardless of the size of the addition. However, it does not apply to any interior alterations, other than a change of use, or any exterior change which does not alter the ground floor area of a structure.

Activity/Use	Improvement Location Permit
Agricultural buildings or structures	Sketch plan
Single family detached and two family dwellings	Sketch plan
Multiple family dwellings	Site plan
Non residential building	Site plan
Establishment of a new special exception use (see Article 17)	Site plan
Planned Unit Development (see Article 25)	Site plan
Private road	Site plan
Construction solely on the building interior that does not increase usable floor area	Exempt
Cosmetic (non-structural) changes to any structure including the replacement of windows in existing openings, re-roofing, the installation of siding material, and repainting	Exempt
Wireless communication facility	Site plan
Change in use to an existing building to a similar or less intensive use, as determined by the enforcement official based upon the classification of uses in the district	Exempt
Change in use to an existing building to a more intensive use, as determined by the enforcement official	Sketch plan
Temporary uses, buildings, structures, and seasonal events	Sketch plan
Temporary storage/accessory structures	Sketch plan
Accessory commercial or industrial outdoor storage	Site plan
New parking lot/loading area or change in driveway access for a non-residential use	Site plan
Expanding an existing parking lot or paving an existing gravel parking lot	Site plan
Resurfacing of existing parking lot without increasing number of spaces	Exempt
Residential driveways and sidewalks that are located entirely on private property	Sketch plan
Construction, relocation or erection of signs, retaining walls, fences, walls, waste receptacle, sidewalks, antennas, lights, poles, cooling/heating or other mechanical equipment for any nonresidential use	Sketch plan
All fences (landscaping, privacy or security) and all retaining walls except on farms and lots in the Agricultural District	Sketch plan
Residential TV towers, satellite dishes, and other similar structures	Exempt

Modifications to comply with accessibility requirements	Exempt
Mineral extraction	Site plan
Alteration of the existing grade in excess of two (2) feet relative to the grade at the property lines of adjoining property owners in Subdivisions, and/or in R-1, R-2, R-3, LR, MH Zoning Districts	Sketch plan
Private ponds	Sketch plan
All uses on the La Porte and Michigan City airport properties	Exempt See article 11

- (b) Major activities such as commercial or industrial uses require a full engineered site plan. Minor activities such as single family residential dwellings may provide a less detailed sketch plan, provided the level of detail is sufficient to demonstrate compliance with this ordinance.
- (c) All construction activity shall be subject to the building permit and inspection requirements of the Building Code, in addition to the improvement location permit requirements of this ordinance. Construction activity that is exempt from the improvement location permit requirements of this ordinance shall still be subject to the building permit and inspection requirements of the Building Code.

Section 23.03 Site Plan/Sketch Plan Requirements

The application for an improvement location permit shall be accompanied by the following:

- (a) A description of the proposed development and legal description of the property site.
- (b) A dimensioned site plan or sketch plan, drawn to scale showing existing and proposed structure locations and existing and proposed land grades. Engineered site plans must include all of the information listed below. Sketch plans shall include the information noted with an “x;” provided the level of detail is sufficient to demonstrate compliance with this ordinance.

Site Plan/Sketch Plan Information	Sketch Plan	Site Plan
Name, address and seal of professional engineer or land surveyor who prepared the site plan	X	X
The address of the parcel	X	X
Photograph of existing site conditions	X	X
Property survey showing topography, existing structures, utilities and floodplain elevation	X	X
Property boundaries, including dimensions	X	X
Net lot area (exclusive of any road right-of-way, or submerged land)	X	X
Drawing scale and a north arrow	X	X
Site location map showing the subject property, adjacent streets, and the nearest intersection	--	X
Zoning of site and adjacent land	X	X
Rights-of-way (with street name and classification labeled) and easements	X	X
Drainage courses, floodplains, lakes, streams and wetlands	X	X
Required setbacks and yard areas	X	X
Adjacent buildings, structures or pavement within 100 feet of site, including buildings and decks on adjacent waterfront lots	X	X
All existing and proposed structures or other site improvement with the dimensions of such improvements	X	X
Height of all structures	X	X
Distances from all proposed structures to the property lines	X	X
Location of any existing or proposed septic field or other onsite wastewater treatment system	X	X
Well sites	X	X
Utility information including water mains, water service leads, fire hydrants and sewer lines	--	X
Location of any existing or proposed driveway and/or parking areas	X	X
Parking space dimensions, number of required and provided parking spaces, driving aisle	--	X

widths, pavement materials, curb locations		
Driveway widths, intersection radii, pavement materials, curb locations, deceleration tapers, and distances to the nearest drives on the same and opposite side of the street	--	X
Location of any drive-through facilities, including vehicle stacking spaces and point of service	--	X
Location of any loading areas	--	X
Sidewalks (public and private) including construction details and accessible ramp details;	--	X
Landscaping, with plant materials labeled according to size at planting and species	--	X
Permanent or occasional outdoor storage, sales, and/or display	X	X
Fences or walls	X	X
Photometric plan and detailed specifications for all exterior lighting fixtures	--	X
Waste containers and a detail demonstrating how they are to be enclosed	X	X
Location, type, and dimensions of any storm water structures, stormwater landscaping, conduits, or detention/retention ponds that are located on, cross, or adjoin the subject property	--	X
General grades on-site sufficient to determine positive drainage	X	X
Flood hazard areas, including the finished floor elevation, base flood elevation, and flood protection grade for all structures;	X	X

- (c) All plans shall be based on an accurate survey prepared by a licensed land surveyor. The requirement for a survey may be waived on agricultural parcels greater than two (2) acres where all buildings will be setback from all lot lines at least five (5) feet more than the minimum required setback.
- (d) A driveway permit from the applicable state, county or city highway engineer.
- (e) A well and septic permit or letter of non-objection from the county health department.
- (f) A letter of approval from the county surveyor relative to drainage plan and setbacks from legal drains.
- (g) A letter of air space approval, if so applicable.

Section 23.04 Improvement Location Permits Review

- (a) Upon receipt of an application for an improvement location permit and site plan/sketch plan, it shall be reviewed by all applicable departments, including planning, engineering, fire, water and sewer, as applicable or site plan review committee. The departments shall provide their recommendations to the enforcement official as to whether the application complies with this ordinance, other ordinances and other applicable building, and engineering standards. Based upon department reviews and the enforcement official shall determine if the site plan/sketch plan complies with the requirements of this ordinance.
- (b) If the application for an improvement location permit is approved, the applicant shall post the permit in a conspicuous location on the site of a new, or altered building or structure, or an addition, or a building or structure moved from another location.
- (c) All necessary building permits required by the Building Code shall be obtained prior to commencing construction.
- (d) All improvement location permits shall be valid for 24 months from the date of issuance, and any structure or change in the use of land must be completed prior to the expiration of the permit.
- (e) Buildings shall be completed for issuance of an occupancy certificate within one (1) year from the initiation of construction, or a building permit extension must be obtained.

Section 23.05 Occupancy Certificate

- (a) Any land, vacant on the effective date of this chapter, and any building, structure, or addition or major alteration thereto, constructed after the effective date of this chapter shall not be used or occupied until an occupancy certificate has been issued by the building administrator and enforcement official. No new use shall be made of any land, building, or structure until an occupancy certificate has been issued.
- (b) Every application for a building permit shall be deemed to be an application for an occupancy certificate. Every application for an occupancy certificate for a new use of land or existing building or structure where no building permit is required shall be made to the enforcement official.
- (c) Time of issuance.
 - (1) An occupancy certificate shall be issued only after the enforcement official has inspected the premises and finds:
 - a. The premises to be in compliance with all applicable regulations of the zoning district in which it is located; and
 - b. That the use or building or structure is in conformance with the plans and specifications for which the building permit was issued.
 - (2) The enforcement official may issue only one temporary occupancy certificate for each application for a building permit as follows:
 - a. For a period not to exceed six (6) months from the date of its issuance, and with provisions, if required, for an extension of not more than a total of three additional months;
 - b. That the portion of the land, building, or structure for which the temporary occupancy certificate is issued has been completed and meets the requirements as set forth above, and the remaining portion of the land, building, or structure is in the process of completion.
 - (3) Every occupancy certificate shall be dated, shall state that the use or occupancy complies with the provisions of this chapter and shall be signed by the enforcement official.
 - (4) The occupancy certificate shall be issued, or written notice shall be given to the applicant specifying the reasons why a temporary or permanent certificate cannot be issued, not later than 14 days after the enforcement official is notified in writing that the building or premises are ready for occupancy.

Section 23.06 Records

A record of each improvement location permit and each occupancy certificate shall be kept by the enforcement official. Upon request, a copy shall be furnished to any person having proprietary or possessory interest in the premises concerned.

Section 23.07 Performance Guarantees

- (a) Where required by this ordinance or as a condition of approval for a permit under this ordinance, a guarantee in a form acceptable to the county or city, such as a bond, cash deposit, certified check or irrevocable bank letter of credit shall be provided.
- (b) In instances where all required improvements are not completed, and a temporary certificate of occupancy is requested, the estimated cost of completing the improvements shall be provided in the

form of a guarantee acceptable to the county or city, such as a bond, cash deposit, certified check or irrevocable bank letter of credit.

- (c) The guarantee shall include a schedule of costs assigned to the different improvements. Monies may be released to the applicant in proportion to work completed on the different elements after inspection of work and approval of the enforcement official. Any partial release of funds shall not reduce the amount of the remaining guarantee to less than ten percent (10%) of the original amount, which shall be retained by the county or city until all work has been completed and subsequently inspected and approved by the enforcement official.

(This page intentionally left blank)

Article 24

Special Exception Review Requirements and Procedures

Section 24.01 Special Exception Approval

A use listed in a zoning district as a special exception, special use, contingent use or conditional use may only be established or expanded with the approval of the Board of Zoning Appeals (BZA) following the procedures and requirements of this article.

Section 24.02 Application

The applicant shall submit a special exception use application, the required filing fee, and required supporting information. Supporting information shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

- (a) **Site Plan.** A site plan, signed and dated, and clearly showing all features relevant to the special exception use request in accordance with Section 23.03.
- (b) **Written Commitments.** Documentation of any written commitments being made as a part of the application.

Section 24.03 Notification

For all public hearings, notice shall be provided to the public consistent with the requirements of Indiana State Code. The petitioner shall provide public notice setting forth the time and place, given at least 10 days before the date of the hearing in a newspaper of general circulation. Notification shall also be provided by certified letter at least 10 days before the date of the hearing to all abutting properties in all directions from the subject property and properties across the street. At the public hearing, the petitioner shall provide proof that he has conformed to the above by proof of publication and return-receipt mail or personal sign-off on delivery of notices. The cost of such notices shall be borne by the person applying for the special exception.

Section 24.04 Public Hearing

The BZA will, in a public hearing scheduled consistent with the adopted Calendar of Filing and Meeting Dates, review the special exception use application and required supporting information.

- (a) **Procedures.** The presentation of reports and testimony and all other aspects of the public hearing shall be consistent with the Rules of Procedure of the Board.
- (b) **Possible Action.** The BZA may approve, approve with conditions, deny, or continue the application.
 - (1) **Approval.** The application may be approved if findings of fact are made consistent with the requirements of section 24.05.
 - (2) **Approval with Conditions.** The application may be approved with conditions if the BZA determines that the required findings of fact may be made only if certain written commitments are applied to the application.

- (3) **Denial.** The application shall be denied if findings of fact consistent with the requirements of 24.05 are not made.
- (4) **Continued.** The application may be continued by the BZA based on a request by the enforcement official, applicant, remonstrator, or interested party; an indecisive vote; or a determination by the BZA that additional information is required prior to action being taken on the request.

Section 24.05 Decision Criteria

The BZA may grant a special exception use approval for any use listed as "special exception" in the applicable zoning district of this ordinance if, after a public hearing, it makes findings of fact in writing that each of the following is true:

- (a) **General Welfare.** The proposal will not be injurious to the public health, safety, and general welfare of the community.
- (b) **Surrounding Property.** The special exception use will not be injurious to the use and enjoyment of other property in the immediate vicinity for the purpose already permitted, nor substantially diminish or impair property values within the neighborhood. The establishment of the special exception use will not impede the normal and orderly development and improvement of the surrounding property for uses permitted in the district.
- (c) **Hazard.** The special exception shall not be hazardous to adjacent property, or involve uses, activities, materials or equipment which will be detrimental to the health, safety or welfare of persons or property through the excessive production of traffic, noise, smoke, odor, fumes or glare.
- (d) **Public Facilities and Services.** The use will be served adequately by essential public facilities and services such as: highways, streets, police and fire protection, drainage structures, water and sewage facilities, refuse disposal and schools. Adequate measures have been or will be taken to provide ingress and egress so designed as to minimize traffic congestion in the public streets.
- (e) **Development Requirements.** The development of the property will be consistent with the intent of the development requirements established by this ordinance for similar uses. The development will be designed, constructed, operated and maintained to be compatible with, and not significantly alter, the existing or intended character of the general vicinity, based upon the County Comprehensive Land Development Plan.
- (f) **Ordinance Intent.** Granting the special exception use will not be contrary to the general purposes served by this ordinance, and will not permanently injure other property or uses in the same zoning district and vicinity.
- (g) **County Land Development Plan.** The proposed use will be consistent with the character of the zoning district in which it is located and the recommendations of the County Land Development Plan.
- (h) **Use Regulations.** Where there are use-specific regulations contained in Article 14, the special exception use shall comply with all of the regulations applicable to the use.

Section 24.06 Conditions & Commitments

The BZA may impose such reasonable conditions upon its approval as it deems necessary to find that the criteria for approval in section 24.05 will be served. The BZA may also accept written commitments concerning the use or development of the property as specified under IC 36-7-4-921. Any conditions and/or commitments shall be recorded in the La Porte County Recorder's Office by the applicant within 90 days of approval.

- (a) **Recording Required.** A copy of the recorded document shall be provided to the enforcement official for inclusion in the petition file prior to the issuance of any improvement location permits.
- (b) **Compliance Required.** No improvement location permit shall be issued for any permit application which does not comply with the recorded conditions and/or commitments.
- (c) **Expiration of Approval.** If a person to whom an improvement location permit has been issued for a special exception use fails to begin construction within 12 months after the permit is issued, or fails to comply with the approved plan, the BZA, may on its own initiative, or shall, upon written request of any interested person, require the permittee to show cause why the permit should not be revoked. However, an order to show cause may not be issued for failure to begin construction on time if in the meantime construction has begun.
 - (1) In a proceeding to show cause under this subsection (c), the BZA shall hold a public hearing, of which written notice shall be published according to law and sent by certified mail to the holder of the permit. This notice must be published and mailed at least 10 days before the date set for the hearing.
 - (2) At the hearing, evidence may be presented by any person present. If on the evidence the BZA finds that the holder of the permit has failed, as described in this subsection (c), it shall revoke the permit. However, if it considers the failure correctable within six (6) months, it may defer revocation and continue the hearing until a specified day within that period.

Section 24.07 Limitations

Special exception use approvals shall be invalid if:

- (a) Changes are made to the site that violate the ordinance or the conditions of approval, or
- (b) The special exception use approval is terminated.

Section 24.08 Special Exception Use Expansion

A use authorized as a special exception use may not be expanded, extended, enlarged or moved to a new location unless reauthorized by the BZA under the procedures set forth in this Article for granting a special exception use approval.

(This page intentionally left blank)

Article 25

Planned Unit Development

Section 25.01 Intent

- (a) The Planned Unit Development (PUD) standards are a supplementary list of "overlay" zoning district standards which apply to properties simultaneously with one (1) or more of the other zoning districts established in this Ordinance, hereinafter referred to as the "underlying" zoning district(s).
- (b) The PUD standards are provided as a design option, intended to permit flexibility in the regulation of land development; to encourage innovation in land use, form of ownership, and variety in design, layout, and type of structures constructed; to achieve economy and efficiency in the use of land; to preserve farmland, significant natural, historical, and architectural features and open space; to promote efficient provision of public services and utilities; to minimize adverse traffic impacts; to provide better housing, employment, and shopping opportunities particularly suited to residents; to encourage development of convenient recreational facilities; and to encourage the use and improvement of existing sites when the uniform regulations contained in other zoning districts alone do not provide adequate protection and safeguards for the site or its surrounding areas.
- (c) The standards are intended to accommodate development on sites with significant natural, historical, and architectural features, on land which exhibits difficult development constraints, to encourage redevelopment of urban areas as mixed-use neighborhoods, to provide the opportunity to mix compatible uses or residential types, and to allow clustering of residential units to preserve common open space and natural features. The PUD standards shall not be sought primarily to avoid the imposition of standards and requirements of other zoning classifications rather than to achieve the stated purposes set forth in this section.
- (d) In order to encourage PUD developments on specific properties, these standards may allow the plan commission and legislative body to relax or waive one (1) or more of the requirements of the underlying district through approval of a PUD ordinance. The PUD also allows the developer the opportunity to mix compatible uses or residential types on a single property, allows clustering to reduce construction costs, and may enhance marketability through the preservation of significant natural, historical, and architectural features.

Section 25.02 Qualifying Conditions

In order to qualify for PUD approval, the applicant must demonstrate in writing that each of the following criteria will be met by the proposed PUD:

- (a) **Demonstrated Benefit.** The PUD shall provide one (1) or more of the following benefits not possible under the requirements of another zoning district, as determined by the plan commission:
 - (1) Preservation of significant natural features or farmland.
 - (2) A complementary mixture of uses or a variety of housing types that provides a benefit to the community over conventional development.
 - (3) Common open space for passive or active recreational use.
 - (4) Off-site mitigation to community impacts resulting from the development, such as public roadway improvements to maintain or improve roadway level of service.

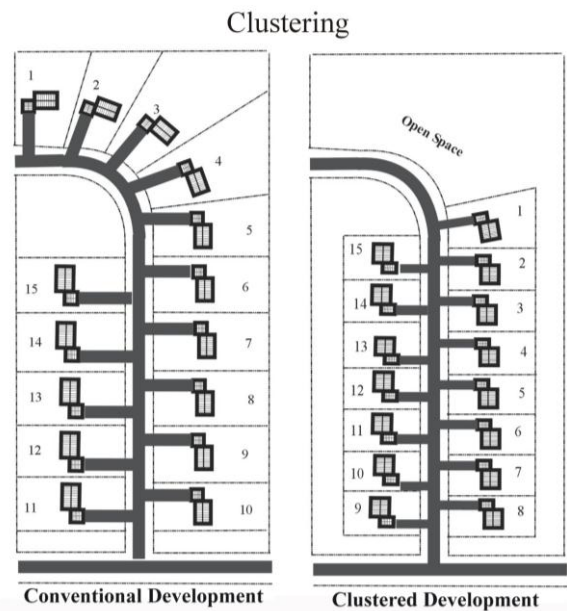
- (5) Redevelopment of an outdated urban site or brownfield site where creative design can address unique site constraints.
- (b) **Availability and Capacity of Public Services.** The proposed type and density of use(s) shall not result in an unreasonable increase in the use of public services, public facilities, and utility capacities.
- (c) **Compatibility with the County land development plan.** The proposed PUD shall be compatible with the overall goals and recommendations as proposed in the county or city county land development plan.
- (d) **Compatibility with the PUD Purpose.** The proposed PUD shall be consistent with the intent of this Article and spirit of this Ordinance.
- (e) **Development Impact.** The proposed PUD shall not impede the continued use or development of surrounding properties for uses that are permitted in this Ordinance.

Section 25.03 Permitted Uses

Principal uses permitted under the PUD standards are based on the underlying zoning district(s).

- (a) All permitted uses and special exception uses of the underlying district(s) shall be permitted unless otherwise specified in the PUD ordinance. In agricultural districts the uses may be based on uses permitted in the lowest intensity residential, commercial, or industrial district for the jurisdiction depending on the planned uses of the PUD and based upon the land use recommendations of the County Land Development Plan.
- (b) In addition to those uses otherwise permitted, a mixture of single and multiple-family dwellings on a planned basis, through the use of attached dwellings, townhouses, apartment buildings, zero lot line configurations, and/or other similar building configurations; or any combination of these residential uses may be permitted within any PUD.

(1) Residential density shall be determined by a conventional development plan that illustrates how the site could be developed as a conventional subdivision, meeting all applicable zoning and subdivision requirements. The plan commission shall review the design and determine the number of buildable lots that could be feasibly constructed, taking into consideration any wetlands or other non-buildable land. This number shall be the maximum number of dwelling units allowable for the PUD. Where the underlying zoning is multiple family, density shall be determined based upon the underlying zoning district density limits. Portions of the site that are currently zoned for a non-residential use or are proposed to be developed with only non-residential uses shall not be included in the plan used to determine density. In agricultural districts, the density may be based on the allowable density in the lowest intensity residential district for the jurisdiction.



- (2) Once the density has been determined, residential units may be clustered on smaller lots on a portion of the site, with the remaining land area being preserved as open space.

- (3) For PUDs located within a city, a density bonus of up to 25% may be granted where the development will provide for infill development/redevelopment, create a walkable neighborhood and be in accordance with the city comprehensive plan.
- (c) For a PUD in a residential district that has an area of at least 40 acres, up to 10% of the total site acreage may be developed with uses permitted in the B1 District. Such uses must front a public street and be developed in conjunction with, or following, development of the residential uses.
- (d) For a PUD in a B1, B2, CBD1, CBD2, MB district, residential uses, such as residential apartments on a second floor above retail or office uses, may be permitted in a mixed use PUD.

Section 25.04 Dimensional Requirements

- (a) **Base Zoning Regulations.** Unless modified by the plan commission and legislative body, according to the PUD standards, all Zoning Ordinance requirements for the zoning district shall remain in full force. In agricultural districts the requirements for the lowest intensity residential, commercial, or industrial district in the jurisdiction may be used as the base zoning regulations depending on the planned uses for the PUD and based upon the land use recommendations of the County Comprehensive Land Development Plan.
- (b) **Regulatory Flexibility.** To encourage flexibility and creativity consistent with the PUD concept, the plan commission and legislative body may grant specific departures from the requirements of the zoning ordinance as a part of the approval process through the PUD ordinance. Development standards for lot area, lot width, building height, setbacks, off-street parking, general provisions, subdivision regulations or other zoning ordinance provisions may be modified, provided that such modifications result in enhanced buffering from adjacent land uses or public rights-of-way, preservation of natural features or creation of a walkable neighborhood. Minimum standards for improvements, such as road construction, sewage, water, and drainage may not be reduced as a part of the PUD ordinance.
- (c) **Approval of Modifications.** Any regulatory modification shall be approved with the PUD overlay district and preliminary site plan through a finding by the plan commission and legislative body that the deviation shall result in a higher quality of development than would be possible using conventional zoning standards. No part of a PUD plan may be appealed to the board of zoning appeals. This provision shall not preclude an individual lot owner from seeking a variance following final approval of the PUD, provided such variance does not involve alterations to open space areas, as shown on the approved PUD site plan or the requirements of the article.
- (d) **Table of Modifications.** A table shall be provided on the preliminary PUD site plan that specifically details all deviations from the established zoning district's development standards for lot area, lot width, building height, and setbacks, off-street parking regulations, general provisions, subdivision regulations or other zoning ordinance provisions which would otherwise be applicable to the uses and development proposed in the absence of this PUD article. This specification should include Ordinance provisions, from which deviations are sought, and the reasons and mechanisms to be utilized for the protection of the public health, safety, and welfare in lieu of the regulations from which deviations are sought. Only those deviations consistent with the intent of this ordinance and the county land development plan shall be considered.

Section 25.05 Open Space

- (a) **Open Space Requirement.** All PUDs shall set aside a minimum of 25% of the total site area as common open space (including residential and non-residential areas).

- (1) Common open space shall be planned in locations visible and accessible to all in the PUD. The common open space may either be centrally located, along the road frontage of the development, located to preserve natural features, located to buffer adjacent farmland, link with adjacent open space or recreation land or located to connect open spaces throughout the development. Open space shall be situated to maximize the preservation of any existing site woodlands, meadows and other high-quality natural areas.
 - (2) Land area use to meet the minimum 25% open space requirement shall be usable and not include stormwater detention/retention basins, wetlands, open water or other unbuildable areas. These areas may be preserved as common open space, but must be in addition to the 25% usable land area.
 - (3) On urban infill sites within the cities, open space may be in the form of parks, gardens and other green space, pedestrian plazas or walkways.
- (b) **Open Space Protection.** The dedicated open space shall be set aside in perpetuity by the developer through a conservation easement.
- (1) The conservation easement shall assure that the open space will be protected from all forms of development, except as shown on an approved site plan, and shall never be changed to another use.
 - (2) The dedicated open space shall be maintained by parties who have an ownership interest in the open space. A maintenance agreement shall be recorded with approval of the final site plan.
 - (3) The dedicated open space shall forever remain open space, subject only to uses on the approved site plan. Further subdivision of open space land or its use for other than recreation, conservation or agricultural purposes shall be strictly prohibited. Any change in use of the open space from what is shown on the approved site plan shall require plan commission approval, and shall not diminish compliance with the requirements of this ordinance.
 - (4) The open space or a conservation easement for the open space may be conveyed to a conservation organization or to a public agency for recreational or conservation use; however, any conveyance to a public agency shall be at the owner's discretion.

Section 25.06 Application and Review Procedure for Preliminary and Final PUD

The application process for a PUD involves two (2) steps for review of a preliminary and final PUD. The procedures are described below.

- (a) **Pre-application Meeting.** The applicant shall meet with the enforcement official to review the PUD requirements and ensure that application materials are complete. An optional pre-application workshop with the plan commission may be requested by the applicant to discuss the appropriateness of the PUD concept, solicit feedback, and receive requests for additional materials supporting the proposal. An applicant desiring such a workshop shall request placement on the plan commission agenda.
- (b) **Application.** The applicant shall submit the preliminary PUD site plan, meeting the requirements of Section 25.07, at least 15 days prior to the meeting at which the plan commission shall first review the request.
- (c) **Checkpoint Agency Review.** The following agencies shall review the application prior to the plan commission hearing and recommend changes or sign-off that they do not have concerns with the application.
 - (1) Natural Resource Conservation Service (NRCS)

- (2) Drainage Board or MS4 coordinating agency
 - (3) City or county engineer
 - (4) Fire department
 - (5) Street or highway department
 - (6) Health department
 - (7) Utility providers (water, sewer) if applicable
- (d) **Public Hearing.** The plan commission shall review the preliminary PUD site plan, and shall conduct a public hearing. Legal notice shall be provided to the public by the petitioner consistent with the requirements of IC 5-3-1. Public notice setting forth the time and place shall be given at least 10 days before the date of the hearing in a newspaper of general circulation by the community. Notification shall also be provided by certified letter at least 10 days before the date of the hearing to all abutting properties in all directions from the subject property and properties across the street. At the public hearing, the petitioner shall provide proof that he has conformed to the above by proof of publication and return-receipt mail or personal sign-off on delivery of notices. The cost of such notices shall be borne by the petitioner.
- (e) **Plan Commission Action.** During this review, the plan commission may request additional materials supporting the PUD proposal, or recommend modifications or conditions based on the standards of Section 25.08 and comments from the checkpoint agencies. Once the plan commission is satisfied that all of the required information has been provided, the plan commission shall either forward the PUD overlay district and preliminary site plan to the legislative body with a favorable recommendation, an unfavorable recommendation based upon the standards of this article and article 30. The plan commission shall certify its recommendation by resolution to the legislative body within 10 business days of its determination. The plan commission may stipulate conditions to approval, which the applicant shall incorporate into the preliminary PUD site plan and resubmit to the enforcement official prior to legislative action.
- (f) **Legislative Action.** The legislative body shall vote on the proposed PUD overlay district within 90 days of its certification by the plan commission (per IC 36-7-4-608). The legislative body may either approve or deny the PUD overlay district. The legislative body may also seek modifications or additions to any written commitments, as described in section 30.08 of this ordinance.
- (g) **Commitments.** Any commitments attached to the approval of the preliminary PUD site plan shall be made part of the approval and shall be reflected in the final PUD site plan. The county or city attorney, as applicable, shall prepare the written commitments based on the legislative body action. The applicant shall reimburse the county or city attorney, as applicable, for all costs related to the preparation of the written commitments. The shall be signed by the legislative body and the applicant and recorded in the office of the County Recorder. The commitments must be recorded prior to submitting an application for final site plan approval.
- (h) **Effect of Approval.** Approval of the PUD overlay district and preliminary site plan shall be effective for a period of one (1) year. If a final PUD site plan for at least the first phase of the project is not submitted within one (1) year of the preliminary approval, or an extension applied for, the preliminary PUD site plan shall expire and a new application must then be filed and processed. The one (1) year period for preliminary PUD approval may be extended for one (1) year, if applied for by the petitioner prior to expiration and granted by the plan commission. If a preliminary PUD is allowed to expire, the plan commission and legislative body shall take action to remove the overlay district from the zoning for the site.
- (i) **Phased PUD.** If the approved preliminary PUD site plan indicated that the proposed development was to occur in phases, final PUD site plan approval may be granted on each phase of the

development, provided that each phase contains all the necessary components to insure protection of significant natural, historical, and architectural features, and the health, safety, and welfare of the users of the PUD and the residents of the surrounding area. Roads, utilities and other infrastructure for each phase shall be designed to fully operate in accordance with county or city, as applicable, engineering standards and not be dependent upon the completion of subsequent phases. Subsequent phases shall also follow the process for final PUD site plan outlined in this Article.

- (j) **Final Site Plan.** The applicant shall submit the final PUD site plan for any or all phases of, the approved preliminary PUD site plan at least 30 days prior to the plan commission meeting at which the plan commission shall first review the request. If the PUD is being developed as a subdivision, then all requirements of the subdivision regulations shall be met and the final PUD application shall also include a primary plat. The primary plat shall be reviewed concurrently with the requirements of this article.
- (k) **Checkpoint Agency Review.** The agencies in Section 25.06(c) shall review the final site plan for compliance with applicable federal, state, and local ordinances and standards prior to the plan commission review. The agency official shall state any items that need to be address prior to approval or sign-off that the final site plan is acceptable.
- (l) **Plan Commission Review.** Upon submission of all required materials and fees, the plan commission shall review the final PUD site plan and shall take final action on the final PUD site plan, in accordance with the standards and regulations of this ordinance.
- (m) **Conditions.** If the final PUD site plan was approved with conditions, the applicant shall submit a revised final PUD site plan to the enforcement official for approval prior to submitting construction plans.
- (n) **Subdivision.** If the PUD is being developed as a subdivision, then the applicant shall be required to submit construction plans and secondary plat drawings in accordance with the subdivision regulations.
- (o) **Final Approval.** Approval of the final PUD site plan shall be effective for a period of two (2) years. If construction has not begun on the first phase of the project within two (2) years of the final PUD approval, the right to develop under the PUD site plan shall terminate and a new application must then be filed and processed. If a final PUD is allowed to expire, the plan commission and legislative body shall take action to remove the overlay district from the zoning for the site.

Section 25.07 Preliminary PUD Site Plan Submittal Requirements

The preliminary PUD site plan shall set forth the proposed uses to be developed in the PUD. The following specific information shall be provided in the preliminary PUD site plan submittal:

- (a) **Proof of Ownership.** Current proof of ownership of the land to be utilized or evidence of a contractual ability to acquire the land, such as an option or purchase agreement with written authorization from the owner.
- (b) **Written Documentation.** Written documentation that the preliminary PUD site plan meets the standards of Section 25.08.
- (c) **Application Form and Fees.** A completed application form, supplied by the enforcement official, and an application/review fee; a separate escrow deposit shall be required for administrative charges to review the PUD submittal.
- (d) **Preliminary PUD Site Plan.** Sheet size of submitted drawings shall be at least 24 inches by 36 inches, with graphics at an engineer's scale of one (1) inch equals 20 feet for sites of 20 acres or less; and up to one (1) inch equals 100 feet or less for sites over 20 acres.

Cover Sheet

Applicant's name.

Name of the development.

Preparer's name and professional seal of architect, engineer or surveyor, licensed in the State of Indiana.

Date of preparation and any revisions.

North arrow.

Property lines and dimensions.

Complete and current legal description and size of property in acres.

Small location sketch of the subject site and area within one-half (1/2) mile, and scale.

Zoning and current land use of applicant's property and all abutting properties and of properties across any public or private street from the PUD site.

Lot lines and all structures on the property and within 100 feet of the PUD property lines.

Location of any vehicle access points on both sides of the street within 100 feet of the PUD site along roads where vehicle access to the PUD is proposed.

PUD Site Plan

Existing locations of all natural, historical, and architectural features, existing drainage patterns, surface water bodies, floodplain areas, wetlands, meadows and woodlands.

Existing and proposed topography at five (5) foot contour intervals, and a general description of grades within 100 feet of the site.

Dimensions of existing and proposed right-of-way lines, names of abutting public roads, proposed access driveways and parking areas, and existing and proposed pedestrian paths.

Existing buildings, utility services, and any public or private easements, noting those which will remain and which are to be removed.

Layout and typical dimensions of proposed lots, footprints, and dimensions of proposed buildings and structures.

Proposed uses with the acreage allotted to each use. For developments with residential components: the number, type, and density of proposed housing units.

General engineering information for utilities and drainage.

General location and type of landscaping proposed (evergreen, deciduous, annuals, perennials, berm, etc.) noting existing trees and landscaping to be retained.

Size, type, and location of proposed identification signs.

(e) **PUD Development Ordinance** A draft written PUD Ordinance specifying all the terms and understandings of the PUD. The content of the ordinance shall be based on the extent of the proposed development, but shall, at a minimum, provide the following:

A survey of the acreage comprising the proposed development.

The manner of ownership of the developed land.

The amount, manner of ownership, and proposed method of dedication or mechanism to protect any areas designated as common areas or open space.

Land use description including list of proposed uses, residential density, dwelling types, lot dimensions, setbacks and other dimensional standards.

Description of improvements to common areas, recreational facilities and non-motorized pathways, including a plan for continued maintenance responsibility.

General description of any improvements to roads or utilities. The cost of installing and maintaining all roads and the necessary utilities shall be assured by a means satisfactory to the plan commission.

Provision assuring that open space areas shown on the plan for use by the public or residents of the development will be irrevocably committed for that purpose. The plan commission may require conveyances or other documents to be placed in escrow to accomplish this. The cost of installing and maintaining all open space amenities shall be assured by a means satisfactory to the plan commission.

Provisions for the future financing of any improvements shown on the plan for site improvements, open space areas and common areas which are to be included within the development and that maintenance of such improvements.

Provisions to ensure adequate protection of natural features.

The preliminary PUD site plan shall be incorporated by reference and attached as an exhibit.

- (f) **Multi-Phased PUD.** If a multi-phase PUD is proposed, the areas included in each phase shall be identified. For residential uses identify the number, type, and density of proposed housing units within each phase.
- (g) **Additional Information.** Any additional graphics or written materials requested by the plan commission to assist in determining the appropriateness of the PUD such as, but not limited to: aerial photography; market studies; impact on public primary and secondary schools and utilities; traffic impact study; impact on significant natural, historical, and architectural features and drainage; impact on the general area and adjacent property; description of how property could be developed under the regulations of the underlying district; preliminary architectural sketches; and estimated construction cost.

Section 25.08 PUD Site Plan Standards for Approval

Based upon the following standards, the plan commission may deny, approve, or approve with conditions the proposed preliminary PUD site plan, subject to approval of the PUD ordinance by the legislative body.

- (a) The PUD shall meet the qualifying conditions of section 25.02.
- (b) The PUD must be consistent with the county land development plan.
- (c) The uses must have a beneficial effect, in terms of public health, safety, welfare, or convenience, on present and future potential surrounding land uses. The uses proposed must not adversely affect the public utility and circulation system, surrounding properties, or the environment. The public benefit shall be one which could not be achieved under the regulations of the underlying district alone or that of any other zoning district.

- (d) Any modifications to the dimensional standards of this Ordinance, such as lot sizes, setbacks, height limits, required facilities, buffers, open space, permitted sign area, and other similar dimensional standards shall be reviewed and approved by the plan commission.
- (e) Any increase in the density requirements of the underlying zoning district must be approved by the plan commission and be included under review of the preliminary PUD site plan and in the PUD ordinance.
- (f) The number and dimensions of off-street parking shall be sufficient to meet the minimum required by article 18. However, where warranted by overlapping or shared parking arrangements, the plan commission may reduce the required number of parking spaces in the PUD ordinance.
- (g) All roads and parking areas within the PUD shall meet the minimum design standards, unless modified by the plan commission and legislative body in the PUD ordinance.
- (h) Safe, convenient, uncongested, and well defined vehicular and pedestrian circulation within and to the site shall be provided.
- (i) Landscaping shall be preserved and/or provided to ensure that proposed uses will be adequately buffered from one another and from surrounding public and private property. Plantings and other landscape features shall meet or exceed the standards of article 17.
- (j) Judicious effort shall be used to preserve significant natural, historical, and architectural features and the integrity of the land.
- (k) Adequate water and sewer facilities shall be available or shall be provided by the developer as part of the site development.

Section 25.09 Final PUD Site Plan Submittal Requirements

The final PUD site plan shall include all the following information, unless the enforcement official determines that some of the required information is not reasonably necessary for the consideration of the PUD:

- (a) All information required for site plan submittal in accordance with section 23.03. If the PUD is being developed as a subdivision, then all information required for a preliminary plat shall be submitted in accordance with the Subdivision Regulations.
- (b) Any additional graphics or written materials requested by the plan commission to assist in determining the impacts of the proposed PUD site plan, including, but not limited to, economic or market studies; impact on public utilities; traffic impacts; impact on significant natural, historical, and architectural features and drainage; impact on the general area and adjacent property; and estimated construction cost.
- (c) A written version of the approved of PUD ordinance specific to the PUD. Such document shall include provisions for site layout, access, vehicular and pedestrian circulation, parking, screening, building design and architecture, landscaping, open space, lighting, and signage. The PUD ordinance shall also include any variations to the dimensional standards of this Ordinance, such as density, lot sizes, setbacks, height limits, required facilities, buffers, open space, permitted sign area, and other similar dimensional standards.

Section 25.10 Final PUD Site Plan Standards for Approval

The plan commission shall use the standards for approval in Section 25.08 and any design requirements developed specifically for the PUD, in reviewing the final PUD site plan.

Section 25.11 Deviations from Approved Final PUD Site Plan

- (a) Minor deviations and amendments from the approved final PUD site plan and associated PUD ordinance shall be reviewed and approved by the enforcement official. The following minor modifications can be approved by the enforcement official without the need for a new preliminary PUD site plan:
- (1) For residential buildings, the size of structures may be reduced; or increased by five percent (5%), provided the overall density of units does not increase and the minimum square footage requirements are met.
 - (2) Gross floor area of non-residential buildings may be decreased; or increased by up to five percent (5%).
 - (3) Floor plans may be changed if consistent with the character of the use.
 - (4) Horizontal and/or vertical elevations may be altered by up to five percent (5%).
 - (5) Relocation of a building by up to five (5) feet, if consistent with required setbacks and other standards.
 - (6) Designated "Areas not to be disturbed" may be increased.
 - (7) Plantings approved in the Final Landscape Plan may be replaced by similar types of landscaping on a one-to-one or greater basis; consistency with the requirements of Article 17 must be maintained.
 - (8) Improvements or slight relocation of site access or circulation, such as inclusion of deceleration lanes, boulevards, curbing, pedestrian/bicycle paths, etc.
 - (9) Changes of building materials to another of higher quality.
 - (10) Internal rearrangement of parking lot which does not affect the number of parking spaces or alter access locations or design, or reduce stormwater management capacity.
 - (11) Changes required or requested by the county or city for traffic safety reasons.
- (b) If the enforcement official determines that the modifications to the final PUD site plan significantly alter the intent of the preliminary PUD site plan, a new submittal illustrating the modification shall be required and must be approved by the plan commission and legislative body as a new preliminary PUD site plan.
- (c) Any deviation from the approved final PUD site plan that is not approved shall be considered a violation of this Article and shall invalidate the PUD overlay. The plan commission and legislative body shall take action to remove the overlay district in the event that the PUD is invalidated.

Article 26

Administration and Enforcement

Section 26.01 Enforcement Official Designated

The county and cities shall each designate an enforcement official for the jurisdiction under the provisions of I.C. 36-7-4-1013(a) and I.C. 36-7-4-1014(a) by resolution of the legislative body of each jurisdiction.

- (a) **Enforcement Official.** The enforcement official shall have the authority to carry out all duties under this ordinance.
- (b) **Staff.** The duties of the enforcement official specified in this ordinance may be delegated to staff working under the direction of the officials specified above in each of the local jurisdictions.

Section 26.02 Duties of the Enforcement Official

The enforcement officials designated in 26.01 above, and designated department staff, shall be responsible for carrying out the duties under this ordinance as follows:

- (a) Determine conformance of applications for improvement location permits with the regulations of this chapter;
- (b) Issue all zoning certificates, and make and maintain records thereof;
- (c) Issue all certificates of occupancy, and make and maintain records thereof;
- (d) Conduct inspections of buildings, structures, and use of land to determine compliance with the terms of this chapter;
- (e) Maintain permanent and current records of the administration and enforcement of this chapter, including, but not limited to, applications, processing and decisions for all amendments, special exceptions, variances, and appeals, and designate on the zoning district map each amendment and special exception granted by the plan commission or board of zoning appeals;
- (f) Receive, file, and forward to the board of zoning appeals all applications for variances, special exceptions, or other matters on which the board of zoning appeals is required to act under this chapter;
- (g) Forward to the clerk all applications upon which the legislative body of the community is required to act;
- (h) Coordinate applications effecting Airport Overlay District with the La Porte Municipal Airport Authority or the Michigan City Board of Aviation Commissioners;
- (i) Initiate, from time to time, a study of the provisions of this chapter, and make reports of recommendations to the plan commission not less than once a year;
- (j) Issue permits regulating the erection and use of tents for specific periods of time for purposes such as temporary carnivals, churches, voluntary organizations such as Boy Scouts and Girl Scouts, eleemosynary uses, revival meetings or similar uses, provided, however, that said tents and uses thereof are in conformance with all other ordinances and codes;
- (k) Review all applications for improvement location permits for new construction or additions to existing construction to ascertain whether the proposed construction or addition lies in a flood hazard area, as defined elsewhere by ordinance. If the proposed construction or addition is found to lie in

such an area, the enforcement official may require modifications to the design and materials the enforcement official may deem appropriate to prevent flotation, collapse, or lateral movement of the structure and minimize potential future flood damages.

Section 26.03 Schedule of Fees

The county and cities may adopt annually a schedule of fees at the first organization meeting of each year. Fees to consider would be any permit authorized for issuance by the enforcement official under the jurisdiction of the BZA or the plan commission.

Section 26.04 Enforcement

- (a) **Injunction.** The county, city, BZA, or the enforcement official may bring an action against any person, firm, partnership, corporation, or other entity for the following:
- (1) An injunction to restrain the violation of any part or provision of this title; or
 - (2) A mandatory injunction directing the removal of any structure erected in violation of any part or provision of this title.
- (b) **Costs.** If any action as in division (a) above is successful and injunctive relief is granted, then the judgment may also award the county or city, as applicable, costs of the action, including attorney's fees, and fines as assessed or determined by the court as provided by this title for violation thereof.
- (c) **Airport.** Any violations to the Airport Overlay District may be enforced under this section by the La Porte Municipal Airport Authority or the Michigan City Board of Aviation Commissioners.

Section 26.05 Procedure to Impose a Fine For Violation

- (a) Any proceeding brought by the county or city, as applicable, to enforce the provisions of this title shall be brought pursuant to and governed by the provisions of:
- (1) I.C. 36-1-3-8(a)(10);
 - (2) I.C. 36-1-6-1 et seq.;
 - (3) I.C. 34-28-5-1 et seq.;
 - (4) I.C. 36-7-4-1012;
 - (5) I.C. 36-7-4-1013(a);
 - (6) I.C. 36-7-4-1014(a) and (b);
 - (7) I.C. 36-7-4-1015;
 - (8) I.C. 36-7-4-1016;
 - (9) I.C. 36-7-4-1017; and
 - (10) I.C. 36-7-4-1018.
- (b) This includes any amendments to any of the above cited provisions, hereinafter adopted, or any other provisions of state law hereinafter adopted in place thereof or supplemental thereto.

Section 26.06 Penalties for Violation; Collection

Any person or persons, firm, partnership, corporation, or any other entity that violates, or permits or assists in the violation of any part or provision of this ordinance, may be fined in an amount not to exceed \$2,500.00. The county or city, as applicable, may recover a judgment, plus attorney's fees, in the amount of any fine thus imposed against any person, firm, partnership, corporation, or other entity found to have violated this ordinance.

Section 26.07 Separate Violations

Each day that any person who violates, or permits or assists in the violation of any part or provision of this ordinance shall be a separate violation and a separate fine or judgment may be recovered by the county or city, as applicable, for each separate daily violation.

Section 26.08 Common Nuisance

Any structure erected, raised or converted, or land or premises used, in violation of this ordinance is a common nuisance and the owner or possessor of any such structure, land or premises is liable for maintaining a common nuisance.

(This page intentionally left blank)

Article 27

Plan Commissions

Section 27.01 Establishment

There shall be plan commissions for the county and each city, established as follows:

- (a) **County of La Porte.** The county of La Porte plan commission exists as an advisory plan commission under the authority of I.C. 36-7-4-208 and any amendments thereto. The rules of the plan commission are adopted in accordance with the requirements of I.C. 36-7-4-401.
- (b) **City of La Porte.** The city of La Porte plan commission exists as an advisory plan commission under the authority of IC 36-7-4-207(b) and any amendments thereto. The rules of the plan commission are adopted in accordance with the requirements of I.C. 36-7-4-401.
- (c) **City of Michigan City.** The city of Michigan City plan commission exists as an advisory plan commission under the authority of IC 36-7-4-207(a) and any amendments thereto. The rules of the plan commission are adopted in accordance with the requirements of I.C. 36-7-4-401.

Section 27.02 Officers and Employees

- (a) Each plan commission shall establish officers consistent with I.C. 36-7-4-303 and 304.
- (b) Each plan commission may appoint employees consistent with I.C. 36-7-4-311.
- (c) Each plan commission may establish committees consistent with I.C. 36-7-4-407.

Section 27.03 Duties

The powers and duties of each plan commission shall be those set forth in state statute and other responsibilities as may be required by local ordinance including this ordinance. The plan commission has the following powers:

- (a) The power to review all PUD applications and to hold pre-application workshops; the power to approve preliminary site plans, final site plans and all modifications and changes to any PUD or PD district including those that were existing under any predecessor zoning ordinance; the power to review, report upon, and enforce compliance with final plans for any PUD or PD district including those that were existing under any predecessor zoning ordinance.
- (b) The power to hear and determine minor subdivision and major subdivision applications.
- (c) The power to conduct hearings regarding changes to the zoning ordinance and the zoning maps, upon its own or upon request of the city common council or county commissioners or other landowner petitioners, and to make recommendations thereon to the city common council or county commissioners.
- (d) The power to review and enforce any decision made under a predecessor zoning ordinance.
- (e) The power to make recommendations on the zoning ordinance.
- (f) The power to make an annual report to the city common council or county commissioners concerning the operation of the plan commission and the status of planning within its jurisdiction.
- (g) The power to exercise all other powers and duties as set forth in state statute or this ordinance.

Section 27.04 Policy Covering Plan Commission Activities

- (a) So as to assure the promotion of public health, safety, morals, convenience, order, or the general welfare and for the sake of efficiency and economy in the process of development, each plan commission shall prepare a county land development plan which must contain the items in (1) through (3) below (per I.C. 36-7-4-502) and may contain the other following items.
- (1) A statement of objectives for the future development of the jurisdiction.
 - (2) A statement of policy for the land use development of the jurisdiction.
 - (3) A statement of policy for the development of public way, public places, public lands, public structures, and public utilities.
 - (4) Careful and comprehensive surveys and studies of existing conditions and probable future growth of the county or city and its environs.
 - (5) Maps, plats, charts, and descriptive material presenting basic information, locations, extent, and character of the community, including demographics, land use, infrastructure and environmental conditions.
 - (6) Reports, maps, charts, and recommendations setting forth plans for the development, redevelopment, improvement, extension, and revision of the subjects and physical situation of the community so as to substantially accomplish the object of the legislation.
 - (7) A long range development program of public works projects based on the recommended plans of the plan commission for the purpose of eliminating unplanned, unsightly, untimely, and extravagant projects and with a view to stabilizing industry and employment and the keeping of the program up to date by yearly revision.
 - (8) A long range financial program of governmental expenditures in order that the development program may be carried out and the keeping of the program up to date for all separate taxing units within the county or city for the purpose of assuring efficient and economic use of public funds.
- (b) The plan commissions may also formulate policies for:
- (1) The districts in which subdivision of land is permitted.
 - (2) The issuance of improvement location permits.
 - (3) Laying out and development of public ways and services to platted and unplatted lands.
 - (4) If the county land development plan includes a major thoroughfare or highway plan, the plan commission may determine the lines for new, extended, widened, or narrowed streets or highways in any portion of the community and certify to the legislative body the amended or additional plan.
 - (5) Procedures of the plan commission, including ethical standards.

Section 27.05 Meetings

- (a) The plan commissions will meet as necessary to carry out the duties of this article. At the yearly organizational meeting, the plan commission will establish dates and times for meetings for the current year.

- (b) Special meetings may be called by the president or two members of the plan commission upon written request to the secretary. The secretary shall send to all members, at least three (3) days before the special meeting, a written notice fixing the time and place of the meeting.
- (c) The president of the plan commission shall preside over meetings, decide questions of order, subject to appeal by plan commission members, and preserve decorum in the meeting room. The president shall pronounce the decisions of the plan commission for purpose of recording in the minutes.

Section 27.06 Official Action; Discussion and Voting

- (a) A majority of the members of the plan commission who are qualified to vote shall constitute a quorum. Action of the plan commission shall not be official unless it is authorized at a regular or properly-called special meeting by a majority of the entire membership of the plan commission.
- (b) All members present shall vote on every question unless they are permitted to abstain by the presiding officer, or, in the case of a zoning matter, have disqualified themselves because of a conflict of interest as described in division (c) below.
- (c) No member of the plan commission shall participate in a hearing, discussion, or decision of the plan commission upon any decision or legislative act (as defined in I.C. 36-7-4-1016) in which the member is: 1) biased or prejudiced or otherwise unable to be impartial; or 2) the member has a direct or indirect financial interest in the outcome of the zoning decision. A legislative act is defined as an administrative appeal, request for exception, use, and variances, appeals of commitment modification or termination, development plans, planned unit developments and all other acts set forth in I.C. 36-7-4-1016. A member shall declare his or her known conflict of interest. The plan commission shall enter into its records the fact that the member has this disqualification, and the name of the alternate member, if any, who participates in the hearing in place of the regular member.
- (d) In the event that a majority vote of the plan commission cannot be achieved due to absences, permitted abstentions, or disqualifications, the matter shall be rescheduled for the next regular meeting at the request of any plan commission member, a petitioner, or a remonstrator.

Section 27.07 Minutes and Records

- (a) The secretary of the plan commission shall prepare and maintain minutes of its meetings. The minutes shall include the vote of each member on each question presented or shall indicate that the member is absent, abstaining with permission, or not voting because of a disqualification.
- (b) The minutes of plan commission meetings and all records shall be filed in the office of the plan commission and are public records, as defined by I.C. 5-14-3, once approved by the plan commission.
- (c) The minutes shall be presented to the plan commission for approval at the next succeeding regular meeting. When approved, the minutes shall be signed by the president and attested by the secretary.

Section 27.08 Public Hearings

- (a) The plan commissions shall hold those public hearings as are required by state statute and county or city ordinances. The plan commissions may hold additional hearings at times and places and upon such notice as it considers necessary.
- (b) The petitioner shall prepare the legal advertisement of the public hearing for approval by the plan commission and shall bear the expense of the advertising costs. In addition, the petitioner will notify all persons deemed by state statute and the plan commission to be interested parties at least 10 days

before the date of the public hearing. At the public hearing, the petitioner shall provide proof that he or she has complied with this requirement.

Section 27.09 Notice Requirements; Public Hearings

- (a) A notice of a public hearing required by state statute or county, or city ordinance shall contain as a minimum the following information:
 - (1) The substance of the matter to be heard by the plan commission and including the nature and request concerning the appeal, use, exception, or variance applied for, if any;
 - (2) General location, general description, and address of the property affected;
 - (3) Name of the person, agency, or entity initiating the matter to be heard;
 - (4) Time and place of the hearing;
 - (5) Statement that the petition may be examined at the plan commission office;
 - (6) Statement that any person may offer verbal comments at the hearing or may file written comments prior to or at the hearing; and
 - (7) Any other information which may be required by law to be contained in the notice.
- (b) Where a petition to rezone a specific piece of property or several adjacent properties is filed by a private property owner, all interested parties as defined by section 30.03 of this code must receive notice of any petition pending before the plan commission. The applicant must provide the plan commission proof of mailing of notice to all interested parties at the time the petition is presented for hearing.
- (c) The applicant must also publish notice pursuant to I.C. 5-3-1 et seq. Publication must occur at least 10 days prior to the meeting in which the petition is heard. At the time of hearing, the petitioner must provide an affidavit showing proof of publication.
- (d) For the purpose of this subchapter, the notice requirements contained in the previous sections are the bare minimum necessary for the presentation of the petition of any matter to be heard before the plan commission. In the event that any state statute, particularly I.C. 36-7-4 et seq., requires any other additional notice, in addition to that provided by this subchapter, the petitioner shall comply with same.
- (e) The names of the interested parties who are property owners to be notified are to be ascertained from the real estate tax records, as maintained by the county or city assessor's office.

Section 27.10 Conduct of Public Hearings

The plan commission shall conduct public hearings required under this ordinance based upon rules of procedure adopted by the plan commission.

Section 27.11 Final Disposition of Cases

- (a) The final disposition of any petition shall be in the form of a findings of fact of the plan commission, together with any modification, specification, or limitation which it makes.
- (b) The plan commission may dismiss a petition for lack of prosecution or lack of jurisdiction. When a petitioner has failed to appear at two consecutive meetings, the petition may be dismissed for lack of prosecution.

- (c) Following the publication of notice for any public hearing, until the conclusion of the hearing, a petitioner may not withdraw the matter to come before the public hearing without the approval of the plan commission.
- (d) A petition which has been withdrawn by the petitioner shall not be again placed on the docket for consideration within a period of 12 months after the date of withdrawal.
- (e) A petition for rezoning which has been decided adversely to the petitioner shall not again be placed on the docket for consideration until 12 months after the date of decision previously rendered.
- (f) **Legislative Action.** The plan commission recommendations on resolution, ordinance amendments and rezonings are advisory. Petitions for rezoning, amendments to the county land development plan, and amendments to the zoning or subdivision control ordinances shall be forwarded to the city common council or county commissioners for consideration within ten (10) days of the plan commission recommendation.

Section 27.12 Conformance with County Land Development Plan

After adoption of the county land development plan and zoning code, the legislative body and the plan commission shall be guided by and shall give consideration to the general policy and pattern of development set out in the county land development plan in the:

- (a) Authorization, construction, alteration, or abandonment of public ways, public places, public structures, or public utilities. Further, no public way or platted lot shall be abandoned or vacated until the plan commission having jurisdiction over the area involved shall have first given notice and held public hearing on vacation or abandonment of the public ways or platted lots. The plan commission shall forward its recommendation to the governing body having jurisdiction over the area. This body shall not override the recommendation of the plan commission unless done so by a two-thirds vote of the governing body.
- (b) Authorization, acceptance, or construction of water mains, sewers, connections, facilities, or utilities.

Section 27.13 Actions for Injunction for Restraint of Violation

- (a) The plan commissions or any designated enforcement official may institute a suit for injunction in the circuit court of La Porte County to restrain an individual or a governmental unit from violating the provisions of I.C. 36-7-4 or of an ordinance enacted pursuant to its terms.
- (b) The plan commissions may institute a suit for a mandatory injunction directing an individual or a governmental unit to remove a structure erected in violation of the provisions of I.C. 36-7-4 or of an ordinance enacted pursuant to its terms. If the plan commission is successful in its suit the respondent shall bear the cost of the action.
- (c) No compensation or delegations shall be awarded for the taking of or injury to any structure erected in violation of the provisions of I.C. 36-7-4 or of an ordinance enacted pursuant to its terms.

Section 27.14 Coordination with State Statutes

Should any provisions of state statute be amended in any way that affects this article, the provisions of this article shall be applied in a manner consistent with any such amendment.

(This page intentionally left blank)

Article 28

Board of Zoning Appeals

Section 28.01 Establishment

- (a) **County of La Porte.** The county Board of Zoning Appeals, hereinafter called “the BZA,” exists as an advisory BZA under the authority of I.C. 36-7-4-901 and any amendments thereto. The BZA shall consist of five (5) voting members, who shall be appointed and shall hold office for such terms as are provided by I.C. 36-7-4-902, as amended.
- (b) **City of La Porte.** The Advisory Board of Zoning Appeals for the city of La Porte shall consist of one division, as provided for in IC 36-7-4-901 and shall be hereinafter called “the BZA.” The BZA shall consist of five (5) members who shall be appointed and shall hold office for such terms as are provided by IC 36-7-4-902 et seq.
- (c) **City of Michigan City.** The Advisory Board of Zoning Appeals for the city of Michigan City shall consist of one division, as provided for in IC 36-7-4-901 and shall be hereinafter called “the BZA.” The BZA shall consist of five (5) members who shall be appointed and shall hold office for such terms as are provided by IC 36-7-4-902 et seq.
- (d) The duties of the BZA shall be those set forth in the statute named above, and other responsibilities as may be required by the ordinances of the city or county.

Section 28.02 Powers and Duties of the BZA

The BZA shall have the following powers and duties:

- (a) Hear and decide all applications for special exceptions, special uses, contingent uses or conditional uses following the procedures of article 24.
- (b) The BZA shall have the power to grant variances from the provisions and requirements of this ordinance, in the following situations:
 - (1) A use variance under the provisions of, and after making the findings as required by IC 36-7-4-918.4 and section 28.11(a).
 - (2) A variance of developmental standards under the provisions of, and after making the findings as required by IC 36-7-4-918.5 and section 28.11(b).
- (c) Hear and determine appeals from and review any order, requirement, decision, or determination made by the enforcement official or any other official or administrative board charged with the enforcement of this ordinance. In exercising its powers, the BZA may reverse, affirm or modify the order, requirement, decision, or determination appealed from. For this purpose, the BZA has all the powers of the official or administrative board from whom the appeal is taken.

Section 28.03 Officers and Employees

- (a) A chairperson and vice chairperson for each BZA shall be appointed consistent with IC 36-7-4-912.
- (b) A secretary and employees may be appointed consistent with IC 36-7-4-913.

Section 28.04 Meetings

- (a) The BZA will meet as necessary to carry out the duties under this ordinance. At the yearly organizational meeting, the BZA will establish dates and times for meetings for the current year. The location of the meeting shall be set by the BZA. If the date of a regular meeting falls on a legal holiday, or if it is impossible to conduct the meeting at that time or place, the chairperson may set an alternate date, time, or place for the regular meeting or may cancel the meeting with the consent of the majority of the members of the BZA.
- (b) Special meetings may be called by the chairperson or two (2) members of the BZA upon written request to the secretary. The secretary will notify all members at least three (3) days prior to the special meeting. Any special meeting must comply with the notice requirements of I.C. 5-14-1.5.
- (c) The agenda shall list all items to be considered by the BZA at the regular or special meeting.
- (d) The chairperson of the BZA shall preside over meetings and hearings, decide questions of order, subject to appeal by BZA members, and preserve decorum in the meeting room.
- (e) The secretary of the BZA shall keep minutes of its proceedings and record the vote on all actions taken. The BZA shall also make written findings of fact in all cases heard by it.

Section 28.05 Official Action; Discussion and Voting

- (a) A majority of the members of the BZA shall constitute a quorum. Action of the BZA shall not be official unless it is authorized at a regular or properly called special meeting by a majority of the entire membership of the BZA.
- (b) At the conclusion of a public hearing on any petition requesting a variance, a special exception or special use, any member of the BZA may make any of the following motions with respect to the petition requesting a variance, special exception or special use to:
 - (1) Grant the request, as requested;
 - (2) Partially grant the request, or with limitations;
 - (3) Grant the request, but subject to certain conditions as enumerated in the motion;
 - (4) Deny the request; or
 - (5) Table the request until a future meeting.
- (c) If any such motion is seconded, and then receives the affirmative vote of a majority of all of the members of the BZA, and not just a majority of those present and voting, the adoption of the motion will be considered to be a decision of the BZA. If any such motion fails to receive an affirmative vote by a majority of all of the members of the BZA, then the motion fails, but the BZA will not have made a final decision regarding the petition before it.
- (d) If none of the above motions are made, or if made and seconded, fails to be approved, and if no other motion to dispose of the pending petition is made, then without any motion being made or seconded, the chairman shall declare that there is a motion before the board to grant a variance, special exception or special use as requested. Then, after permitting discussion on that motion, the chairman shall then submit this motion to a roll call vote. If the motion is approved by a majority of the members of the BZA, then the petition for a variance, special exception or special use is granted as requested. If the motion fails to receive an affirmative vote of a majority of the members of the BZA, then the petition is denied. In either case, the BZA will then have made a final decision on the petition before it.

- (e) Voting by the BZA shall be by roll call vote of the members. All members present shall vote on every question unless they are permitted to abstain by the presiding officer.
- (f) No member of the BZA shall participate in a hearing, discussion or decision of the BZA in which the member: 1) is biased or prejudiced or otherwise unable to be impartial; or 2) has a direct or indirect financial interest in the outcome of the zoning decision. A member shall declare his or her known conflict of interest. The BZA shall enter into its records the fact that the member has this disqualification, and the name of the alternate member, if any, who participates in the hearing in place of the regular member.
- (g) In the event a majority vote of the BZA cannot be achieved due to absences, permitted absenteeism, or disqualifications, the matter shall be rescheduled for the next regular meeting at the request of any BZA member, a petitioner, or a remonstrator.
- (h) The final disposition of any case shall be in the form of a findings of fact of the BZA, together with any modification, specification, or limitation which it makes.

Section 28.06 Minutes and Records

- (a) The Secretary of the BZA shall prepare and maintain minutes of its meetings. The minutes shall include the vote of each member on each question presented, or indicate that the member is absent, abstaining with permission, or not voting because of a disqualification.
- (b) The minutes of BZA meetings and all records shall be filed in the office of the BZA and are public records, as defined by I.C. 5-14-3.
- (c) The minutes shall be presented to the BZA for approval at the next succeeding regular meeting. When approved, the minutes shall be signed by the Chairperson and attested by the Secretary.

Section 28.07 Public Hearings

- (a) All regular special meetings and hearings of the BZA shall be open to the public, and all petitions acted on by the BZA at these meetings shall constitute a public hearing thereon.
- (b) The applicant or his or her agent must appear before the BZA in order to present a petition. Failure to appear can cause the petition to be dismissed subject to the BZA's discretion. A petition continued more than once can be dismissed by the BZA or upon request by a remonstrator.
- (c) The applicant may be granted a continuance of a public hearing for which a petition is scheduled but not acted upon and which has had a notice issued and published. The Chairperson or his or her designated representative may continue a hearing for the first time if the applicant requests a continuance at least 24 hours in advance of any scheduled public hearing. Any other additional continuances must be made before the BZA. These requests may be granted at the BZA's discretion upon the determination of good cause. The BZA may further waive notice requirements. If any additional notice for the continuance is necessary, the applicant shall bear responsibility for notice.
- (d) A remonstrator may be granted a continuance which shall be made at the public hearing. No further notice is necessary if the hearing is rescheduled at that time. The continuance shall be based on cause as determined by the BZA.
- (e) The BZA may continue a public hearing or defer decision upon an application to a subsequent public hearing. At the subsequent hearing the BZA may not consider any additional evidence unless all parties are given equal opportunities to present additional evidence as necessary within the discretion of the BZA.

- (1) Any applicant or petitioner may withdraw his or her petition at any time prior to the presentation of any evidence on application or petition as described in division (e)(1). The applicant may not refile the petition for three months after a withdrawal. After the beginning of presentation of evidence on the application or petition, the application or petition shall not be allowed to be withdrawn without unanimous consent of the BZA.
- (2) After the beginning of presentation of evidence, the petitioner or applicant may move for a dismissal of his or her petition. In that event, the petition dismissed shall be considered the same as denial of the petition. In either event, the applicant may not refile the petition for 12 months after dismissal or denial.
- (3) No further notice is necessary if the hearing is rescheduled at that time.

Section 28.08 Rules and Procedures

- (a) The BZA may adopt any rules and procedures necessary to effectuate the intended purposes of this Title concerning conduct of business and for filings and hearings on applications for use, variance, special exception, or appeal.
- (b) For the purpose of this title, all provisions enacted governing the conduct of hearings and the filing of applications and not in contradiction with I.C. 36-7-4 et seq. may be amended from time to time by the BZA, as herein provided. The BZA may further adopt any additional rules governing procedures as it deems necessary.
- (c) The BZA may make amendments to the rules and procedures at the regular scheduled meeting.
- (d) The BZA may suspend, by unanimous consent of all the BZA members present, rules and procedures as they deem necessary for the appropriate conduct of any hearing.

Section 28.09 Variance, Use, Exception and Appeal Procedure

- (a) Every petitioner or applicant for an administrative appeal, special exception or variance of use or of developmental standards shall file a petition stating the reasons for the petition or application and the location of the property affected.
 - (1) Every petition for a special exception or variance of use or of developmental standards shall be filed with the Secretary no later than 15 days prior to its consideration by the BZA at the next regular scheduled BZA meeting.
 - (2) Any appeal of an administrative decision shall be filed no later than 15 days from the date of the decision appealed and shall be heard at the BZA's next regular scheduled meeting.
- (b) An application for an administrative appeal, special exception or variance of use or of developmental standards should be signed by the owner of record of the real estate which is the subject matter of the application. If the applicant is other than the owner of record of the subject real estate, the applicant shall describe on the application the nature of his or her interest thereon and sign the same along with the owner of record. Only final decisions of the BZA may be appealed to the appropriate civil court as permitted by statute.

Section 28.10 Notice Requirements

- (a) Any notice of an application or petition for an administrative appeal, special exception or variance of use or of developmental standards shall include at least the following items:
 - (1) General location, legal description, and address of the property affected;
 - (2) Nature of the request concerning the administrative appeal, special exception or variance of use or of developmental standards applied for; and
 - (3) Date and time of the public hearing thereon.
- (b) For the purpose of I.C. 36-7-4-920(b), any person who is the owner of abutting property as well as any adjacent party, as defined by this title, shall be entitled to specific notice of the application for special exception or variance of use or of developmental standards.
- (c) The applicant for the administrative appeal, special exception or variance of use or of developmental standards shall be responsible for placing publication or notice of the application or petition as scheduled for public hearing. The notice shall be published pursuant to the requirements of I.C. 36-7-4-900 and I.C. 5-14-1.5. Publication shall be 10 days prior to the regular meeting or public hearing on the petition or application.
- (d) The applicant or petitioner shall be required to provide to the BZA proof of mailing or receipt of notice of all adjacent parties being mailed certified return receipt requested no less than 10 days prior to the date of the public hearing. The applicant may also file notice, personally signed, or delivered to the adjacent parties, and this notice shall be signed by the adjacent parties. Personal notice must show receipt at least five (5) days prior to the hearing.
- (e) Prior to presentation of the petition the applicant shall provide an affidavit and listing of all owners of record considered as adjacent parties according to the real estate master file maintained by the County Auditor, as well as a copy of the notice mailed.
- (f) Before approval of a variance in the Airport Overlay District, involving a structure regulated under IC 8-21-10 may become effective, the BZA must have received:
 - (1) A copy of:
 - a. The permit for the structure issued by the Indiana department of transportation; or
 - b. The Determination of No Hazard to Air Navigation issued by the Federal Aviation Administration; and
 - (2) Evidence that notice of the filing of the petition for such a variance was delivered to the La Porte Municipal Airport Authority Board and the Michigan City Board of Aviation Commissioners, as required in IC 8-21-10-3 not less than sixty (60) days before the proposal is considered.

Section 28.11 Variance

- (a) **Use Variance.** The BZA may approve or deny variances from the use provisions of the zoning ordinance only upon a findings of fact that support the following:
 - (1) The approval will not be injurious to the public health, safety, morals, and general welfare of the community;
 - (2) The use and value of the area adjacent to the property included in the variance will not be affected in a substantially adverse manner;
 - (3) The need for the variance arises from some condition peculiar to the property involved;

- (4) The strict application of the terms of the zoning ordinance will constitute an unnecessary hardship if applied to the property for which the variance is sought; and
 - (5) The approval does not interfere substantially with the Comprehensive Land Development Plan.
- (b) **Development Standards Variance.** The BZA may approve or deny variances from the development standards (such as height, bulk, or area) of the zoning ordinance only upon a findings of fact that support the following:
- (1) The approval will not be injurious to the public health, safety, morals, and general welfare of the community;
 - (2) The use and value of the area adjacent to the property will not be affected in a substantially adverse manner; and
 - (3) The strict application of the terms of the zoning ordinance will result in practical difficulties in the use of the property. Practical difficulties shall result from exceptional or extraordinary circumstances or conditions applying to the property that do not apply generally to other properties in the same zoning district. The variance shall be necessary for the preservation and enjoyment of a substantial property right similar to that possessed by other properties in the same zoning district.

Section 28.12 Commitments and Conditions Authorized

- (a) Prior to granting any special exception or variance of use or of developmental standards, a contingent use or conditional use, the BZA may prescribe appropriate conditions and/or commitments pursuant to I.C. 36-7-4-1015, which may be required in connection with the approval of the BZA of any such request. All conditions and/or commitments must be in writing and shall be recorded in the Office of the County Recorder and shall then be binding on all subsequent owners or any other person who acquires an interest in the parcel. Conditions and/or commitments may be modified or terminated only by the plan commission or board of zoning appeals after public hearing and proper notice pursuant to these rules and as set forth in I.C. 36-7-4-1015.
- (1) For the purpose of I.C. 36-7-4-1015(e), the BZA or any person claiming to be adversely affected by any commitment is entitled to enforce the commitment.
 - (2) A commitment shall be created by the owner of the property by affixing his or her signature to a written statement of the terms of the commitment. The commitments shall be approved by the BZA and the same recorded with the La Porte County Recorder's Office by the petitioner prior to any variance taking effect.
 - (3) A commitment may be modified or terminated only by a decision of the BZA made at a public hearing after notice is given in accordance with the requirements set forth in this title.
 - (4) If any person fails to abide by a commitment, that person commits a violation of this ordinance. The commitment shall be enforced in accordance with the provisions of article 26. Any violation of any commitment for which a variance has been granted shall constitute a nullification of that variance.
- (b) In granting a special exception or variance of use or of developmental standards, the BZA may also prescribe reasonable conditions or safeguards which it deemed reasonable.
- (c) The violation of any specified conditions or commitment required as a part of granting a special exception or variance of use or of developmental standards will serve as a voidance of the special exception or variance of use or of developmental standards upon issuance of a stop order by the BZA or its designated representative.

Section 28.13 Approval Period

Approval of a special exception or variance of use or of developmental standards shall be valid for a period not longer than one (1) year unless the use or building authorized by the approval is established. Where the use or building is not established, the approval shall expire after one (1) year unless a building permit for the construction is obtained and construction is started and proceeds to completion in accordance with the terms of the permit and the requirements of the BZA.

Section 28.14 Appeal

Any decision of the Board of Zoning Appeals may be appealed to the circuit court or any superior court sitting in the county in the manner provided for by IC 36-7-4-1003 et seq., or any amendment thereto.

(This page intentionally left blank)

Article 29

Nonconforming

Section 29.01 Nonconforming Uses

A use of a building or premises, lawfully existing at the time it was established, but is made nonconforming by the passage of a new ordinance or amendment, may be continued, except as hereinafter provided, although such use no longer conforms to all provisions of the ordinance or amendments to this ordinance.

- (a) A nonconforming use may be extended throughout a building provided no structural alterations are made therein, except those required by law.
- (b) A nonconforming use may be changed to another nonconforming use of the same or greater restrictions, provided no structural changes are made in the building. Whenever a nonconforming use has been changed to a conforming use or to a use permitted in a district of greater restrictions, it shall not thereafter be changed to a nonconforming use or a less restricted one.
- (c) No building shall be erected upon any premises devoted to a nonconforming use, except in conformance with regulations of this ordinance.
- (d) **When a building containing a nonconforming use is damaged by any means or in any manner, to the extent that the cost of reconstruction or restoration is equal to or less than 50% of the value of the structure prior to the damaging occurrence, it may be restored, within 12 months, provided that its original use is not changed and size is not increased. Where the damaged is greater than 50% of the value of the structure, it may not be restored. The value of the structure prior to the damaging occurrence shall be as determined by the most recent assessment of the market value of the structure, exclusive of the market value of land.**
- (e) In the event that a nonconforming use of any building or land is abandoned or discontinued for a period of one (1) year, the use shall thereafter conform to the uses permitted in the district in which it is located.

Section 29.02 Nonconforming Structures and Buildings

Structures and buildings that are existing and lawful on the effective date of this ordinance or amendments thereto, may be continued even though the structure or building does not conform with the dimensional or other provisions of this ordinance, subject to the following provisions of this section.

- (a) If a nonconforming structure or building is altered or modified so as to eliminate, remove or lessen any or all of its nonconforming characteristics, then the nonconforming characteristics shall not be later re-established or increased.
- (b) **In the event that any nonconforming structure or building is damaged by any means or in any manner, to the extent the cost of reconstruction or restoration is equal to or less than 50% of the value of the structure prior to the damaging occurrence, it may be restored, within 12 months, provided that its original use is not changed and size is not increased. reconstruction or restoration shall be permitted, provided a building permit for reconstruction or restoration is issued within one (1) year of the occurrence of the damage. The value of the structure prior to the damaging occurrence shall be as determined by the most recent assessment of the market value of the structure, exclusive of the market value of land.**

- ~~(c) In the event that any nonconforming structure or building is damaged by any means or in any manner to the extent the cost of reconstruction or restoration exceeds 50% the value of the structure prior to the damaging occurrence, reconstruction or restoration shall only be permitted in conformity with the provisions of this ordinance, except residential structures or buildings as provided for below.~~
- ~~(d)~~ (c) In the event a nonconforming residential structure or building is damaged by fire or other natural cause, a residential structure may be reconstructed on the same foundation provided the first floor footprint and the total floor area does not exceed the size of the previous residence.
- ~~(e)~~ (d) Repairs, improvements, or modernization of non-conforming structures and buildings shall be permitted provided the repairs or improvements do not exceed 50% of the value of the building or structure during any period of 12 consecutive months. This cost/value calculation shall not include any costs associated with modernization of electrical, plumbing, heating or cooling systems. However, If a non-conforming structure or a structure containing a non-conforming use becomes physically unsafe or unlawful due to lack of maintenance and repairs and is declared as such by the county or city, as applicable, it shall not thereafter be restored, repaired, or rebuilt except in full conformity with the regulations in the district in which it is located.
- ~~(f)~~ (e) A building that is nonconforming may be altered or rehabilitated if that activity will make the building conform to the regulations of this zoning ordinance and the building code.
- ~~(g)~~ (f) A residential nonconforming building may be expanded provided the expansion will be within required setbacks; other dimensional requirements are met (spacing between structures, height, maximum lot coverage, etc.). (Example: a home with a nonconforming front yard setback may be expanded in the rear so long as the rear yard setback remains conforming and maximum lot coverage is not exceeded). The addition must comply with all health department and building code requirements. Additional height above the nonconforming portion of the building shall not be permitted. The total cost of the expansion shall be limited by the improvements allowed by subsection (e) above.
- ~~(h)~~ (g) Nonresidential nonconforming buildings shall not be expanded, unless a variance is obtained from the board of zoning appeals.
- ~~(i)~~ (h) Nonconforming structures and buildings shall not be enlarged nor altered in a way which increases the nonconformity within the provisions of this ordinance or beyond the limits set in this section, unless approved by the board of zoning appeals.

Section 29.03 Nonconforming Lots

- (a) In any zoning district, notwithstanding limitations imposed by other provisions of this ordinance, where an existing lot of record fails to meet the requirements of this ordinance for minimum lot area, minimum lot width or both, of the zoning district in which it is located, the lot may be used for the permitted uses of the zoning district, including permitted accessory uses, provided other requirements of the zoning district in which the lot is located are met. The lot must be an existing lot of record, created prior to the effective date of the original zoning ordinance or the amendment that made the lot nonconforming.
- (b) A principal building and customary accessory buildings for a permitted use may be erected on any single lot of record existing at the effective date of this zoning ordinance, provided all other standards of the zoning ordinance are met. This provision shall apply even though the lot fails to meet the requirements for area or width, or both, that are generally applicable in the district, provided that the buildings are in conformance with all other applicable yard setback, minimum floor area, maximum height and access requirements for the district in which they are located.

- (c) Where there are multiple contiguous nonconforming lots under single ownership they may be combined and used as a single lot. Combined use of multiple contiguous lots shall be permitted; provided approval under the subdivision regulations shall be required if any lots are divided or any lot boundaries changed.

Section 29.04 Nonconforming Sites

The county or city, as applicable, may permit improvements and minor modifications to a conforming use and building on a site that does not meet all of the various site improvement related regulations of this zoning ordinance. This section is intended to allow gradual compliance with the site related requirements for sites which predate the various zoning ordinance standards for landscaping, paving, lighting and other non-safety items in proportion to the amount of expansion or improvement proposed. Improvements or expansions may be permitted by the enforcement official during site plan review without a complete upgrade of all site elements under the following conditions:

- (a) The applicant is proposing reasonable site improvements on the overall site in relation to the scale and construction cost of the building improvements or expansion.
- (b) The applicant has addressed safety related site issues on the overall site.
- (c) The improvements or minor expansion will not increase noncompliance with site requirements.
- (d) All driveways that do not conform to the access standards of this zoning ordinance shall be eliminated, provided that the minimum reasonable access shall be maintained.

Section 29.05 Nonconformity Resulting In Right-Of-Way Dedication

Where a nonconforming front yard setback, parking lot setback or greenbelt is created as a result of additional road right-of-way width being acquired by the city, county or state, the building or parking lot may be improved or expanded without the need to obtain a variance from the board of zoning appeals, provided the following conditions are met:

- (a) The building or parking lot complied with the front yard setback prior to the acquisition of the additional road right-of-way.
- (b) The building or parking lot expansion will not reduce the remaining depth of the front yard setback.
- (c) All other ordinance requirements are met and necessary approvals obtained.

(This page intentionally left blank)

Article 30

Amendments and Rezonings

Section 30.01 Application Initiation

- (a) **Rezoning.** Proposals for zoning map amendments may be initiated by either the plan commission or legislative body, or through an application signed by property owners of at least 50% of the land involved (per IC 36-7-4-602(c)(1)(B)).
- (1) **Plan Commission/Legislative Body Initiation.** The enforcement official shall prepare the application for zoning map amendment on behalf of the plan commission if either the commission or the legislative body has initiated the application. The enforcement official shall serve as the representative of the applicant for such proposals.
 - (2) **Property Owner Initiation.** Any property owners requesting a zoning map amendment shall be the applicants and assume responsibility for preparing application materials.
- (b) **Zoning Text.** The procedure to repeal and adopt an entire new ordinance or to amend the text of the ordinance or to amend the zone maps is set forth in I.C. 36-7-4-601 et seq.

Section 30.02 Application

The applicant shall submit a rezoning application, a legal description for the property involved, the required filing fee, and any supporting information.

Section 30.03 Notification

Before any action can be taken by the Plan Commission to adopt a new ordinance, amend the text or amend the zone maps, notice must be given as required in I.C. 36-7-4-604. Public notice setting forth the time and place shall be given at least 10 days before the date of the hearing in a newspaper of general circulation. Notification shall also be provided by regular US mail at least 10 days before the date of the hearing to the applicant and all abutting properties in all directions from the subject property and properties across the street from the parcel where the zone map change is requested. For a rezoning request initiated by a property owner, the cost of such notices shall be borne by the person applying for the rezoning and at the public hearing, the petitioner shall provide proof that he has conformed to the above by proof of publication and return-receipt mail or personal sign-off on delivery of notices.

Section 30.04 Plan Commission Public Hearing

The plan commission will then, in a public hearing scheduled no later than 60 days following the receipt of the application (per IC 36-7-4-608), review the rezoning application and required supportive information. The procedure to be followed by the Plan Commission at any hearing on an amendment to the zoning ordinance or to the zoning maps, the notification of the Plan Commission's action to the Common Council to the legislative body of the City an action by the legislative body shall follow the provisions set forth in I.C. 36-7-4-604 to I.C. 36-7-4-612; I.C. 36-7-4-1015, and I.C. 36-7-4-1016. The plan commission shall either forward the application to the legislative body with a favorable recommendation, an unfavorable recommendation, or no recommendation; or continue the request.

Section 30.05 Certification

The plan commission shall certify its recommendation by resolution to the legislative body within 10 business days of its determination (per IC 36-7-4-608).

Section 30.06 Legislative Action

The legislative body shall vote on the proposed rezoning ordinance within 90 days of its certification by the plan commission (per IC 36-7-4-608).

Section 30.07 Decision Criteria

In reviewing the rezoning application, the plan commission shall pay reasonable regard to all of the following (per IC 36-7-4-603):

- (a) **County Land Development Plan.** That a change of zoning will be consistent with the county land development plan, local community plans and any other applicable, adopted planning studies or reports.
- (b) **Current Conditions.** That a change of zoning will be compatible with the conditions and character of current structures and uses in each district or that the character of the area under consideration has changed either through technological advances or developmental changes.
- (c) **Reasonable Use.** That a change of zoning will provide for the most reasonable use for which the land in each district is adapted and the proposed land use will not have an adverse effect on surrounding land.
- (d) **Property Values.** That a change of zoning will not be injurious or detrimental to the surrounding property values and will further the conservation of property values throughout the planning jurisdiction.
- (e) **Responsible Growth.** That a change of zoning will promote for orderly and responsible community growth and development and will not adversely affect the community.
- (f) **Environmental Conditions.** That the topography, soil condition, and other physical features of the land involved are suitable for the proposed use and zoning change.
- (g) **Spot Zoning.** That the petition is not "spot zoning" which will confer a special benefit on a relatively small tract without commensurate benefit to the community.
- (h) **Neighborhood Plan.** In areas where there is a neighborhood plan, that a change of zoning will not disrupt or destroy the neighborhood plan.

Section 30.08 Conditions and Written Commitments

The applicant in any rezoning application may make written conditions and/or commitments regarding the characteristics of the proposed future use of, or the resolution of outstanding issues in existence on, the subject property consistent with IC 36-7-4-1015. Written commitments may also be initiated by the plan commission or legislative body.

Section 30.09 Zoning Text Amendments

- (a) In accordance with IC 36-7-4-602, the appropriate legislative body may amend or partially repeal the text of this ordinance. The legislative body or the plan commission may initiate a proposal to amend

or partially repeal the text according to the procedures of IC 36-7-4-602(b). The plan commission shall conduct a public hearing following the same procedures outlined in section 30.04, identified above, and make a recommendation on the zoning ordinance amendment to the legislative body in accordance with section 30.05. The legislative body shall consider the proposed zoning ordinance amendments following the same procedures in section 30.06 above.

- (b) The plan commission shall review the ordinance on an annual basis and identify any amendments deemed necessary to the ordinance for review, public hearing and recommendation for adoption.

(This page intentionally left blank)

Article 31

Definitions

Section 24.01 Construction of Language

(a) Interpretations

- (1) If the meaning of this Ordinance is unclear in a particular circumstance, then the individual or body charged with interpreting or applying the Ordinance shall construe the provision to carry out the intent of the Ordinance, if the intent can be discerned from other provisions of the Ordinance or law.
- (2) All words and phrases shall be construed and understood according to the common preferred use of the language; but technical words and phrases that may have acquired a peculiar and appropriate meaning in the law shall be construed and understood according to that peculiar and appropriate meaning.
- (3) Whenever a word or term defined hereinafter in the text of this Ordinance, its meaning shall be construed as defined herein. Words or terms not herein defined shall have the meaning customarily assigned to them.
- (4) The definitions contained in this Article are for the purposes of this Ordinance.

(b) Terms

- (1) The word "shall" is always mandatory and not discretionary. The word "may" is permissive.
 - (2) The terms "Ordinance" shall be understood to include the term "as amended" where the context is appropriate.
 - (3) The terms "abutting" or "adjacent to" include property along the lot lines of the subject site, including those in another community, but do not include lands separated by a public street right-of-way.
 - (4) A "building" or "structure" includes any part thereof.
 - (5) The word "build" includes to "erect" or "construct."
 - (6) The word "person" includes an individual, a corporation, a partnership, an incorporated association, or any other similar entity. A masculine term shall include the feminine version of the term and vice versa.
 - (7) The phrase "used for" includes "arranged for," "intended for," "occupied for," and "maintained for."
 - (8) Unless the context clearly indicates the contrary, the conjunctions noted below shall be interpreted as follows.
 - a. "And" indicates that all connected items, conditions, provisions, or events shall apply.
 - b. "Or," indicates that the connected items, conditions, provisions or events may apply separately or in combination.
 - c. "Either...or" indicates that the connected items, conditions, provisions or events shall apply separately, not in combination.
- (c) The particular shall control the general. For terms used in this Ordinance the use of a general term shall not be taken to be the same as the use of any other specific term.

- (d) Words used in the present tense shall include the future; words used in the singular number shall include the plural; and the plural the singular, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise.
- (e) Computing the number of days, the first day is excluded and the last day is included. If the last day of any period during which an application, filing, or request is required to be made to the city, county or other governmental agency is a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday, the period is extended to include the next day which is not a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday.
- (f) All measurements shall be to the nearest integer, unless otherwise specified herein.
- (g) Unless the context clearly indicates to the contrary, where an illustration accompanies any item in this Ordinance, the written text shall have precedence over the illustration.

Section 31.02 Definitions “A”

For the purpose of this title, the following definitions shall apply unless the context clearly indicates or requires a different meaning.

Abandoned. Cessation of the use of a structure or land, with the intent to abandon the use at that location. The intent to abandon may be demonstrated by records indicating that the address is vacant or occupied by another use, the utility service associated with the use has been disconnected, the telephone number associated with the use as disconnected/moved to another location or the business associated with the use has moved to another location or been discontinued.

Abuts or abutting. Having a common property line or district line.

Access management. A technique to improve traffic operations and decrease the potential for accidents along major thoroughfares through the control of driveway locations and design; consideration of the relationship of traffic activity for properties adjacent to, and across from, one another; and the promotion of alternatives to direct access.

Accessory building or use. A subordinate building located on the same lot with the main building, or a subordinate use of land, either of which is incidental to the main building or to the principal use of the land. An **accessory building or use** includes, but is not limited to:

- (1) A children’s playhouse, garden house, or private greenhouse;
- (2) A detached garage, shed, or building for domestic storage;
- (3) Incinerators incidental to residential use;
- (4) Storage of merchandise normally carried in stock on the same lot with any retail, service, or business use, unless that storage is prohibited by district regulations;
- (5) Storage of goods used in, or produced by, manufacturing activities on the same lot or parcel of ground with those activities, unless that storage is prohibited by district regulations;
- (6) A non-paying guest house or rooms for guests within an **accessory building**, if those facilities are used for the occasional housing of guests of occupants of the principal building and not for permanent occupancy by others as housekeeping units;
- (7) Servants quarters, if part of an accessory garage and solely for occupancy by a servant or household employee of the occupants of the principal dwelling and the family of that servant or employee;
- (8) Off-street motor vehicle parking area and loading and unloading facilities;
- (9) Signs, other than advertising signs, as permitted and regulated in each district incorporated in this title;

- (10) Boat house;
- (11) Swimming pool, if private and being incidental to use by the owner and guests; and
- (12) Public utility communication, electric, gas, water, and sewer lines, their supports, and incidental equipment.

Accessory equipment building. A structure used to house equipment for the operation, maintenance, or repair of a wireless communications tower, including electronic receiving and relay equipment.

Accessory living quarters. Living quarters within an accessory building for the sole use of persons employed on the premises, such as quarters having no kitchen facilities and not rented or otherwise used as a separate dwelling.

Acreage. Any tract or parcel of land which has not been subdivided and platted.

Adjacent. To lie near or close to; in the neighborhood or vicinity of, including across a public right-of-way, stream, river or railroad.

Adjacent property owners, owner, or interested party. The owners of record of each lot or parcel of real estate abutting the tract of real estate that is the subject of the application, petition, or matter upon which a public hearing is to be held before the legislative body, plan commission, or board of zoning appeals. The owners of record shall be according to the real estate master file as maintained by the auditor of the county or city, at the time of the filing of an application or petition,

Adjoining. Touching or contiguous, as distinguished from lying near or adjacent.

Adult regulated use. The following definitions shall apply to adult regulated uses:

- (1) **Adult arcade.** Any place to which the public is permitted or invited wherein cash-operated, credit-operated, coin-operated or slug-operated or electronically, internet or mechanically controlled still or motion picture machines, projectors or other image producing devices are maintained to show images and where the images so displayed are distinguished or characterized by the depicting or describing of "sexually explicit activities" or "specified anatomical areas".
- (2) **Adult bookstore or adult video store.** A commercial establishment which offers for sale or rental for any form of consideration, as one of its principal business purposes, any one or more of the following:
 - a. Books, computer diskettes, tapes or hard drives, magazines, periodicals or other printed matter or photographs, films, motion pictures, video matter or photographs, cassettes or video reproductions, slides or other visual representation which depict or describe "sexually explicit activities" or "specified anatomical areas"; or
 - b. Instruments, devices or paraphernalia which are designed for use in connection with "sexually explicit activities"; or
 - c. Items, materials, gimmicks, or paraphernalia depicting, displaying, advertising or packaged as "sexually explicit activities" or depict or describe "specified anatomical areas".
 - d. For purposes of this chapter, "principal business purpose" means:
 1. The devotion of a significant or substantial portion of its stock-in-trade or interior floor space, meaning at least 30% of the floor area; or
 2. The receipt of 50% of more of its revenues from the sale of the items listed above; or
 3. The devotion of a significant or substantial portion of its advertising expenditures to the promotion of the sale, rental or viewing of books, magazines, periodicals or other printed matter, or photographs, film, motion pictures, video cassettes, compact discs, slides or

other visual representations, items, materials, gimmicks, or paraphernalia which are characterized by the depiction, description, display, advertising or packaging of "sexually explicit activities" or "specified anatomical areas".

- e. An establishment may have other principal business purposes that do not involve the offering for sale, rental or viewing of materials depicting or describing "sexually explicit activities" or "specified anatomical areas", and still be characterized as an adult book store, adult novelty or retail store or adult video store. Such other business purposes will not serve to exempt such establishment from being categorized as an adult bookstore, adult novelty store or adult video store, so long as the establishment falls within the definition of an adult bookstore, adult novelty store or adult video store as set forth above.
- (3) **Adult cabaret.** A nightclub, bar, restaurant or similar commercial establishment, whether or not alcohol is served, which regularly features:
- a. Persons who appear in a state of restricted nudity; or
 - b. Live performance which are characterized by the partial exposure of "specified anatomical areas"; or
 - c. Films, motion pictures, video cassettes, compact discs, slides or other photographic reproductions which are characterized by the depiction or description of "sexually explicit activities" or "specified anatomical areas".
- (4) **Adult massage parlor.** Any place where, for any form of consideration or gratuity, massage, alcohol rub, administration of fomentations, electric or magnetic treatments, or any other manipulation of the human body which occurs as part of or in connection with specified sexual activities, or where any person providing such treatment, manipulation, or service related thereto, exposes his or her specified anatomical areas. The definition of sexually oriented business shall not include the practice of massage in any licensed hospital, nor by a licensed chiropractor or osteopath, nor by any nurse or technician working under the supervision of a licensed physician, surgeon, chiropractor or osteopath, nor by trainers for any amateur, semi-professional or professional athlete or athletic team or school athletic program nor a therapeutic massage practitioner. An **adult massage parlor** is considered a sexually oriented business for purposes of these regulations.
- (5) **Adult motel.** A hotel, motel or similar commercial establishment which:
- a. Offers accommodations to the public for any form of consideration and provides patrons with closed-circuit television transmission, films, motion pictures, video cassettes, compact discs, slides or other photographic reproductions which are regularly characterized by the depiction or description of "sexually explicit activities" or "specified anatomical areas"; and which advertises the availability of this adult type of material by means of a sign, visible from the public right-of-way, or by means of any off-premises advertising, including, but not limited to, newspapers, magazines, pamphlets or leaflets, radio, internet or television; or
 - b. Permits patrons to be filmed or photographed performing "sexually explicit activities" or displaying "specified anatomical areas" for electric transmission over the world wide web; or
 - c. Offers a sleeping room for rent for a period of time that is less than 10 hours; or allows a tenant or occupant of a sleeping room to sub-rent the room for a period of time that is less than 10 hours.
- (6) **Adult motion picture theater.** A commercial establishment where, for any form of consideration, films, motion pictures, video cassettes, compact discs, slides or similar photographic reproductions are regularly shown which are characterized by the depiction or description of "sexually explicit activities" or "specified anatomical areas."

- (7) **Adult theater.** A theater, concert hall, auditorium or similar commercial establishment which regularly features persons who appear in a state of nudity or live performances which are characterized by the exposure of "specified anatomical areas" or by the performance of "sexually explicit activities." this definition does not include a theater which features occasional live nude performances with serious literary, artistic or political value and which has no adverse secondary effects.
- (8) **Escort.** A person who, for consideration in any form, agrees or offers to act as a companion, guide or date for another person, or who agrees or offers to privately perform as an entertainer, including, but not limited to, the modeling of lingerie, the removal of clothing and the performance of a dance or skit. Under this definition, "privately" shall mean a performance for an individual or that individual's guests.
- (9) **Escort agency.** A person or business association that furnishes, offers to furnish or advertises to furnish escorts as one of its primary business purposes, for a fee, tip or other consideration.
- (10) **Nudist colony.** A resort, camp, park or other facility where clothing is optional and people can visit the facility in a state of nudity.
- (11) **Nude model studio.** Any place where a person appears in a state of nudity or displays "specific anatomical areas", and is provided money or any form of consideration to be observed, sketched, drawn, painted, sculpted, photographed or similarly depicted by other persons. This includes modeling studios that provide for nude modeling on an occasional basis, but it does not include a modeling studio whose primary function is to provide art classes as part of a college, university or educational institution and which is certified by the state of Indiana.
- (12) **Nudity.** The appearance of a human bare buttock, anus, male genitals, female genitals or female breasts.
- (13) **Peep booth.** An adult motion picture theater with a viewing room or cubical of less than 150 square feet of floor space.
- (14) **Principal owner.** Any person owning, directly or beneficially: 10% or more of a corporation's equity securities; 10% or more of the membership interests in a limited liability company; or in the case of any other legal entity, 10% or more of the ownership interests in the entity.
- (15) **Private room.** A room in a hotel/motel that is not a peep booth, has a bed and a bath in the room or adjacent room, and is used primarily for lodging.
- (16) **Semi-nude.** A state of dress in which clothing covers no more than the genitals, pubic region and areola of the female breast, as well as portions of the body covered by supporting straps or devices.
- (17) **Sexually explicit activities.** Any of the following: the fondling or other erotic touching of human genitals, pubic region, buttocks, anus or female breasts; or sex acts, normal or perverted, actual or simulated, including, but not limited to, intercourse, oral copulation or sodomy; or masturbation, actual or simulated; or any activity intended to arouse, appeal to or gratify a person's lust, passions or sexual desires; or the display of human genitals in a state of sexual stimulation, arousal or tumescence; or the display of excretory function as part of or in connection with any of the activity set forth above.
- (18) **Specified anatomical areas.** Any of the following: less than completely and opaquely covered human genitals, pubic region or pubic hair, buttock, or female breast or breasts of any portion thereof that is situated below a point immediately above the top of the areola, or any combination of the foregoing; or human genitals in a state of sexual arousal, even if opaquely and completely covered.

Adverse Impact. Any activity that would destroy, harm, impair, diminish or degrade the value, utility or function of a natural resource.

Advertising device. An advertising sign, billboard, or poster panel which directs attention to a business, commodity, service, or entertainment not exclusively related to the premises where the sign is located or to which it is affixed. However, this does not include those advertising signs, billboards, or poster panels which direct attention to the business on the premises or to a brand name of a product or commodity with which the business is specifically identified and which is sold on the premises.

Agricultural building. A structure utilized for the keeping of livestock, storage, or raising of agricultural products or storage of agricultural equipment.

Agricultural land use. The use of land for the production of animal or plant life, including forestry, pasturing or yarding livestock, and planting, growing, cultivating, and harvesting crops for human or livestock consumption.

Agriculture. The use of land for agricultural purposes with the intent of selling any products produced by this type of activity. Agricultural uses include farming, dairying, pasturage, apiculture, horticulture, floriculture, viticulture, and animal and poultry husbandry, and the necessary accessory uses for packing, treating, or storing the products. The operation of any accessory uses shall be secondary to that of the normal agricultural activities. The agricultural use does not include the operation or maintenance of a commercial stockyard or feedlot (confined feeding operation).

Alteration. Any change, addition, or modification in construction, or any change in the structural members of a building, such as load bearing walls, columns, beams, or girders.

Anchoring system. An approved system of straps, cables, turnbuckles, chains, ties, or other approved materials used to secure a manufactured or mobile home.

Animal

- (1) **Domesticated Animal/Pet.** Any animal that is commonly considered capable of being trained or is capable of adapting to living in a human environment and being of use to human beings, and which is not likely to bite without provocation, nor cause death, maiming or illness to human beings, including: dogs, cats (domesticated), birds (caged), fish, turtles, rodents (bred, such as a gerbils, rabbits, hamsters or guinea pigs) and lizards (non-poisonous). Wild, vicious, or exotic animals shall not be considered domesticated.
- (2) **Exotic or Vicious Animal.** Any animal of a species not indigenous to the State of Indiana and not a domesticated animal, including any hybrid animal that is part exotic animal; or any animal which, irrespective of geographic origin, is of wild or predatory character, or which because of size, aggressive or vicious characteristics would constitute an unreasonable danger to human life or property if not kept, maintained or confined in a safe and secure manner, including any hybrid animal that is part exotic animal; or any animal that attacks, bites, or injures human beings or other domesticated animals without adequate provocation, or which because of temperament, conditioning, or training, has a known propensity to attack, bite, or injure human beings or domesticated animals.
- (3) **Livestock.** Any of various bird or animal breeds, long ago domesticated by man so as to live and breed in a tame, docile, tractable condition useful to man, including animals such as: horses, ponies, mules, donkeys, cattle, sheep, goats, buffaloes, lama, swine, chickens, ducks, geese and turkeys.

Ansi/nfpa 501: a standard for installation of manufactured homes. Model national standards (including all authorized successor documents) for installation of manufactured and mobile homes, as adopted and copyrighted by the National Fire Protection Association and the Manufactured Housing Institute.

Apartment. See *dwelling, apartment*.

Applicant. The owner, or his or her representative, of land which is proposed to be developed, subdivided, or rezoned or for which a variance is sought, or their designated representative.

Arcade. A commercial recreation business, usually conducted indoors, which provides mechanical and/or electronic games for entertainment.

Automobile car wash. A commercial building, or portion thereof, containing facilities for washing vehicles or other items using production line methods, or other mechanical devices including the use of steam cleaning or high pressure equipment.

Automobile repair.

- (1) **Major.** Engine rebuilding, or major reconditioning, collision service, body, frame, or fender straightening, or repair and overall painting of vehicles, or trailers;
- (2) **Minor.** Incidental repairs, replacement of parts, and motor service to motor vehicles, such as oil changes, and lubrication, tune-ups, wheel alignment, replacement of mufflers, exhaust systems, brakes, shock absorbers, batteries, pumps, belts, hoses, air filters, and windshield wipers, radiator cleaning, and flushing; auto detailing, sale/installation of automobile accessories such as tires, radios, and air conditioners, but not including any operation included above under automobile repair, major.

Automobile service station. A building, or portion thereof, or premises used for dispensing or offering for sale, at retail, gasoline when stored only in underground tanks, kerosene, lubrication oil, or grease, for operation of automobiles, and where tires, batteries, and similar automobile accessories may be offered for sale on the premises at retail. Minor vehicle repair services and installation customarily incidental thereto may also be performed if enclosed in a building. However, *automobile service stations* do not include *open sales lots*, as defined herein, or vehicle wash establishments. . .

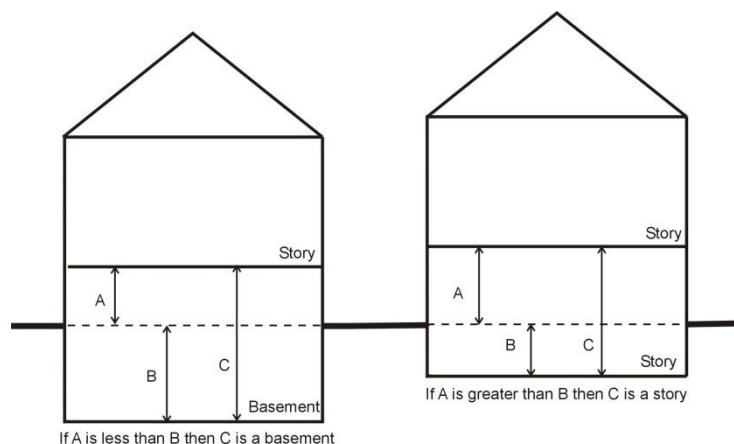
Awning. A roof-like structure which projects from the wall of a building.

Section 31.03 Definitions “B”

For the purpose of this title, the following definitions shall apply unless the context clearly indicates or requires a different meaning.

Basement or cellar. A story partly or wholly underground, but having more than one-half of its clear height below finished grade. If more than one-half its clear height is above grade, it shall be considered a story for the purposes of height measurement.

Bed and breakfast. A residential building, or portion thereof, (other than a hotel, apartment hotel, or motel) containing lodging rooms for accommodation of persons who are not members of the keeper’s family and where lodging and/or meals are provided by pre-arrangement, for definite periods of time and for compensation.



Block. A tract of land bounded by streets, public or institutionally owned lands, railroad rights-of-way, rivers and lakes, and other lines of demarcation.

Board of zoning appeals (bza). The board of zoning appeals has the duty to hear and determine appeals on orders, requirements, or decisions made in connection with this ordinance and is authorized to grant variances and special exceptions from the code. There shall be individual bzas for the county and both cities.

Boarding stable. A building or structure designed, arranged, used, or intended to be used for housing saddle horses or ponies where horse owners pay a fee to keep their horses.

Boat club. A private facility that provides service to members for docking, storing and loading of at least five (5) watercraft. A boat club may include docking facilities, boat storage, clubhouse and other recreational facilities for members. A boat club shall include a lot held in common by a subdivision, association, similar agency or group of individuals which provides docking, storing and loading of at least five (5) watercraft. (See also “*Boat harbor/public marina.*”)

Boat harbor/public marina. A facility that: can service simultaneously at least five (5) watercraft; and provides, for a fee, one (1) or more of the following:

- (1) Watercraft engine fuel.
- (2) Watercraft repair.
- (3) Watercraft sales or rental.

A public marina shall be distinguished from a “*boat club*” in that a public marina may lease docks for long-term mooring of watercraft or short-term transient boaters (See also “*Boat club.*”)

Bond. Any form of security, including a cash deposit, surety bond, collateral, property, or instrument of credit, in an amount and form satisfactory to the plan commission. All bonds shall be approved by the plan commission whenever a bond is required by these regulations.

Buffer. A landscaped or naturally vegetated area established or managed to provide separation between adjacent land uses.

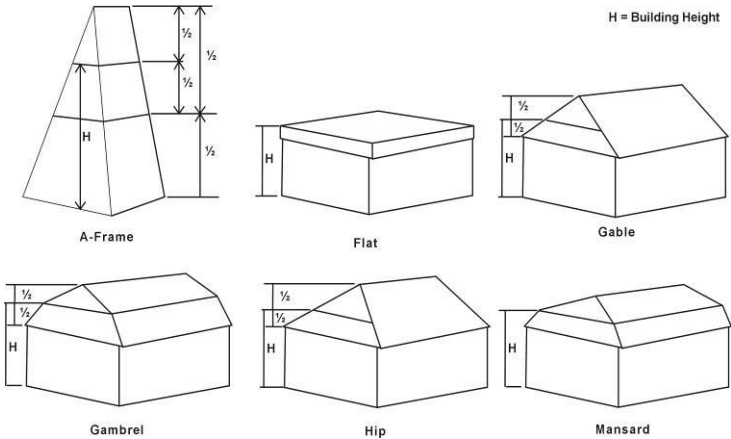
Buffer Strip. An area of required space adjacent to the boundary of a natural feature or property, not less in width than is designated in this article, which consists of native vegetation appropriate to the feature to which it is adjacent.

Building. A structure built for the support, enclosure, shelter, or protection of persons, animals, or chattels, or affixed to the land.

- (1) **Building, detached.** A building, surrounded by open space on the same lot with, but no structural attachment to, another structure.
- (2) **Building, principal.** The main or dominant building in which is conducted the principal use of the lot on which the building is located.
- (3) **Building, residential.** A building which is arranged, designed, used, or intended to be used for residential occupancy by one or more families or lodgers and which includes, but is not limited to, the following types:
 - a. Single-family detached dwellings;
 - b. Two-family dwellings;
 - c. Single-family or two-family attached and semi-detached dwellings developed initially under single ownership or unified control
 - d. Multiple-family dwellings; and
 - e. Mixed-use buildings with residential uses on upper floors above non-residential uses.

- (4) **Building, semi-detached.** A building having one party wall in common with an adjacent building.
- (5) **Building, temporary.** Any building not designed to be permanently located at the place where it is, or where it is intended to be temporarily placed or affixed.

Building commissioner. The secretary of the county plan commission and board of zoning appeals oversees the operation of the building department and is responsible for insuring the enforcement of county zoning and subdivision ordinances, building standards, and compliance with related planning requirements, and issues and approves building permits.



Building height. The vertical distance from the average grade around the building foundation to the highest point of the roof surface for a flat roof, to the deck line of a mansard roof, and the midpoint between the peak and eave of a pitched roof. Chimneys, spires, elevator penthouses, tanks, and similar projections that do not include usable floor space shall not be included in calculating the height. This definition and method of measuring building height shall apply to all structures including principal buildings and accessory structures. For buildings located in the Waterfront View Protection Overlay Zoning District, the method for determining building height shall be as specified in section 12.03.

Building line. A horizontal line generally parallel to a front, rear, or side lot line which is located at the point of the foundation of a principal building nearest to the front, rear, or side lot line.

Building permit. An official document or certification issued by the building official authorizing performance of a specified activity that complies with all provisions of this title and the building code.

Bulk. The term used to indicate the size and setback of buildings or structures, and their location with respect to one another, and includes the size and height of buildings, the location of exterior walls, the floor area ratio, the open space allocated to buildings, and the lot area and lot width.

Business. An occupation, employment, or enterprise which occupies time, attention, labor, and materials, or wherein merchandise is exhibited or sold, or where services are offered.

Section 31.04 Definitions “C”

For the purpose of this title, the following definitions shall apply unless the context clearly indicates or requires a different meaning.

Capacity in persons. The maximum number of persons that can avail themselves of the services or goods of an establishment or use at any one time, with reasonable comfort and safety.

Carport. An open-sided roofed automobile shelter, formed by the extension of a roof from the side of a building.

Cemetery. Land or structure used or intended to be used for the lawful disposition of the remains of a deceased individual in the earth, a mausoleum, a garden crypt, a columbarium, or scattering garden area, including crematories, mausoleums, and mortuaries if operated in connection with and within the boundaries of a *cemetery*.

Certificate of compliance. A document issued by the proper authority stating that the plans for a proposed use meet all applicable codes and regulations.

Certificate of occupancy. A certificate stating that the occupancy and use of land or a building or structure referred to therein complies with the provisions of this title, and any other ordinance adopted by the county or city relating to a building code.

Church, temple or similar place of worship. A building used for public worship where regular organized services are held.

Club or lodge, private. A private association of persons who are bonafide members paying annual dues, which owns, hires, or leases a building, or portion thereof, the use of the premises being restricted to members and their guests. The affairs and management of a private club or lodge are conducted by a board of directors, executive committee, or similar body chosen by the members.

Co-location. The use of a wireless telecommunications facility by more than one wireless communications provider.

Commission's seal. The official seal of the plan commission.

Commitments. Restrictions and guidelines placed upon a property's use or development and recorded in the office of the county recorder to take effect upon adoption of an amendment to the zoning map or upon granting approval for a special exception, contingent use, or variance from the terms of this ordinance.

Common ownership. The ownership of real property by family members, shareholders, business partners, corporations, or any other legal entity with the intent to develop under a common scheme or plan.

Compensatory Mitigation: See: "***Flood-Related Definitions.***"

Comprehensive plan. see "County land development plan."

Condominium. Ownership in common with others of a parcel of land and certain parts of a building thereon which would normally be used by all the occupants, such as yards, foundation, basements, floors, walls, hallways, stairways, elevators, and all other related common elements, together with individual ownership in fee of a particular unit or portion of the building.

Confined feeding operation. A feedlot is the confinement of livestock or fowl for any period of time, whether open or enclosed based upon the number of animals regulated by the Concentrated Animal Feeding Operation Ordinance contained in Chapter 97 of the La Porte County Code of Ordinances.

Conforming building or structure. Any building or structure which complies with all the regulations of this title or of any amendment hereto governing the zoning district in which the building or structure is located.

Conservation The planned management of a natural resource to prevent its exploitation, destruction or neglect.

Contractor. Any person, firm, or corporation engaged in the business of general contractor, roofing, insulation, electrical, plumbing, sewage, well installation, heating, ventilation, air conditioning, or other ancillary contracting, excepting those individuals doing work on their own residence.

Contractor's yard. A site on which a building or construction contractor stores equipment, tools, vehicles, building materials, and other appurtenances used in or associated with building or construction. A contractor's yard may include outdoor or indoor storage, or a combination of both.

Conservation easement. A legal agreement in which the landowner retains ownership of private property, but conveys certain specifically identified rights to a land conservation organization or a public body.

Construction. Any act or process that is carried out under a current and valid building permit consisting of on-site erection, fabrication, installation, alteration, demolition, or removal of any structure, facilities or addition thereto, including related activities. Construction implies a diligent continuance of action toward completion, and any construction that has ceased due to expiration of a permit shall be considered inactive.

Convenience store. A small retail store that is designed and stocked to sell primarily food, beverages and other household supplies to customers who purchase relatively few items. It may be designed to attract, and depend upon, a large volume of transient traffic. The store may or may not also sell gasoline and other automotive supplies.

Corner lot. See “Lot, corner.”

County Land Development Plan. The document, adopted by the La Porte County plan commission, city of La Porte plan commission and city of Michigan City plan commission, that is a compilation of policy statements, goals and objectives, standards, maps, and statistical data for the physical, social, and economic development of the community. The County Land Development Plan serves as the community comprehensive plan under the requirements of I.C. 36-7-4. The County Land Development Plan shall include any community master plan, comprehensive plan or other similar plan.

Court. An open unoccupied space bounded on two or more sides by the exterior walls of a building or by exterior walls and lot lines.

Critical facilities: See: “Flood-Related Definitions.”

Section 31.05 Definitions “D”

For the purpose of this title, the following definitions shall apply unless the context clearly indicates or requires a different meaning.

Day care centers, commercial. A child care use licensed to care for more than 12 children from a provider:

- (1) While unattended by a parent, legal guardian, or custodian;
- (2) For regular compensation; and
- (3) For more than four (4) hours but less than twenty-four (24) hours in each of ten (10) consecutive days per year, excluding intervening Saturdays, Sundays, and holidays. licensed for 12 or fewer children.

Day care homes, residential. A residential structure in which at least six (6) and not more than 12 children plus three (3) children during the school year only who are enrolled in at least grade one (1) at any time receive child care from a provider:

- (1) While unattended by a parent, legal guardian, or custodian;
- (2) For regular compensation; and
- (3) For more than four (4) hours but less than twenty-four (24) hours in each of ten (10) consecutive days per year, excluding intervening Saturdays, Sundays, and holidays. licensed for 12 or fewer children.
- (4) A child for whom a provider of care in the child care home is a parent, stepparent, guardian, custodian, or other relative and who is at least seven (7) years of age; or who is at least fourteen (14) years of age and does not require child care; shall not be counted in determining whether the child care home is within the limit set forth in subsection (a).

Decibel. A unit of measurement of the intensity (loudness) of sound. Sound level meters, which are employed to measure the intensity of sound, are calibrated in decibels.

Developer. Any person engaged in developing or improving a lot or group of lots or structures thereon for use or occupancy.

Development.

- (1) Any improvement or change to property brought about by human activity (man-made), including, but not limited to:
 - a. Construction, reconstruction, or placement of a building or any addition to a building valued at more than \$1,000;
 - b. Installing a manufactured home on a site, preparing a site for a manufactured home, or installing a recreational vehicle on a site for more than 180 days;
 - c. Installing utilities, erection of walls and fences, construction of roads, or similar projects;
 - d. Construction of flood control structures such as levees, dikes, dams, channel improvements, and the like;
 - e. Mining, dredging, filling, grading, excavation, or drilling operations;
 - f. Construction and/or reconstruction of bridges or culverts;
 - g. Storage of materials; and
 - h. Any other activity that might change the direction, height, or velocity of flood waters or surface waters.
- (2) **Development** does not include activities such as the maintenance of existing buildings and facilities such as painting, re-roofing, resurfacing roads, or gardening, plowing, and similar agricultural practices that do not involve filling, grading, excavation, or the construction of permanent buildings.

Diameter at Breast Height (DBH). The diameter of the trunk of a tree (including the bark) measured in inches at point four and one-half (4.5) feet above the ground level. This point of measurement is used for established and mature trees.

District. A geographical area within which certain uniform regulations and requirements or various combinations thereof apply under the provisions of this title.

Domesticated Animal/Pet. See: “*Animal.*”

Drive-in establishment. An establishment which offers merchandise, service, or entertainment to persons in parked motor vehicles. A drive-in restaurant is distinct from a drive-through restaurant in that the majority of drive-in patrons consume food and beverages while in the vehicle and parked on the premises.

Drive-through establishment. An establishment where persons in motor vehicles wait in line to obtain merchandise from a service window.

Driveway. An approach and private vehicle travel way providing access from a street to private property.

Driveway (Improved). **A gravel or other hard surface approach and private vehicle travel way providing access from a street to private property that is not dirt, grass or hard packed earth.**

Dune and Swale Complex. A series of roughly parallel, sandy ridges and low, wet swales formed from irregular cycles of high and low water levels, also known as linear dunes, beach ridge complexes or shore parallel dune ridges.

Dwelling. A permanent building, or portion thereof, designed or used exclusively for residential occupancy, including single-family dwellings, two-family dwellings, and multiple-family dwellings, but not including hotels or lodging houses.

- (1) **Apartment dwelling.** An apartment is an attached dwelling unit with party or common walls, contained in a building with other dwelling units or sharing the occupancy of a building with other than a residential use. Apartments are commonly accessed by a common stair landing or walkway. Apartments are typically rented by the occupants, but may be condominiums. Apartment buildings often may have a central heating system and other central utility connections. Apartments typically do not have their own yard space.
- (2) **Multiple-family.** A building, or portion thereof, used or designed as residences for three (3) or more families living independently of each other and each doing their own cooking in the building, with the number of families in residence not exceeding the number of dwelling units provided. This definition includes three-family houses, four-family houses, and apartment houses.
- (3) **Single-family.** A detached building or manufactured home designed exclusively for the complete living accommodations of one (1) family, and containing one (1) dwelling unit only.
- (4) **Single-family, attached/townhouse.** A self-contained single dwelling unit attached to a similar single dwelling unit with party or common walls, designed as part of a series of three (3) or more dwelling units, each with: a separate entryway with direct access to the outdoors at ground level, a separate garage, separate utility connections and defined front, and rear yards. Single-family attached townhouses may also be known as row houses, clustered single family dwellings or stack ranches. Any three (3) or more attached dwellings not meeting the above criteria shall be considered a multiple-family dwelling.
- (5) **Two-family.** A detached building, designed for or occupied exclusively by two (2) families living independently of each other. May also be termed as a duplex.

Dwelling unit. A single unit providing complete, independent living facilities for one or more persons, including provisions for living, sleeping, eating, cooking, and sanitation.

Section 31.06 Definitions “E”

For the purpose of this title, the following definitions shall apply unless the context clearly indicates or requires a different meaning.

Easement. An authorization or grant by a property owner for right of access or passage for limited use of private land by another person or for a defined public or quasi-public purpose.

Ecosystem. A system made up of a community of organisms and its interrelated physical and chemical environment.

Enforcement official. Officials for each of the cities and the county, duly appointed and designated as the enforcement official responsible for administering the terms of this ordinance and supporting the functions of the plan commission.

Erosion. The detachment and movement of soil, sediment, or rock fragments by water, wind, ice, or gravity.

Erosion control measure. A practice or a combination of practices to control erosion and resulting sedimentation.

Erosion control plan. A written description of pertinent information concerning erosion control measures designed to meet the requirements of this title as submitted with a site plan or subdivision application.

Essential services. The erection, construction, alteration, or maintenance of public utilities of underground, surface or overhead distribution of gas, electrical, cable TV, fuel, steam, or water transmission or distribution systems, collection, communication, supply or disposal systems, including mains, drains, sewers, pipes, conduits, wires, cables, transformers, splice boxes, police call boxes, fire alarm boxes, traffic signals, hydrants, towers, poles, and other similar equipment, and accessories in connection therewith but not including buildings or storage yards.

Section 31.07 Definitions “F”

For the purpose of this title, the following definitions shall apply unless the context clearly indicates or requires a different meaning.

Family. One person or two or more persons each related to the other by blood, marriage, or legal adoption, or a group of not more than four (4) persons not all so related, together with his or their domestic servants, maintaining a common household in a dwelling unit. In addition, a family may include not more than two (2) roomers, boarders, or permanent guests, whether or not gratuitous.

Farm. An area of ten or more acres used for agricultural operations including truck gardening, forestry, tree or plant nursery, or the production and/or keeping of livestock and poultry.

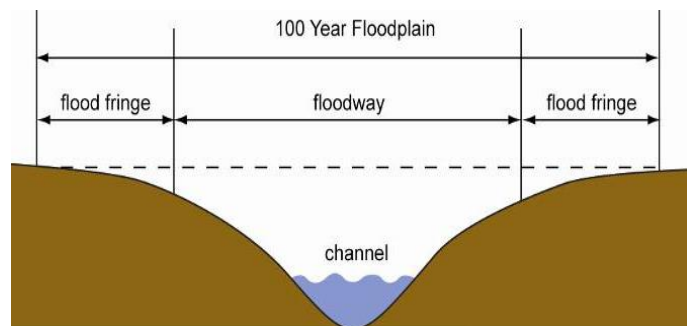
Feedlots. The confinement for any period of time of livestock or fowl, whether open or enclosed.

Fence. A barrier of wood, masonry, stone, wire, metal or any other manufactured material or combination of materials, used to prevent, or control entrance, confine within, mark a boundary or screen.

Fill material. Any solid material, when placed in a wetland or lake, that displaces water or reduces water holding capacity.

Flood-Related Definitions

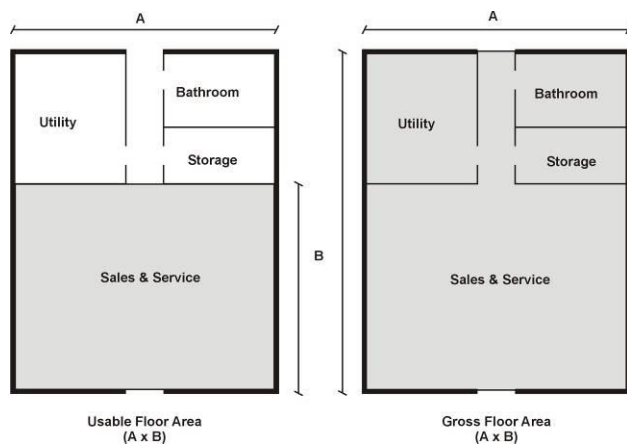
- (1) **Compensatory Mitigation.** Replacement of floodplain acreage, functions and values to compensate for floodplain areas that were subjected to human disturbance.
- (2) **Critical facilities.** Facilities that if impacted by flood, can have a community-wide impact on public health, safety and welfare, including schools, nursing homes, hospitals, police, fire, and emergency response installations, installations which produce, use or store hazardous materials or hazardous waste.
- (3) **FEMA.** Federal Emergency Management Agency.
- (4) **FHBM.** Flood Hazard Boundary Map. A FHBM is defined by FEMA as a map based on approximate data that identifies, in general, the SFHAs within a community. A FHBM is used in the NFIP's Emergency Program for floodplain management and insurance purposes.
- (5) **Floodplain.** The channel proper and the areas adjoining any wetland, lake or watercourse that have been or hereafter may be covered by the regulatory flood. The floodplain includes both the floodway and the floodway fringe districts. Floodplains are generally relatively flat lowlands next to a watercourse. For the purposes of this document, all SFHAs are considered floodplains, defined by the 100-year flood as delineated on FEMA Flood Insurance Rate Maps.



- (6) **Floodway.** The channel of a river, stream or other watercourse and the land areas of the floodplain adjoining the channel that are reasonably required to efficiently carry and discharge the flood water or flood flow of a river or stream and must be reserved in order to discharge the base flood without cumulatively increasing the water surface elevation more than a designated height.
- (7) **Floodway Fringe.** The portions of the floodplain lying outside of the floodway.
- (8) **Flood Protection Grade (FPG).** The elevation of the regulatory flood plus two (2) feet at any given location in the Special Flood Hazard Area or 100-year floodplain.
- (9) **IDNR.** Indiana Department of Natural Resources
- (10) **Letter of Map Amendment (LOMA).** An amendment to the currently effective FEMA map that establishes that a property is not located in a Special Flood Hazard Area (SFHA). A LOMA is only issued by FEMA. See: “*Flood-Related Definitions.*”
- (11) **Letter of Map Revision (LOMR).** An official revision to the currently effective FEMA map. It is issued by FEMA and changes flood zones, delineations and elevations.
- (12) **National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP).** A program managed by FEMA, to identify and map flood hazard areas, assist with community floodplain management programs, and to provide flood insurance to participating communities that are located within a SFHA.
- (13) **Regulatory Flood.** In La Porte County, the flood having a one percent probability of being equaled or exceeded in any given year, as calculated by a method and procedure that is acceptable to and approved by the Indiana Natural Resources Commission and the FEMA.
- (14) **Special Flood Hazard Area (SFHA).** The land area covered by the floodwaters of the regulatory flood on NFIP maps. The SFHA is the area where the NFIP's floodplain management regulations must be enforced and the area where the mandatory purchase of flood insurance applies. The SFHA includes Zones A, AO and AH. The SFHAs of the County are generally identified as such on the Flood Insurance Rate Map of the County prepared by the FEMA and dated June 4, 1996.

Floor area.

- (1) **Gross floor area (GFA).** The area within the perimeter of the outside walls of the building under consideration, without deduction for hallways, stairs, closets/ storage rooms, thickness of walls, columns, or other features.
- (2) **Residential floor area.** For the purposes of computing the minimum allowable floor area in a residential dwelling unit, the sum of the horizontal areas of each story of the building shall be measured from the exterior faces of the exterior wall. The floor area measurement is exclusive of areas of basements, unfinished attics, attached garages, breezeways, and enclosed or unenclosed porches.
- (3) **Usable floor area (UFA).** That area used for or intended to be used for the sale of merchandise or services, or for use to serve patrons, clients or customers. Such floor area which is used or intended to be used principally for the storage of merchandise, or areas such as hallways, stairways,



elevator shafts, utilities space or sanitary facilities, shall be excluded from this computation of UFA. Measurement of UFA shall be the sum of the horizontal areas of the several floors of the building, measured from the exterior faces of the exterior walls. When a detailed floor plan is not available, a factor of 80% shall be used to estimate the useable floor area for purposes of calculating parking requirements and other standards based on useable floor area.

Footcandle. A unit of illumination, equivalent to the illumination at all points which are one foot distant from a uniform point source of one candlepower.

Foster care home. As defined by the state department of social service, homes which provide congregate living arrangements for non-family members.

Foundation siding or skirting. A type of wainscoting constructed of fire and weather resistant material, such as aluminum, asbestos board, treated pressed wood, or other approved materials enclosing the entire undercarriage of a manufactured or mobile home.

Freight terminal. A building or area in which freight brought by motor truck or railroad freight cars is assembled or stored for routing in intrastate or interstate shipment by motor trucks or railroad freight cars.

Frequency. Signifies the number of oscillations per second in a sound wave and is an index of the pitch of the resulting sound.

Frontage. All of the property of the lot fronting on a street, road, or highway as measured between the side lot lines and as measured along the front lot line unless a public right-of-way easement exists, then along the easement line of the parcel or lot.

Funeral home. A business that provides burial and funeral services for the deceased and their families. These services may include a prepared wake and funeral, the provision of a chapel for the funeral and a crematory.

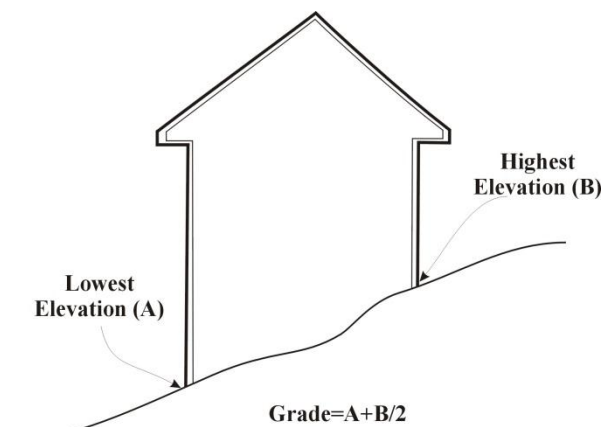
Section 31.08 Definitions "G"

For the purpose of this title, the following definitions shall apply unless the context clearly indicates or requires a different meaning.

Garage. An accessory building or an accessory portion of the principal building, including a carport, which is intended for or used for storing the private passenger vehicles of the family or families residing upon the premises. No business, service, or industry connected directly or indirectly with the motor vehicles is carried on.

Grade. The arithmetic average of the lowest and highest pre-construction grade elevations within the boundaries of the foundation line of a building or structure.

- (1) For construction on a vacant lot, the pre-construction grade shall be the undisturbed average grade of the proposed building site, before it is altered by land clearing, berming or preparation for construction.
- (2) For additions to existing buildings, the pre-construction grade shall be the average grade within the boundaries of the foundation line of the building and the undisturbed land area proposed to be covered by an addition.



- (3) For lots located in the Waterfront View Protection Overlay Zoning District, the method for determining grade shall be as specified in section 12.03.

Greenbelt. A zone of trees or treelike plantings along a road frontage.

Ground floor area. The area of a building in square feet, as measured in a horizontal plane at the ground floor level within the largest outside dimensions, exclusive of open porches, breezeways, terraces, garages, and exterior stairways.

Group homes. A residential facility licensed by the State of Indiana that provides residential services for not more than four (4) unrelated individuals and such staff, as are sufficient to manage the home, but not including a halfway house.

Section 31.09 Definitions “H”

For the purpose of this title, the following definitions shall apply unless the context clearly indicates or requires a different meaning.

Halfway house. A facility used to house persons who have been recently released from prison for the purpose of reintegration with society, while still providing monitoring and support.

Home occupation. Any gainful occupation or profession conducted within a dwelling unit by a member of the family residing in the dwelling unit which is incidental and secondary to the use of the dwelling unit for residential purposes. ~~provided that no retail sales activities are conducted.~~

Hospital. An institution where sick or injured persons are given medical care and, in the course of same, are housed overnight, fed and provided nursing and related services. This definition shall include any related, accessory facilities such as laboratories, outpatient departments, training facilities, central service facilities and staff offices which are integral parts of the facility.

Hotel (motel). A building or structure under a single management that provides rental rooms or suites intended primarily as sleeping accommodations for public rental on a daily basis for registered guests. A hotel or motel shall maintain a central, internal lobby. A hotel or motel shall provide daily room cleaning and linen changes for its guests, and may include supportive areas such as meeting rooms, incidental retail sales and commercial services, central kitchen facilities, dining rooms, restaurants, lounges, office areas, swimming pools, recreational facilities, spas, and fitness/exercise areas and other similar services and amenities intended principally as services for registered guests.

Hotel-minimum. A structure meeting the definition of a hotel (motel), and in addition allows for individually-owned units with full kitchen facilities.

Section 31.10 Definitions “I”

For the purpose of this title, the following definitions shall apply unless the context clearly indicates or requires a different meaning.

IDEM. Indiana Department of Environmental Management.

IDNR. Indiana Department of Natural Resources.

Impact fee. A fee imposed on a development to help finance the cost of improvements or services.

Impervious surface. Any man-made material which covers the surface of land and substantially reduces the infiltration of storm water to a rate of five percent (5%) or less. Impervious surfaces include but are not limited to pavement, buildings, and structures.

Improvement location permit. A permit stating that the proposed erection, construction, enlargement, or moving of a building or structure referred to therein complies with the provisions of this ordinance.

Individual sewage disposal system. A septic tank, seepage tile sewage disposal system, or any other approved sewage treatment device.

Indoor recreation facility. An establishment which provides indoor exercise facilities and/or indoor court and field sports facilities, and which may include spectator seating in conjunction with the sports facilities such as skating rinks, swimming pools, indoor golf facilities, pool or billiard halls and bowling alleys. Auditoriums and stadiums are not included.

Industrial waste facility. Any facility used for the storage, transportation, reclamation, or disposal of any waste classified as hazardous or toxic by the United States Environmental Protection Agency.

Industry, heavy. Manufacturing, processing, assembling, storing, testing, and similar industrial uses which are generally major operations and extensive in character; which require large sites, open storage and service areas, extensive services and facilities, and ready access to regional transportation; and which normally generate some nuisances such as smoke, noise, vibration, dust, glare, air pollution, and water pollution, but not beyond the district boundary. Waste is limited to wastes other than those classified as hazardous or toxic by the United States Environmental Protection Agency.

Industry, light. Manufacturing or other industrial uses which are usually controlled operations; relatively clean, quiet, and free of objectionable or hazardous elements such as smoke, noise, odor, or dust; operating and storing within enclosed structures; and generating little industrial traffic and no nuisances. Waste disposal is limited to wastes other than those classified as hazardous or toxic by the United States Environmental Protection Agency.

Interested party. The interested parties shall include, but are not limited to, the appellant and the county or city's official or body whose order, decision, or determination is being appealed, the applicant for the relief being sought, and adjacent property owners. This also includes any individual who addresses the Board favoring or opposed to a matter before the legislative body, plan commission, or board of zoning appeals.

Invasive Plant Species. Predominantly non-native, non-indigenous, alien tree, shrub, vine, or herbaceous species that grow or reproduce aggressively, usually because they have no natural predators, and which can so dominate an ecosystem that they kill off or drive out many indigenous plant species. Invasive trees, shrubs, vines, or herbaceous species include, but are not limited to:

Section 31.11 Definitions "J"

For the purpose of this title, the following definitions shall apply unless the context clearly indicates or requires a different meaning.

Junk. For the purpose of this ordinance, the term "junk" shall mean any motor vehicles, machinery, appliances, product, or merchandise with parts missing or scrap metals or other scrap materials that are damaged, deteriorated, or are in a condition which cannot be used for the purpose for which the product was manufactured.

Junk yard. See "Salvage yard."

Section 31.12 Definitions "K"

For the purpose of this title, the following definitions shall apply unless the context clearly indicates or requires a different meaning.

Kennel. Any premises, or portion thereof, on which more than four dogs, cats, or other household domestic animals over four months of age are kept, or on which more than two of these animals are maintained, boarded, bred, or cared for, in return for remuneration, or are kept for the purpose of sale.

Section 31.13 Definitions “L”

For the purpose of this title, the following definitions shall apply unless the context clearly indicates or requires a different meaning.

Laboratory. A facility devoted to experimental study, testing, or analysis. Manufacturing, assembly, or packaging of products shall not be conducted within this facility.

Land disturbing activity. Any man-made change of the land surface, including removing vegetative cover, excavating, filling, transporting, and grading. In the context of this title, it includes only non-agricultural land disturbing activities on sites which also require a local improvement location permit or an approved subdivision plat.

Letter of Map Amendment (LOMA). See: “*Flood-Related Definitions.*”

Letter of Map Revision (LOMR). See: “*Flood-Related Definitions.*”

Livestock. See: “*Animal.*”

Loading and unloading space, off-street. An open, hard-surfaced area of land other than a street or public way, which is principally used for the standing, loading, and unloading of motor trucks, tractors, and trailers to avoid undue interference with the public use of streets and alleys.

Locker plants. A facility for the cold storage and preservation of food in separate and individual compartments that are offered to the public for cold storage of privately owned food, including meat processing.

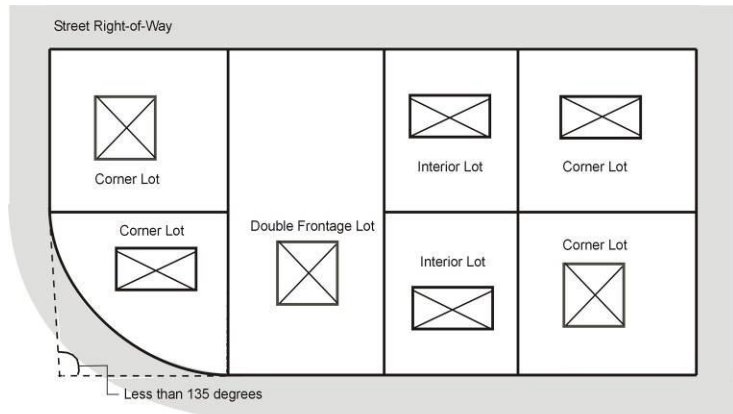
Lodger or roomer. Any person, not the principal tenant or a family member of the principal tenant, who resides in a living unit and who pays remuneration to the principal tenant, as distinguished from a guest who does not pay remuneration to the principal tenant.

Lodging room. A room rented as sleeping and living quarters, but without cooking facilities and with or without an individual bathroom. In a suite of rooms without cooking facilities, each room which provides sleeping accommodations shall be counted as one lodging room for the purpose of this title.

Lot.

- (1) ***Lot.*** A legally described parcel of land occupied, or intended to be occupied, by a building or a group of buildings, or utilized for the principal and accessory uses, together with such yards and open spaces as are required under the provisions of this ordinance. For purposes of meeting the dimensional standards of this ordinance, a lot does not include public rights-of-way or private road easements, but does include access easements for a service drive. A lot may consist of:
 - a. A single lot of record;
 - b. A portion of a lot of record;
 - c. A combination of complete lots of record, of complete lots of record and portions of lots of record, or of portions of lots of record; or
 - d. A parcel of land described by metes and bounds.
- (2) ***Lot, corner.*** A lot situated at the intersection of two streets, the interior angle of that intersection not exceeding 135 degrees. (the narrowest part of a lot having frontage on a street is the front of the lot.)

- (3) **Lot, double frontage or through.** A lot, other than a corner lot, which fronts on two more or less parallel streets.
- (4) **Lot, interior.** A lot other than a corner lot or a through lot.
- (5) **Lot, reverse corner.** A corner lot where the side lot line adjoining a street is substantially a continuation of the front line of an adjacent interior lot.
- (6) **Lot, zoning.** A single tract of land located within a single block, which (at the time of filing for a building permit) is designated by its owner or developer as a tract to be used, developed, or built upon as a unit, under single ownership or unified control. A zoning lot may or may not coincide with a lot of record.



Lot area, gross. The area of a horizontal plane bounded by the front, side and rear lot lines, but not including any area occupied by a public road right-of-way or the waters of a lake, river.

Lot coverage. The percentage of the lot area that is occupied by buildings or structures, including accessory buildings or structures.

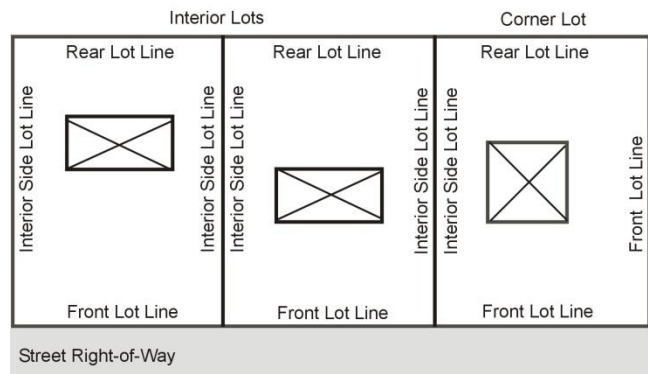
- (1) **Building lot coverage.** The percent of the lot area that is covered by buildings.
- (2) **Impermeable surface coverage.** The percent of the lot area that is covered by buildings plus other impermeable surfaces, such as pavement, decks and pools.

Lot depth. The average distance between the front lot line and the rear lot line of a lot.

Lot frontage. See “Frontage.”

Lot line.

- (1) **front lot line.** The boundary of a lot which is along an existing or dedicated public street or, where no public street exists, is along a public way. On a corner lot the lot line having the shortest length abutting a street line shall be the front lot line, unless otherwise determined by the enforcement official.
- (2) **Rear lot line.** The boundary of a lot which is most distant from, and is, or is most nearly, parallel to the front lot line.
- (3) **Side lot line.** Any boundary of a lot which is not a front or rear lot line.



Lot of record. A lot which is part of a subdivision, the plat of which has been recorded in the office of the county recorder, or a parcel of land, described by metes and bounds, the deed to which was recorded in the office of the recorder prior to the adoption of this title.

Lot width. The horizontal distance between the side lot lines, measured at the two (2) points where the minimum required front setback line intersects the side lot lines.

Section 31.14 Definitions “M”

For the purpose of this title, the following definitions shall apply unless the context clearly indicates or requires a different meaning.

Manufactured home. A dwelling unit (as defined in I.C. 9-13-2-96), designed and built in a factory, which bears a seal certifying that it was built in compliance with the federal Manufactured Housing Construction and Safety Standards Law, and certified by the state. Also, a structure, transportable in one or more sections, which is built on a permanent chassis and is designed for use with or without a permanent foundation when attached to the required utilities. The term MANUFACTURED HOME does not include a recreational vehicle.

Manufactured home subdivision. A parcel of land platted for subdivision according to all requirements of the subdivision and zoning ordinances, designed or intended for lots to be conveyed by deed to individual owners for residential occupancy primarily by manufactured homes.

Manufactured housing construction and safety standard codes. Title VI of the 1974 Housing and Community Development Act (42 USC 5401 et seq.), as amended (previously known as the Federal Mobile Home Construction and Safety Act), rules and regulations adopted thereunder (including information supplied by the home manufacturer, which has been stamped and approved by a Design Approval Primary Inspection Agency, an agent of the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development pursuant to HUD rules), and regulations and interpretations of that code by the state Administrative Building Council; all of which became effective for mobile and manufactured home construction on June 15, 1976.

Marina. (See also “Boat harbor, public marina.”)

Marquee or canopy. A roof-like structure of a permanent nature which projects from the wall of a building.

Medical or dental clinic. A building, or portion thereof, the principal use of which is for medical or dental study and/or treatment and in which the services of at least two professionals in the medical or dental fields of practice are provided.

Mineral extraction. Includes mining, quarrying, and removal of earth materials.

Mobile home. A detached transportable structure larger than 320 square feet and designed to be used as a single-family residential dwelling with all of the following characteristics:

- (1) Certified in a factory and fabricated to the standards outlined in I.C. 20-12-5 et seq. pursuant to I.C. 9-20-12-1;
- (2) Designed to be transported after fabrication on its own wheel; and
- (3) Arriving at the site where it is to be occupied as a dwelling complete, including the major appliances, and ready for occupancy, except for minor and incidental unpacking and assembly operations, location on foundation supports, connection to the utilities, and the like.

Manufactured home park. Any parcel or tract of land licensed and registered under provisions of I.C. 16-41-27 et seq. under the control of any persons, upon which three or more occupied manufactured homes are harbored on a continual or non-recreational basis, or which is offered to the public for that purpose, regardless of whether a charge is made therefor, together with any building, structure, enclosure, street, equipment, or facility used or intended for use incident to the harboring or occupancy of manufactured homes.

Manufactured home tie downs. Sufficient anchorage to resist flotation, collapse, or lateral movement of any mobile home. At a minimum, this anchorage shall consist of:

- (1) Over-the-top ties to be provided at each of the four corners of the manufactured home, with two additional ties per side at intermediate locations, with manufactured homes less than 50 feet long requiring only one additional tie per side;
- (2) Frame ties to be provided at each corner of the home with five additional ties per side at intermediate points, with manufactured homes less than 50 feet long requiring four additional ties per side;
- (3) All components of the anchoring system to be capable of carrying a force of 4,800 pounds; and
- (4) Additions to the manufactured home to be similarly anchored.

Modular home. A housing unit designed, built, and certified in a factory to I.C. 22-12-2 through 22-12-5 for use as a principal residence. It is to be constructed complete with the necessary plumbing, heating, and electrical systems. It is designed to be transported by means other than its own undercarriage to a prepared site, and becomes suitable for permanent occupancy after proper installation of foundation supports and connection to utility service.

Monopole. A support structure constructed of a single, self-supporting hollow metal tube securely anchored to a foundation.

Motel. See “*hotel/motel.*”

Motor vehicle. A passenger vehicle, truck, truck-trailer, or semi-trailer propelled or drawn by mechanical power.

Section 31.15 Definitions “N”

For the purpose of this title, the following definitions shall apply unless the context clearly indicates or requires a different meaning.

Native Vegetation. Vegetation composed of plants which originated, developed, or were produced naturally in the Northern Indiana region and were not introduced directly or indirectly by humans. Native vegetation may be found in but is not limited to marshes, native grasslands, coastal/inland sage scrub, woodlands, and forests.

National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP): See: “*Flood-Related Definitions.*”

National wetlands inventory or NWI. A series of maps produced by the Fish and Wildlife Service of the U.S. Department of the Interior, in coordination with the maps produced by the U.S. Geologic Survey, showing the location and classification of certain identified wetlands in standard topographic areas.

Natural Resources. A component of a landscape existing or maintained as a part of the natural environment and having ecological value. Such resources include those which, if disturbed, may cause hazards or stress to life, property and the natural environment. Natural resources shall include, but not be limited to, all ecosystems listed in article 22 and the following:

- (1) **Sensitive areas.** A Local Decision Maker map layer that indicates areas where development is illegal or highly undesirable. “Sensitive areas” as defined by Indiana code (327 IAC 16-2-34) are 300 foot buffers around streams, lakes, karst areas and 100 foot buffers around water wells. These buffer areas are especially susceptible to pollution from human activity and serve as a refuge for many plant and wildlife species.

- (2) ***Steep slopes.*** A Local Decision Maker map layer that shows distribution of slopes steeper than 20% in Indiana.
- (3) ***Major rivers and lakes of Indiana (USGS).*** A Local Decision Maker map layer that shows main hydrologic features of Indiana landscape.
- (4) ***Streams and lakes of Indiana (NHD).*** A Local Decision Maker map layer that shows detailed hydrologic features of Indiana landscape. The National Hydrography Dataset (NHD) is a feature-based database that interconnects and uniquely identifies the stream segments or reaches that make up the nation's surface water drainage system.
- (5) ***Recreational facilities in Indiana.*** A Local Decision Maker map layer dataset that contains point locations of sites in Indiana that have outdoor recreation facilities. It includes facilities managed by federal, state, and local governments, as well as non-government organizations, private and commercial entities, and schools. It does not include sites that are private and not open to the public.
- (6) ***Indiana Biodiversity Initiative (IBI)- High Irreplaceability Sites.*** A Local Decision Maker map layer that shows grid squares that have the highest potential to contribute to the conservation of plant communities and plant species. Grid squares containing rare plant species often have particularly high scores. The highest scores are typically for grid squares with unique conservation potential, not necessarily those with the greatest area of natural vegetation.
- (7) ***CrEAM - Species rarity (C3.2), Indiana.*** A Local Decision Maker map layer map of species rarity that is based on the Heritage Program data that contained observations for any individual quad with a possible GHRS (Global Heritage Ranking System) rank as rare as G1 or as common as G5. Within a quad, the rarest GHRS rank determined the score for the entire quad. If the highest observation in the quad was G1, the whole quad received the score of 100. A score from 100 to 0 was assigned to each quad in the region, and each cell was assigned the score of the quad in which it was located.
- (8) ***Indiana floodplains, IDEM.*** A Local Decision Maker map database layer that is an interim version of the Digital Flood Insurance Rate Map (DFIRM) Database. The DFIRM depicts flood risk information and supporting data used to develop the risk data. The primary risk classifications used are the 1- percent-annual-chance flood event, the 0.2-percent-annual-chance flood event, and areas of minimal flood risk.
- (9) ***Indiana wetlands.*** A Local Decision Maker map layer that represents the extent, approximate location and type of wetlands and deepwater habitats in the conterminous United States.
- (10) ***Biodiversity – Ecological Classifications - Indiana Natural Regions.*** A Local Decision Maker map layer that presents the ecological classification system (ECS) of the eastern United States.

Non-access easement. A public easement along a public road right-of-way which restricts or prohibits direct access from the property to the roadway.

Non-conforming building or structure. A legally established building or structure, or portion of a structure, existing at the effective date of this code, or subsequent amendment thereto, that could not be built under the terms of this title by reasons of restrictions on lot size, height, yards, location on the lot, or other requirements concerning the structure.

Non-conforming use. A legally established use of land, buildings, or structures which does not comply with all of the regulations of this title or of any amendment hereto governing use for the zoning district in which that use is located.

Noxious matter or materials. Matter or material which is capable of causing injury to living organisms by chemical reaction or is capable of causing detrimental effects upon the physical or economic well-being of individuals.

Nursing home. A home for the care of aged, chronically ill, children, infirm, or incurable persons, or a place of rest for those persons suffering bodily disorders, in which three or more persons not members of the family residing on the premises, are received and provided with food, shelter, and care, but not including hospitals, clinics, or similar institutions devoted primarily to the diagnosis and treatment of disease or injury, maternity cases, or mental illness. A nursing home also includes rehabilitation housing for released mental or alcoholic patients where medical treatment is not provided and no longer deemed necessary.

Nursery, plant materials. Land, buildings, structures, or the combination thereof for the storage, cultivation, or transplanting of live trees, shrubs, or plants offered for retail sale on the premises including products used for gardening and landscaping.

Nuisance. An offensive, annoying, unpleasant, or obnoxious thing or practice, a cause or source of annoyance, especially a continuing or repeating invasion of any physical characteristics of activity or use across a property line which can be perceived by or affects a human being, or the generation of an excessive or concentrated movement of people or things, such as, but not limited to: noise, dust, smoke, odor, glare, fumes, flashes, vibration, shock waves, heat, electronic or atomic radiation, objectionable effluent, noise of congregation of people and traffic.

Section 31.16 Definitions “O”

For the purpose of this title, the following definitions shall apply unless the context clearly indicates or requires a different meaning.

Occupancy permit. A required permit allowing the use of a building or structure after it has been determined that all the requirements of applicable ordinances have been met.

Odorous matter. Matter or material that yields an odor which is offensive in any way.

Official thoroughfare plan. The part of the County land development plan, now or hereafter adopted, which includes a major thoroughfare and highway plan and sets forth the location, alignment, dimensions, identification, and classification of existing and proposed streets, highways, and other thoroughfares.

Off-site. Restoration or creation of a wetland at a location not adjacent to, or within 25 feet of, a previous wetland.

One- and two-family dwelling code, Indiana. The nationally-recognized model building code prepared by the Council of American Building Officials, adopted by the state Administrative Building Council (ABC) as mandated through P.L. 360, Acts of 1971, and which includes those supplements and amendments promulgated by the ABC.

Open sales lot (yard, garage, roadside, or similar). Land used or occupied for the purpose of buying or selling merchandise stored or displayed out-of-doors. The merchandise includes, but is not limited to, passenger cars, trucks, motor scooters, motorcycles, boats, and monuments.

Ordinary High Water Mark (OHWM): Uppermost elevation on bank or shore influenced by prolonged contact with surface water, evidence of which is found in distinctive marks left by surface water. Such marks can include water lines on trees, erosion scour line, debris deposits, destruction of terrestrial vegetation, transition point from wetland to terrestrial vegetation.

Outdoor recreation. Outdoor recreation includes one or more of the following uses: riding clubs, polo fields, horse shows, hunter trials, and other equestrian sports; conservation clubs; girl scout and boy scout

lodges or clubhouses; private parks or playgrounds; archery ranges; and other outdoor recreation uses, and accessory uses, buildings, and structures such as off-street parking and loading facilities, administration, maintenance, and clubhouse buildings.

Owner. Any individual, firm, association, syndicate, co-partnership, or corporation having sufficient proprietary interest in the land sought to be subdivided to commence and maintain proceedings to subdivide the same under this title.

Section 31.17 Definitions “P”

For the purpose of this title, the following definitions shall apply unless the context clearly indicates or requires a different meaning.

Parcel. A separate division of land individually described, surveyed, and of record to show the actual boundaries of the property.

Parcel of property. A single tract or plot of land.

Parking space. An area reserved for the parking of one motor vehicle, unenclosed or enclosed in a building.

Particulate matter. Dust, smoke, or any other form of airborne pollution in the form of minute separate particles.

Performance guarantee. A security, in the form of cash deposit, certified check, irrevocable bank letter of credit, or surety bond, in an amount sufficient to cover the estimated cost of improvements required as part of an application for development that is deposited with the municipality to ensure that said improvements are satisfactorily completed.

Performance standard. Criteria established to control smoke and particulate matter, noise, odor, toxic or noxious matter, vibration, fire and explosion hazards, glare or heat, or radiation hazards generated by or inherent in uses of land or buildings.

Permanent foundation. Any structural system for transposing loads from a structure to the earth at a depth below the established frost line without exceeding the safe bearing capacity of the supporting soil.

Permanent perimeter enclosure. A permanent perimeter structural system completely enclosing the space between the floor joists of the home and the ground.

Person. Includes a corporation, firm, partnership, association, organization, or any other group which acts as a unit.

Philanthropic and eleemosynary institutions. Centers operated by philanthropic or non-profit institutions that assist individuals with social needs, such as shelters and rehabilitation centers. These centers may provide temporary housing, meals, counseling, health services, education, job placement assistance and leisure-time activities. Adult care facilities, community centers, hospitals, medical centers, medical/psychiatric offices, shelters for abused women/children and government health/social services facilities are not regulated under the requirements of “philanthropic and eleemosynary institutions.” Churches or other places of worship that provide community outreach services are also not regulated under this definition, unless they operated an onsite homeless shelter.

Plan commission. The county plan commission has jurisdiction within the unincorporated area of the county and each city has a plan commission for the incorporated areas of each city. The plan commissions have the following duties for each of their respective jurisdictions: to formulate and recommend the adoption of plans for the conservation of resources and community betterment, participate in the preparation of a county land development plan for the development of the county, approve proposed subdivisions, authorize the preparation of public road maps, and administer this ordinance.

Planned unit development or PUD. A tract of land developed under single ownership or control, the development of which is unique, incorporating some or all, but not limited to, the following attributes: a variety of uses, varied density of development, reduced right-of-way width, dedicated open space, and zero lot line development.

Plat.

- (1) A map representing a tract of land showing the boundaries and location of individual properties and streets; or
- (2) A map of a subdivision or site plan.

Plat, final. A map or chart indicating the subdivision or resubdivision of land, intended to be filed for record.

Plat, preliminary. The preliminary drawing or drawings, described in these regulations, indicating the proposed manner or layout of the subdivision to be submitted to the plan commission for approval.

Plat, primary. The preliminary drawing or drawings, described in these regulations, indicating the proposed manner or layout of the subdivision to be submitted to the plan commission for approval.

Porch. A roofed-over structure, projecting out from the wall or walls of a main structure, with a portion of it commonly open to the weather.

Practical alternative. An alternative to a proposed project that would accomplish the basic purpose of the project and avoid, or have less adverse impact on, a wetland or lake.

Private road. A non-dedicated road serving more than one (1) parcel for access.

Private sewer. A disposal system which is not constructed, installed, maintained, operated, or owned by a municipality, taxing district established for that purpose, or a utility under the jurisdiction of the Public Services Commission of the state.

Private water. A water supply which is not constructed, installed, maintained, operated, or owned by a municipality, taxing district established for that purpose, or a utility under the jurisdiction of the Public Services Commission of the state.

Property lines. Legally defined lot lines bounding a lot.

Protected Natural Resource Area. Include wetlands, streams, floodplains, riparian zones, and other natural resource features regulated by local, state and/or federal regulation.

Public improvement. Any drainage ditch, roadway, parkway, sidewalk, pedestrian way, tree lawn, off-street parking area, lot improvement, or other facility for which the local government may ultimately assume the responsibility for maintenance and operation, or which may affect an improvement for which local government responsibility is established.

Public sewer. A sewage disposal system which is constructed, installed, maintained, operated, and owned by a municipality or taxing district established for that purpose.

Public utility. A firm, corporation, municipal department, or board duly authorized to furnish or furnishing under regulation to the public: electricity, gas, steam, communication (including CATV), transportation, drainage, sewer, or water.

Public water. A water supply system which is constructed, installed, maintained, operated, and owned by a municipality, taxing district established for that purpose, or a utility under the jurisdiction of the Public Services Commission of the state.

Section 31.18 Reserved for Future Use

Section 31.19 Definitions “R”

For the purpose of this title, the following definitions shall apply unless the context clearly indicates or requires a different meaning.

Railroad right-of-way. A strip of land with tracks and auxiliary facilities for track operation, but not including depots, loading platforms, stations, train sheds, warehouses, car shops, car yards, locomotive shops, or water towers.

Recreational campground. An area of land on which two or more recreational vehicles, including campers, tents, RVs, or other similar temporary recreational structures, are regularly accommodated with or without charge, including any building, structure, or fixture of equipment that is used or intended to be used in connection with providing these accommodations.

Recreational vehicle. Commonly referred to as an RV. A vehicle used for travel, camping recreation, and vacation use.

(a) This type of vehicle is:

- (1) Built on a single chassis;
- (2) Four-hundred square feet or less when measured at the largest horizontal projections;
- (3) Designed to be self-propelled or permanently towable by a light duty truck; and
- (4) Designed primarily not for use as a permanent dwelling, but as temporary living quarters for recreational camping, travel, or seasonal use.

(b) An RV may include, but is not limited to:

- (1) ***Motor home.*** A self-propelled vehicle with a dwelling constructed as an integral part of the vehicle, or so altered.
- (2) ***Pick-up coach.*** A structure designed to be mounted on a truck chassis or cut-down car.
- (3) ***Travel or camping trailer.*** A vehicle or other portable structure that is designed to move on the highway and designed or used as a dwelling.

Recycling facility. See “*waste disposal management and reduction.*”

Regulatory Flood: See: “*Flood-Related Definitions.*”

Research laboratory. A building or group of buildings in which are located facilities for scientific research, investigation, testing, or experimentation, but not facilities for the manufacture or sale of products, except as incidental to the main purpose of the laboratory.

Resubdivision. A change in a map of an approved or recorded subdivision plat so that the change affects any street layout on the map or area reserved thereon for public use, or any lot line; or if it affects any map or plan legally recorded prior to the adoption of any regulations controlling subdivisions.

Restaurant. Any establishment whose principal business is the sale of food and beverages to the customer in a ready-to-consume state, and whose method of operation is characteristic of a carry-out, drive-in, drive-through, fast food, standard restaurant, or bar/lounge, or combination thereof, as defined below:

- (1) ***Carry-out restaurant.*** A business establishment whose method of operation involves sale of food, beverages, and/or frozen desserts in disposable or edible containers or wrappers in a ready-to-consume state for consumption primarily off the premises.

- (2) ***Delicatessen.*** A restaurant typically offering both carry-out and seating of sandwiches and other foods and beverages. A delicatessen also typically offers meats, cheese and prepared foods on a retail basis.
- (3) ***Drive-in restaurant.*** A business establishment whose method of operation involves delivery of prepared food so as to allow its consumption in a motor vehicle or elsewhere on the premises, but outside of an enclosed building. A drive-in restaurant may also have interior seating.
- (4) ***Drive-thru restaurant.*** A business establishment whose method of operation involves the delivery of the prepared food to the customer in a motor vehicle, typically through a drive-through window, for consumption off the premises. A drive-thru restaurant may also have interior seating.
- (5) ***Standard restaurant.*** A business establishment whose method of operation involves either the delivery of prepared food by waiters and waitresses to customers seated at tables within a building or the prepared food is acquired by customers at a cafeteria line and is subsequently consumed by the customers at tables within a completely enclosed building. Restaurants may include accessory outdoor seating.
- (6) ***Tavern/bar.*** An establishment licensed to serve alcoholic beverages on the premises. Taverns/bars may include accessory outdoor seating.

Rezone. To change the zoning classification of particular lots or parcels of land, otherwise known as a map amendment.

Right-of-way. A strip of land occupied or intended to be occupied by a street, crosswalk, railroad, road, electric transmission line, oil or gas pipeline, water main, sanitary or storm sewer main, shade trees, or for another special use. The usage of the term right-of-way for land platting purposes shall mean that every right-of-way hereafter established and shown on a secondary plat is to be separate and distinct from the lots or parcels adjoining the right-of-way and not included within the dimensions or areas of the lots or parcels. Rights-of-way intended for streets, crosswalks, water mains, sanitary sewers, storm drains, shade trees, or any other use involving maintenance by a public agency, shall be dedicated to public use by the maker of the plat(s) on which the rights-of-way are established.

Riparian: Lands adjacent to waterways and lakes, that are influenced by the adjacent water body by overbank flooding and changes in elevation of the water table.

Riparian or wetland buffer. An area surrounding a watercourse, floodplain or wetland, containing trees and other vegetation that intercepts surface water runoff, wastewater, subsurface flow, and/or groundwater flows from upland sources. Riparian and wetland buffers help process and remove nutrients, sediment, organic matter, pesticides, or other pollutants from runoff and subsurface flow. This transition area between aquatic and terrestrial environments can also provide wildlife habitat, control water temperature, attenuate flood flows, and provide opportunities for passive recreation.

Roadside stand. A structure for the display and sale of agricultural products, with no space for customers within the structure itself.

Roadway. That portion of a street which is used or intended to be used for the travel of vehicles. See also "street."

Roadway or Street (Improved). **Asphaltic, concrete or other hard surfaces but not including gravel, grass or hard earthen surfaces.**

Runoff. The portion of precipitation from such sources as rainfall, snow melt, or irrigation water that flows over the ground surface.

Section 31.20 Definitions “S”

For the purpose of this title, the following definitions shall apply unless the context clearly indicates or requires a different meaning.

Salvage yard. An open area where waste or used materials are bought, sold, exchanged, stored, baled, packed, disassembled or handled. Such waste and used materials include, but are not limited to, motor vehicles, vehicles, machinery or equipment drawn or operated by being attached to motor vehicles, mechanical units which are not in running or operable condition, scrap iron, other metals, paper, rags, rubber tires, and bottles. It does not include residential, commercial or municipal "garbage" which is defined as animal, vegetable or mineral refuse. Any lot containing three (3) or more unlicensed vehicles shall be considered a salvage yard.

Self-storage facility. A building or group of buildings in a controlled-access and fenced compound that contains varying sizes of individual, compartmentalized, and controlled-access stalls or lockers for the storage of customer's goods or wares.

Setback. The minimum horizontal distance between a lot line and the wall of a building or structure.

Shopping center. A structure or group of structures located on the same lot or parcel which is developed in accordance with an overall plan and designed and built as an interrelated project that provides a variety of commercial uses and common off-street parking, pedestrian access and vehicular movements. Buildings constructed on outlots shall not be considered part of the shopping center unless access and parking easements are provided.

Shoreline. The average normal water level as established under I.C. 14-26-4-1 through 14-26-4-12 for public freshwater lake and administered under supervision of the state Department of Natural Resources or the ordinary high water mark.

Sight distance. The length of roadway visible to the driver. Generally related to the distance or time (perception/reaction time) sufficient for the driver to execute a maneuver (turn from driveway or side street, stop or pass) without striking another vehicle or object in the roadway.

Sign. A name, identification, description, display, or illustration which is affixed to, or represented directly or indirectly upon a building, structure, or piece of land and which directs attention to an object, product, place, activity, person, institution, organization, or business.

- (1) A **sign** shall not include:
 - a. The display of official court or public office notices;
 - b. The flag, emblem, or insignia of a nation, political unit, school, or religious group; or
 - c. One located completely within an enclosed building, except signs located behind window areas intended to be viewed from outside the building.
- (2) **Billboard.** A structure or accessory structure that advertises or directs attention to a business, commodity, service, entertainment or any other subject matter not located or carried on the parcel of real estate where any such sign is located or in the building or structure to which the sign is affixed.
- (3) **Business sign.** A sign which directs attention to a business, commodity, service, or entertainment related to the premises where the sign is located or to which it is affixed. ..
- (4) **Electrical reader board.** Sign which contains a traveling message or a message which appears to be traveling and usually in a horizontal manner.

- (5) **Flashing sign.** An illuminated sign on which the artificial light is not maintained stationary or constant in intensity and color at all times when the sign is in use. A revolving, illuminated sign shall be considered to be a flashing sign.
- (6) **Gross area of sign:**
- a. The entire area within a single continuous perimeter enclosing the extreme limits of the sign and in no case passing through or between any adjacent elements of same.
 - b. The perimeter shall not include any structural elements lying outside the limits of the sign and not forming an integral part of the display.
- (7) **Ground/monument sign.** A three dimensional, base mounted freestanding display sign, that is supported by uprights or braces in or upon the ground surface or mounted on a base, and consisting of two (2) or more sides extending up from the base, and upon which a message, business, group of businesses or center name is affixed..
- (8) **Identification sign.** A sign which directs attention to a residence, a business, commodity, service, entertainment, or other activity conducted on the lot upon which the sign is located.
- (9) **Nameplate sign.** Non-illuminated sign flush with the front of the building indicating the name or address of a building, or the name of an occupant thereof and the practice of a permitted occupation therein.
- (10) **Pole or pylon sign.** A type of freestanding sign that is elevated above the ground on poles or braces and not attached to any building or other structure.
- (11) **Reader board sign.** A sign whereon provision is made for letters or characters to be placed in or upon the surface area either manually or electronically to provide a message that may be changed periodically
- (12) **Roof sign.** A sign erected, constructed, and maintained above the roof of any building.
- (13) **Wall sign.** A sign attached to, painted on or erected against the wall of a building with the sign face in a parallel plane to the plane of the building.
- (14) **Window Signs.** A sign attached to a window or glass door and any sign on the interior of a window that is visible from the outside of the window, including signs not attached to the window.

Site plan. A drawing to scale which must be furnished to the enforcement official when application is made for an improvement location permit and which shows size and location of all existing and proposed buildings, all adjacent streets and highways, size of all entrances and exits from the land, and a legal description of the land. For some uses a landscape development plan must be included.

Special exception. Those uses of land which are not essentially incompatible with the uses permitted in a zoning district, but possess characteristics or locational qualities which require individual review and restriction by the board of zoning appeals.

Special Flood Hazard Area (SFHA): See: “*Flood-Related Definitions.*”

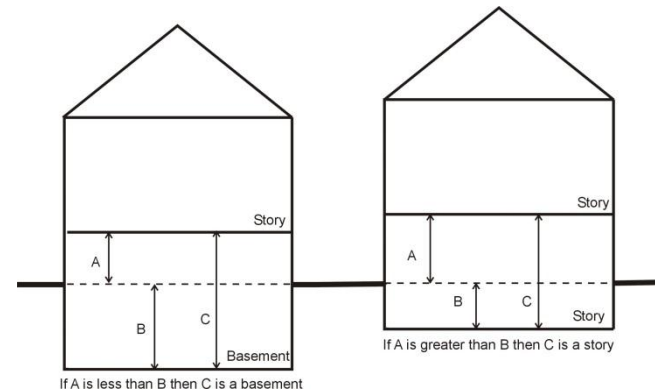
Spot zoning. The rezoning of a lot or parcel of land to benefit an owner for a use incompatible with surrounding land uses and that does not further the county land development plan.

Sprawl. Uncontrolled growth, usually of a low-density nature, in previously rural areas and some distance from existing development and infrastructure.

Stable. A building or structure designed, arranged, used, or intended to be used for housing saddle horses or ponies. See also: “*Boarding Stable.*”

Stockyards. A yard for livestock; especially an enclosure, usually with pens, and the like, in which cattle, hogs, sheep, or horses are kept temporarily before being slaughtered or sent to market.

Story. That portion of a building, other than a cellar, included between the surface of any floor and the surface of the floor next above it or, if there be no floor above it, then the space between the floor and the ceiling next above it. The floor of a story may have split levels provided that there is not more than four (4) feet difference in elevation between the different levels of the floor. A mezzanine floor shall be counted as a story when it covers over one-third the area of the floor next below it, or if the vertical distance from the floor next below it to the floor next above it is 24 feet or more. A basement shall be counted as a story if it is 50 % or more above the average grade.



Story, half. A partial story under a gable, hip, or gambrel roof, the wall plates of which on at least two opposite exterior walls are not more than three feet above the floor of the story, except that any partial story used for residence purposes, other than for a janitor or caretaker or his family, or by a family occupying the floor immediately below it, shall be deemed a full story.

Street or road. A right-of-way, other than an alley, dedicated or otherwise legally established to the public use, usually affording the principal means of access to abutting property. A street may be designated as a highway, thoroughfare, parkway, boulevard, road, avenue, lane, drive, or other appropriate name.

- (1) **Cul-de-sac street.** A street with a single common ingress and egress and with a turn-around at the end.
- (2) **Highway, limited access.** A freeway, or expressway, providing a for through traffic, to which abutting lands have no legal right to have direct access, and all access is at defined points determined by the public road agency having jurisdiction over that roadway.
- (3) **Minor street.** A local roadway, the primary function of which is to provide direct access to residential, commercial, industrial, or other abutting real estate.
- (4) **Major thoroughfare.** All arterial streets, county primary roads, major city streets and state highways.

Stormwater-related Definitions:

- (1) **Accelerated erosion.** Erosion caused by development activities that exceeds the natural processes by which the surface of the land is worn away by the action of water, wind, or chemical action.
- (2) **Applicant.** A property owner or agent of a property owner who has filed an application for a stormwater management permit.
- (3) **Best Management Practices (BMPs)** Structural measures (wetlands, ponds, infiltration basins, etc.) or non-structural measures (low impact development planning, restrictive zoning, reduced impervious areas, etc.). BMPs are designed for the benefit of water quality and quantity.
- (4) **Building.** Any structure, either temporary or permanent, having walls and a roof, designed for the shelter of any person, animal, or property, and occupying more than 100 square feet of area.
- (5) **Channel.** A natural or artificial watercourse with a definite bed and banks that conducts flowing water continuously or periodically.

- (6) **Clean Water Act (CWA).** The federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. § 1251 et seq.), and any subsequent amendments thereto.
- (7) **Construction Activity.** Activities subject to a stormwater management permit. These include construction projects resulting in land disturbance of ¼ acre or more. Such activities include but are not limited to clearing and grubbing, grading, excavating, and demolition. This term does not include routine ditch or road maintenance, minor landscaping projects, agricultural land disturbing activities, forest harvesting activities, or individual building lots within a larger permitted project.
- (8) **Detention.** The temporary storage of storm runoff in a stormwater BMP with the goals of controlling peak discharge rates and providing settling and filtration of pollutants.
- (9) **Detention facility.** A detention basin or alternative structure designed for the purpose of temporary storage of stream flow or surface runoff, and gradual release of stored water at controlled rates.
- (10) **Drainage easement.** A legal right granted by a landowner to a grantee allowing the use of private land for stormwater management purposes.
- (11) **Erosion and sediment control plan (ESCP).** A plan that is designed to minimize the erosion and sediment runoff at a site during construction activities.
- (12) **Hotspot.** An area where land use or activities generate highly contaminated runoff, with concentrations of pollutants in excess of those typically found in stormwater.
- (13) **Hydrologic soil group (HSG).** The Natural Resource Conservation Service classification system in which soils are categorized into four runoff potential groups according to texture and drainage capacity. The groups are HSG-A, B, C, and D. Runoff volume for a given rainfall depth increases, and infiltration capacity decreases, From HSG A to D.
- (14) **Illicit Connections.** Either of the following:
 - a. A stormwater conveyance system that allows an illicit discharge to enter the storm drainage system or the MS4. Such systems include but not limited to any conveyances that allow any non-stormwater discharge, and any connections to the storm drainage system, MS4, or receiving waters from indoor drains and sinks. Such systems are illicit regardless of whether said drain or connection had been previously allowed, permitted, or approved. Or,
 - b. Any conveyance connected from a commercial or industrial land use to the storm drainage system, MS4, or receiving water that has not been documented in plans, maps, or equivalent records and approved.
- (15) **Illicit Discharge.** An unapproved direct or indirect non-stormwater or pollutant discharge to the storm drainage system, MS4, or receiving waters.
- (16) **Industrial Activity.** Activities subject to NPDES Industrial Permits as defined by 327 IAC 15-6-1:12 (Rule 6).
- (17) **Invasive Plant Species.** Predominantly non-native, non-indigenous, alien tree, shrub, vine, or herbaceous species that grow or reproduce aggressively, usually because they have no natural predators, and which can so dominate an ecosystem that they kill off or drive out many indigenous plant species.
- (18) **Impervious cover.** Surfaces that cannot effectively infiltrate rainfall (e.g., building rooftops, pavement, sidewalks, driveways, etc).

- (19) **Industrial stormwater permit.** A National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit issued to a commercial industry or group of industries, which regulates the pollutant levels associated with industrial stormwater discharges or specifies on-site pollution control strategies.
- (20) **Infiltration.** The process of percolating stormwater into the subsoil.
- (21) **Infiltration facility.** Any structure or device designed to infiltrate retained water to the subsurface. These facilities may be above grade or below grade.
- (22) **Land disturbance activity.** Any activity which changes the volume or peak flow discharge rate of rainfall runoff from the land surface. This may include the grading, digging, cutting, scraping, or excavating of soil, placement of fill materials, paving, construction, substantial removal of vegetation, or any activity which bares soil or rock or involves the diversion or piping of any natural or man-made watercourse.
- (23) **Low Impact Development (LID).** Development strategy that encourages maintaining existing drainage patterns while minimizing changes to existing topography. LID often employs distributed, localized storage of stormwater, disconnection of directly connected impervious surfaces to the site outlet, and incorporation of public education into the long-term plan for stormwater management.
- (24) **Maintenance agreement.** A legally recorded document that acts as a property deed restriction, and that provides for long-term maintenance of stormwater management practices.
- (25) **Maximum Extent Practicable (MEP).** The statutory standard that establishes the level of pollutant reductions that operators of regulated MS4s must achieve.
- (26) **Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4).** A stormwater conveyance system which is owned or operated by a state, city, town, county, tribe, district, association, or other public body or a designated and approved management agency under Section 208 of the Clean Water Act, that discharges into waters of the United States (40 CFR 122.26(b)(8)).
- (27) **MS4 Advisory Committee.** Appointed representatives of the municipal and county entities who administer the MS4 Program under the permit issued by IDEM.
- (28) **MS4 Coordinator.** Designated representative of the city responsible for assisting in the implementation and management of the Stormwater Quality Management Program for the city.
- (29) **National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Stormwater Discharge Permit.** A permit issued by EPA (or by a state under authority delegated pursuant to 33 USC § 1342(b)) that authorizes the discharge of pollutants to waters of the United States, whether the permit is applicable on an individual, group, or general area-wide basis.
- (30) **Non-point source pollution.** Pollution from any source other than discernible, confined, and discrete conveyances, including but not be limited to pollutants from agricultural, silvicultural, mining, construction, subsurface disposal and urban runoff sources.
- (31) **Notice of Intent (NOI).** A written notification indicating an entity's intention to comply with the terms of a specified general permit rule in lieu of applying for an individual NPDES stormwater discharge permit. The NOI includes information as required under 327 IAC 15-3 and the applicable general permit rule.
- (32) **Pollutant.** Anything that causes or contributes to pollution. **Pollutants** may include, but are not limited to: paints, varnishes, and solvents; oil and other automotive fluids; non-hazardous liquid and solid wastes; yard wastes, including grass, brush, leaves, and limbs; refuse, rubbish, garbage, litter, or other discarded or abandoned objects,

ordinances, and accumulations;; floatables, pesticides, herbicides, and fertilizers; hazardous substances and wastes; sewage, fecal coliform and pathogens; dissolved and particulate metals; animal wastes; wastes and residues that result from constructing a building or structure; soil and sediments; and noxious or offensive matter of any kind.

- (33) **Recharge.** Replenishment of underground water reserves.
- (34) **Redevelopment.** Any construction, alteration or improvement equal to or greater than 43,560 square feet (one acre) in areas where existing land use is high density commercial, industrial, institutional or multi-family residential.
- (35) **"Rule 5" and "Rule 13.** 327 IAC 15-5 and 327 IAC 15-13, respectively. The Indiana Department of Environmental Management (IDEM) has the authority to administer the Erosion Control Program under Rule 5. When IDEM approves the transfer of the Erosion Control Program to MS4 entities, such authority will be by Rule 13 in the MS4 areas only. Rule 5 will continue to apply to non-MS4 areas of the state. The issuance of an authorization letter by IDEM will determine which rule will have precedence or apply.
- (36) **Stormwater Conveyance Systems.** System of surface and subsurface drainage systems, catch basins, and other drainage structures including retention and detention BMPs, vegetated swales, municipal streets, catch basins, curbs, gutters, roads with subsurface drainage systems, reservoirs, pumped piping systems and other drainage structures or watercourses.
- (37) **Stormwater management.** The use of structural or non-structural practices, physical and biological measures that are designed to reduce stormwater runoff pollutant loads, discharge volumes and peak flow discharge rates. Goals of stormwater management include avoiding detrimental changes in the hydrology, water quality and temperature of receiving waters that affect habitat and ecological function, and minimizing flash floods.
- (38) **Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP).** A document that describes the best management practices and activities to be implemented by an entity to identify sources of pollution or contamination at a site, and actions that will be taken to eliminate or reduce pollutant discharges to stormwater, stormwater conveyance systems, and/or receiving waters to the maximum extent practicable.
- (39) **Watercourse.** A permanent or intermittent stream or other body of water, either natural or man-made, which gathers or carries surface water.
- (40) **Structural alteration.** A change, other than incidental repairs, which would prolong the life of the supporting members of a building, such as the addition, removal, or alteration of bearing walls, columns, beams, girders, or foundations.

Structure. Anything constructed or erected, the use of which requires location above the ground or attached to something having location on the ground. A structure will include buildings, fences, walls, decks, towers, pools, gazebos, play structures, tree house, and other similar above ground structures.

Subdivision. The division of land by deed or other recorded instrument. A subdivision shall be deemed to have occurred on any land, vacant or improved, that is divided into ~~two (2)~~ **three (3)** or more lots, parcels, sites, units, plots or interests for the purpose of offer, sale, lease, mortgage or development, either on the installment plan or upon any and all other plans, terms and conditions, including re-subdivision and the granting of access easements. However, this regulation shall not apply to the following:

- (a) An allocation of land by a court decree for the distribution of property;
- (b) The unwilling sale of land as a result of legal condemnations as defined and allowed in the Indiana State Law.

Support system. A pad or a combination of footings, piers, caps, plates, and shims, which, when properly installed, support the manufactured or mobile home.

Section 31.21 Definitions “T”

For the purpose of this title, the following definitions shall apply unless the context clearly indicates or requires a different meaning.

Tattoo establishment. Any place or establishment which is operated for the principal business or primary purpose of marking the skin with indelible pigment or other such substance so as to produce a permanent design, mark or similar feature on the skin.

Tavern/bar. A building where liquors are sold to be consumed on the premises and where entertainment may or may not be provided.

Terrace, open. A level and rather narrow plane, or platform, which for the purpose of this title is located adjacent to one or more faces of the principal structure and which is constructed not more than four feet in height above the average level of the adjoining ground.

Travel trailer park. An area of land on which two or more travel trailers are regularly accommodated with or without charge, including any building or other structure, fixture, or equipment that is used or intended to be used in connection with providing that accommodation.

Truck stop. Any building, premises or land in which or upon which a business, service or industry involving the maintenance, servicing, storage or repair of commercial vehicles is conducted or rendered including the dispensing of motor fuel or other petroleum products directly into motor vehicles, the sale of accessories or equipment for trucks and similar commercial vehicles. A truck stop may include overnight accommodations and restaurant facilities solely for use of truck crews.

Truck terminal or yard, commercial. Any land use with or without buildings for, but not limited to: parking, storage, maintenance, or transfer station for commercial trucks, tractors, truck trailers, and other commercial vehicles.

Section 31.22 Definitions “U”

For the purpose of this title, the following definitions shall apply unless the context clearly indicates or requires a different meaning.

Use (of property). The purpose or activity for which the land or building thereon is designed, arranged, or intended, or for which it is occupied or maintained. This includes any manner of performance of activity or operation with respect to the performance standards of this title. Uses are classified under the following major categories:

- (1) **Residential**, which includes single-family, two-family, multiple-family and manufactured homes.
- (2) **Agriculture**, which includes all farming, livestock and forestry.
- (3) **Commercial**, which includes all retail trade uses, motor vehicle service, lodging accommodation, food services, other services and entertainment/recreational businesses.
- (4) **Office**, which includes administrative offices and buildings, used for finance, insurance, legal, real estate, professional, scientific, technical, health care, and social assistance uses.
- (5) **Institutional**, which includes all religious, civic, social, and similar organizations, educational services and public uses.

- (6) **Industrial**, which includes all manufacturing, transportation, warehousing, utilities (generation/treatment plants), waste processing/disposal, construction contractors and mining/mineral extraction uses.

Use, permitted. A use which may be lawfully established in a particular district or districts, provided that it conforms with all requirements, regulations, and performance standards, if any, of the district.

Use, principal. The main use of land or buildings, as distinguished from a subordinate or accessory use. May be either a permitted use or a special exception use.

Use, special exception. See “*special exception.*”

Section 31.23 Definitions “V”

For the purpose of this title, the following definitions shall apply unless the context clearly indicates or requires a different meaning.

Variance. A deviation, authorized by the board of zoning appeals, from the strict application of the specific requirements of zoning as it pertains to use, building, frontages, access, lot size, setbacks, or other developments as it pertains to specific property.

Veterinary clinic. An institution which is licensed to provide for the care, diagnosis, and treatment of sick or injured animals, including those in need of medical or surgical attention. A veterinary clinic may include customary pens or cages for the overnight boarding of animals and such related facilities as laboratories, testing services, and offices.

Section 31.24 Definitions “W”

For the purpose of this title, the following definitions shall apply unless the context clearly indicates or requires a different meaning.

Warehouse. A building used for long-term and short-term storage and wholesale of manufactured products, supplies, and equipment related to the operation of a single business and material for “just in time” delivery to a manufacturing facility. The use will include truck loading and unloading, provided the area dedicated to the outdoor storage of trucks and trailers is no more than the area of the warehouse building.

Waste.

- (1) **Hazardous waste.** Regulated by the Resources Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA, 1976) (42 USC 6901) and its amendments; any waste that is “corrosive, ignitable, reactive, or toxic” or poses a substantial threat to human health and environment when improperly managed.
- (2) **Industrial solid waste.** Generally consists of materials such as wastewater treatment sludge (waste with most of the water removed; semi-liquid), agricultural wastes, plastics, oil, paint, metal, or coal ash, and is managed on-site in landfills, surface impoundments, land application units, and waste piles and/or off-site land facilities, discharged to wastewater treatment plants and to surface waters.
- (3) **Municipal solid waste.** The refuse discarded by households, institutions, and commercial establishments (as distinguished from hazardous wastes and sludge), and which is disposed of in landfills, by incineration, or is composted, recycled, or reused.
- (4) **Yard waste.** Plant clippings, pruning, and other discarded materials from yards and gardens; also called yard rubbish.

Waste disposal management and reduction. Techniques which include but are not limited to:

- (1) **Collection center or inter- mediate processing facility.** A light industrial facility for collecting secondary materials, usually from the public, and reselling to brokers, processing centers, or manufacturing. Collection centers may or may not buy material, can be permanent or mobile, and do no processing of materials for resale.
- (2) **Composting.** The controlled decay of organic matter, producing a nutrient-rich mulch or organic soil, thus removing part of the waste going to landfills and incinerator.
- (3) **Incineration.** A process technology which reduces the amount (particularly by volume) of wastes, the residues of which must then be managed and disposed of properly.
- (4) **Landfill, sanitary.** An engineering project for refuse disposal in which the waste is dumped in accordance with a preconceived plan, compacted, and covered during and at the end of each day.
- (5) **Processing center.** A heavy industrial facility that buys secondary material, usually from brokers, collection centers, and various post- consumer waste facilities, to use on-site for the remanufacturing of products.
- (6) **Recycling.** The process by which materials otherwise destined for disposal are retrieved and remanufactured into new products. Recycling involves four steps:
 - a. Separating recyclable material from the waste stream;
 - b. Processing recyclable materials so that they can substitute for virgin materials in the manufacture of products;
 - c. Producing a marketable commodity using the recycled material; and
 - d. Consumer purchase and use of recycled products.
- (7) **Transfer station.** An inter- mediate facility where collected refuse is deposited for transfer to the final disposal site.

Watershed. All land and water within the confines of a drainage divide (a ridge separating two drainage basins).

Wetland. Those areas that are inundated or saturated by surface or groundwater at a frequency and duration sufficient to support, and that under normal circumstances do support, a prevalence of vegetation typically adapted for life in saturated soil conditions, including swamps, marshes, bogs, and similar areas. Any area meeting the official wetland definition of the US Army Corps of Engineers, the US Environmental Protection Agency, or the Indiana Department of Natural Resources, shall be considered a wetland for the purposes of this Ordinance. In the event the definition of a wetland conflicts between any of these agencies, the more restrictive definition shall apply.

Wetland delineation. The determination as to whether an area is a wetland. Reference shall be made to and guided by, and field observations shall be conducted in accordance with, the methods set forth and described in the most recent legislation for: Federal Interagency Committee for Wetlands Delineation, and subsequent amendments; Federal Manual for Identifying and Delineating Jurisdictional Wetlands; U.S. Army Corps of Engineers; U.S. Environmental Protection Agency; U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service; and U.S.D.A. Soil Conservation Service, Washington D.C. (Cooperative technical publication, 76 pages, plus appendices.)

Wetland maps.

- (1) The portion of the National Wetlands Inventory which includes the county and cities, and which shows wetlands and lakes located within the county's geographic area.

- (2) The National Wetlands Inventory, as periodically updated, is incorporated herein by reference. These maps are intended as a preliminary guide, as only the general location of wetlands may be shown. Copies of these maps are on file at the office of the plan commission.

Wholesale establishment. A business establishment engaged in selling to retailers or jobbers rather than consumers.

Wireless communications. The technology by which communications or radio signals are transmitted or received from one communication source to another, which may include mobile units, land-based units, or satellite, whether radio, digital, telephone, or television not otherwise exempted by federal regulation.

Wireless communications antenna. The physical device through which wireless communications signals are transmitted or received.

Wireless communications facility. A facility consisting of the equipment and structures involved in receiving and transmitting wireless communications signals.

Wireless communications tower. A structure intended to support equipment used to transmit and/or receive wireless communications signals, including monopoles and self-supporting lattice towers.

Section 31.25 Definitions “Y”

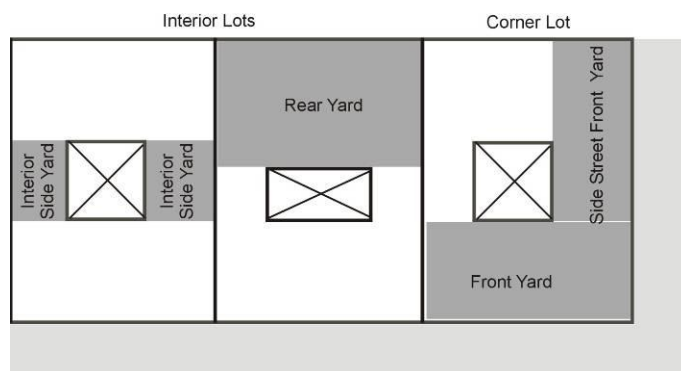
For the purpose of this title, the following definitions shall apply unless the context clearly indicates or requires a different meaning.

Yard. An open space on the same lot with a building or structure unoccupied and unobstructed from its lowest level to the sky, except as otherwise permitted. A yard extends along a lot line, and to a depth or width specified in the yard requirements for the zoning district in which the lot is located, and shall not include that part in use as or to be used as a street.

- (1) **Front yard.** A yard between the front line of the building and the street right-of-way, extending along the full length of the front lot line between the side lot lines, which shall not include that part in use or to be used as a street. On a corner lot, the front yard shall be along the street right of way that the front of the building faces or the shorter of the two front lot lines. The side street front yard shall also be considered a front lot line, but may be distinguished with separate requirements in the district.

- (2) **Interior side yard.** A side yard which is located immediately adjacent to another lot or to an alley separating the side yard from another lot.

- (3) **Rear yard.** A yard between the rear line of the building and the rear lot line, extending along the full length of the rear lot line between the side lot lines. In the case of a corner lot, the rear yard will be opposite the street frontage that the building faces or the shorter of the two front lot lines, but there shall be only one (1) rear yard.



- (4) **Required yard.** That portion of a lot that meets the required minimum front, side, or rear setback of the zoning district in which the property is located.

- (5) **Side yard.** A yard extending along a side lot line from the front yard to the rear yard.

Section 31.26 Definitions “Z”

For the purpose of this title, the following definitions shall apply unless the context clearly indicates or requires a different meaning.

Zero lot line. The location of a building on a lot in such a manner that one or more of the building’s sides rest directly on a lot line.

Zoning. The delineation of districts and the establishment of regulations governing the use, placement, spacing, and size of land and buildings.

Zoning district(s). A section or sections of the territory of the county and cities, for which the regulations and requirements governing use, lot, bulk of buildings, and premises are uniform.

Zoning map. The map or maps that are a part of the zoning ordinance and delineate the boundaries of zoning districts.

Zoning Ordinance. The part of the Comprehensive Plan or County Land Development Plan, now or hereafter adopted, which includes an ordinance and zoning maps which divide the jurisdiction of the plan commission into districts, with regulations, requirements, and procedures for the establishment of the land use controls.

(This page intentionally left blank)

Article 32

Enactment Provisions

Section 20.01 Severability

The provisions and sections of this Ordinance shall be deemed separable and the invalidity of any portion of this Ordinance shall not affect the validity of the remainder.

Section 20.02 Adoption

- (a) Pursuant to a _____ to _____ favorable recommendation by the _____ Plan Commission, certified after notice and hearing as required by statute, the entire zoning and subdivision control ordinances and zoning map of _____ are hereby repealed and replaced with a new zoning ordinance and subdivision ordinance and replacement zoning map as certified by the _____ Plan Commission.
- (b) These ordinances shall be in full force and effect starting _____ upon enactment by the _____ and publication according to law.
- (c) Passed and adopted by _____ this ____ day of _____.

(This page intentionally left blank)

Appendix: Uses by Zoning District

La Porte County, City of La Porte and Michigan City

Use

P = Permitted by Right

S = Requires special exception approval

	A1	A2	R1A	R1B	R1C	R1D	R1E	R2A	R2B	R3A	R3B	R4	B1	B2	B3	O1	CBD1	CBD2	MD	AP	M1	M2
Residential																						
Single-family detached dwellings	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P												
Two-family dwellings						S		P	P	P	P											
Single-family attached/townhouses								P	P	P	P						P	P	P			
Multiple-family dwellings										P	P		P				P	P	P			
Dwellings in mixed-use buildings													P				P	P	S			
Dwelling units for watchmen and operating personnel and their families													P	P	P		P	P	P		P	P
Fraternity, sorority or student cooperatives								S	S	S	S		S	S		S	S					
Home occupations	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P					P	P	P			
Mobile home parks												P										
Mobile home subdivisions												P										
Accessory dwelling unit	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	P	P	P	P											
Agriculture and animal-related uses																						
Agricultural uses	P	P	P	P																		
Boarding stables	P	P																				
Confined feeding operations	S	S																				
Farm implement dealers	S	S												P							P	P
Farm seasonal worker housing	P	P																				
Grain elevator and storage	P	P																			P	P
Hatcheries	P	P																				
Keeping of horses and livestock	P	P	P	P																		
Kennels	P	P												S							P	P
Livestock yards	S	S																			S	S
Locker plants	S	S																			P	P
Plant nursery and commercial greenhouses	P	P											P	P							P	P
Produce terminals	P	P																			P	P
Roadside stands	P	P											P									
Slaughterhouse																						S
Veterinary hospital for large animals	S	S											S	P		S						
Veterinary hospital for small animals	S	S											S	P		S						
Retail trade																						
Retail uses up to 40,000 square feet gross floor area, except where otherwise listed													P	P	P		P	P	P			
Any retail use between 40,000 and 60,000 square feet gross floor area													S	P			S					
Any retail use over 60,000 square feet gross floor area														P			S					

Use
P = Permitted by Right
S = Requires special exception approval

	A1	A2 A	R1A	R1B	R1C	R1D	R1E	R2A	R2B	R3A	R3B	R4	B1	B2	B3	O1	CBD1	CBD2	MD	AP	M1	M2
Retail uses with accessory drive through service													S	P	P							
Adult book and video stores														S								
Art and school supply stores													P	P		P	P	P				
Auction houses																	S	S				P
Bait shops													P	P			P	P	P			
Bakeries, retail sales only													P	P			P	P				
Business machine sales and service													P	P		P	P	P				P
Computer sales													P	P		P	P	P				
Convenience stores													P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P		
Convenience stores with gasoline sales														S	S				S	P		
Feed stores	P	P												P								
Grocery stores/super markets													P	P			P	P	P			
Furnace/air conditioner sales/service														P								P
Lawn & garden supply, greenhouse, and retail nurseries without outdoor sales	S	S												P				P	P			
Lawn & garden supply, greenhouse, and retail nurseries with outdoor sales	S	S												P			S	S				
Gift, souvenir handicraft stores	S	S											P	P	P		P	P	P	P		
Glass sales & service														P								P
Hardware, electrical, plumbing, paint and floor covering sales without open storage													P	P								P
Home improvement, building material sales, and lumber yard with open storage														S								
Lawn mower sales/service													P	P								P
Liquor stores													P	P			P	P	P			
Machinery and equipment sales														S								P
Mail order business														P								P
Marine accessory shops														P			P	P	P			
Mobile homes and trailer sales/rental														S								P
Monument establishments--including accessory open sales lots														P								
Newsstands													P	P		P	P	P	P	P		
Office supply stores													P	P		P	P	P				
Open air markets and outdoor sales														S					P			
Pet shops, dog grooming and day care (not including overnight boarding)													P	P			P	P				
Petroleum products sales														S								P
Pharmacies													P	P		S	P	P	P			P
Planned neighborhood shopping centers					S	S			S	S	S											
Produce markets	S	S											P	P			P	P	P			
Secondhand stores and rummage shops														P								

Use
P = Permitted by Right
S = Requires special exception approval

	A1	A2 A	R1A	R1B	R1C	R1D	R1E	R2A	R2B	R3A	R3B	R4	B1	B2	B3	O1	CBD1	CBD2	MD	AP	M1	M2
Services																						
Barber/beauty shops													P	P		P	P	P				
Cleaning services													P	P							P	P
Dry cleaners, pick-up													P	P		P	P	P	P			
Dry cleaning plants/commercial laundries													P	S							P	P
Interior decorating shops													P	P		P	P	P				
Laundries													P	P			S	S	P			
Locksmith shops													P	P			P	P			P	
Office service centers													P	P		P	P	P			P	P
Pawnshops														S								
Pest control services														S							P	P
Photographic studios													P	P		P	P	P				
Repair shops, nonautomotive														P							P	P
Shoe repair shops													P	P		P	P	P				
Tailor shops													P	P		P	P	P				
Tattoo establishment														S								
Taxidermists	S	S											P	P			P	P				
Tool and equipment rental														P							P	P
Video rental store													P	P			P	P				
Motor vehicle dealers and service																						
Automobile rental													S	P	P	S	S			P	P	P
Automobile sales (new/used)														S	P							
Automobile washes														S	S					P		
Vehicle service stations														S	S					P	S	
Minor automobile service and repair														S	S						P	P
Major automobile service, body repair and painting														S							P	P
Motorcycle, snowmobile and ATV sales/service														P	P							
Parts stores													S	P	P		P	P			P	
Truck rental														S	S						P	P
Truck sales (new/used)														S	S						P	P
Truck stops															S						S	S
Vehicle salvage yards																						S
Vehicle auctions														S							P	P
Accommodation and food services																						
Banquet halls													P	P	P	P	P	P	P			
Bed & breakfasts	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S		P	P	P		P	P	P			
Cafeterias (as an accessory use)													P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P
Candy and ice cream shops													P	P	P		P	P	P			
Catering services													P	P	P		P	P				
Delicatessens													P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P		
Exhibition halls														P	P	P	P					

Use
P = Permitted by Right
S = Requires special exception approval

	A1	A2	R1A	R1B	R1C	R1D	R1E	R2A	R2B	R3A	R3B	R4	B1	B2	B3	O1	CBD1	CBD2	MD	AP	M1	M2
Hotel-miniums															P		P	P	P			
Hotels/motels														P	P	P	P	P	P	P		
Restaurants, carryout													P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	S	S
Restaurants, standard not including drive-thru/in													P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	S	S
Restaurant, drive-thru/in														S	S							
Restaurant and taverns with outdoor seating													S	P	P	S	P	P	P		S	S
Taverns and bars													P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	S	S
Finance, insurance, real estate, professional, scientific, and technical																						
Banks & financial institutions													P	P	P	P	P	P				
Blueprinting and photostating establishments													P	P		P	P	P			P	P
Newspaper offices including printing													P	P		P	P	P			P	P
Offices, general and professional with accessory research and testing													P	P	P	P	P	P		P	P	P
Printing and publishing establishments													P	P		P	P	P			P	P
Radio, television and recording studios													P	P		P	P	P			P	
Research & development laboratories															P	P	P	P			P	P
Travel agencies													P	P	P	P	P	P		P		
Health care and social assistance																						
Day care centers, commercial/preschools			S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P
Day care homes, residential licensed for 12 or fewer children			P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P			P	P	P			
Foster care homes			P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P										
Funeral homes/mortuaries					S	S		S	S	S	S		P	P		P	S	S				
Group homes licensed for 8 or fewer residents			P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P										
Group homes licensed for more than 8 residents										P	P											
Halfway houses										S	S											
Hospital-related uses														P		P	P	P				
Hospitals														S		S	S					
Medical and dental clinics													P	P	P	P	P	P			P	
Medical laboratories														P		P	S	S			P	
Nursing homes and senior assisted living						S		S	S	S	P		P			P	P	P				
Optical sales													P	P		P	P	P				
Orthopedic and medical appliance sales													P	P		P	P	P				
Philanthropic and eleemosynary institutions										S	S		P	S		S	S	S				
Entertainment and recreation																						
Adult regulated use														S								
Amusement/arcade establishments														S			S	S				
Amusement parks														S	S				P			
Archery ranges	S	S																				
Boat clubs			S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S		S	S					P			

Use
P = Permitted by Right
S = Requires special exception approval

	A1	A2	RIA	RIB	RIC	RID	RIE	R2A	R2B	R3A	R3B	R4	B1	B2	B3	O1	CBD1	CBD2	MD	AP	M1	M2
Boat harbors / public marinas, including service, storage, and fuel sales														S					P			
Boat sales, including service	P	P												S	S				P		P	P
Boat storage																			P		P	P
Bowling alleys														P								
Campgrounds	S	S												S	P				S			
Canoe rental														P					P			
Casinos																			S			
Commercial outdoor recreation facilities such as batting cages, driving ranges and putt-putt golf														S	S				S			
Dance schools													P	P		P	P	P				
Forestry/wildlife preserve	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P				P		P	P
Golf course and country clubs		S	S	S	S	S	S	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	S	P			S			
Health and athletic clubs													P	P	P	P	P	P	P			
Ice skating rinks														P	P		P	P	P		P	
Massage establishments													S	S		S						
Parks/playgrounds	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P			
Racetracks and go-cart tracks															S						S	
Shooting ranges, indoors	S	S												P							P	P
Shooting ranges, outdoors	S	S																			S	S
Stadiums/arenas														S			S	S	S		S	
Theaters														S			S	S	S			
Civic, religious, social assistance organizations																						
Cemeteries	S	S			S	S		S	S	S	S			P								
Churches, chapels, temples, synagogues and similar places of worship			S	S	S	S		S	S	S	S		P	P		P	P	P				
Clubs, lodges, union halls													P	P		P	P	P				
Community centers			S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	P	P		P	P	P				
Conference and convention halls														P	P	P	P	P				
Convents, monasteries and seminaries								S	S	S	S		P	P		P	P	P				
Educational services																						
Colleges, universities, and accessory uses, including housing for students								S	S	S	S		P	P		P	P	P				
Driving schools														P							P	
Libraries			P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P		P	P	P				
Schools, commercial and trade													P	P		P	S	S		P	P	P
Schools, elementary, middle and high			P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P		P						
Training centers, engineering or sales														P		P					P	P
Public administration																						
Government buildings excluding correctional facilities	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P

Use	A1	A2 A	RIA	RIB	RIC	RID	RIE	R2A	R2B	R3A	R3B	R4	B1	B2	B3	O1	CBD1	CBD2	MD	AP	M1	M2
P = Permitted by Right S = Requires special exception approval																						
Correctional facilities	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	S	S
Museums, civic buildings and landmarks preserved for public inspection	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P
Transportation and warehousing																						
Airports and heliports																				P	S	S
Airstrips	S	S																				
Bottled gas storage and distribution																					S	S
Bus and passenger rail terminals													P	P	P		P	P		P	P	P
Cartage, express, and parcel delivery establishments																				P	S	P
Freight and intermodal terminals																				P	S	P
Marinas																			P			
Moving companies																					P	P
Parking structures as a principal use													P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P
Self-storage facilities, indoor														S							P	P
Self-storage facilities, outside																					P	P
Taxicab dispatching														P			P	P		P	P	P
Warehouses																				P	P	P
Wholesale business																					P	P
Manufacturing																						
Manufacturing uses. Any establishment the principal use of which is manufacturing, fabricating, processing, assembling, disassembling, repairing, cleaning, servicing, testing, and storing of materials, products, and goods																					P	P
Beverage bottling plants																					P	P
Paper product manufacturing																						S
Building material manufacturing including milling, planing and joining																					P	P
Chemical manufacturing and storage																					S	S
Explosive manufacturing and storage																					S	S
Food processing																					P	P
Foundries																						S
Heavy industry																						P
Machine, sheet metal and welding shops																					P	P
Petroleum tank farms																				P	S	P
Sawmills																					P	P
Utilities																						
Power generation plants																					S	S
Public utility buildings	P	P	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P
Sewage treatment plants																					S	S
Telephone exchange buildings													P	P	P	P			P		P	P

Use

P = Permitted by Right

S = Requires special exception approval

	A1	A2/A	RIA	RIB	RIC	RID	RIE	R2A	R2B	R3A	R3B	R4	B1	B2	B3	O1	CBD1	CBD2	MD	AP	M1	M2
Transmission lines for gas, oil and electricity	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P			P	P	P	P
Utility substations	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P
Single accessory wind energy conversion systems	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	P	S	S
Commercial wind energy conversion systems	S	S																			S	S
Wireless communication facility - collocation	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P
Wireless communication facility tower	S	S											S	S	S	S			S		S	S
Wireless communication facility on institutional site	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S		S	S
Construction																						
Building materials storage yard without retail sales																					S	S
Concrete and gravel crushing	S	S																				S
Contractors' offices and shops (excluding outdoor storage)														P							P	P
Contractors' outdoor storage																					S	P
Landscaping services	P	P												S							P	P
Waste processing and disposal																						
Processing, storage, transfer stations, disposal or incineration of solid waste, hazardous waste or medical waste																					S	S
Recycling facility, non-hazardous																					P	P
Salvage yards																						S
Sanitary landfills	S	S																			S	S
Mining																						
Mineral extraction & general mining operations	S	S												S	S						S	S

SUBDIVISION CONTROL ORDINANCE

**LaPorte County
City of LaPorte
City of Michigan City**

**Draft Dated
November 15, 2011**

Table of Contents**Article 01 Basic Provisions**

- 01.01 Preamble and Enacting Clause
- 01.02 Title
- 01.03 Defined Words
- 01.04 Authority
- 01.05 Policy
- 01.06 Purpose
- 01.07 Applicability
- 01.08 Classification of Subdivisions

Article 02 Administrative Subdivision Review and Approval Procedures

- 02.01 Applicability
- 02.02 Review process
- 02.03 Submittal materials
- 02.04 Administrative subdivision requirements

Article 03 Minor Subdivision Review and Approval Procedures

- 03.01 Purpose
- 03.02 Concept plan review
- 03.03 Primary plat
- 03.04 Status and length of primary approval
- 03.05 Secondary plat
- 03.06 Secondary plat–length of approval
- 03.07 Recording of secondary plat
- 03.08 Minor subdivision composition
- 03.09 Minor subdivision–supporting data required
- 03.10 Minor subdivision–subdivision design principles and standards

Article 04 Major Subdivision Review and Approval Procedures

- 04.01 Purpose
- 04.02 Concept plan review
- 04.03 Primary plat
- 04.04 Status and length of primary approval

- 04.05 Approval of construction plans prior to secondary plat approval
- 04.06 Secondary plat
- 04.07 Public improvement installation guarantees
- 04.08 Secondary plat—length of approval
- 04.09 Recording of secondary plat
- 04.10 As-built plans

Article 05 Major Subdivision Plat Composition Requirements

- 05.01 Concept plan
- 05.02 Primary plat
- 05.03 Construction plans
- 05.04 Secondary plat
- 05.05 Phased subdivisions
- 05.06 Surveys

Article 06 Design Standards

- 06.01 Intent
- 06.02 Blocks
- 06.03 Lots
- 06.04 Streets
- 06.05 Sidewalks and nonmotorized systems
- 06.06 Flood hazard area
- 06.07 Stormwater management
- 06.08 Soil erosion
- 06.09 Water system
- 06.10 Sanitary sewage disposal
- 06.11 Easements and utilities
- 06.12 Landscaping and greenbelts
- 06.13 Grading and seeding
- 06.14 Open spaces and public sites
- 06.15 Street names
- 06.16 Street signs
- 06.17 Monuments and markers
- 06.18 Benchmarks
- 06.19 Additional standards for non-residential and multifamily subdivisions

Article 07 Improvements

- 07.01 Construction
- 07.02 Subdivision improvement agreement
- 07.03 Inspection
- 07.04 Public Improvement Installation
- 07.05 As-built plans
- 07.06 Acceptance of improvements

Article 08 Modifications and Waivers

- 08.01 Modifications
- 08.02 Modification criteria
- 08.03 Planned unit development

Article 09 Re-Subdivision and Vacation of Plats

- 09.01 Re-subdivision of land
- 09.02 Vacation of plats

Article 10 Administration and Enforcement

- 10.01 Plat approval authority
- 10.02 Amendments to ordinance
- 10.03 Interpretation
- 10.04 Plat validity
- 10.05 Revision of plat after approval
- 10.06 Record of plats
- 10.07 Sale of land within subdivisions
- 10.08 Fees
- 10.09 Effect of conflicting provisions
- 10.10 Appeal
- 10.11 Violation, remedies and enforcement
- 10.12 Severability

Article 11 Definitions

- 11.01 Definitions

Appendix A: Secondary Plat Certificates

Article 01
Basic Provisions

Section 01.01 Preamble and Enacting Clause

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS FOR La PORTE COUNTY, INDIANA, INCLUDING THE INCORPORATED CITIES OF La PORTE AND MICHIGAN CITY, PROVIDING FOR THE ADMINISTRATION AND PENALTIES FOR VIOLATION THEREOF, AND FOR THE REPEAL OF ALL CONFLICTING ORDINANCES.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the County Board of Commissioners of La Porte County, Indiana, the Common Council of La Porte, Indiana, and the Common Council of Michigan City, Indiana, under the authority of I.C. 36-7-4-700, et seq., as amended, General Assembly of the State of Indiana, and all acts amendatory thereto, that the County and Municipal codes be amended as follows:

The La Porte County Code, La Porte Municipal Code and the Michigan City Municipal Code are hereby amended by adding a new chapter to be known and cited as the Subdivision Ordinance.

Section 01.02 Title

This Ordinance shall be known and may be cited as the "Subdivision Ordinance for La Porte County, the city of La Porte and the city of Michigan City," "this Ordinance," "the Ordinance," or phrased in similar fashion. In all cases, such terms and phrases shall refer to the Subdivision Ordinance for La Porte County, the city of La Porte and the city of Michigan City.

Section 01.03 Defined Words

Words used in a special sense in this Ordinance are defined in article 11. All other words shall have the meaning inferred from their context in this Ordinance or their ordinarily accepted definitions.

Section 01.04 Authority

This Ordinance is adopted pursuant to the authority under the laws of the State of Indiana, 36-7-4-700 et seq. to Indiana Code, 36-7-4-800, and all amendments thereto. Whenever codes cited in this Ordinance refer to Indiana Code which has been amended or superseded, this Ordinance shall be deemed amended in reference to the new or revised Indiana Code.

Section 01.05 Policy

- (a) The subdivision of land and subsequent development of the subdivision plat shall be subject to the control of the county or city pursuant to the County Land Development Plan for the orderly, efficient, and economical development of the community.
- (b) Land to be subdivided shall be of a character that can be used safely for building purposes without danger to health or peril from fire, flood, or other menace, and land shall not be subdivided until available public facilities and improvements exist and proper provision has been made for drainage, water, sewerage, and capital improvements such as schools, parks, recreation facilities, transportation facilities, and improvements.

- (c) The existing and proposed public improvements shall conform to and be properly related to the proposals shown in the County Land Development Plan. It is intended that these regulations shall supplement and facilitate the enforcement of the provisions and standards contained in the building and housing codes, County Land Development Plan and capital budget and program.

Section 01.06 Purpose

This ordinance is adopted for the following purposes:

- (a) To protect and provide for the public health, safety, and general welfare of the county and cities;
- (b) To guide the future growth and development of the county and cities in accordance with the County Land Development Plan;
- (c) To establish reasonable standards of design and procedures for subdivisions and resubdivisions, in order to further the orderly layout and use of land; and to insure proper legal descriptions and monumenting of subdivided land;
- (d) To provide for necessary public facilities in new subdivisions, in an amount and size commensurate with the size of the subdivision and intensity of the land uses;
- (e) To provide for the safety and comfort of those who occupy any new development and enjoy related open spaces;
- (f) To secure suitable sites for building purposes and protect the property values for that site and other properties in the vicinity;
- (g) To protect the compatibility, character, economic stability and orderliness of development through reasonable design standards;
- (h) To encourage prevention of the pollution of air, streams, and ponds; to assure the adequacy of drainage facilities; to safeguard the water table;
- (i) To encourage the wise use and management of natural resources throughout the county and cities in order to preserve the integrity, stability, and beauty of the community and the value of the land;
- (j) To preserve the natural beauty and topography of the county and cities and to insure appropriate development with regard to these natural features;
- (k) To ensure that future plats, subdivisions and dedications will be improved in accordance with established public policy;
- (l) To ensure the proper arrangement of streets or highways in relation to existing or planned streets and encourage street connectivity to create a comprehensive, integrated, connected street network;
- (m) To ensure that streets are designed to accommodate mobility of all users, including all ages and abilities, and accommodate all modes of transportation, including pedestrians, bicyclists, transit, trucks and automobiles;
- (n) To ensure that new subdivisions will complement the context of the community;
- (o) To protect agricultural areas from encroachment by uncontrolled urban sprawl;
- (p) To avoid the congestion of population; and the establishment of standards for the construction of any and all improvements as required in this ordinance;
- (q) To facilitate adequate provision for transportation, water, sewerage, schools, parks, playgrounds, and other public facilities to support the population;

- (r) To ensure adequate and convenient open spaces for traffic, utilities and access for firefighting apparatus, recreation, light and air; and
- (s) To coordinate development policy with future development as determined by the County Land Development Plan through the laying out of public ways, structures, utilities and other services for the county and cities.

Section 01.07 Applicability

This Ordinance shall apply to all land within the La Porte County, including the incorporated areas of the cities of La Porte and Michigan City. This Ordinance shall apply to all land within the jurisdiction of the La Porte County plan commission, the city of La Porte plan commission and the city of Michigan City plan commission, consistent with the provisions of IC 36-7-4-205. This ordinance shall be administered by the designated enforcement official and plan commission of the jurisdiction in which a proposed subdivision is located.

- (a) **Subdivision of Land.** Approval under the terms of this ordinance shall be required for any subdivision or resubdivision of any **buildable** lot, tract, or parcel of land.
- (b) **Streets and Utilities.** Approval under the terms of this ordinance shall be required to lay out, construct, operate, or dedicate for public use or travel any street, sanitary sewer, storm water management system, or water main. At a minimum these improvements must be in place for that part of a subdivision for which safe access to the building(s) for the occupants and emergency vehicles is needed.
- (c) **Sale or Development of Lot.** No lot in a subdivision shall be sold, nor shall a permit to erect, alter, or repair any building upon land in a subdivision be issued, nor any building erected in a subdivision, unless or until a subdivision plan has been approved and recorded, and until the required improvements have either been constructed or guaranteed, as herein provided. For subdivisions recorded after a financial guarantee is posted for the improvements, no building shall be occupied until all required street and utility improvements are in place.
- (d) **Redivision.** A subdivision may not be redivided unless replatted and approved by the plan commission.
- (e) **Minimum Requirements.** In their interpretation and application, the provisions of these regulations shall be held to be the minimum requirements for the promotion of the public health, safety, and general welfare.
- (f) **Public Provisions.** These regulations are not intended to interfere with, abrogate, or annul any other ordinance, rule or regulation, statute, or other provision of law. Where provisions of this ordinance conflict with restrictions imposed by any other provision of these regulations or any other ordinance, rule, regulation, or other provision of law, those provisions that are more restrictive or impose higher standards shall control.
- (g) **Private Provisions.** These regulations are not intended to abrogate any easement, covenant, or any other private agreement or restriction, provided that where the provisions of these regulations are more restrictive or impose higher standards or restrictions than the easement, covenant, or other private agreement or restriction, the requirements of these regulations shall govern. Where the provisions of the easement, covenant, or private agreement or restriction impose more restrictive duties and obligations, or establish higher standards than the requirements of these regulations, these regulations shall not abrogate the private restrictions. However, the county and cities shall not be responsible for enforcing any private provision.

Section 01.08 Classification of Subdivisions

(a) **Classification of Subdivision.** All divided land shall be categorized into one of the following classes of land division as defined by this Ordinance:

(1) **Administrative Subdivisions.** Administrative subdivisions shall apply to the following:

- a. A re-subdivision that involves only the removal of interior lot lines, with the outside perimeter of the property remaining unchanged, resulting in fewer parcels than were contained in the original parcel (i.e. combination of lots);
- b. A re-subdivision that involves only the removal or relocation of easements on the property, subject to approval of any utility authority having interest in the easement;
- c. A re-subdivision that involves only the changing of notations written on the plat or correction of errors thereon;
- d. A division of land pursuant to an allocation of land by court decree;
- e. The division of land into cemetery plots;
- f. A re-subdivision to correct errors in an existing legal description, provided that no additional building lots are created;
- g. A division of land for the sale or exchange of tracts between adjoining land owners, provided that no additional building sites are created; or
- h. A division or re-subdivision of land for the acquisition by the public or by a utility for street right-of-way or easement.

(2) **Minor Subdivisions.** Minor subdivisions shall include any subdivision that meets all of the following criteria:

- a. **Number of Lots.** No more than three (3) new lots may be created from a single tract of land by means of a minor subdivision. The three (3) new lots shall be in addition to the parent tract.
- b. **Access.** All lots in the subdivision and adjacent land will have adequate ingress and egress without the construction of any new streets or substantial improvement to existing streets.
 1. No new streets or public ways shall be provided. A major subdivision is required if a new street is necessitated to provide more efficient traffic flow or increased safety due to topography, natural or man-made features, or other conditions relating to the property.
 2. Adequate ingress and egress to the remainder of the parcel and surrounding properties will be retained. Frontage on limited access streets on which driveways cannot open shall not constitute legal access. Land adjacent to the property involved in the subdivision also will have adequate access according to the criteria contained in this Section.
 3. Streets must be suitable for vehicular traffic, be in good repair, and exhibit geometry suitable for the expected volume of traffic. Approval as a major subdivision shall be required if substantial improvement to existing streets is required.
 4. Driveway locations will provide for adequate sight distance.
- c. **Utilities and Drainage.**
 1. **Sanitary Sewer.** All lots shall be served by public sanitary sewer, or other sewerage system approved by the Indiana Department of Health and the County Health Department. A major subdivision shall be required if an extension of public sewer is a feasible alternative and desirable because of soil conditions, topography, lot sizes, or

other factors. Public sewer shall be required to be extended to serve any subdivision that is within 500 feet of existing sewer service by means of public right of way or easement access.

2. **Water.** All lots shall be served by a public or quasi-public water system or shall be capable of having a well that complies with all requirements of the Indiana Department of Health and the County Health Department. Public water shall be required to be extended to serve any subdivision that is within 500 feet of existing public water service by means of public right of way or easement access.
 3. **Drainage.** All lots shall be provided with drainage improvements complying with the requirements of section 06.07.
 - d. **Suitability.** All lots in the subdivision will provide suitable building sites for the purposes for which the land is to be used and in compliance with existing zoning requirements.
 - e. **Orderly Development.** The subdivision will not adversely affect the remainder of the parcel or impede orderly development of land or the provision of public services and improvements in accordance with the County Land Development Plan and zoning ordinance.
- (3) **Major Subdivision.** Any subdivision that does not qualify as an administrative or minor subdivision shall be considered a major subdivision, including any subdivision that creates more than three (3) new lots (in addition to the parent tract), requires construction, or reconstruction of streets or requires construction or extension of public sewer, or water.
- (b) **Determining Classification.** The enforcement official shall designate the class of subdivisions prior to application for review. The subdivider is encouraged to discuss the proposed subdivision and its classification with the enforcement official prior to filing an application.

(This page intentionally left blank)

Article 02

Administrative Subdivision Review and Approval Procedures

Section 02.01 Applicability

The provisions of this article apply only to administrative subdivisions, as determined in section 01.08(a)(1).

Section 02.02 Review Process

All administrative subdivisions shall be reviewed according to the following process.

- (a) **Application.** An application for approval shall be filed with the enforcement official together with all required materials.
- (b) **Filing fee.** A filing fee, as set under the provisions of this ordinance, shall be paid at the time of the filing.
- (c) **Administrative Review.** The enforcement official will first review the application for completeness and compliance with this ordinance and the lot size and setback requirements of the zoning ordinance.
- (d) **Written Notice.** Written notice of the application's compliance with the criteria for an administrative subdivision will be sent to the subdivider within 10 working days. If the application is deficient, the notice shall state the reasons for its rejection.
- (e) **Signature.** If the subdivision complies with this ordinance the enforcement official shall sign the drawing.
- (f) **Recording.** The subdivision and any deeds shall be recorded together in the county recorder's office within 120 days of approval by the enforcement official. If not recorded within this time the subdivision and certification shall be null and void.

Section 02.03 Submittal Materials

The application for an administrative subdivision shall include the following materials, unless specifically waived by the enforcement official:

- (a) A completed application form signed by the owner(s) of record of all property involved in the subdivision;
- (b) A sketch plan, meeting the requirements of section 02.04, showing the property, the area of each lot or parcel in square feet or acres for parcels more than one (1) acre, the configuration of the property, and any easements (prior to and after approval). This drawing is not required for the following types of applications:
 - (1) For removal of platted easements, provided signed and notarized letters from all parties having an interest in the easements are submitted approving the proposed action. For drainage easements any neighboring property owners affected by the easements shall be included and a certified survey of the drainage easement shall be provided. Any vacated easement shall be noted on the plan;
 - (2) An explanation of the reason(s) for changes in the notations on a previously approved subdivision. The enforcement official may require approval by the plan commission if it finds that the changes have a significant effect on the subdivision;

- (3) Where the purpose is to resolve a boundary dispute or to establish a mutually agreed-upon boundary line. An affidavit stating the purpose of the subdivision shall be included and signed by all affected property owners ; or
 - (4) Division required by court action, provided a copy of the decree for divisions required by a court is provided with legal descriptions of the divided land.
- (c) A legal description, drawing and additional materials shall be submitted under the following circumstances with an application for changes to an approved administrative subdivision:
- (1) A certification by a registered land surveyor that monuments have been set to indicate the relocated property lines. If land involved in the subdivision has not been previously monumented, then no monumentation is required.
 - (2) An application for the addition and division requested as a result of a sale or exchange of adjoining land where one or both affected parcels are platted.
 - (3) Where the purpose is to resolve a boundary dispute or to establish a mutually agreed-upon boundary line, an affidavit signed by all affected property owners, stating the purpose of the subdivision, shall be included.
 - (4) An application shall include quitclaim or warranty deed(s) containing the legal description for each parcel of property for which ownership is transferred within and by the administrative subdivision.
 - (5) For corrections of legal descriptions, an affidavit signed by the affected owners shall be submitted, stating that the description was in error. A corrected legal description shall also be provided and recorded. An appropriate notation shall be placed on the recorded plat.
 - (6) A legal description dedicating or granting easements for purposes other than access. The easements shall be recorded, and an appropriate notation shall be placed on the recorded plat.
 - (7) A legal description and a drawing showing the parcels and the location of the right-of-way or easement shall be included for dedicated rights-of-way or access easements. In addition, for right-of-way dedication, certification shall be provided by a registered land surveyor that monuments have been set indicating the relocated property lines.
 - (8) For combination of interior lots, a legal description of the property and new lot number(s);
 - (9) For a cemetery, a cemetery plan shall be submitted showing the layout of the cemetery including private drives, parking areas, and the sizes of burial lots. The plat shall comply with the requirements of I.C. 23-14-8 and any amendment thereto;

Section 02.04 Administrative Subdivision Requirements

Requirements below apply for monumentation, certificates and drafting.

- (a) Subdivisions may be drawn on standard size white paper not smaller than 8½” x 11”, at a scale of not more than 400 feet to one inch (1” = 400’). The drawing shall contain a vicinity map, scale, and north arrow, and the name of the owner(s) and drafters of the subdivision.
- (b) Monumentation
 - (1) For previously platted areas, a note shall be added to the most recent recorded plat indicating that a change has been made and a drawing indicating the change shall be recorded. The plat must contain a certification by a registered land surveyor that monuments have been or will be set to indicate relocated property lines.

- (2) If the land involved in the subdivision has not previously been monumented, no monumentation is required. In this case, the source of the property description shall be indicated in the surveyor's certificate.
- (c) The plat shall contain a legal description of property to be added to or subtracted from each lot involved.
- (d) The submitted application shall include a quitclaim or warranty deed(s) containing the legal description for each parcel of property for which ownership is transferred within and by the subdivision.
- (e) Any lot included in an administrative subdivision must meet the minimum lot size and setback requirements of the zoning district in which it is located.

(This page intentionally left blank)

Article 03

Minor Subdivision Review and Approval Procedures

Section 03.01 Purpose

The purpose of a minor subdivision is to permit a simplified procedure for certain subdivisions of land, as determined in section 01.08(a)(2). Any resubdivision or replat that meets the conditions of minor subdivisions shall also be considered under the terms of this article.

Section 03.02 Concept Plan Review

Prior to submitting any of the materials required by this ordinance, the subdivider or their representative is encouraged to discuss the nature of the proposed land division with the enforcement official. The enforcement official may provide the subdivider a preliminary opinion as to the classification of the subdivision and shall inform the subdivider as to the application and review procedure.

Section 03.03 Primary Plat

- (a) **Application and Fees.** The application and supporting material, as listed in section 03.08, shall be filed with the enforcement official. The fee, as set under the provisions of this ordinance, shall be paid at the time of the filing.
- (b) **Administrative Review.** The enforcement official will review the application for technical conformity with the standards specified in this ordinance. The enforcement official shall request a review of the plat by any departments deemed necessary under the circumstances to review the plat including, as applicable, but not limited to, the county highway engineer, or city engineer, county surveyor, fire department, health department, water department, and sewer department. Prior to the plat being considered by the plan commission, all technical requirements required of the departments must be addressed. The enforcement official will send a copy of its written analysis of the proposal, along with the recommendations from other departments, based upon compliance with the requirements of this ordinance, to the plan commission and subdivider.
- (c) **County Plat Committee Review.** For a minor subdivision located in an unincorporated area of the county outside of a city, the subdivision shall be reviewed by the county plat committee. Prior to the plat being considered by the plan commission, all technical requirements required by the plat committee must be addressed. After the plat committee is satisfied that all technical requirements of the plat have been met, the plat committee shall make a recommendation to the county plan commission, based upon compliance with the requirements of this ordinance. For a minor subdivision located in the cities of La Porte or Michigan City, the subdivision shall be submitted directly to the city plan commission.
- (d) **Plan Commission Review.** The plan commission shall review the plat for compliance with this ordinance, and may, by majority vote of the membership, take one of the following actions:
 - (1) Approve the application upon a determination that the application complies with this ordinance; or
 - (2) Approve the application subject to certain modifications that would bring the application into compliance; or
 - (3) Deny the application on the grounds that the application does not comply with this ordinance.

- (e) **Compliance with Standards of Ordinance.** The plan commission shall determine if the subdivision plat qualifies for primary approval under the standards prescribed by this ordinance, including standards for:
- (1) Minimum width, depth, and area of lots in the subdivision;
 - (2) Adequacy of existing public way widths, grades, and curves; and
 - (3) The availability of any necessary water, sewer, and municipal services.
- (f) **Conditions of Approval.** As a condition of primary approval of a plat, the commission may specify:
- (1) Provision for water, sewage, and other utility services;
 - (2) Provision for lot size, number, and location;
 - (3) Provision for drainage design; and
 - (4) Provision for other services as specified in this ordinance.
- (g) **Action.** The action taken by the plan commission and the reasons for that action shall then be transmitted by the enforcement official to the subdivider.

Section 03.04 Status and Length of Primary Approval

Primary approval shall be valid for 120 days. The approval shall become null and void if the plat does not meet all the requirements for and receive secondary approval within that time.

Section 03.05 Secondary Plat

- (a) **Application.** An application for secondary review may be filed with the enforcement official on forms provided, together with any supporting documents to demonstrate that all conditions of primary approval have been satisfied.
- (b) **Determination of Conformance.** The enforcement official will review the application to determine if the subdivision complies with the primary approval and all conditions.
- (c) **Signature and Seal.** Secondary approval shall be given by the enforcement official after the enforcement official has determined that the subdivision complies with the conditions of approval of the plan commission and all county or city departments.

Section 03.06 Secondary Plat–Length of Approval

Secondary approval of a minor subdivision shall be valid for a period of one (1) year from the date of approval.

Section 03.07 Recording of Secondary Plat

If the secondary plat is not recorded in the county recorder's office prior to the expiration date it shall be null and void.

Section 03.08 Minor Subdivision Composition

- (a) The plat shall be a reproducible drawing, no larger than 36” x 24” at a scale of 50 feet to the inch or larger (1” = 50’). The subdivider shall submit the number of prints of the plat specified by the code administrator, including the following information, prepared by a land surveyor licensed to practice in Indiana.

General
Legal description of the minor subdivision
Graphic scale, north point and date
Tax certificate
Vicinity map
Lots
Lot numbers, dimensions, location of monuments, and area for each lot. A general notation shall be provided on the plat stating that the plat complies with zoning ordinance requirements for minimum lot area, width and frontage
Existing and proposed block and lot lines
Infrastructure
Location(s) of any existing building(s) street(s), driveway(s), sidewalk(s) or utility structure(s) on or adjoining the site
Right-of-way widths as established by the master thoroughfare plan
Available community facilities and utilities
Easements (existing or proposed, including but not limited to utility easements, drainage easements, access easements, etc.), legal drains, and easements to be vacated by the subdivision with notations regarding the vacation
Natural features
Regulated drains
Subsurface conditions on the tract, location and results of soil percolation tests if individual sewerage disposal systems are proposed
Boundary lines of floodway and floodway fringe areas on each lot as scaled from the flood insurance rate map
Wetland boundaries as delineated by a professional scientist.
For subdivisions containing land with a slope of 10% or greater, as determined by the soil survey of La Porte County, the topography as shown on the USGS quad sheets. Topography may be shown on a separate print, provided it is shown at a scale no larger than 1” = 300’
Certifications
Land surveyor's certificate
Owner's certificate
Notary seal
Approval certificate
Public works department certificate when required

- (b) Required certifications, as noted, are described in Appendix A.
- (c) If there is a parent tract remainder that qualifies as an administrative subdivision under the terms of this ordinance, the land shall be shown on the drawing.

Section 03.09 Minor Subdivision–Supporting Data Required

In addition to the plat, the subdivider shall submit the following:

- (a) One executed application, as provided by the enforcement official;
- (b) The names and address of all interested parties;
- (c) Evidence that a sewerage permit can be obtained from the county health department or evidence that other acceptable sewer and/or water service is available to all building lots in the subdivision;

- (d) Erosion control plan to comply with the design standards of section 6.08 of this ordinance and the laws of the State of Indiana;
- (e) Drainage report, to comply with the design standards of section 6.07 of this ordinance and the laws of the State of Indiana;
- (f) If there is a parent tract remainder, a drawing showing the property involved in the petition and the remainder. The drawing should include average and percentage dimensions on the remainder;
- (g) Any covenants or other restrictions applying to the subdivision that will run with the land;
- (h) Evidence that a driveway permit can be issued by the Indiana Department of Transportation for any lot in a minor subdivision that has its access from a state highway.

Section 03.10 Minor Subdivision–Subdivision Design Principles and Standards

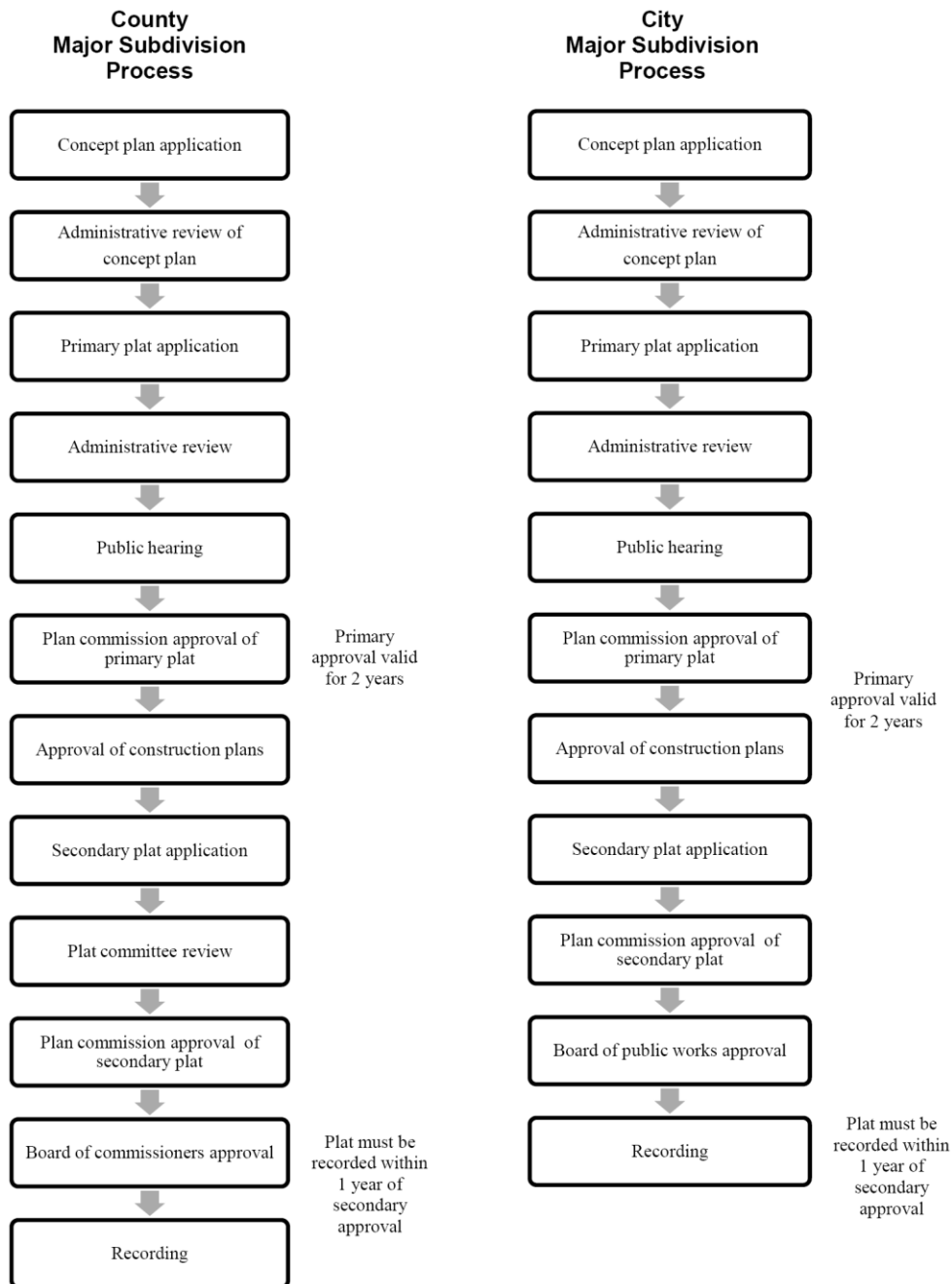
All minor subdivisions and associated improvement shall conform to the requirements and specifications of article 06.

Article 04

Major Subdivision Review and Approval Procedures

Section 04.01 Purpose

The purpose of reviewing primary plats is to allow the general public to comment on the technical merits of a major subdivision plat, as determined in section 01.08(a)(3), and to provide a formal review of the plan for development. The review process includes submission of a concept plan, primary plat, construction plans, and a secondary plat. The submission and application requirements for major subdivisions are in article 05.



Section 04.02 Concept Plan Review

The subdivider is required to submit a concept plan and consult with the enforcement official prior to the submission of a major plat. This review allows the enforcement official and plan commission to provide general comment on compliance with standards of this ordinance and to discuss alternatives prior to preparation of a detailed primary plat.

- (a) **Application and Filing Fee.** The concept plan prepared in accordance with section 05.01 shall be accompanied by the required application forms, as provided by the enforcement official, along with a filing fee, as set under the provisions of this ordinance. The required number of copies of the plat shall be specified by the enforcement official.
- (b) **Administrative Review.** The enforcement official will review the concept plan. The enforcement official may request comments from other departments. The enforcement official will discuss the plan and provide guidance to the subdivider as to the suitability of the land for subdivision and the design and layout of proposed lots and improvements.

Section 04.03 Primary Plat

Following submission, review, and report on the concept plan application, the subdivider may file for approval of a primary plat. This submission shall include:

- (a) **Application and Fees.** The application and supporting material shall be filed with the enforcement official. The fee, as set under the provisions of this ordinance, shall be paid at the time of filing. The required number of copies of the plat shall be specified by the enforcement official.
- (b) **Administrative Review.** The enforcement official will review the application for technical conformity with the standards specified in this ordinance. The enforcement official shall request a review of the plat by any departments deemed necessary under the circumstances to review the plat including, as applicable, but not limited to, the county highway engineer, or city engineer, county surveyor, fire department, health department, water department, and sewer department. Prior to the plat being considered by the plan commission, all technical requirements required of the departments must be addressed. The enforcement official will send a copy of its written analysis of the proposal, along with the recommendations from other departments, based upon compliance with the requirements of this ordinance, to the plan commission and subdivider prior to the public hearing.
- (c) **Placement on the Plan Commission Agenda.** Only complete applications for primary approval will be docketed for a public hearing before the plan commission. The subdivider will be notified of the time and place of the hearing.
- (d) **Public Notice.** After receiving the complete application, the enforcement official shall establish a date for a hearing before the plan commission. The petitioner shall provide public notice setting forth the time and place, given at least 10 days before the date of the hearing in a newspaper of general circulation. Notification shall also be provided by at least 10 days before the date of the hearing to all adjacent property owners with a certificate of mailing. At the public hearing, the petitioner shall provide proof that he or she has complied with this requirement.
- (e) **Public Hearing.** At the public hearing, the request will be presented, and all those present will be given an opportunity to be heard regarding the proposal.
- (f) **Action.** After the public hearing, the plan commission will make a decision regarding the application. The plan commission shall make findings of fact as to the compliance of the subdivision request with the terms of this ordinance. Any decision shall be signed by the enforcement official and a copy provided to the subdivider. The plan commission may take action by majority vote of the membership, which shall:

- (1) Approve the application upon a determination that the application complies with this ordinance;
or
 - (2) Approve the application subject to certain modifications that would bring the application into compliance; or
 - (3) Deny the application on the grounds that the application does not comply with this ordinance.
- (g) **Compliance with Standards of Ordinance.** The plan commission shall determine if the subdivision plat qualifies for primary approval under the standards prescribed by this ordinance, including standards for:
- (1) Minimum width, depth, and area of lots in the subdivision;
 - (2) Public way widths, grades, curves, and the coordination of subdivision public ways with current and planned public ways;
 - (3) The extension of water, sewer, and other municipal services; and
 - (4) Allocation of areas to be used as public ways, parks, schools, public and semipublic buildings, homes, businesses and utilities.
- (h) **Conditions of Approval.** As a condition of primary approval of a plat, the commission may specify:
- (1) The manner in which public ways shall be laid out, graded, and improved;
 - (2) Provision for water, sewage, and other utility services;
 - (3) Provision for lot size, number, and location;
 - (4) Provision for drainage design; and
 - (5) Provision for other services as specified in this ordinance.
- (i) **Approval Certificate.** The enforcement official and the president and secretary of the plan commission shall sign the approved plat.

Section 04.04 Status and Length of Primary Approval

(a) **Status of Approval.**

- (1) Approval of a primary plat shall serve as the approval of the lot layout, vehicular and pedestrian circulation plans and utility plans for the subdivision, as a guide to the preparation of the secondary plat. Secondary plats shall be in substantial conformance with the approved primary plat.
- (2) Additional approvals will be required for the detailed improvement plans pertaining to water supply, storm drainage, sewerage, grading and gradients, roadway widths and surfaces.

(b) **Length of Approval.**

- (1) The primary plat approval shall be valid for two (2) years after the date of approval by the plan commission. If the primary plat expires, then a new primary plat application must be submitted for public hearing by the plan commission and review as a new application.
- (2) The enforcement official may approve a single one (1) year extension of primary plats upon a written request from the property owner, provided that the proposal complies with any ordinance provisions adopted after primary plat approval.
- (3) The primary plat shall remain in effect with no expiration when both of the following occur:

- a. The public improvements in the subdivision have been completed and approved or financial guarantees have been provided; and
- b. A secondary plat has been recorded for the first phase of the development.

Section 04.05 Approval of Construction Plans Prior To Secondary Plat Approval

- (a) **Submission Procedure and Requirements.** Approval of the secondary plat shall only be given following approval of construction plans. Application for review of construction plans shall be filed with the enforcement official prior to any work on improvements approved in the primary plat. The application shall be filed on a form provided by the enforcement official, along with three (3) sets of detailed construction plans and applicable specifications for the improvements.
- (b) **Review Process.** The enforcement official will refer the plans and specifications to the applicable engineering and utility departments and all other affected agencies for their review and comment.
- (c) **Performance Bonds.** Copies of required performance bonds to guarantee completion of all required subdivision and off-site public improvements shall accompany the application, in a form satisfactory to the county or city attorney, such as a bond, cash deposit or certified check. The amount of the bond shall be established by the plan commission upon recommendation of the county highway engineer or city engineer. The performance bond must be provided prior to commencing construction.
- (d) **Installation of Improvements.** Inspection of improvements shall be under the direction of the county highway engineer, or city engineer and the water and sewer departments.

Section 04.06 Secondary Plat

- (a) **Secondary Plat.** After receiving approval of the primary plat, the subdivider shall request secondary plat approval. The secondary plat shall substantially conform to the approved primary plat and shall incorporate all required changes.
- (b) **Phasing.** The secondary plat may consist of all or any portion of the approved primary plat. The plan commission shall consider the effect of secondary platting a portion of the entire development and may require additional areas to be included in the secondary plat.
- (c) **Application and Fees.** The application and supporting material, as listed in section 05.06, shall be filed with the enforcement official. The fee, as set under the provisions of this ordinance, shall be paid at the time of filing. The required number of copies of the plat shall be specified by the enforcement official.
- (d) **Review.** The enforcement official shall review the plat for compliance with the primary plat and conditions, if any. The enforcement official shall request a review of the plat by any departments deemed necessary under the circumstances including, as applicable, but not limited to, the county highway engineer, or city engineer, county surveyor, fire department and water and sewer departments. If the submission is complete and conforms to this ordinance, the enforcement official shall place the application on the plan commission agenda and provide a recommendation for secondary approval.
- (e) **County Plat Committee Review.** For a subdivision located in an unincorporated area of the county, the subdivision shall be reviewed by the county plat committee. The plat committee shall make a recommendation to the county plan commission, based upon compliance with the requirements of this ordinance. For a subdivision located in the cities of La Porte or Michigan City, the subdivision shall be submitted directly to the city plan commission.

- (f) **Plan Commission Approval.** The plan commission shall make findings of fact as to the compliance of the secondary plat with the primary plat and the terms of this ordinance. Any decision shall be signed by the enforcement official and a copy provided to the subdivider. The plan commission may take action by majority vote of the membership, which shall:
- (1) Approve the application upon a determination that the application complies with the primary plat and this ordinance; or
 - (2) Approve the application, subject to certain modifications that would bring the application into compliance; or
 - (3) Deny the application on the grounds that the application does not comply with the primary plat or this ordinance.
- (g) **County Board of Commissioners' Approval.** For a subdivision located in an unincorporated area of the county, the subdivision shall be forwarded to the county board of commissioners for approval following plan commission approval. County board of commissioners' approval shall be based upon the findings of the plan commission and conformance with the primary plat and the terms of this ordinance.
- (h) **City Board of Public Works' Approval.** For a subdivision located in the cities of La Porte or Michigan City, the subdivision shall be forwarded to the city board of public works for approval following plan commission approval. City board of public works' approval shall be based upon the findings of the plan commission and conformance with the primary plat and the terms of this ordinance.

Section 04.07 Public improvement Installation Guarantees

Guarantees that all required improvements will be constructed according to approved plans, in accordance with article 07, shall be a prerequisite to the recording of a secondary plat. Approval of a secondary plat shall be subject to the improvements being constructed and accepted for dedication or the appropriate financial guarantee being posted with the county or city, in accordance with article 07, before recording. Copies of these agreements shall be on file at the treasurer's office.

Section 04.08 Secondary Plat—Length of Approval

The secondary plat shall be approved for a period of one (1) year from the date of approval of the plan commission or county commissioners. Any approved secondary plat that is not recorded within that one (1) year period shall be void and not be entitled to recording without re-approval by the plan commission. Re-approval shall follow the same procedures as new application.

Section 04.09 Recording of Secondary Plat

- (a) **Signatures.** The designated official shall sign the reproducible mylar, plus two (2) prints, of the subdivision plat. Upon being signed, the prints shall be returned to the subdivider and their engineer or surveyor.
- (b) **Digital.** In addition to the plat prepared for recording, the subdivider shall submit a computer-readable file, in a form specified by the county or city, which shall provide a true and complete display of the recorded secondary plat, excepting the surveyor's seal or signature. Files shall be consistent with the La Porte County geographic information system (GIS) coordinate system and as-built prints must be provided on CD in PDF file format.

- (c) **Recording.** It shall be the responsibility of the subdivider to file the plat with the county recorder within one (1) year from the date of secondary approval. Failure to record the plat within this time frame will result in expiration of the plat approval, as provided in section 04.08.

Section 04.10 As-Built Plans

After completion of all public improvements and prior to the release of the performance bond on the improvements, the subdivider shall provide as-built plans in accordance with section 07.05.

Article 05

Major Subdivision Plat Composition Requirements

Section 05.01 Concept Plan

The subdivider shall submit a concept plan for discussion prior to requesting primary approval. The subdivider shall submit the number of prints specified by the code administrator. The concept plan shall have an approximate scale no larger than one inch equals 200 feet (1"=200'), with approximate 10-foot contours and include the following information:

General
Proposed name of the subdivision
North arrow and date
Site boundary
Existing land use and zoning on the site and in the surrounding area within one-half mile of the perimeter of the site
Subdivision
Areas proposed for development, proposed uses, areas reserved for future development, and tentative street layout. This drawing shall show all contiguous land holdings of the owner with an indication of the portion that is proposed to be subdivided
Areas reserved for open space or recreation
Infrastructure
Existing traffic and circulation pattern
Natural features
Soil classifications and existing drainage patterns
Any significant natural, cultural or other features of the site as defined in article 22 of the zoning ordinance, such as streams, ponds, wetlands, floodplains, wooded areas, historic sites, existing utilities or structures

Section 05.02 Primary Plat

- (a) **Primary Plat Composition.** The subdivider shall submit the primary plat drawn to a scale of 50 feet to one inch (1" = 50'), or 100 feet to one inch (1" = 100'). The enforcement official may approve a smaller scale if the resulting drawing would be over 36 inches in the shortest dimension. The subdivider shall submit the number of prints specified by the code administrator. The plat shall, at a minimum, include the following information:

General
Proposed name of subdivision
Location by township, range and section, and legal description
Name and address of subdivider
Name and address of surveyor
Scale, north point and date
Boundary line of subdivision
Boundary lines of adjacent tracts showing ownership
Section and municipal corporation lines
Existing zoning of proposed subdivision and adjacent tracts
Subdivision
The layout to scale of all proposed and existing lots, numbered in sequential order, with appropriate dimensions and the minimum area in square feet for each lot and proposed front, side and rear yard setback lines
Delineation of the phases, if any, of the development, indicating the lots and improvements to be included in each phase
Parcels of land intended to be dedicated or temporarily reserved for public use or set aside for use of property

owners in the subdivision
Infrastructure
All existing permanent fixtures that may influence the design of the subdivision, such as: existing buildings, power transmission towers, sewers, water mains, storm sewers, county ditches or drains, dry wells, utility lines and fire hydrants. The location and pipe size of any water mains, sanitary sewers, storm sewers and natural gas mains that exist on the site shall be noted in their approximate location. The direction of the flow shall be noted for sanitary sewers and storm sewers
Locations, dimensions and names of all existing or prior platted streets or other public ways, railroad and utility rights-of-way, parks and other public open spaces, permanent buildings and structures within and adjoining the proposed plat
Layout, dimensions and proposed materials of all proposed streets, sidewalks, non-motorized paths, crosswalks, easements and rights-of-way;
The proposed location, size and grade of all sanitary sewers and the location of all manholes and service connections;
The proposed location and size of all water mains and the location of all fire hydrants and valves;
The proposed location and size of all storm sewers, drainage structures and stormwater management facilities.
Typical street cross-sections for each proposed street type in the subdivision;
Natural features
Topographic contours at vertical intervals of two (2) feet, if the general slope of the site and adjacent roadways is less than 10%. Topographic contours at vertical intervals of five (5) feet will be permitted where the general slope is greater than or equal to 10%;
All existing natural fixtures that may influence the design of the subdivision, such as: water courses, regulated drains, tree groves, wetlands, floodplains, outstanding natural topographic features, scenic or historic areas
Certifications
All applicable certificates and notations as required in Appendix A.

- (b) **Primary Plat Supporting Data.** In addition to the primary plat, the subdivider shall submit the following:
- (1) The names and addresses of all interested parties as defined by this ordinance, keyed to a map;
 - (2) A description of the protective or private restrictions or covenants to be incorporated in the plat of the subdivision that will run with the land;
 - (3) A landscape plan, specifying the type, size and location of all plants and other landscape materials;
 - (4) Specifications for any required improvements to existing roads;
 - (5) Erosion control plan;
 - (6) Sewage disposal plan;
 - (7) Water supply plan;
 - (8) Stormwater management plan;
 - (9) Street lighting plan;
 - (10) A plan for the provision, ownership, maintenance and financing of improvements or systems that are to be owned and/or maintained by the home owners association;
 - (11) An identification of the nearest public water and sewer mains and an analysis of the estimated cost and feasibility of connecting to public water and sewer
 - (12) Sewage system approval:
 - a. If the development is to contain individual subsurface disposal systems, the subdivider must show that the design criteria in Article 06 are met, and that each lot has a certificate from the county health department indicating that a system can be installed on the property and

detailing any required conditions. These conditions shall be recorded as part of the approved subdivision.

- b. If the development is to be served by a public or community sewer system, the subdivider must provide evidence that the system has the capacity and capability to serve the development and guarantee a sufficient number of hook-ups to serve all lots in the subdivision.
- c. If the development is to be served by a private system, the subdivider must provide evidence that the system design has been approved by the Indiana Department of Environmental Management, that there are guarantees to ensure continued operation and maintenance of the system and that the system has or will have sufficient capacity and number of hook-ups to serve all lots in the subdivision.

(13) Land suitability summary, containing the following information:

- a. For lots that will be served by individual subsurface sewerage disposal systems, the number of acres or square feet of contiguous land with limitations for septic systems in accordance with the Indiana State Board of Health 410 IAC Rule 8.1.
- b. The number of acres or square feet of land located in a floodway, floodway fringe, flood zone A district (with each type of flood hazard area calculated separately), and the amount of land that is not located in a flood hazard area.

(14) A stormwater management plan for the drainage of the parcel to be subdivided shall be submitted showing:

- a. The delineation of the drainage area in which the subdivision is located and the location of drainage courses and surface water flow within the drainage area.
- b. The existing on-site drainage facilities and a plan for storm water drainage for the parcel showing a method of dispersion or retention in accordance with section 06.07.
- c. Plans must show all off-site upstream watershed contribution. Drainage facilities shall be provided to allow drainage of water runoff from all of the upstream drainage area and from all areas within the proposed subdivision to a place adequate to receive such runoff. All upland stormwater must be accounted for in terms of rates and volume and plans must demonstrate that downstream water conveyances within the watershed are hydraulically adequate to accept the designed stormwater release rates to the ultimate outlet.

Section 05.03 Construction Plans

The subdivider shall submit construction plans drawn to a scale of 50 feet to one inch (1" = 50'). The subdivider shall submit the number of prints specified by the code administrator. The construction plans shall, at a minimum, include the following information:

Title page
The subdivider shall provide a title page showing the following:
Subdivision name
Location of the subdivision in reference to county roads
Physical features such as wooded areas, swamps, wetlands, and marshes
Future access plans of the entire property which is being subdivided
Existing elementary and high schools, parks, and playgrounds serving the area proposed to be subdivided, and other community facilities
Title, scale, north point, and date
Location of any existing recorded subdivision plats within one mile of the proposed subdivision

Names and lengths of proposed roads
Name and address of subdivider
Name and stamp of registered land surveyor
Plan and profile
A detailed plan and profile of all proposed roads and drainage improvements shall be filed along with the primary plat, showing the layout and gradients, on standard plan and profile sheets, with a plan scale of 20 feet to one (1) inch and a profile scale of five (5) feet to one (1) inch, or on computer generated sheets to match these scales. Plan sheets shall include:
North arrow
Curve data for all curves (horizontal and vertical)
Lot lines and numbers
Street names
Easement dimensions and locations
Right-of-way lines
Monument locations
Scale
Sign type and location
All water supply, storm, and sewage piping
Water supply and sewage disposal report
The subdivider shall provide a water supply and sewage disposal report showing the following information:
Distance and location of existing public sewer and water mains if these facilities exist within a 2 mile radius of the proposed subdivision
Natural Resource Conservation Service soil information with soil boundaries, soil identification codes, and soil names, clearly marked on the primary plat
Types of public or private water supply systems to be used
Types of public or private sewage disposal systems to be used
Watershed map
The subdivider shall provide a watershed map showing the following information:
Location of the subdivision within the watershed
Intermediate streams, drainage courses, and reaches within the total watershed
Delineation of the watershed flowing into the proposed subdivision and the number of acres within the watershed
Delineation of the watershed flowing out of the proposed subdivision and the number of acres within the watershed
Floodplains and floodways as shown on maps published by the Federal Emergency Management Administration
Wetland maps of the site, as delineated by a professional wetland scientist.
Design calculations for piping and basins
If the subdivision falls within a designated flood hazard area, the staff shall forward the proposal to the Department of Natural Resources for review and comment. The staff shall review the proposal to assure that it is consistent with the need to minimize flood hazards; that all public utilities and facilities are located, elevated, and constructed so as to minimize or alleviate flood damage; and that adequate drainage is provided so as to reduce hazards
Roadway design calculations
Using latest American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) methods, design calculations shall be shown for road pavement or show minimum section used

Section 05.04 Secondary Plat

- (a) The subdivider shall submit the application for secondary plat approval drawn at a maximum scale of 50 feet to one (1) inch. When necessary, the secondary plat may be on several sheets. The particular number of the sheet shall be clearly indicated by a small key map on each sheet. All sheets shall be 24

inches by 36 inches. The subdivider shall submit the number of prints specified by the code administrator. The following minimum information shall be shown:

General
Name of the subdivision
Name and address of the owner and subdivider
North point, scale and date
Vicinity map
Restrictions of all types that will run with the land and become covenants in the deeds for lots
Source of title of the subdivider to the land as shown by the last entry in the books of the county records
Subdivision
Boundary lines, with dimensions and angles, or bearings that provide a legal description of the tract, closing with an error of no more than one (1) foot in 10,000 feet
Distances and directions to the nearest established street corners or official monuments. Reference corners shall be accurately described on the plat
Distances and angles or bearings from an established monument or property corner to the subdivision benchmark(s)
Lot numbers, dimensions and size in square feet
Dimensions for any property to be dedicated or reserved for public, semi-public or community use
Location, type, material and size of all monuments and lot markers
Streets and easements
Locations of all existing and recorded streets intersecting the boundaries of the tract
Street lines with accurate dimensions to hundredths of feet, with angles, or bearings, to street, alley and lot lines
Complete curve notes for each curve including the following: delta, radius, tangent distance, arc length and chord distance
Street names
Locations of easements for utilities, drainage, regulated drains, and any limitations on semi-public or community use
Certifications
Certification by a registered land surveyor;
Owner's certificate;
Approval certificate;
Certificate for approval by the public works department;
County treasurer's certificate;
Recording notations;

- (b) All certificates required under the laws of the State of Indiana, 36-7-4 et seq. shall appear on all plats as listed in Appendix A.

Section 05.05 Phased Subdivisions

Secondary plats shall be submitted for each phase as the improvements are completed.

- (a) **Phases.** A secondary plat and construction plans for a subdivision to be developed in phases shall indicate improvements to be completed with each phase and that each phase shall be capable of operating independently.
- (b) **Improvements.** The improvements in each phase shall be adequate to serve the lots to be developed in that phase. Right-of-ways or easements may need to be dedicated on land intended for future phases to ensure that infrastructure can be completed to function independently of future phases.
- (c) **Non-completion of subdivision.** The plan commission shall attempt to ensure that each phase of the subdivision will conform to this ordinance in the event that some future phases are not completed.

Section 05.06 Surveys

All surveys conducted and graphically represented under the terms of this ordinance shall comply with the minimum standards contained herein.

- (a) **Positional Tolerance.** The true horizontal distance between any 2 points whose positions are stated relative to each other shall be in accordance with State of Indiana surveying standards.
- (b) **Point of Beginning.** The point of beginning shall be called out in the description and on the drawing.
- (c) **Source of Bearing System.** The source of the bearing system shall be stated in the description by the bearing on the face of the plat.
- (d) **Area of Tract.** The calculated area of the tract in square feet or acres shall be included in the description.
- (e) **Ties.** All surveys of unplatted ground shall be tied to at least 2 section corners on file in the La Porte County Surveyors Office. Surveys of platted ground shall be tied to previously platted and monumented points.

Article 06

Design Standards

Section 06.01 Intent

- (a) The subdivision design standards set forth in this article are conditions for approval of minor or major plats.
- (b) No plat shall be approved unless the plan commission finds that all of the conditions described in this article exist or will exist on or before the date that land in the proposed development will be occupied.
- (c) The design standards contained in this article are minimum requirements; the plan commission may impose higher standards where conditions warrant or where recommended by the plat committee. These conditions include, but are not limited to, topography, traffic volumes, traffic patterns and drainage. When the plan commission imposes a higher standard, it shall state the reasons for doing so.

Section 06.02 Blocks

- (a) **Configuration.** The lengths, widths and shapes of blocks shall be determined with due regard to the provision of building sites suitable to the needs of the use contemplated, and the zoning ordinance requirements as to lot sizes and dimensions.
- (b) **Length.** Blocks shall be no longer than 1,300 feet, and no shorter than 500 feet. Wherever practical, blocks along major thoroughfare and collector streets shall not be less than 1,000 feet in length.
- (c) **Width.** Blocks shall have sufficient width to provide for two (2) tiers of lots in appropriate depths. Exceptions to this prescribed block width shall be permitted in blocks adjacent to major streets, railroads and waterways.
- (d) **Shape.** Irregularly shaped blocks, those intended for cul-de-sacs or loop streets, and those containing interior parks or playgrounds, may be approved by the plan commission if properly designed and located and if the maintenance of interior public places is assured by agreements.
- (e) **Nonresidential Blocks.** In addition to all of the above, blocks intended for business and industrial use should be specifically designed for such purposes with adequate space set aside for off-street parking and loading facilities.

Section 06.03 Lots

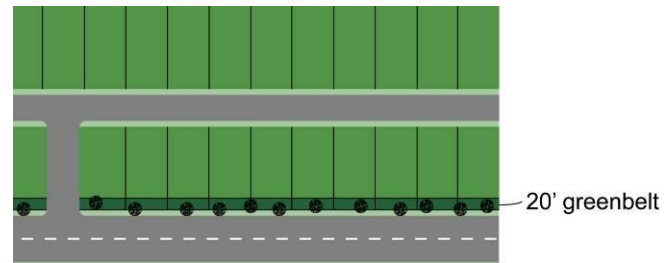
- (a) **Arrangement.** The lot arrangement and design shall provide satisfactory building sites, properly related to topography and the character of surrounding development. Each lot shall be capable of providing safe, useable driveway access.
- (b) **Lot Area.** Lot dimensions and areas shall be no less than required by the zoning ordinance for the zoning district where the subdivision is located. Where the lots in a subdivision will rely on either a private water or sewer system and the use of such system(s) requires additional area, those lots shall have sufficient area to accommodate a private water system and/or sewer system.
- (c) **Street Frontage.** Each lot shall have its full frontage on a dedicated public street. The minimum frontage shall be as specified in the zoning ordinance. Lots shall have a front-to-front relationship across all streets where possible.

- (d) **Depth to Width Ratio.** The depth-to-width ratio of a lot shall be a maximum of three to one (3:1). This ratio shall not apply to unusable area of the rear portion of a lot occupied by wetland or floodplain.
- (e) **Shape.** Lots shall be designed to provide suitable building sites and related yard areas. Irregularly shaped lots may be permitted by the plan commission where it deems the pattern to be more appropriate to the site conditions than regular shapes.
- (f) **Side Lot Lines.** Side lines of lots shall be at approximately right angles to straight streets and on radial lines on curved streets. Some variation from this rule is permissible, but pointed or very irregular lots should be avoided.
- (g) **Corner Lot.** Corner lots in single-family plats shall be provided with an additional 10 feet of width beyond the minimum required by the zoning ordinance to permit the maintenance of the minimum front building setback lines on both the front and side street lines. Access for corner lots shall be from the lesser traveled roadway.

(h) **Double Frontage Lots.**

- (1) **Residential Lots.** The creation of double frontage residential lots with frontage on two (2) parallel streets shall be avoided, except where lots back up to a major thoroughfare or collector road. In such case, a restriction shall be recorded for the lot that prohibits direct driveway access to the major thoroughfare or collector road and a landscape buffer strip shall be provided in accordance with subsection (i) below.
- (2) **Nonresidential Lots.** Nonresidential lots with frontage on 2 parallel streets are acceptable. In order to accommodate a landscape buffer that creates a visual screen and prevents vehicular access, the plan commission may require a 10-foot deep strip along one of the street frontages.

- (i) **Major Thoroughfare, Limited Access Highway and Railroad Right-of-Way Treatment.** Where a proposed major subdivision with residential lots backs up to a major thoroughfare, limited access highway or railroad right-of-way, the design shall provide for at least an additional 20 feet of depth to accommodate a planting strip adjacent to the major thoroughfare, highway or railroad, in addition to the normal lot depth. A landscape buffer area shall be provided in the planting strip to create a visual screen, in accordance with section 6.12. This strip shall be a part of the platted lots but shall have the following restriction lettered on the face of the plat: "this strip is reserved for the planting of trees and shrubs; buildings, parking or structures are prohibited." Where this condition exists, the minimum building setback for that yard, as specified in the zoning ordinance, shall be increased by the added 20 feet.



(j) **Lots Fronting Major Thoroughfare or Collector Roads.**

- (1) Whenever possible, a major subdivision that abuts major thoroughfare, or collector roads shall be designed so all lots are provided access through interior local subdivision streets and not directly to the abutting major streets.
- (2) Where driveway access from the major thoroughfare or collector road is the only possible means of access to several adjoining lots, the plan commission may require that the lots be served by a combined marginal access street or shared driveway in order to limit the possible traffic hazards from multiple access to the streets. Access points shall be spaced in accordance with Indiana Department of Transportation standards.
- (3) The plan commission may require that driveways be designed and arranged to avoid the necessity of vehicles backing into traffic or maneuvering on major thoroughfare or collector streets.

- (k) **Lots Fronting Watercourse.** Lots abutting upon a watercourse, lake, drainageway, channel, or stream shall have an additional depth or width, as required by the plan commission, in order to provide acceptable building sites.
- (l) **Submerged Land.** Where a subdivision plat that contains lakes, the area of the lakes below the average normal water level or, where not established, then the ordinary high water mark shall not be included in any portion of a platted lot, nor calculated as a portion of the minimum lot area or density required by the zoning ordinance.
- (m) **Setbacks.** All setbacks and building lines shall be in accordance with the zoning ordinance requirements for the district where the subdivision is located.

Section 06.04 Streets

All streets shall conform to the standards of design set forth in this section. The arrangement, character, extent, width and location of major thoroughfares or highways shall conform to the thoroughfare plan for the county or city and the provisions of these regulations. All subdivision streets shall be designed to accommodate all modes of transportation, including automobile, pedestrians and bicyclists.

(a) Improvements.

- (1) **New Streets.** When subdividing property that involves the construction of new streets, the subdivider shall be required to install all improvements specified by the plan commission in accordance with this ordinance.
- (2) **Existing Streets.**
 - a. When a subdivider proposes to subdivide property on one (1) side of an existing street, the subdivider shall be required to install improvements specified by the plan commission, in accordance with this ordinance, for that half of the street and right-of-way width. As an alternative, the petitioner may post a bond for the street improvements to the city or county, which shall hold the bond until such time as additional subdivision development along street allow for a coordinated improvement to the street.
 - b. The plan commission may require additional improvements it deems necessary to make the existing street suitable for the safe movement of traffic to be generated by the proposed subdivision.

(b) Arrangement.

- (1) **Natural Topography.** Grades of streets shall conform, as closely as possible, to the original topography to minimize grading and land changes and to allow for efficient drainage and utility systems. Where appropriate to the topography, streets shall be arranged so as to provide building sites that are at or above the grades of the streets to the maximum practical extent. Minimum and maximum street grades shall be in accordance with the Indiana Department of Transportation Design Manual.
- (2) **Integrated with the Thoroughfare System.** All streets shall be properly integrated with the existing and planned thoroughfare system.
- (3) **Collector Streets.** Collector streets shall be provided for in larger subdivisions or subdivisions containing uses that generate large volumes of traffic as follows:
 - a. In a residential subdivision containing more than 100 lots;
 - b. In any subdivision where an existing or planned collector street in an adjacent subdivision will be extended; and

- c. In any subdivision containing industrial, commercial, office or institutional uses.

(c) **Connections.**

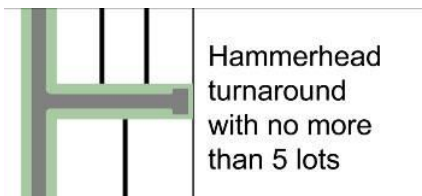
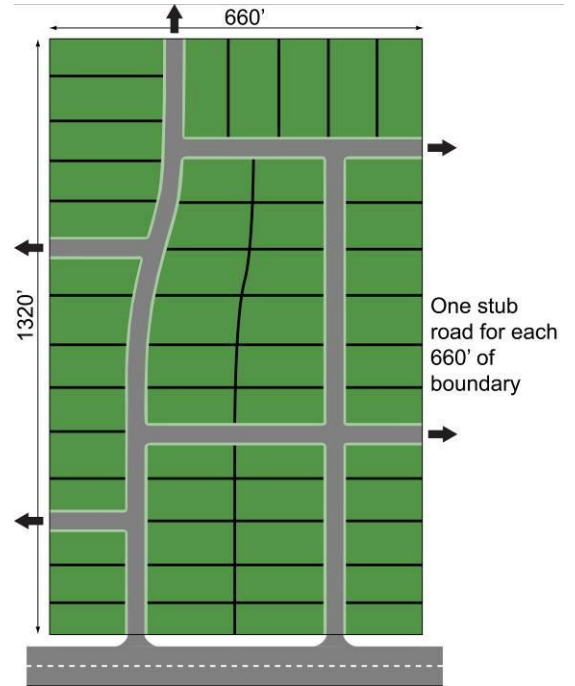
(1) **Connections Between Subdivisions.** Streets shall be designed to provide connections between neighboring subdivisions. The plan commission shall require appropriate streets to be extended to the property boundary line to facilitate future connections. Proposed streets shall be extended to the boundary lines of the tract to be subdivided, unless the plan commission determines the further extension of that street is unlikely to occur due to excessive topography, wetlands, existing land uses, or other relevant factors affecting the adjoining land.

(2) **Future Extensions.** When an adjoining parcel is not platted, the new streets shall be extended to the boundary line of the tract to make provision for the future connections, unless waived by the plan commission in accordance with section 6.04(b)(4). The subdivider shall demonstrate that the proposed stub street is in a reasonable location for extension into the adjacent lands, in consideration of factors such as grades, water bodies, wetlands and lot configuration.

(3) **Number of Extensions.** For new subdivisions bordering an un-subdivided parcel at least one (1) stub street shall be constructed for each 660 feet of boundary where required to provide adequate access to adjoining un-subdivided parcels. The plan commission may increase spacing to not less than one (1) stub road for each 1,320 feet where adjacent land uses, natural features or the configuration of parcel do not allow for closer spacing of street connections.

(4) **Temporary Turn-Around.** A temporary cul-de-sac shall be provided unless the stub street only abuts one lot on either side. A hammerhead turn around may be permitted where the stub street abuts no more than five (5) lots. A sign shall be placed at the end of the stub-street or cul-de-sac with a sign face on both sides stating “future street extension.”

(5) **Connection to Extensions.** Land subdivided adjacent to tracts where extensions have been provided shall have street patterns which connect to these extensions.



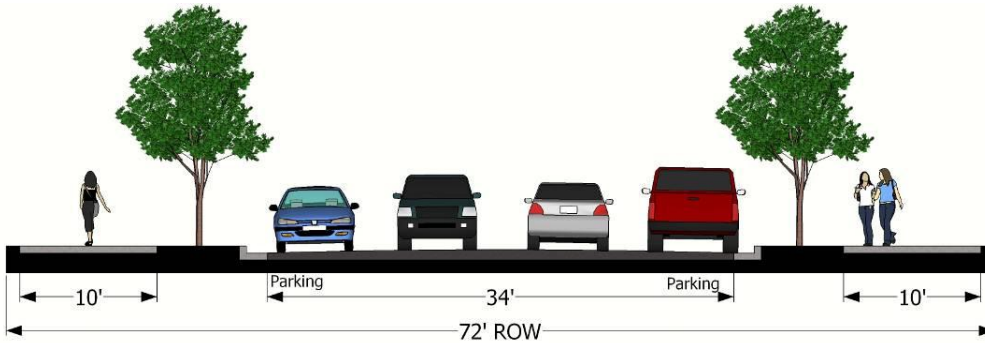
- (d) **Right-of-Way and Streets.** The minimum right-of-way of all proposed streets shall be as specified by the city or county thoroughfare plan; or if no width is specified therein, the minimum right-of-way widths shall conform to the requirements of Table 06.04(d). It shall be the property owner’s responsibility to dedicate any additional right-of-way needed for street widening, continuance or alignment to comply with the minimum standards for right-of-way where that property is to be subdivided along an existing street. The street pavement widths shall meet the minimum requirements of Table 06.04(d).

**Table 06.04 (d)
Minimum Right-of-way and Street Width**

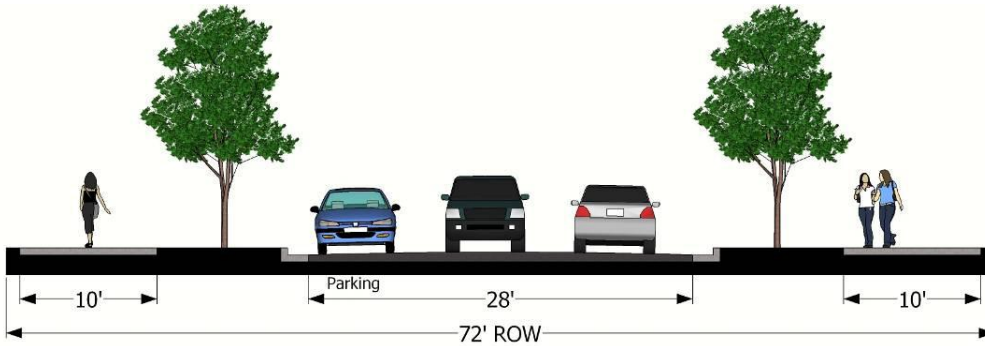
Type of Street (2)	ROW Width	Pavement Width (1)	Parking
Commercial streets and major thoroughfares			
Major thoroughfares (3)	110 feet	In accordance with Indiana Department of Transportation Design Manual	
Secondary thoroughfares (3)	90 feet		
Frontage roads (not in thoroughfare ROW)	40 feet	24 feet	No parking
Collector streets	80 feet	48 feet	Parking on both sides
		41 feet	Parking on one side
		34 feet	No parking
Minor/local streets	60 feet	28 feet	Parking on one side
Alleys	25 feet	24 feet	No parking
Residential streets			
Collector streets	72 feet	34 feet	Parking on both sides
		28 feet	Parking on one side
Minor/local streets	50 feet	24 feet	Parking on one side
Cul-de-sac streets (4)	50 feet	24 feet	Parking on one side
Low density residential/PUD (5)	50 feet	22 feet	No parking
One-way residential streets(6)	40 feet	18 feet	Parking on one side
Alleys	20 feet	12 feet	No parking

- (1) Pavement width dimensions are measured between outer edges of pavement, not including curb and gutter. Curb and gutter required under section 06.04(k) shall be in addition to width specified in the table.
- (2) If the subdivision is determined to create additional traffic and change the existing road classification, the new classification will govern the amount of right-of-way required.
- (3) Greater minimum right-of-way widths for major and secondary thoroughfares that are federal, state or county roads shall be provided, if required by governmental authorities having jurisdiction.
- (4) Cul-de-sacs shall have a circular terminus meeting the requirements of subsection (e) below.
- (5) The street pavement width may be reduced to 22 feet wide, plus curbing or gravel shoulder as required by subsection (k), for minor residential streets and cul-de-sacs in any one of the following instances:
 - a. Low density residential developments where all lots are at least 24,000 square feet in area or the overall subdivision density is less than 1.8 dwelling units per acre;
 - b. Residential developments where garages are access by rear alleys; or
 - c. Planned unit developments (PUDs).
- (6) Only permitted by action of the plan commission based upon existence of conditions that do not allow for development of a two-way street.

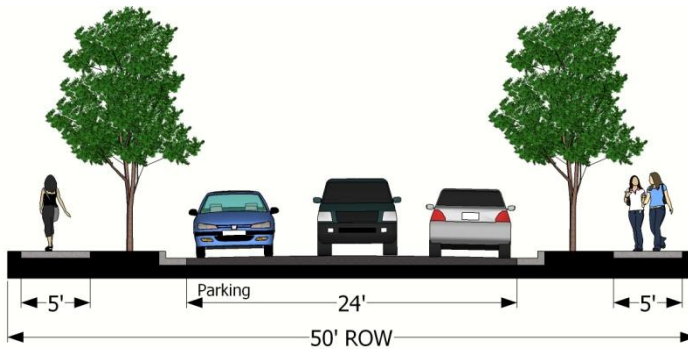
Typical Residential Street Cross Sections



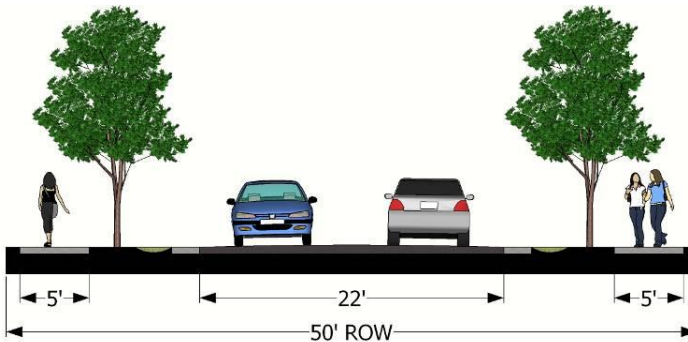
Residential collector streets with parking on both sides



Residential collector streets with parking on one side



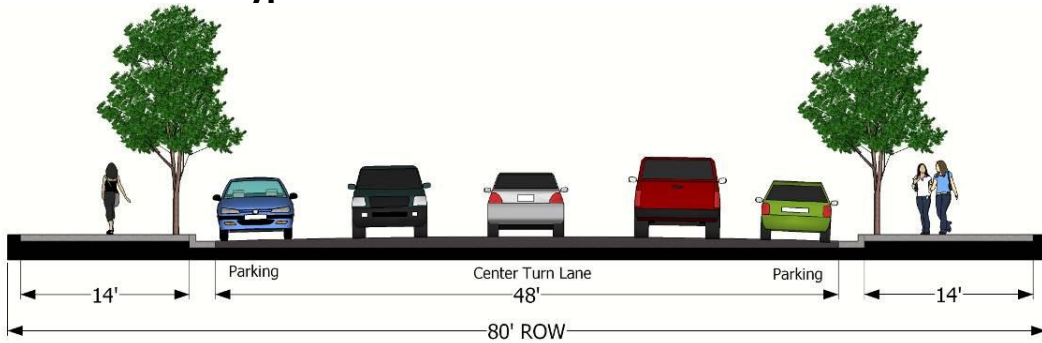
Minor residential streets & cul-de-sacs



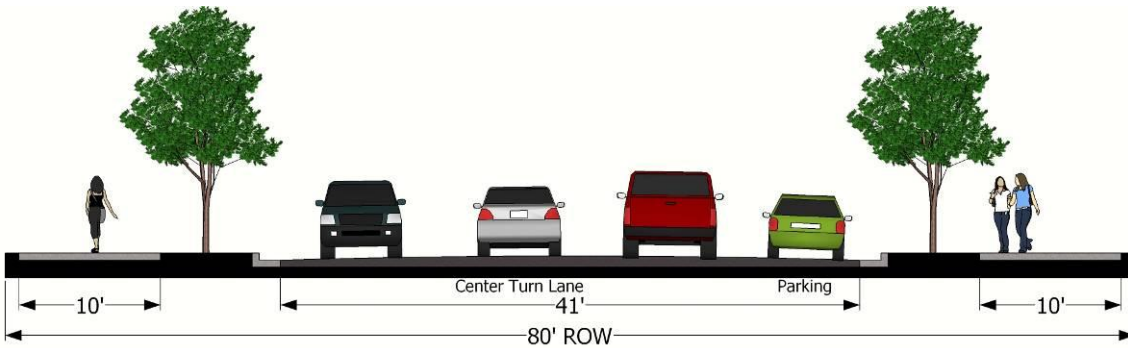
Low density residential streets

Pavement dimensions do not include curb and gutter

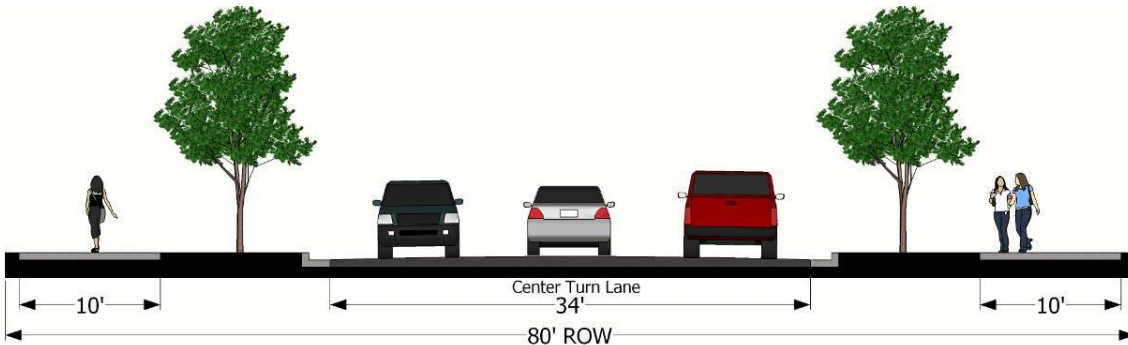
Typical Commercial Street Cross Sections



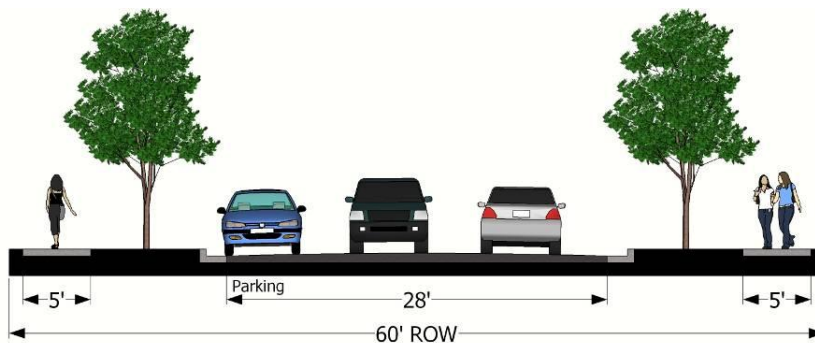
Commercial collector streets with parking on both sides



Commercial collector streets with parking on one side



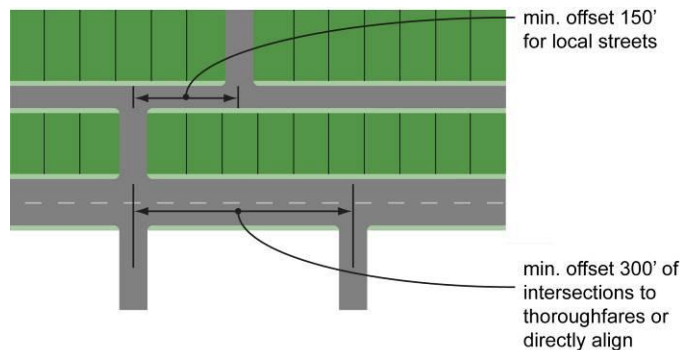
Commercial collector streets with no parking



Minor commercial streets

Pavement dimensions do not include curb and gutter

- (e) **Cul-de-Sac Turn-Around.** Permanent dead-end streets shall not be permitted. Cul-de-sacs shall be required at the ends of all roads.
- (1) **Maximum Length.** The maximum length of a cul-de-sac or other single point of access road shall be 600 feet. This may be increased to a maximum of 1300 feet where there are no more than 20 lots or dwelling units fronting on the cul-de-sac.
 - (2) **Outside Radius.** The minimum outside radius and approach radius of the cul-de-sac turnaround area shall be 50 feet, measured from the back of the outside of curb or outside edges of roadway pavement. The minimum outside radius of the right-of-way at the turnaround shall be 60 feet.
 - (3) **Temporary Turn-Around.** Temporary dead-end streets with temporary turn-arounds shall be permitted only as part of a continuing street plan, as provided for in section 06.04(c)(4) above. The minimum outside radius of a temporary turn-around shall be 50 feet.
- (f) **Horizontal curves. Horizontal visibility** on curved streets and vertical visibility on all streets shall be in accordance with the current edition of the Indiana Department of Transportation Design Manual, Part 5, Road Design
- (g) **Street Grades.** Gradients of streets shall be in accordance with the current edition of the Indiana Design Manual, Part 5, Road Design.
- (h) **Alleys.** Alleys may be developed as secondary access to lots, particularly in traditional urban neighborhoods, high-density residential or commercial areas. Alleys may also be developed in commercial and industrial districts for off-street loading and service access.
- (1) Alleys shall be designed to accommodate refuse disposal vehicles, including adequate turning radii.
 - (2) Dead-end alleys shall not be approved.
 - (3) Alleys shall not connect directly to a major thoroughfare.
- (i) **Intersection Design.**
- (1) The center lines of streets should intersect as nearly at right angles as possible; in no instance shall an acute angle of less than 70 degrees be accepted.
 - (2) The number of streets converging at one (1) intersection shall be no more than two (2).
 - (3) Street jogs with centerline offsets of less than 150 feet shall be prohibited except where natural features or the configuration of existing streets or parcels necessitate a lesser offset.
 - (4) Minor streets intersecting thoroughfares or collector streets shall be directly aligned with streets on the opposite side of the thoroughfare or collector street or be offset at least 300 feet of each other, measured along the centerline of the thoroughfare or collector street.
 - (5) When subdivision streets intersect with collector or major thoroughfare streets, the subdivider may be required to install deceleration and/or passing lanes or other improvements along the major street.



- (j) **Pavement Construction.** Minimum pavement requirements for streets shall be as follows:
- (1) Streets and alleys (where provided) shall be completed to grades shown on plans, profiles, and cross-sections that are in accordance with the standard specifications of the Indiana Design Manual, except as otherwise specified by this ordinance.
 - (2) The streets and alleys shall be surfaced, and improved to the specifications stated in the city or county engineering standards.
 - (3) Prior to placing the street and alley surfaces, an adequate drainage conveyance system, as recommended by the county highway engineer or city engineer, shall be installed.
- (k) **Curbs and Gutters.**
- (1) Combined concrete curb and gutter shall be constructed along all roads within a subdivision, except as follows:
 - a. For residential streets, the requirement for a vertical or sloping curb may be replaced with a concrete ribbon curb where part of an overall low impact development stormwater management plan for the subdivision.
 - b. For minor residential streets and cul-de-sacs in residential developments where all lots are at least 24,000 square feet in area and the proposed streets will not intersect with existing streets with curb and gutter, the curb and gutter requirement may be waived and gravel shoulders with engineered drainage swales may be allowed. Ribbon curbs shall be provided along the outside edges of the pavement in accordance with paragraph a above.
 - c. The requirement for curb and gutter shall not apply to roads in existence prior to the development of a subdivision.
 - (2) The curb and gutters shall be of the construction type specified in the Indiana Design Manual.
- (l) **Half Streets.** Half streets shall be prohibited, except where the plan commission finds it will be practicable to require the dedication of the other half when the adjoining property is subdivided, such as where a subdivision boundary follows a section line.
- (1) The width of a half street shall be one-half the required right-of-way width of the street.
 - (2) A roadway pavement not less than 20 feet in width shall be installed, in accordance with standards herein. The plan commission may allow the subdivider to provide a financial guarantee to construct half of the roadway when the other half is subdivided.
 - (3) Wherever an existing dedicated half street abuts a tract to be subdivided, the other half of the street shall be platted within the subdivision.
 - (4) A half street shall be graded in accordance with cross section design standards and profile grades applicable to the entire street width. When the other half of an existing half street is developed, it shall conform to such established cross section design and profile grades.
- (m) **State Highways.** If any subdivision abuts a state highway, evidence of compliance with all applicable regulations of the Indiana Department of Transportation shall be required.
- (n) **Major Thoroughfare and Highway Protection.** Whenever the proposed subdivision contains or is adjacent to a major thoroughfare or highway, the subdivision shall be designed to provide adequate protection of residential properties, limit vehicular access and separate through and local traffic by the use of reversed frontage lots, with screen planting contained in a “no-access” strip along the rear of the property line, or by the installation of frontage roads paralleling the major street.

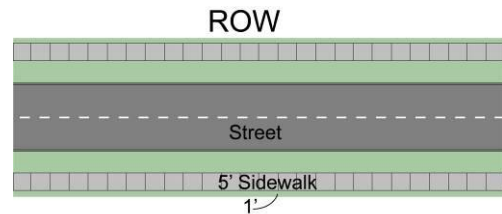
- (o) **Traffic Control.** All traffic control devices, including regulatory, warning and guide signs, and pavement markings (if necessary) shall conform to the most recent edition of the Indiana Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices.
- (p) **Private Roads.** All roadways within subdivisions shall be publicly dedicated streets. The city or county may allow subdivisions being developed as PUDs to have private roads where all of the following are met:
- (1) The plan commission shall determine that dedication of the road as a public street is not necessary for continuity in the public street system and will not be necessary to offer access to adjacent undeveloped land. Private roads shall provide for connections to adjacent streets and parcels in accordance with section 6.04(c). The terms of the private road easement shall provide that the city or county may require that future abutting private roads or public streets be connected to the private road and shall provide for cross access easements with adjacent developments.
 - (2) Private roads shall be designed and constructed to meet the requirements of section 6.04, except the plan commission may permit modifications from the requirements of section 6.04, based upon the recommendation of the city engineer or county highway engineer. Any modifications shall be consistent with the design criteria outlined in the most recent edition of the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) Manual “A Policy on Geometric Design of Streets and Highways.”
 - (3) Continued maintenance of private roads shall be the responsibility of the property owners served by the road. A private road maintenance agreement shall be filed with the County Recorder that addresses all of the following prior to issuance of improvement location permits for development of any lots served by the private road:
 - a. The maintenance agreement shall acknowledge that the road surface and easement are privately owned and therefore all construction improvements and maintenance within the easement will be contracted and paid for by the signatories to the agreement.
 - b. Private roads shall be maintained in a condition suitable for travel at the design speed and passable for emergency vehicles. The maintenance agreement shall outline a maintenance schedule indicating intervals for road inspection.
 - c. The maintenance agreement shall describe the method by which maintenance and improvement costs will be apportioned among the owners.

Section 06.05 Sidewalks and Nonmotorized Systems

- (a) **General.** Sidewalks shall be required in all subdivisions except administrative and minor subdivisions or where not required in subsection 06.03(b) below.
- (b) **Requirement.** Sidewalks shall be installed in the following locations:
- (1) Along all public and private street frontages within the incorporated boundaries of cities;
 - (2) Along all public and private street frontages within the unincorporated areas of the county when the subdivision lies within ~~two (2) miles~~ **one (1) mile** of the borders of the cities of La Porte and Michigan City and the subdivision has lots that are less than 24,000 square feet in area.
- (c) **Sidewalks.** Sidewalks shall be a minimum of five (5) feet wide.
- (d) **Multimodal Pathways.** Ten (10) foot wide multi-modal pathways may be required along major thoroughfare and collector streets where they will connect to existing or planned multi-modal pathways or where the plan commission determines that there will be bicycle traffic. A combination

of five (5) foot wide sidewalks and five (5) foot wide bike lanes on both sides of the street may be provided instead of 10 foot wide pathways.

- (e) **Location.** All sidewalks and pathways shall be located in the street right-of-way with the edge of the sidewalk approximately one (1) foot from the right-of-way line, but may meander within the right-of-way. Where the applicable road agency determines that there is not sufficient right-of-way for sidewalks, the sidewalks shall be installed in pedestrian easements adjacent to the right-of-way.



- (f) **Construction Materials.** All sidewalks shall be constructed of Portland Cement Concrete or pervious concrete meeting applicable construction standards and be a minimum of four (4) inches in thickness, except at driveway and alley crossings where they shall be six (6) inches thick. The county highway engineer or city engineer may approve alternative materials such as rubber pavement systems that are of equal durability and comply with accessibility requirements. Multi-modal pathways may be constructed of asphalt or concrete meeting the above thickness specifications or as specified by the county highway engineer or city engineer.
- (g) **Parkway.** A landscaped parkway strip at least four (4) feet in width shall be provided between the sidewalk and curb or pavement edge. Street trees planted within this area shall be of a variety appropriate to their locations, considering factors such as presence of and effects on utility lines, effect on visibility, resistance to environmental conditions (such as road salt), and effect of root systems on pavements. The area between the sidewalk and curb or pavement edge shall be maintained by the adjacent property owner as a landscaped area. Commercial streets with on-street parking may have sidewalk up to the road curb with street trees provided in tree grates or planting areas.
- (h) **Accessibility.** All public sidewalks shall comply with state and federal accessibility requirements. Ramps meeting Americans with Disabilities Act standards shall be provided at all corners and any other locations where sidewalks intersect with streets.

Section 06.06 Flood Hazard Area

No subdivision of lots located in a flood hazard area shall be approved unless all of the following requirements are met:

- (a) The 100 year flood elevation is shown on the plat;
- (b) Improvement plans are submitted detailing the required lowest floor elevations;
- (c) All requirements of the floodplain regulations contained in article 21 of the zoning ordinance, the Indiana Department of Natural Resources (IDNR) and the Federal Emergency Management Administration (FEMA) are met; and
- (d) If necessary, a permit is obtained from the Indiana Department of Natural Resources to construct. Subdivisions in flood hazard areas shall include a notation on the face of the plat indicating that the subdivision includes floodplain area and the base flood elevation.

Section 06.07 Stormwater Management

All subdivisions shall make provision for the installation and maintenance of an adequate storm water drainage system for the management of all storm and surface water drainage and the control of flood runoff to provide for the proper drainage of the subdivision. All such facilities are to control peak flow

rates and volume of stormwater discharge associated with specified design storms and shall be designed and constructed in accordance with Article 20 of the Zoning Ordinance.

- (a) A drainage plan shall be submitted, along with all computations and backup data describing the storm drainage system. The following items shall be provided:
- (1) Name, address and contact information of property owner and subdivider (if different).
 - (2) A description of the proposed development activity.
 - (3) Location of the proposed development activity sufficient to accurately locate property and structure in relation to existing roads, streams, wetlands and other waterbodies;
 - (4) A legal description of the property.
 - (5) A site development plan showing existing site conditions, existing and proposed building and structure locations, existing and proposed land grades, proposed impervious surface, structural stormwater management and sediment control facilities, and potential or proposed impact to natural resources.
 - (6) Photographs of the proposed project site showing the existing condition.
 - (7) Soils information, including depth to ground water and permeability information, if available. If the proposed control measures are dependent upon the hydrologic properties of the soils, then a detailed soils report shall be submitted.
 - (8) Elevation of the 100 year flood, and floodplain and floodway boundaries (if applicable) at the project site.
 - (9) Elevation of the top of the lowest floor (including basement) of all proposed buildings. Elevation should be in NAVD 88
 - (10) Elevation (in NAVD 88) to which any non-residential structure will be floodproofed;
 - (11) Narrative description of the project including extent to which the site will be altered or impacted as a result of proposed development and noting all grading, filling and vegetation removal proposed by the development plan.
 - (12) Sufficient engineering analysis in the form of a technical report showing that the proposed stormwater management measures are capable of controlling runoff from the site in compliance with the requirements of the applicable jurisdiction. The analysis and calculations shall be prepared and sealed by a professional engineer or surveyor registered in the State of Indiana. Hydrologic and hydraulic design calculations for the pre-development and post-development conditions for the design storms. Such calculations shall include:
 - a. description of the design storm frequency, intensity and duration,
 - b. time of concentration,
 - c. soil curve numbers or runoff coefficients,
 - d. peak runoff rates and total runoff volumes for each watershed area,
 - e. infiltration rates, where applicable,
 - f. BMP capacities,
 - g. flow velocities,
 - h. data on the increase in rate and volume of runoff for the design storms referenced in the design manuals or other ordinances, and

- i. documentation of sources for all computation methods and field test results.
 - (13) Description of construction sequencing and timetable for proposed activities, including a description of future phases of the project.
 - (14) Copy of prepared Rule 5 NOI permit application forms from IDEM.
 - (15) Draft Copy of Operation & Maintenance Plan agreement.
 - (16) Copy of Proposed Maintenance easements.
- (b) A stormwater management approval shall be obtained and Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWP3) plan submitted in compliance with Section 20.13 of the Joint Ordinance

Section 06.08 Soil Erosion

Since considerable soil erosion can take place during the subdivision construction, development plans shall contain proposed erosion and sediment control measures. These measures shall be incorporated into the secondary plan and final construction drawings. The measures shall apply to all features of the construction site, including street and utility installations, as well as to the protection of individual lots. Measures shall also be instituted to prevent or control erosion and sedimentation during various stages of development. Practical combinations of the following measures shall be used to provide effective erosion protection and sediment control:

- (a) General: No changes shall be made in the contour of the land, nor shall grading, excavating, removal, or destruction of the topsoil, trees, or other vegetative cover of the land be commenced, until a SWP3 and Operation and Maintenance agreement have been approved by the enforcement official.
- (b) The SWP3 shall meet the requirements of the MS4 Construction Activity Erosion and Sediment Control Program in accordance with Phase II Version of 327 IAC 15-5. (Rule 13)
- (c) The SWP3 shall be reviewed concurrently with the development plan and become a part thereof, except that an Erosion Control Plan may be filed and reviewed prior to any development or earth moving activity.
- (d) Any development over one (1) acre shall be reviewed by IDEM Rule 5. A copy of submittal for approval shall be provided to the enforcement official.

Section 06.09 Water System

A water distribution system, providing water for all lots in the proposed subdivision, shall be designed and constructed by the subdivider. The distribution system shall be connected to the public water system unless otherwise authorized by the plan commission. The flow and pressure provided shall be adequate for domestic service and fire protection service.

- (a) **Public Water Systems.** If the subdivision is within 500 feet of a public or municipal water system, by means of public right of way or easement access, the subdivider shall install a complete water distribution system to the specifications of the water utility that will serve the subdivision and/or with all applicable county and city engineering standards. The water system shall include all required hydrants.
- (b) **Public Distribution System.** Plans for a public distribution system must be approved by the county or city engineer. Plans for a distribution system (public or private) may also require approval by the Indiana Department of Environmental Management.
- (c) **System flows.** The water system shall provide flows acceptable to the local fire department.

- (d) **Improvement Plans.** Improvement plans for a permanent water system shall show pipe line sizes, type of pipe, location of hydrants and valves and, if applicable, supply facilities, booster pumps, elevated or ground level storage tanks and other appurtenances. All plans shall be in accordance with the applicable county or city engineering standards.
- (e) **Private Systems.** When a public or municipal water supply is not required under subsection (a) above, the subdivider shall provide one of the following:
 - (1) A complete community water supply system to be provided in accordance with the minimum requirements of IDEM Drinking Water Guidance Manual for Small and Medium Indiana Water Systems. The plans for the installation of a water main supply system shall be provided by the subdivider and approved and permitted by IDEM in accordance with 327 IAC 8-3-3. Upon completion of the water supply installation, the plans for the system, as built, shall be filed with the county or city engineer.
 - (2) An individual water supply on each lot in the subdivision in accordance with the minimum requirements of IDNR.

Section 06.10 Sanitary Sewage Disposal

- (a) **Design.** A sanitary sewage disposal system, providing adequate sewage service for all lots in the subdivision, shall be designed and constructed by the subdivider.
- (b) **Sanitary Sewer System.** The subdivider shall provide the subdivision with a complete sanitary sewer collection system which shall connect with an existing approved sanitary sewer outlet. When an approved outlet is not available within 500 feet of the subdivision, by means of public right of way or easement access, one of the following methods of sewage disposal shall be used:
 - (1) A complete sanitary sewer system to convey the sewage to a treatment plant, to be provided by the subdivider, in accordance with the minimum requirements of the state board of health and/or the state stream pollution control commission and state department of environmental management;
 - (2) Decentralized cluster or community systems, on site wastewater treatment (OSWWT), or ecological treatment systems (ETS) including constructed wetlands and subsurface flow media filters, are the desirable choice for sites where sewer infrastructure is lacking or inadequate, and where an alternative to traditional septic systems is sought or required; or
 - (3) Provisions for individual private sewage disposal system to be developed by individual lot owners, consisting of a septic tank and tile absorption field or other approved sewage disposal system, on individual lots when laid out in accordance with the minimum standards of the Indiana State Board of Health (ISDH) 410 IAC Rule 6-8.1 regarding septic tank sewage disposal systems. .Permitting of individual non-discharging residential OSWWT systems takes place through the local health department. The complete requirements for permit applications can be found through the La Port County website : [Http://www.laportecounty.org](http://www.laportecounty.org). Additional information is also available on the ISDH website: [Http://www.in.gov/isdh/](http://www.in.gov/isdh/).
- (c) **Improvement Plans.** Plans for the installation of a sanitary sewer system shall be provided by the subdivider and approved by the state board of health. Improvement plans for a permanent sewage system shall show pipe sizes, gradients, type of pipe, invert and finished grade elevations, location and type of manholes, service line locations, and the location, type and size of all lift or pumping stations. All plans shall be in accordance with the applicable county or city engineering standards. Upon completion of the sanitary sewer installation, the plans for these systems, as built, shall be filed with the plan commission.

- (d) **Private Systems.** For properties unable to be served by public sewer collection systems, provisions must be made for each lot to be served by an individual disposal system of sufficient size to accommodate the wastewater generated by the uses permitted on the property. A primary and replacement sanitary drainfield location shall be identified for each lot. An on-site soil evaluation by a qualified soil scientist shall be used as a basis for determining land suitability for subsurface disposal systems. The evaluations shall include, at a minimum, one (1) soil boring per three (3) lots for lots one-half acre or less in size, and one (1) soil boring per lot for lots over one-half acre in size. Additional borings and/or additional depth of borings may be required at the discretion of the local department of health. If the subdivided area is planned or scheduled to be served by a public or community sanitary sewer system in the future, the plan commission may require the subdivider to provide facilities for future connection, including, but not limited to, pumping stations, capped mains and laterals for each lot in the subdivision. Public sewer shall be required to be extended to serve any subdivision that is within 500 feet of existing sewer service, by means of public right of way or easement access.

Section 06.11 Easements and Utilities

Adequate areas of suitable size and location shall be allocated for all required easements.

- (a) **Easements.** Easements for utilities shall have minimum widths of 12 feet, and where located along lot lines, one-half the width shall be taken from each lot. Where alleys are provided, a two (2) foot easement shall be required on each side of an alley to accommodate utilities.
- (b) **Drainage Easements.** Where a subdivision is traversed by a watercourse, drainage way, channel or stream, there shall be provided a stormwater easement or drainage right-of-way conforming substantially to the lines of the watercourse, and any added width that will be adequate for construction purposes. The 100 year flood elevation shall be shown on the plat and an easement 10 feet beyond the 100 year floodplain shall be provided that includes all inlet and outlet structures associated with stormwater management facilities.
- (c) **Utility Location.**
- (1) Before determining the location of easements, the plan shall be discussed with the local public utility companies to assure their proper placing for the installation of services. All electric, telephone, television and other communication lines, both main and service connections, shall be placed underground. Main lines shall be located within appropriate easements.
 - (2) Lots that abut existing easements or public rights-of-way where overhead electric or telephone distribution supply lines and service connections have previously been installed may be supplied with electric and telephone service from those overhead lines, but the service connections from the utilities' overhead lines shall be installed underground. Should a road widening or an extension of service or other similar condition occur as a result of the subdivision and necessitate the replacement or relocation of utilities, the replacement or relocation shall be underground.
- (d) **Street Lights.**
- (1) Street lights shall be provided for any subdivision located within the boundary of a city, in accordance with standards and specifications of the city.
 - (2) Street lights may be required within the unincorporated areas of the county at intersections and other location where the plan commission determines that lighting is necessary for traffic or pedestrian safety.
 - (3) Where required, street lighting shall be provided and reviewed in accordance with the following:

- a. Street lights shall be provided at all street intersections and pedestrian crosswalks. Along longer blocks street lights shall be provided at mid-block locations such that they are spaced no more than 600 feet, or as otherwise determined by the plan commission.
 - b. Street light styles shall be approved by the plan commission.
 - c. Where street lights are required, street intersections and crosswalks shall be illuminated to a level ranging between two (2) and six (6) footcandles.
- (4) The process for approving the street lighting plan shall be as follows:
- a. At the time the primary plat is filed for review by the plan commission, it shall include a street lighting plan showing the location of street lights and the wattage of the proposed street lights along with a photometric grid showing the areas of the plat to be illuminated by each street light in footcandles.
 - b. The primary plat shall be submitted by the subdivider to the electric utility company for comments and recommendations prior to submission of the primary plat for secondary approval.
 - c. The lighting plan, as displayed on the primary plat, shall be accompanied by a letter from the subdivider's engineer or architect setting forth all data and technical specifications.
 - d. The subdivider may petition the county board of commissioners or city common council to establish the subdivision as a special assessment district for the purpose of paying electrical costs for street light operation and maintenance.

Section 06.12 Landscaping and Greenbelts

- (a) **Landscaping Required.** Landscaping shall be provided in all residential major subdivisions and in all non-residential subdivisions. It shall be designed to preserve natural features, enhance the identity of the subdivision, and provide necessary buffering from neighboring uses.
- (b) **Landscaping Requirements.** All living landscape material planted to satisfy the requirements of this section must meet the landscaping size and planning requirements set forth in article 17 of the zoning ordinance. Invasive species shall not be used.
- (c) **Street Trees.**
 - (1) Street trees are required in residential subdivisions at a minimum rate of one (1) tree per lot.
 - (2) Street trees may be placed in the public right-of-way or in a landscape easement along the lot frontage. Street trees must be so located as not to interfere with utilities or sidewalks.
 - (3) Tree species selected shall be appropriate to their location. Factors to consider in tree selection include but are not limited to soil and weather conditions, effects on sight distance, depth and spread of roots and effects on utility lines and pavement (both street and sidewalk).
- (d) **Landscape Greenbelts.** Landscaping shall be provided, in accordance with section 06.03(j), around the outside perimeter of a major subdivision where it adjoins existing major thoroughfares where the lots do not have access to the major thoroughfare.
 - ~~(1) The greenbelts shall be a minimum of 20 feet deep and may be a common area or landscape easement on the lots, but shall not be included in any dedicated right-of-way.~~
 - ~~(2) The greenbelt shall be landscaped with one (1) deciduous tree, one (1) evergreen tree, one (1) ornamental tree, and six (6) shrubs for every 40 linear feet of frontage. Plant materials shall be~~

~~creatively dispersed around the perimeter of the property and should be clustered and staggered to add interest and effectiveness.~~

~~(3) Landscape greenbelts may be used for distributed stormwater management, but stormwater detention or retention ponds shall be located outside of the required 20-foot greenbelt area.~~

~~(4) Within the cities, the greenbelt requirement may be modified where alternate method of screening is provided; or where the building facades facing the major thoroughfare are designed to have the appearance of a front façade and provide pedestrian access from the building to the sidewalk along the major thoroughfare.~~

(e) Detention and Retention Ponds.

(1) Plantings shall be provided at a rate of one (1) deciduous shade or evergreen tree and 10 shrubs per 50 linear feet of pond perimeter, as measured along the top elevation of the pond bank. Plantings shall replicate a natural environment. Trees and shrubs shall be clustered around the basin and contain a variety of plant material. A majority of the deciduous shade trees shall be located on the southern side of the pond to provide shade and regulate water temperatures.

(2) To the extent possible, pond configuration shall be incorporated into the natural topography of the site. Where this is not practical, the pond shall be shaped to emulate a natural formed 'free form' depression or distributed storage dry basins and shall be part of the natural landscape and open space system of the site.

(f) Entranceway Design. Subdivision entrances shall include entranceway landscaping and subdivision identification signs meeting the sign regulations of the zoning ordinance. The entranceway may include other features such as ornamental lighting, masonry walls or ornamental fencing. Open, ornamental gateways may be permitted where they provide adequate clearance from the road and do not pose a roadside hazard; however, closable gates that restrict access to the subdivision shall be prohibited. A detail of the entranceway landscape plan shall be submitted with the primary plat.

(g) Timing of Installation.

(1) Any required landscaping in common areas or along perimeter greenbelts shall be installed prior to occupancy of the first principal building in the subdivision.

(2) Street trees along the frontage of individual lots shall be installed prior to a certificate of occupancy being issued for the building on that lot.

(3) Temporary occupancy may be granted for use of a structure prior to the installation of the landscaping required by this section for up to six (6) months, provided a financial guarantee has been submitted to the county or city. The financial guarantee for the landscaping shall be refunded upon completion of the required landscaping.

Section 06.13 Grading and Seeding

(a) Grading. All lots and other land included within a subdivision shall be graded in accordance with the approved construction plans. Except for land covered by buildings, included in streets, or where the grade has not been changed and natural vegetation not seriously disturbed, the land shall be covered with topsoil.

(b) Seeding. Seeding and planting shall be completed for all areas disturbed during grading and construction. Temporary seeding shall be applied in accordance with the approved SWP3.

(c) Debris and Waste. Cut trees, timber, debris, rocks, stones, junk, rubbish, or other waste material shall not be buried in any land, or left or deposited on any lot or street at the time of occupancy within

a subdivision, nor shall any material be left or deposited in any area of the subdivision at the time of expiration of the performance guarantee or dedication of public improvements.

Section 06.14 Open Spaces and Public Sites

(a) Required Recreation Area.

- (1) All residential subdivisions containing more than 40 lots shall provide an active recreational area, which shall contain a common park area equal in size to 1,000 square feet per lot in the subdivision.
- (2) The required recreation area shall be exclusive of required setbacks, buffers, greenbelts, individual lots, public rights-of-way, private road easements and stormwater management areas.
- (3) The recreational park area shall be well drained, graded, seeded or sodded, safe from hazard, accessible to all dwellings, and the location shall be approved by the plan commission.
- (4) Recreational facilities such as playscapes, athletic fields, trails, picnic tables or other suitable recreation facility shall be provided within the recreation area to meet the needs of the residents.
- (5) Reservation of the recreational area shall be achieved through deed restrictions as a private park for the use and enjoyment of the residents of the subdivision. The recreation area required under this section shall be dedicated to a subdivision homeowner's association or similar group for maintenance and shall not be required to be dedicated to the county or city. However, nothing herein shall prevent the voluntary dedication of open space to a public entity; provided the decision to accept or not accept the open space shall be at the sole discretion of the public entity.

- (b) **Public Sites.** Where sites for parks, schools, playgrounds, or other public uses are located within the subdivision area, as shown on the County Land Development Plan, the commission may request a dedication for these purposes, or a reservation for a period of one (1) year following the date of the secondary approval of the plat. In the event an affected governmental agency passes a resolution expressing its intent to acquire the land or reserve it, the reservation period shall be extended for an additional six (6) months.

Section 06.15 Street Names

The names of streets shall not duplicate or closely resemble, phonetically or in spelling, the name of any existing street name in the city in which the subdivision is located, or where not located within a city then La Porte County. Streets that are logical extensions or continuations of, or obviously in alignment with, any existing streets, either constructed or appearing on any validly recorded plat, shall bear the names of the existing streets. Street names and street numbering shall comply with the applicable requirements of the city or county.

Section 06.16 Street Signs

The subdivider shall be required to install county or city street name signs, at their cost, at the intersections of all streets, wherever streets change names and at any other locations deemed appropriate by the plan commission. Other traffic control signs shall be installed by the subdivider based upon the requirements of the county, city and the Indiana Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

Section 06.17 Monuments and Markers

Monuments and markers shall be placed so that the center of the pipe or marked point shall coincide exactly with the intersection of lines to be marked, and shall be set so that the top of the monument or marker is nearly level with the surface of the surrounding ground after grading.

(a) **Monuments.** Monuments shall be set at the following locations:

- (1) At points where the outside boundary lines of the subdivision intersect with existing and proposed street right-of-way lines;
- (2) At the intersections of all lines forming angles in the boundary of a subdivision;
- (3) At the beginning and ending of all curves along street right-of-way lines and at the intersection of street right-of-way lines; and
- (4) Those points falling in paved roadway may be represented by road nails or railroad spikes provided a witness monument is set.

(b) **Markers.** Markers shall be set at the following locations:

- (1) At the beginning and ending of all curves along street property lines;
- (2) At all points where lot lines intersect curves, either front or rear;
- (3) At all angles in property lines or lots;
- (4) At all other lot corners not established by a monument;
- (5) At all required points in minor subdivisions;
- (6) At the intersection of street right-of-way lines;
- (7) At all section corners;
- (8) At all lot corners not otherwise described herein; and
- (9) Those points falling in paved roadway may be represented by road nails or railroad spikes provided a witness marker is set.

(c) **Specifications.** Monuments and markers shall be in accordance with 865 IAC 1-12-18.

Section 06.18 Benchmarks

One benchmark shall be set in each subdivision containing up to 100 lots. One additional benchmark will be required for each additional 100 lots, or fraction thereof. The location of the benchmark(s) shall be approved by the county surveyor or city engineer.

- (a) **Elevation Deviation.** The subdivider's land surveyor shall establish elevation deviation by a closed level circuit from the nearest USGS benchmark if within one (1) mile, or virtual reference station (VRS) and a verifying high accuracy network (HARN) monument for the VRS data taken the day establishing the benchmark.
- (b) **Benchmark Location.** Each benchmark shall be installed behind the curb line at an intersection so that the top thereof is level with the top of the curb, unless otherwise excluded by the county highway engineer or city engineer. Standard details are on file with the county surveyor or city engineer.
- (c) **Benchmark Requirements.** The benchmarks shall meet the specifications of the county surveyor or city engineer.

Section 06.19 Additional Standards for Non-Residential and Multifamily Subdivisions

- (a) **General.** Any proposed subdivision containing land that is zoned or otherwise intended to be used for commercial, industrial, or multifamily uses is subject to the design standards contained in this section, in addition to those standards applying to all subdivisions of land.
- (b) **Arrangement of Lots and/or Blocks.** Proposed commercial, industrial, or multifamily parcels shall be laid out to provide safe access; harmonious arrangements of land uses; separation of differing modes of transportation; areas for drainage runoff and, where applicable, retention areas; parking; landscape buffers; and utilities. Lots will be configured to meet the requirements of the zoning ordinance in terms of lot area, width, setbacks, parking and landscape greenbelts.
- (c) **Streets.** If access will be required for large trucks and/or heavy loads, the plan commission may increase the construction and design requirements upon the recommendation of the county highway engineer or city engineer. Roads serving primarily nonresidential traffic, especially truck traffic, shall not normally be extended to the boundary of adjacent tracts used or zoned for residential purposes, nor shall primarily residential roads be used for access to industrial subdivisions.

Article 07 Improvements

Section 07.01 Construction

- (a) **Preparation.** Plats and surveys shall be prepared and certified by a registered land surveyor who shall be responsible for the required monumentation.
- (b) **Commencement of Construction.** No construction or installation of improvements shall commence in a proposed subdivision until the primary plat has been approved by the plan commission.
- (c) **Plans.** All plans and accompanying construction specifications required by articles 05 and 06 shall be provided to the plan commission before authorization of construction or installation of improvements:
- (d) **Improvements According to Plan.** Improvements shall be constructed in accordance with plans and specifications prepared by a licensed engineer or land surveyor and approved by the plan commission. Unless otherwise specified in the subdivision agreement, the licensed professional who prepared the improvement drawings shall be responsible for the stakeout, inspection and certification of completion in accordance therewith. No work on the improvements shall commence until a subdivision improvement agreement has been duly executed.

Section 07.02 Subdivision Improvement Agreement

A subdivision improvement agreement shall be executed between the subdivider and the county or city prior to the commencement of work on any subdivision. The agreement shall set forth the improvements to be completed, which shall include, but are not limited to, grading, street construction, sanitary sewers, storm sewers, sidewalks, drainage, landscaping and erosion control. It also shall set forth the terms and conditions under which the work is to be performed.

Section 07.03 Inspection

- (a) **Preconstruction.** Prior to beginning any work within the subdivision, the person or persons designated in the subdivision improvement agreement to be responsible for the installation of improvements shall meet on the site with representatives of the city or county as specified in the agreement. The subdivider, prior to commencing any work within the subdivision, shall make arrangements with the enforcement official to provide for inspection in accordance with subsection (c) below.
- (b) **Construction.** The county or city representatives designated in the subdivision improvement agreement shall inspect and require that the installation of all improvements take place in accordance with plans approved by the plan commission. The county or city representatives shall have authority, as specified in the subdivision improvement agreement, over the schedule of construction, materials used, methods of construction, and workmanship to ensure compliance with the approved plans and terms of the agreement.

- (c) **Inspection.** Inspection of the construction of all roads and utilities shall be made by at least one (1) of the following people: the county highway engineer or city engineer, enforcement official, county surveyor, county building commissioner or utility inspector. The contractor shall notify the county highway engineer or city engineer 24 hours prior to each phase of work. Inspection shall be made of:
- (1) Installation of water and sanitary sewer;
 - (2) Subbase preparation;
 - (3) Base aggregate placement;
 - (4) Each asphalt course;
 - (5) Curb placement; and
 - (6) Sewer pipe placement.
- (d) **Subgrade Inspection.** Prior to placing the base aggregate, the subgrade of the pavement must be proof rolled with a 10-ton triaxial dump truck in the presence of the city engineer or county highway engineer. Failing the proof roll will require additional undercutting, additional aggregate or additional asphalt, as recommended by the subdivider's engineer and approved by the city engineer or county highway engineer.
- (e) **Consulting Engineer.** The local jurisdiction may contract with an independent third party consulting engineer to do inspections. The subdivider shall be responsible for paying the cost the cost associated with the consulting engineer.

Section 07.04 Public Improvement Installation

- (a) All road or street signs in a subdivision must be in place prior to the issuance of any building permits. It is the responsibility of the developer to provide for and pay the cost of all signs. All signs must be in conformity with the county or city requirements.
- (b) Upon completion of all roadways, a maintenance bond must be provided to the county or city in the amount of 30% of the total cost of the roadway or street for a minimum period of three (3) years. The amount of the roadway maintenance bonds shall be based upon the recommendation of the county highway engineer or city engineer. The bond is to insure against damage to the roadway or street during the construction of buildings for each lot within the subdivision. This bond must be in existence until all lots are developed in the subdivision phase or three (3) years, whichever occurs first. Bonds may be extended for an additional period of time, as deemed appropriate by the county highway engineer or city engineer.
- (c) The acceptance of a subdivision plat by the county or city involves the acceptance and dedication of the streets and roadways contained therein as laid out and approved in the primary plat. Final acceptance by the county or city of the streets or roadways into the public road systems is based upon the recommendation of the county highway engineer or city engineer that the roadway meets all the requirements of this ordinance and that the county or city will be maintaining the streets as a public responsibility, subject to any further bonding conditions as provided herein.
- (d) Developers should endeavor to insure that future subdivision phases are developed with other means of access for construction equipment in lieu of using accepted roads. Otherwise, additional bonds shall be required during the continued development phases to protect the county or city in the event of damage to those roadways, subject to recommendation by the county highway engineer or city engineer.

Section 07.05 As-Built Plans

After completion of all public improvements and prior to the release of the performance bond on the improvements, the subdivider shall provide drawings showing the actual location of all installed street improvements, sanitary and storm sewer improvements, water mains, fire hydrants, valves and stubs, monuments and markers, drainage facilities and other installed permanent improvements. As-built plans shall be certified by an engineer or land surveyor registered in the State of Indiana. As-built electronic plans shall be consistent with the La Porte County geographic information system (GIS) coordinate system and as-built prints must be provided on CD in PDF file format.

Section 07.06 Acceptance of Improvements

Upon completion of construction, the subdivider may file a written request to the enforcement official for acceptance of all public improvements.

- (a) **Request Contents.** A request for acceptance of public improvements shall be accompanied by the financial guarantee for maintenance and as-built plans, as required by this ordinance.
- (b) **Final Inspection.** The water, and sewer departments shall refer a request for acceptance of public improvements to the county highway engineer or city engineer who shall make a final inspection and shall make a recommendation to the water, and sewer departments based on compliance with all requirements of this ordinance, other applicable standards and regulations and conformance with the approved subdivision plan.
- (c) **Letter of Recommendation.** Acceptance of the roads and improvements by the county or city requires a letter of recommendation signed by the county highway engineer or city engineer that all roads and improvements have been completed in accordance with the requirements of this Title and engineering standards of the jurisdiction.
- (d) **Public Works Department Action.** After the county highway engineer or city engineer determine that all utilities have been installed in accordance with the requirements of this Title and engineering standards of the jurisdiction, the water, and sewer departments shall accept the improvements.

(This page intentionally left blank)

Article 08 Modifications and Waivers

Section 08.01 Modifications

The plan commission is authorized to grant modifications to the design and improvement standards of this ordinance that will not be contrary to the public interest, where owing to extraordinary conditions, fully demonstrated on the basis of the facts presented, strict compliance with specific provisions of this ordinance would result in extreme practical difficulties or undue misuse of property.

Section 08.02 Modification Criteria

- (a) **Determination.** In the exercise of this section, the plan commission shall grant the modification only upon the determination that:
- (1) The modification will not be detrimental to the public, health, safety and general welfare of the county or city;
 - (2) Adjacent property will not be adversely affected;
 - (3) The modification is justified because of exceptional topographic or other physical conditions unique to the property involved, as opposed to mere inconvenience or financial disadvantage;
 - (4) The modification is consistent with the intent of this and other applicable ordinances and the County Land Development Plan;
 - (5) Modification to the design and engineering standards of this ordinance shall be based upon the recommendation of the city engineer or county highway engineer and based upon supporting engineering data;
 - (6) The modification will not conflict with the requirements of the zoning ordinance, including but not limited to lot area, frontage, width, depth and setback(s) unless variances have been obtained under the zoning ordinance;
 - (7) The condition necessitating the modification was not created by the owner or subdivider;
 - (8) The modification will not conflict with the powers and duties of the board of zoning appeals, as defined by the zoning ordinance.
- (b) **Request for Modification.** A request for a modification shall be submitted, in writing, to the enforcement official and specify the grounds for the request. If the modification involves any design or engineering standards, then the application shall first be submitted to the city engineer or county highway engineer who shall make a recommendation to the plan commission based upon supporting engineering data.
- (c) **Findings.** In approving or denying a modification request, the plan commission shall make specific findings on each of the criteria in this section. If the plan commission approves a modification request, it may impose conditions it deems necessary and proper to carry out the intent and purposes of this ordinance. A condition imposed upon primary approval of a plat must be met before secondary approval of the plat need not be recorded pursuant to I.C. 36-7-4-1015. If approved, the minutes of the plan commission shall reflect the decision and the findings related to the decision.

Section 08.03 Planned Unit Development

The standards of design and requirements of this ordinance may be modified in the case of a planned unit development (PUD) based upon the PUD standards and procedures specified in the zoning ordinance.

Article 09

Re-Subdivision and Vacation of Plats

Section 09.01 Re-Subdivision of Land

- (a) **Procedure for Re-Subdivision.** Whenever a land owner desires to re-subdivide an already approved major subdivision plat, the land owner shall apply for the re-subdivision using the same procedure prescribed for a major subdivision.
- (b) **Consent of Existing Owners.** For any re-subdivision where the proposed changes may have an impact on the existing subdivision, the application shall include the signed consent of 75% of the owners of property in the existing subdivision. The changes include the following:
- (1) Any change in street circulation pattern or other significant change in a public improvement;
 - (2) The addition of one or more buildable lots;
 - (3) Any change in the amount of land reserved for public use or the common use by lot owners;
 - (4) Any other change that would have an adverse effect on the use and enjoyment of property in the existing subdivision.
- (c) **Determination by Enforcement Official.** The enforcement official shall make a determination as to whether a proposed change will have a significant impact, as defined in section 11.1(b), above. The decision by the enforcement official may be appealed to the plan commission.
- (d) **Waiver.** The plan commission may waive the requirement for the consent of 75% of the property owners in the subdivision if it finds that the proposed change will not have a significant impact on the existing subdivision. The plan commission, after receiving an application for re-subdivision that includes an express request for waiver, shall consider the request after a public hearing. Notice of the hearing shall be given to interested parties as defined in the rules of procedure.
- (e) **Covenants.** Any new lots created by a re-subdivision shall be subject to all covenants and restrictions that applied to the original subdivision plat. The county or city shall not be responsible for enforcement of any private covenants and restrictions and action to approve or deny a re-subdivision of land shall be based solely on this and other applicable ordinances.
- (f) **Reserved Land or Parcels.** This section shall not apply to land or parcels shown and clearly labeled on the primary or secondary plat as reserved or intended for future development.

Section 09.02 Vacation of plats

(a) Application Procedures

- (1) The owners of land in a subdivision plat desiring to vacate all or part of that plat shall apply for approval of a vacation of the plat or part of the plat with the plan commission staff. The petitioner must:
 - a. State the reasons for and the circumstances prompting the request;
 - b. Specifically describe the property in the plat proposed to be vacated; and
 - c. Give the name and address of every other owner of land in the plat.

The request may include a request to vacate any recorded covenants as part of the plat.

Not more than thirty (30) days after receipt of the petition, the plan commission shall announce a

date for a hearing before the plan commission (or plat committee acting on the plan commission's behalf). The petitioner shall pay all expenses of providing the notice required by this section.

The plan commission or plat committee may approve a request to vacate all or part of a plat if it makes a determination that:

- a. Conditions in the platted area have changes so as to defeat the original purpose of the plat;
- b. It is in the public interest to vacate all or part of the plat; and
- c. The value of that part of the land in the plat not owned by the petitioner will not be diminished by the vacation.

The plat committee may impose reasonable conditions as a part of any approval. The commission shall furnish a copy of its decision to the county recorder for recording. An instrument recorded under this section terminates the effect of the plat or part of the plat declared to be vacated and terminates all public right in public ways and public grounds described in the plat as part of the plat.

- (2) At least 10 working days prior to the plan commission meeting at which the request will be heard, a petition requesting the vacation of the plat or part of the plat shall be filed with the enforcement official, accompanied by a fee as established under this ordinance. The petition shall be filed in triplicate and include the names and addresses of adjacent property owners and other interested parties.
 - (3) The petition for vacation of the plat or part of the plat will be scheduled for a public hearing review by the plan commission.
- (b) **Public Hearing.** The plan commission shall hold a public hearing on the proposed vacation of the plat or part of the plat after ensuring due notice has been given to all interested parties. The petitioner is required to notify all adjacent property owners and other interested parties by with a certificate of mailing.
 - (c) **Final Decision.** The plan commission shall forward its recommendation to the legislative body of the jurisdiction, which shall make the final decision. The plan commission shall consider the following when making a recommendation to the legislative body:
 - (1) Whether the vacation of the plat or part of the plat abridges or destroys public rights in any of the public uses, improvements, utility easements, streets, or alleys; or
 - (2) Whether the vacation of the plat or part of the plat would adversely affect the general policy and pattern of the development as set out in the County Land Development Plan.
 - (d) **Plat Vacation; Record.** A copy of the vacated plat or part of the plat shall be filed in the office of the plan commission and enforcement official, after recording, so accurate subdivision maps are maintained.
 - (e) In a case in which all of the owners of land in a plat are in agreement to a proposed vacation of the plat, the owners may file a written instrument to vacate all or part of that plat. That written document offered for later recording must first be submitted to the plan commission, or plat committee, as the plan commission may so designate. Such agreed vacation of all or part of a plat may be granted without the requirement of a hearing. If approved, such written instrument must be executed, acknowledged, and recorded in the same manner as a deed to land and must comply with all of the requirements of I.C. 36-7-3-10.
 - (f) The vacation of all or part of a plat may include the vacation of any recorded covenants filed with the plat but only upon a determination of the plan commission or plat committee that:

- (1) The platted area is within an area needing redevelopment and the covenant vacation would promote a recovery of property values in the area needing redevelopment by allowing or encouraging normal development and occupancy of the platted area;
- (2) The covenant vacation is needed to secure for the public adequate light, air, convenience, of access, or safety from fire, flood or other danger; or
- (3) The covenant vacation is needed to lessen or avoid congestion of public ways.

Article 10

Administration and Enforcement

Section 10.01 Plat Approval Authority

- (a) **County.** This ordinance shall be administered by the county enforcement official and county plan commission for subdivisions located in the unincorporated areas of the county outside of the municipal boundaries of cities.
- (b) **Cities.** This ordinance shall be administered by the plan director and the plan commission of the city in which a proposed subdivision is located. The plan commission for each city shall have exclusive control over the approval of plats and replats of land within the jurisdictional area of the municipality.
- (c) **Administrative Subdivisions.** The plan commission of each jurisdiction may delegate approval of administrative subdivisions to the enforcement official.
- (d) **Staff.** The duties of the enforcement official specified in this ordinance may be delegated to staff working under the direction of that official.

Section 10.02 Amendments to Ordinance

Amendment to this ordinance may be initiated by the plan commission, common council, board of county commissioners, or by a citizen petition in accordance with state statutes. Any proposed amendment shall be referred to the plan commission for review and recommendation to the legislative body.

Section 10.03 Interpretation

It is the intent of this ordinance that any interpretation of this ordinance shall be rendered by the plan commission.

Section 10.04 Plat Validity

- (a) No plat of any subdivision of land, as defined by this ordinance, shall be entitled to be recorded in the county recorder's office or have any validity until approval is granted under the terms of this ordinance.
- (b) Any plat not properly approved shall not be entitled to an improvement location permit or a building permit.

Section 10.05 Revision of Plat after Approval

No changes, erasures, modifications or revision shall be made in any plat of a subdivision after approval has been given by the plan commission and endorsed in writing on the plat, unless the plat is first resubmitted to the plan commission.

Section 10.06 Record of Plats

All subdivision plats, upon approval according to this ordinance, shall be recorded in the office of the county recorder within one (1) year of approval by the plan commission, unless an extension is granted. Copies of the recorded plat or drawing shall be provided to the office of the enforcement official.

- (a) The county auditor's office shall not accept a deed for property to be entered for taxation unless the property complies with the requirements of this ordinance. Within 14 days after the plat is recorded, the subdivider shall provide the county recorder with a black line on white paper photographic reproduction of the plat that is 18" x 12" in size for inclusion in the official record books.
- (b) Administrative subdivisions may be drawn on any standard paper size up to 18" x 12", and black line copies shall be recorded in the appropriate book in the recorder's office.

Section 10.07 Sale of Land within Subdivisions

No owner or agent may sell any land within a subdivision before the plat has been approved and recorded in the manner prescribed in this ordinance.

Section 10.08 Fees

The county board of commissioners and the common council for each city shall establish a uniform schedule of fees for filing applications within each of their respective jurisdictions. These fees shall be proportioned to the cost of checking, verifying and advertising the proposed plat and shall be sufficient to cover all administrative, engineering and inspection costs of the local jurisdiction, including any third party consultants.

Section 10.09 Effect of Conflicting Provisions

All ordinances or part of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance shall not be repealed by the passage of this ordinance, except where the repeal is specifically designated by ordinance; provided the ordinance with the more restrictive provisions shall apply.

Section 10.10 Appeal

- (a) **Filing of an Appeal to The Plan Commission.** Any final decision of the enforcement official may be appealed to the plan commission within 10 days of that decision. The appeal may be initiated by the petitioner or an adjacent property owner affected by the final decision. The appeal shall be directed to the plan commission and shall be filed with the enforcement official.
- (b) **Appeal to Court.** A final decision of the plan commission may be appealed to the circuit court of appropriate jurisdiction in La Porte County, Indiana. The appeal shall be through a petition for writ of certiorari filed with the clerk of the appropriate court within 30 days after the date of the final decision. The petition shall, in all respects, conform to Indiana law.

Section 10.11 Violation, Remedies and Enforcement

- (a) **Declared a Common Nuisance; Fine.** Any land within La Porte County or the cities of La Porte and Michigan City that is subdivided in violation of this ordinance is declared to be a common nuisance. Failure, by any person, to abide by any provision of this ordinance shall be deemed a violation of this ordinance and shall be considered a class C infraction which, upon conviction, shall carry a fine of not less than \$100.00 and not more than \$300.00 per violation, and for each day that the violation continues unabated a separate offense shall be deemed to have been committed.
- (b) **Enforcement Official Powers.** The enforcement official shall be responsible for the enforcement of the terms of this ordinance and is authorized to do all things and take all action necessary and prudent,

under the circumstances, to enforce the provisions hereof. For and on behalf of the plan commission, the county and the cities, the enforcement official may institute, in a court of appropriate jurisdiction, causes of action against any person who violates any of the terms of this ordinance.

- (c) **Failure to Record Plat.** Failure to deliver to the county recorder a copy of the plat that complies with this ordinance shall be declared a violation of this ordinance. Subdividers who fail to provide this copy within the specified time shall be guilty of an infraction, and upon conviction, shall be fined a sum not less than \$25.00, nor more than \$100.00 per day for each violation. Each day of violation shall constitute a separate offense.

Section 10.12 Severability

If any article, section, subsection, sentence, clause or phrase of this ordinance is judged to be void, the decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this ordinance.

(This page intentionally left blank)

Article 11 Definitions

Section 11.01 Definitions

For the purpose of this Ordinance certain terms or words used herein shall be interpreted or defined as follows: words used in the present tense include the future tense. The term "shall" is always mandatory:

Administrative subdivision. A subdivision that is minor in nature meeting the criteria listed in section 1.08(a)(1).

Benchmark. A permanent monument of known elevation, tied to the U.S.G.S. Benchmark System, installed at ground level.

Block. A tract of land bounded by streets, public or institutionally owned lands, railroad rights-of-way, rivers and lakes, and other lines of demarcation.

Board of health. The Indiana State Board of Health.

City. The cities of La Porte and Michigan City, La Porte County, Indiana.

County Land Development Plan. The document, adopted by the La Porte County plan commission, city of La Porte plan commission and city of Michigan City plan commission, that is a compilation of policy statements, goals and objectives, standards, maps, and statistical data for the physical, social, and economic development of the community. The County Land Development Plan serves as the community comprehensive plan under the requirements of I.C. 36-7-4. County Land Development Plans shall include any community master plan, comprehensive plan or other similar plan.

County. La Porte County, Indiana.

County Surveyor. The La Porte County surveyor.

Deed Restriction. A restriction on the use of a lot or parcel of land that is set forth in the property deed and duly recorded with the County. It is binding on subsequent owners and is sometimes also known as a restrictive covenant.

Dedication. The intentional setting apart of land or interests in land for use by the La Porte County, the city of La Porte or the city of Michigan City.

Drainage system. Any combination of surface and/or subsurface drainage components fulfilling the drainage requirements of this ordinance.

Easement. An authorization or grant by a property owner for right of access or passage for limited use of private land by another person or for a defined public or quasi-public purpose.

Enforcement official. Officials for each of the cities and the county, duly appointed and designated as the enforcement official responsible for administering the terms of this ordinance and supporting the functions of the plan commission.

Erosion. The detachment and movement of soil, sediment, or rock fragments by water, wind, ice, or gravity.

Erosion control measure. A practice or a combination of practices to control erosion and resulting sedimentation.

Erosion control plan. A written description of pertinent information concerning erosion control measures designed to meet the requirements of this title as submitted with a site plan or subdivision application.

Fire Department. The fire departments of the county or city in which the subdivision is located.

Flood. A general and temporary condition of partial or complete inundation of normally dry land areas from the overflow, the unusual and rapid accumulation, or the runoff of surface waters from any source. Definitions related to “flood” are as follows:

- (a) **FEMA:** Federal Emergency Management Agency
- (b) **Floodplain:** The channel proper and the areas adjoining any wetland, lake or watercourse that has been or hereafter may be covered by the regulatory flood. The floodplain includes both the floodway and the floodway fringe districts. Floodplains are generally relatively flat lowlands next to a watercourse. For the purposes of this document, all SFHAs are considered floodplains, defined by the 100-year flood as delineated on FEMA Flood Insurance Rate Maps.
- (c) **Floodway:** The channel of a river, stream or other watercourse and the land areas of the floodplain adjoining the channel that are reasonably required to efficiently carry and discharge the flood water or flood flow of a river or stream and must be reserved in order to discharge the base flood without cumulatively increasing the water surface elevation more than a designated height.
- (d) **Floodway Fringe:** The portions of the floodplain lying outside of the floodway.
- (e) **National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP):** A program managed by FEMA, to identify and map flood hazard areas, assist with community floodplain management programs, and to provide flood insurance to participating communities that are located within a SFHA.
- (f) **Ordinary High Water Mark (OHWM):** Uppermost elevation on bank or shore influenced by prolonged contact with surface water, evidence of which is found in distinctive marks left by surface water. Such marks can include water lines on trees, erosion scour line, debris deposits, destruction of terrestrial vegetation, transition point from wetland to terrestrial vegetation.
- (g) **Regulatory Flood:** In La Porte County, the flood having a one percent probability of being equaled or exceeded in any given year, as calculated by a method and procedure that is acceptable to and approved by the Indiana Natural Resources Commission and the FEMA.
- (h) **Riparian:** Lands adjacent to waterways and lakes, that are influenced by the adjacent water body by overbank flooding and changes in elevation of the water table. In this article, riparian refers to areas adjacent to rivers and streams, but not lakes.
- (i) **Special Flood Hazard Area (SFHA):** The land area covered by the floodwaters of the regulatory flood on NFIP maps. The SFHA is the area where the NFIP's floodplain management regulations must be enforced and the area where the mandatory purchase of flood insurance applies. The SFHA includes Zones A, AO and AH. The SFHAs of the County are generally identified as such on the Flood Insurance Rate Map of the County prepared by the FEMA and dated June 4, 1996.

Grading. Any stripping, cutting, filling, stockpiling or any combination thereof and shall include the land in its cut or filled condition.

Improvement plans or drawings. The maps, drawings and text accompanying a subdivision plat and showing the specific location and design of improvements to be installed in the subdivision in accordance with the requirements of this ordinance as a condition of the approval of the plat.

Lot. A legally described parcel of land occupied, or intended to be occupied, by a building or a group of buildings, or utilized for the principal and accessory uses, together with such yards and open spaces as are required under the provisions of this ordinance. For purposes of meeting the dimensional standards of this ordinance, a lot does not include public rights-of-way or private road easements, but does include access easements for a service drive.

Lot frontage. All of the property of the lot fronting on a street, road, or highway as measured between the side lot lines and as measured along the front lot line unless a public right-of-way easement exists, then along the easement line of the parcel or lot.

Lot width. The horizontal distance between the side lot lines, measured at the two (2) points where the minimum required front setback line intersects the side lot lines.

Major subdivision. Any subdivisions other than those subdivisions meeting the applicability requirements set forth in section 1.08(a)(1) and (2) for administrative or minor subdivisions.

Minor subdivision/subdivision. A division of land into no more than ~~two (2)~~ **three (3)** new lots, in addition to the parent tract, fronting an existing public right-of-way, not requiring any new streets, alleys, roads or opening of a new public right-of-way, not requiring the extension of utilities and which complies with section 1.08(a)(2) and with all other requirements of this subdivision ordinance and the zoning ordinance of the county or city.

Ordinary high water mark. In wetlands, a mark delineating permanent or periodic inundation or prolonged soil saturation sufficient to create conditions that support hydrophytic vegetation and include hydric soils.

Parent tract or property. The land from which the new lot or tract of land is being taken, as recorded in the recorder's office **and under separate tax parcel i.d. number and ownership** at the time of adoption of this ordinance or appropriate previous ordinance or amendment.

Person. Includes a corporation, firm, partnership, association, organization, or any other group which acts as a unit.

Petitioner. The owner(s) of land proposed to be subdivided or his/her representative.

Plan Commission. The La Porte County plan commission, the city of La Porte plan commission and the city of Michigan City plan commission.

Plat. A map indicating the subdivision or re-subdivision of land, and intended to be recorded in the La Porte County Recorder's plat books.

Primary plat. A drawing indicating the proposed manner or layout of a subdivision submitted to the plan commission for primary approval in accordance with this ordinance.

Re-subdivision or replat. Any change in a map of a recorded subdivision plat affecting any street layout, easement, area reserved for public use, lot line, or affecting any map or plan legally recorded prior to the adoption of any regulations controlling subdivision. A replat shall be considered a minor subdivision, provided, that no new streets or roads or utility extensions are required. If streets or utility extensions are required then the plat shall be considered a major subdivision of land.

Right-of-way. A strip of land occupied or intended to be occupied by a street, crosswalk, railroad, road, electric transmission line, oil or gas pipeline, water main, sanitary or storm sewer main, shade trees, or for another special use. The usage of the term right-of-way for land platting purposes shall mean that every right-of-way hereafter established and shown on a secondary plat is to be separate and distinct from the lots or parcels adjoining the right-of-way and not included within the dimensions or areas of the lots or parcels. Rights-of-way intended for streets, crosswalks, water mains, sanitary sewers, storm drains, shade trees, or any other use involving maintenance by a public agency, shall be dedicated to public use by the maker of the plat(s) on which the rights-of-way are established.

Secondary plat. A drawing prepared in accordance with the provisions of this ordinance, submitted for secondary approval and intended for recording.

Street. A thoroughfare, including a road, highway, drive, lane, avenue, place, boulevard, and any other thoroughfare that affords vehicular access to abutting property. A street may also be classified according to function as follows:

- (a) **Freeways/expressways.** Limited-access highways that carry large volumes of traffic and have more importance regionally than locally. They often contain 4 or more moving lanes and permit a continuous high-speed traffic flow. These highways have a high order of design and construction requirements.
- (b) **Major thoroughfares.** All arterial streets, county primary roads, major city streets and state highways.
- (c) **Collector streets.** A street designed and used to carry moderate volumes of traffic from local streets to major thoroughfare streets.
- (d) **Frontage roads.** Local roads that are parallel to, and separated by a limited access landscape buffer strip from major thoroughfare streets and highways. These roads provide for access to abutting property on one side only.
- (e) **Minor streets.** A local street designed to provide vehicular access between individual properties and the collector and major thoroughfare street system.
- (f) **Half streets.** Planned streets that straddle the property line between two (2) parcels of land, often along a section line where the desire is to have the right-of-way for the new road dedicated as the parcels on both sides are subdivided.
- (g) **Cul-de-sac street.** A street with a single common ingress and egress and with a turn-around at the end.
- (h) **Alley.** A dedicated public right-of-way affording a secondary means of access to abutting property, not intended for general traffic circulation.

Subdivider. Any developer, person, firm, association syndicate, partnership, corporation, trust or any other legal entity commencing proceedings under these regulations to effect a subdivision of land hereunder for themselves or for another.

Subdivision. The division of land by deed or other recorded instrument. A subdivision shall be deemed to have occurred on any land, vacant or improved, that is divided into two (2) or more new lots, parcels, sites, units, plots or interests for the purpose of offer, sale, lease, mortgage or development, either on the installment plan or upon any and all other plans, terms and conditions, including re-subdivision and the granting of access easements. However, this regulation shall not apply to the following:

- (a) An allocation of land by a court decree for the distribution of property;
- (b) The unwilling sale of land as a result of legal condemnations as defined and allowed in the Indiana State Law.

Subdivision improvement agreement. A document that establishes the contractual relationship between the subdivider and the county or city, as applicable, for the installation of improvements in accordance with the standards and specifications set forth in this ordinance.

Subsurface drainage. A system of pipes, tile, conduit or tubing installed beneath the ground surface used to collect ground water from individual parcels, lots or building footings.

Surface drainage. A system by which the stormwater runoff is conducted to an outlet. This would include the proper grading of parking lots, streets, driveways, yards, etc., so that the stormwater runoff is removed without ponding and flows to a drainage swale, open ditch or a storm sewer.

Wetland. An area which: Supports predominantly aquatic or hydrophytic vegetation; contains hydric soils; is saturated with water permanently, or at least sometime during the growing season; or displays an hydrology typically associated with a wetland.

Zoning Ordinance. The ordinance and zoning map which divides the county and cities into districts, with regulations, requirements, and procedures for the establishment of the land use controls.

(This page intentionally left blank)

Appendix A: Secondary Plat Certificates

La Porte County Secondary Plat Certificates

(a) Commission Certificate.

Under authority provided by I.C. 36-7-4 enacted by the General Assembly of the State of Indiana, and all acts amendatory thereto, and an ordinance adopted by the County Council of La Porte County, Indiana, this plat was given approval by the County of La Porte.

Approved by the La Porte County Plan Commission on:

Date
La Porte County Plan Commission

(b) Surveyor's Certificate.

I, _____, hereby certify that I am a registered land surveyor, licensed in compliance with the laws of the State of Indiana, that this plat correctly represents a survey completed by me on _____, that all the monuments shown thereon will be installed in accordance with the provisions of the Subdivision Chapter, and that their location, size, type, and material are accurately shown.

SEAL
and
Signature _____

(c) Deed of Dedication. Each secondary plat submitted to the Commission for approval shall carry a deed of dedication in substantially the following form:

We, the undersigned _____, owners of the real estate shown and described herein, do hereby certify that we have laid off, platted, and subdivided, and do thereby lay off, plat, and subdivide said real estate in accordance with the within plat.

This subdivision shall be known and designated as _____, an addition to _____. All streets and alleys shown and not heretofore dedicated, are hereby dedicated to the public.

Front and side yards building lines are hereby established as shown on this plat, between which line and the property line of the street, there shall be erected or maintained no building or structure.

There are strips of ground of varying width as shown on this plat and marked "easement," reserved for the use of public utilities for the installation of water and sewer mains, surface drainage, poles, ducts, lines, and wires, subject at all times to the proper authorities and to the easement herein reserved. No permanent or other structures are to be erected or maintained upon said strips of land, but owners of lots in this subdivision shall take their titles subject to the rights of the public utilities.

(Additional dedications and protective covenants, or private restrictions, would be inserted here upon the subdivider's initiative or upon the recommendation of the Commission. Important provisions are those specifying the use to be made of the property and, in the case of residential use, the minimum habitable floor area.)

The foregoing covenants (or restrictions) are to run with the land and shall be binding on all parties and all persons claiming under them until January 1, _____, (a twenty-five (25) year period is suggested), at which time said covenants (or restrictions), shall be automatically extended for successive periods of ten (10) years unless changed by vote of majority of the then owners of the building sites covered by these covenants or restrictions, in whole or in part. Invalidation of any one of the foregoing covenants or restrictions, by judgment or court order, shall in no way affect any of the other covenants or restrictions, which shall remain in full force and effect.

Witness our hands and seals this _____ day of _____, _____.
State of Indiana)

)SS:

La Porte County)

Before me the undersigned notary public, in and for the city and state, personally appeared and each separately and severally acknowledged the execution of the foregoing instrument as his or her voluntary act and deed, for the purpose therein expressed.

Witness my hand and notarial seal this _____ day of _____, _____.

(d) **County Commissioner’s Certificate.** This certificate is required whenever a new public right-of-way is established.

Under authority provided by I.C. 36-9-27 *et seq.*, this plat was given approval by the County Commission of La Porte County, Indiana, at a meeting held on the _____ day of _____, _____.

(e) **Urban Drain Certificate.**

The La Porte County, Indiana Drainage Board has approved this subdivision’s drainage system as an “Urban Drain” as specified in I.C. 36-9-27 *et seq.*

This _____ day of _____, _____.

La Porte County Surveyor

City of La Porte Secondary Plat Certificates

(a) Commission Certificate

Under authority provided by chapter 174--acts of 1974, enacted by the General Assembly of the state of Indiana, and all acts amendatory thereto, and an ordinance adopted by the Common Council of the city of La Porte of the county of La Porte, Indiana, this plat was given secondary approval by the Plan Commission of La Porte.

Approved by the La Porte Plan Commission on: _____, 20_____.

La Porte Plan Commission

Signature, President

Signature, Secretary

Signature, Plan Director

(b) Deed of Dedication

Each final plat submitted to the Commission for approval shall carry a deed of dedication in substantially the following form;

We, the undersigned _____, owners of the real estate shown and described herein, do hereby certify that we have laid off, platted and subdivided, and do hereby lay off, plat and subdivide, said real estate in accordance with the within plat.

This subdivision shall be known and designated as _____, an addition to _____. All streets and alleys shown and not heretofore dedicated, are hereby dedicated to the public.

Front and side yard building lines are hereby established as shown on this plat, between which lines and the property lines of the street, there shall be erected or maintained no building or structure.

There are strips of ground _____ feet in width as shown on this plat and marked "Easement," reserved for the use of public utilities for the installation of water and sewer mains, surface drainage, poles, ducts, lines and wires, subject at all times to the proper authorities and to the easement herein reserved. No permanent or other structures are to be erected or maintained upon said strips of land, but owners of lots in this subdivision shall take their titles to the rights of the public utilities.

(Additional dedications and protective covenants, or private restrictions, would be inserted here upon the subdivider's initiative or upon the recommendation of the Commission. Important provisions are those specifying the use to be made of the property and, in the case of residential use, the minimum habitable floor area.)

The foregoing covenants (or restrictions) are to run with the land and shall be binding on all parties and all persons claiming under them until January 1, 20_____ (a twenty-five (25) year period is suggested), at which time said covenants (or restrictions) shall be automatically

extended for successive periods of ten (10) years unless changed by vote of a majority of the then owners of the building sites covered by these covenants or restrictions, in whole or in part. Invalidation of any one of the foregoing covenants or restrictions, by judgment or court order shall in no way affect any of the other covenants or restrictions, which shall remain in full force and effect.

Witness our Hands and Seals this _____ day of _____, 20_____.

State of Indiana

Signature

County of La Porte

Signature

Before me the undersigned Notary Public, in and for the County and State, personally appeared _____, _____ and each separately and severally acknowledged the execution of the foregoing instrument as his or her voluntary act and deed, for the purpose therein expressed.

Witness my hand and notarial seal this _____ day of _____, 20_____.

Signature

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, THAT WE, _____ as principal and as surety, are firmly bound to the city of La Porte, Indiana in the sum of \$_____, lawful money of the United States of America for the payment of such sum to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators and assigns, jointly and severally, by these presents. The condition of the above obligation is such that WHEREAS, (the developer's name) has obtained, according to law and ordinances of the city of La Porte, Indiana, approval of the plat of _____ (name of subdivision), being a Subdivision of La Porte in La Porte County, Indiana, conditioned upon:

- (a) that by (date), the making of certain land improvements to-wit: _____ as more fully described in plans dated _____ and prepared by _____ and
- (b) the execution and delivery of this bond.

NOW, if the said (developer) shall in a good and workmanlike manner utilize good materials according to law and ordinances of the city of La Porte, construct said improvements, THEN THIS OBLIGATION shall be null and void, otherwise the same shall remain in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands and seal this _____ day of _____, 20_____. All such performance bonds should run to the city of La Porte as Obligee.

Principal

Surety

NOTARY CERTIFICATE

STATE OF INDIANA
COUNTY OF LAPORTE

I, _____, a Notary Public in and for said County, in the State aforesaid, do hereby certify that _____, personally known to me to be the same persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledge that they signed the above instrument as their own free and voluntary act for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and Notarial Seal this _____ day of _____, 20_____.

Notary Public

(c) Board of Public Works and Safety Certificate (or Other Public Agency)

State of Indiana
County of La Porte

This is to certify that this plat of _____ annexed hereto was presented to the Board of Public Works And Safety (or other public agency) of the city of La Porte, Indiana this _____ day of _____, 20_____ and that it was examined and accepted. It is expressly understood that the land dedications as sited in the subdivision are accepted for public use and administration by the signatures of this board.

President

Attest:

City Clerk

(d) Surveyors Certificate

I _____ hereby certify that i am a registered land surveyor, licensed in compliance with the laws of the state of Indiana, that this plat correctly represents a survey completed by me on _____, 20_____, that all the monuments shown thereon actually exist, and that the location, size, type and material of said monuments are accurately shown.

Table inset:

Indiana Registered Professional Land Surveyor No.

City of Michigan City Secondary Plat Certificates

(a) Commission Certificate

Under authority provided by chapter 174--acts of 1974, enacted by the General Assembly of the state of Indiana, and all acts amendatory thereto, and an ordinance adopted by the Common Council of the city of Michigan City of the county of La Porte, Indiana, this plat was given secondary approval by the Plan Commission of Michigan City.

Approved by the Michigan City Plan Commission on: _____, 20_____.

Michigan City Plan Commission

Signature, President

Signature, Secretary

Signature, Plan Director

(b) Deed of Dedication

Each final plat submitted to the Commission for approval shall carry a deed of dedication in substantially the following form;

We, the undersigned _____, owners of the real estate shown and described herein, do hereby certify that we have laid off, platted and subdivided, and do thereby lay off, plat and subdivide, said real estate in accordance with the within plat.

This subdivision shall be known and designated as _____, an addition to _____. All streets and alleys shown and not heretofore dedicated, are hereby dedicated to the public.

Front and side yard building lines are hereby established as shown on this plat, between which lines and the property lines of the street, there shall be erected or maintained no building or structure.

There are strips of ground _____ feet in width as shown on this plat and marked "Easement," reserved for the use of public utilities for the installation of water and sewer mains, surface drainage, poles, ducts, lines and wires, subject at all times to the proper authorities and to the easement herein reserved. No permanent or other structures are to be erected or maintained upon said strips of land, but owners of lots in this subdivision shall take their titles to the rights of the public utilities.

(Additional dedications and protective covenants, or private restrictions, would be inserted here upon the subdivider's initiative or upon the recommendation of the Commission. Important provisions are those specifying the use to be made of the property and, in the case of residential use, the minimum habitable floor area.)

The foregoing covenants (or restrictions) are to run with the land and shall be binding on all parties and all persons claiming under them until January 1, 20_____ (a twenty-five (25) year period is suggested), at which time said covenants (or restrictions) shall be automatically

extended for successive periods of ten (10) years unless changed by vote of a majority of the then owners of the building sites covered by these covenants or restrictions, in whole or in part. Invalidation of any one of the foregoing covenants or restrictions, by judgment or court order shall in no way affect any of the other covenants or restrictions, which shall remain in full force and effect.

Witness our Hands and Seals this _____ day of _____, 20_____.

State of Indiana

Signature

County of La Porte

Signature

Before me the undersigned Notary Public, in and for the County and State, personally appeared _____, _____ and each separately and severally acknowledged the execution of the foregoing instrument as his or her voluntary act and deed, for the purpose therein expressed.

Witness my hand and notarial seal this _____ day of _____, 20_____.

Signature

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, THAT WE, _____ as principal and as surety, are firmly bound to the city of Michigan City, Indiana in the sum of \$_____, lawful money of the United States of America for the payment of such sum to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators and assigns, jointly and severally, by these presents. The condition of the above obligation is such that WHEREAS, (the developer's name) has obtained, according to law and ordinances of the city of Michigan City, Indiana, approval of the plat of (name of subdivision), being a Subdivision of Michigan City in La Porte County, Indiana, conditioned upon:

- (a) that by (date), the making of certain land improvements to-wit: _____ as more fully described in plans dated _____ and prepared by _____ and
- (b) the execution and delivery of this bond.

NOW, if the said (developer) shall in a good and workmanlike manner utilize good materials according to law and ordinances of the city of Michigan City, construct said improvements, THEN THIS OBLIGATION shall be null and void, otherwise the same shall remain in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands and seal this _____ day of _____, 20_____. All such performance bonds should run to the city of Michigan City as Obligee.

Principal

Surety

NOTARY CERTIFICATE

STATE OF INDIANA
COUNTY OF LAPORTE

I, _____, a Notary Public in and for said County, in the State aforesaid, do hereby certify that _____, personally known to me to be the same persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledge that they signed the above instrument as their own free and voluntary act for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and Notarial Seal this _____ day of _____, 20_____.

Notary Public

(c) Board of Public Works and Safety Certificate (or Other Public Agency)

State of Indiana
County of La Porte

This is to certify that this plat of _____ annexed hereto was presented to the Board of Public Works And Safety (or other public agency) of the city of Michigan City, Indiana this _____ day of _____, 20_____ and that it was examined and accepted. It is expressly understood that the land dedications as sited in the subdivision are accepted for public use and administration by the signatures of this board.

President

Attest:

City Clerk

(d) Surveyors Certificate

I _____ hereby certify that i am a registered land surveyor, licensed in compliance with the laws of the state of Indiana, that this plat correctly represents a survey completed by me on _____, 20_____, that all the monuments shown thereon actually exist, and that the location, size, type and material of said monuments are accurately shown.

Table inset:

Indiana Registered Professional Land Surveyor No.

MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR HIGHWAYS IN ALL SUBDIVISIONS

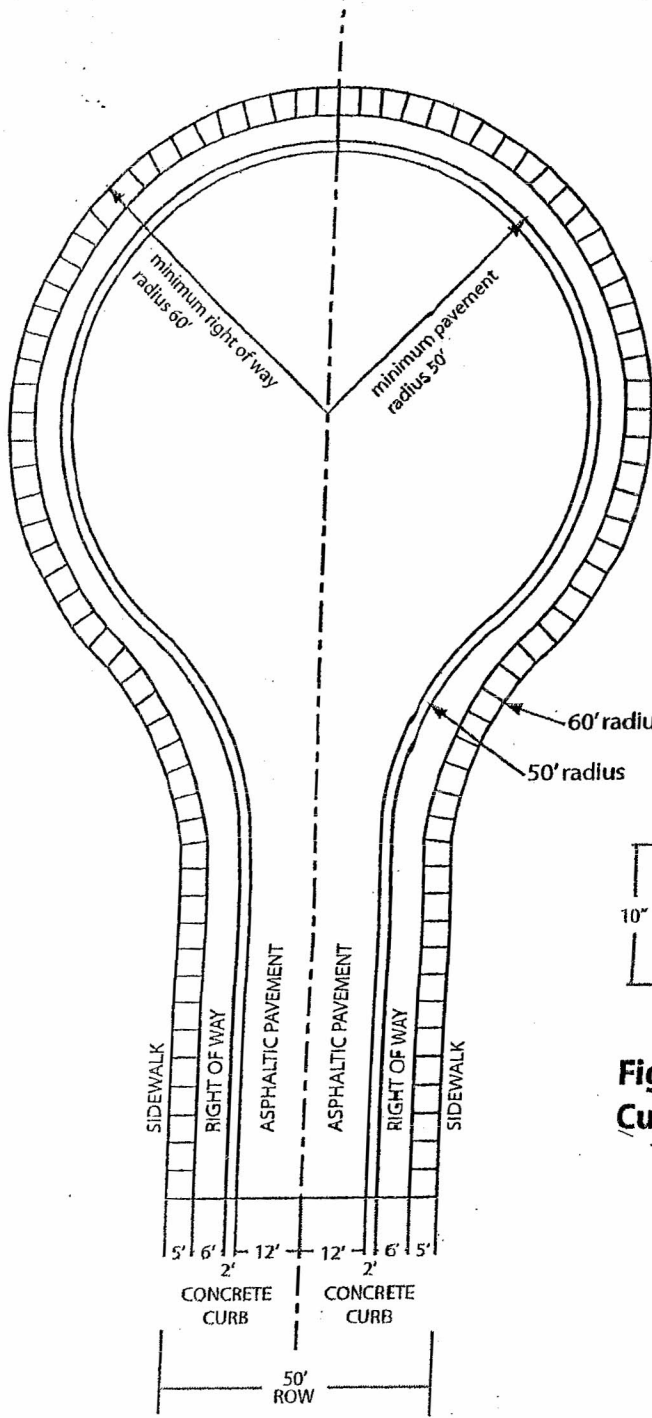


Figure 1

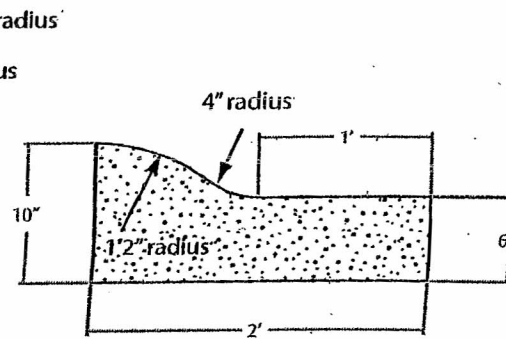


Figure 2: Curb and Gutter Cross section

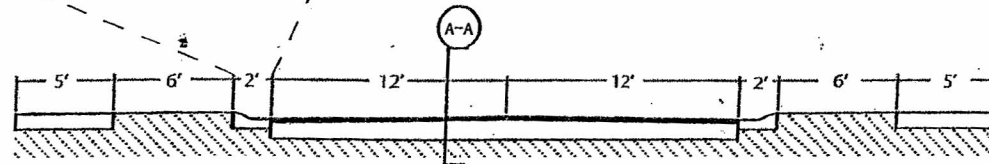


Figure 3: Minor Residential Street

Estimated California Bearing Ratio (CBR) Values La Porte County, IN Soils

Soil Name	CBR	Soil Name	CBR
Adrian	0	Palms	0
Blount	4	Pewamo	3
Bourbon	7	Pinhook	5
Brems	15	Quinn	5
Chestowaga	5	Riddles	4
Chelsea	15	Rlmer	5-3
Coupee	8	Saugatuck	8
Edwards	0	Sedley	4
Elston	8	Seward	5-3
Gilford	5	Suman	3
Hanna	7	Tracy	7
Houghton	0	Troxel	5
Martisco	0	Tyner	15
Malmea	8	Valparaiso	10
Milford	3	Walkkill	0
Morley	4	Warners	0
Muskego	0	Washtenaw	3
Newton	8	Whitaker	6
Oakville	15		

NOTE

Method of shoulder stabilization to be shown on subdivision street plans

MINIMUM STABILIZATION OF SHOULDERS AND SWALES:

On shoulders and inswales, apply fertilizer at a rate of 20lb of 12-12-12 per 1000 square feet and work into soil. Broadcast seed at the rate of 2lb per 1000 square feet and cover with 80lb of straw per 1000 square feet. Seed to be a 4:1 mixture of fescue to blue grass.

CBR (California Bearing Ratio)	Depth of Compacted Aggregate Base
3-6	10"
7-10	8"
over 10	6"

*Soils with a CBR value less than 3 are unacceptable for road construction

Minimum 50'-0" right of way required for local residential streets. See subdivision regulations for other street types.

5 foot wide sidewalks must be provided where required by subdivision regulations.

Cul-de-sac radius may be increased based upon review by Fire Department.

(A-A) Bituminous, plant mix pavement
4.5" base, 1.5" surface
Total thickness 6" after rolling

1.5" surface
4.5" asphaltic base
6"-10" compacted aggregate base on properly prepared subgrade



MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR HIGHWAYS IN RURAL SUBDIVISIONS

Estimated California Bearing Ratio (CBR) Values La Porte County, IN Soils

Soil Name	CBR	Soil Name	CBR
Adrian	0	Palms	0
Blount	4	Pewamo	.3
Bourbon	7	Pinhook	5
Brens	15	Quinn	5
Cheetowaga	5	Riddles	4
Chelsea	15	Rimer	5-3
Coupee	8	Saugatuck	8
Edwards	0	Secley	4
Elston	8	Seward	5-3
Gilford	5	Suman	3
Hanna	7	Tracy	7
Houghton	0	Troxel	5
Martisco	0	Tyner	15
Malmee	8	Valparaiso	10
Milford	3	Walkill	0
Morley	4	Warners	0
Muskego	0	Washtenaw	3
Newton	8	Whitaker	6
Oakville	15		

NOTE
Method of shoulder stabilization to be shown on subdivision street plans

MINIMUM STABILIZATION OF SHOULDERS AND SWALES:
On shoulders and inswales, apply fertilizer at a rate of 20lb of 12-12-12 per 1000 square feet and work into soil. Broadcast seed at the rate of 2lb per 1000 square feet and cover with 80lb of straw per 1000 square feet. Seed to be a 4:1 mixture of fescue to blue grass.

CBR (California Bearing Ratio)	Depth of Compacted Aggregate Base
3-6	10"
7-10	8"
over 10	6"

*Soils with a CBR value less than 3 are unacceptable for road construction

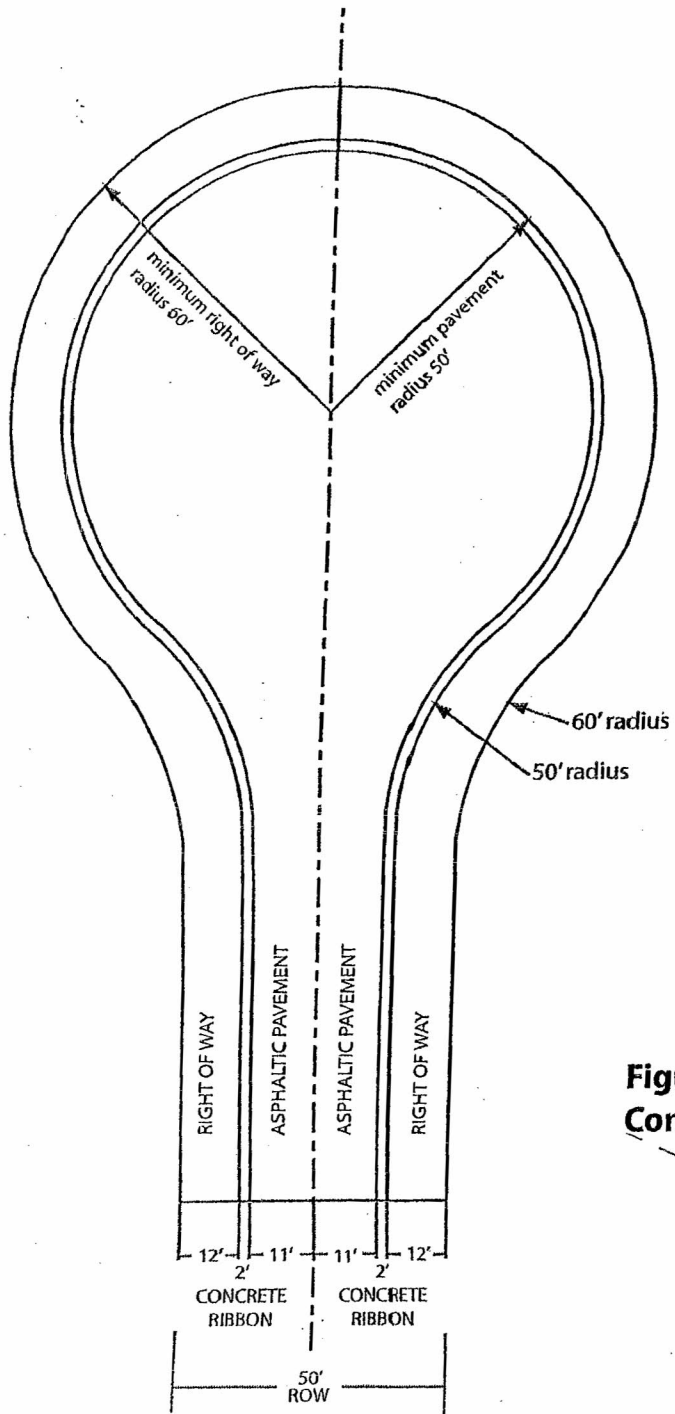


Figure 1

60' radius
50' radius

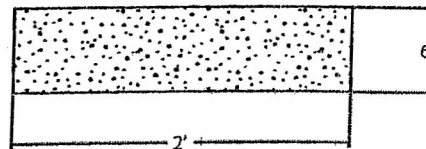


Figure 2:
Concrete Ribbon Cross section

Minimum 50'-0" right of way required for local residential streets. See subdivision regulations for other street types.

Cul-de-sac radius may be increased based upon review by Fire Department.

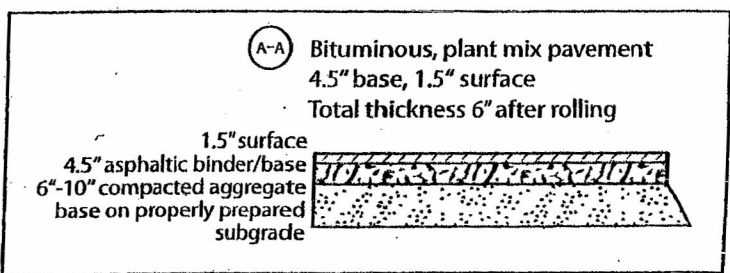


Figure 3: Rural Residential Street

